

Oracle® Banking Enterprise Originations
UK Localization Installation Guide - Silent Installation
Release 2.10.0.0.0
F29510-01

April 2020

Oracle Banking Enterprise Originations UK Localization Installation Guide - Silent Installation, Release 2.10.0.0.0

F29510-01

Copyright © 2017, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Inside are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Epyc, and the AMD logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs) and Oracle computer documentation or other Oracle data delivered to or accessed by U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software" or "commercial computer software documentation" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, reproduction, duplication, release, display, disclosure, modification, preparation of derivative works, and/or adaptation of i) Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs), ii) Oracle computer documentation and/or iii) other Oracle data, is subject to the rights and limitations specified in the license contained in the applicable contract. The terms governing the U.S. Government's use of Oracle cloud services are defined by the applicable contract for such services. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate failsafe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

Contents

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Preface | 19 |
| Audience | 19 |
| Documentation Accessibility | 19 |
| Organization of the Guide | 19 |
| Related Documents | 20 |
| Conventions | 21 |
| 1 Getting Started | 24 |
| 1.1 About Oracle Banking Enterprise Originations | 24 |
| 1.2 About This Document | 24 |
| 1.3 Assumptions | 24 |
| 1.4 Limitations | 25 |
| 1.5 Exclusions | 25 |
| 2 Pre-Installation Configuration | 26 |
| 2.1 Setup Prerequisites | 26 |
| 2.1.1 Hardware Environment | 26 |
| 2.1.2 Software Environment | 27 |
| 2.1.2.1 Certification Details | 27 |
| 2.1.2.2 Optional | 30 |
| 2.1.2.3 Patching | 30 |
| 2.2 Configure Variables | 31 |
| 2.3 Installation Process Overview | 32 |
| 2.4 Installation Checklist | 32 |
| 2.4.1 XD Components | 33 |
| 2.4.2 Updating installobp***.properties | 33 |

| | |
|--|------------|
| 2.4.3 Database and WebLogic Domain Configuration | 68 |
| 2.5 OID Schema Setup – Custom OBEO Schema | 70 |
| 2.5.1 Prerequisite – OID setup | 70 |
| 2.5.2 Verify the OID installation | 70 |
| 2.5.2.1 Start and Verify the OID processes | 70 |
| 2.5.2.2 OPSS/OID Performance Tuning | 70 |
| 2.5.2.3 Import OBEO Specific LDIF files | 77 |
| 2.5.2.4 Verify the import using ODSM or JXplorer | 79 |
| 3 OBEO UK Localization SOA Media Pack Installation | 80 |
| 3.1 Installation and Configuration Procedure | 80 |
| 3.1.1 Preparatory Steps | 80 |
| 3.1.2 Pre-Installation Steps | 80 |
| 3.1.3 Installation Steps | 81 |
| 3.2 Post Installation Configuration | 86 |
| 4 OBEO UK Localization Host Media Pack Installation | 92 |
| 4.1 Installation and Configuration Procedure | 92 |
| 4.1.1 Preparatory Steps | 92 |
| 4.1.2 Pre-Installation Steps | 92 |
| 4.1.3 Installation Steps | 95 |
| 4.1.4 Front End Processing Interface (FEPI) Installation Steps | 108 |
| 4.2 Post Installation Configuration | 110 |
| 4.3 REST (SWAGGER) Deployment Check | 117 |
| 5 OBEO UK Localization Presentation Media Pack Installation | 120 |
| 5.1 Installation and Configuration Procedure | 120 |
| 5.1.1 Preparatory Steps | 120 |
| 5.1.2 Pre-Installation Steps | 120 |

| | |
|---|------------|
| 5.1.3 Installation Steps | 121 |
| 5.2 Post Installation Configuration | 128 |
| 6 BAM Installation using OBEO UK Localization SOA Media Pack | 136 |
| 6.1 Installation and Configuration Procedure | 136 |
| 6.1.1 Preparatory Steps | 136 |
| 6.1.2 BAM Domain Creation Steps | 136 |
| 6.2 Post Installation Configuration | 162 |
| 7 Standalone Database Setup | 166 |
| 7.1 Pre-Installation Steps | 166 |
| 7.2 OBEO Database Setup – RCU Installation | 166 |
| 7.3 OBEO Database Installation | 167 |
| 7.3.1 Host DB Schema Creation and Verification | 167 |
| 7.3.2 HOST DB schema ddl execution | 167 |
| 7.3.3 HOST DB Schema Seeding | 168 |
| 7.3.4 System Configuration DB Update Script Execution | 168 |
| 7.3.5 Removing Preference Refresh Level | 169 |
| 7.3.6 Database Table Partitioning | 169 |
| 8 OBEO and IPM Integration | 170 |
| 8.1 IPM Application Setup for OBEO Content Management | 170 |
| 8.1.1 UCM Connection | 170 |
| 8.1.2 Main Application Configuration | 177 |
| 8.1.2.1 Manage Application Configuration | 177 |
| 8.1.2.2 Manage Searches | 183 |
| 8.1.3 Temp Application Configuration | 190 |
| 8.1.3.1 Manage Application Configuration | 190 |
| 8.1.3.2 Manage Searches | 196 |

| | |
|--|------------|
| 8.2 IPM Configuration for Bulk Upload Process Setup | 204 |
| 8.2.1 Prerequisites | 204 |
| 8.2.2 Setting up the Connection Name | 204 |
| 8.2.3 Setting up Input Agent Path | 210 |
| 8.2.4 Create SOA Connection | 212 |
| 8.2.5 Manage Workflow Configuration | 217 |
| 8.2.6 Manage Inputs for Input Agents | 224 |
| 8.2.7 Additional Steps | 229 |
| 8.2.8 SSL Handshake Resolution | 230 |
| 8.3 IPM Report Upload Setup | 231 |
| 8.3.1 Prerequisites | 231 |
| 8.3.2 Setting up the Connection Name | 232 |
| 8.3.3 Setting up Input Agent Path | 237 |
| 8.3.4 Create SOA Connection | 239 |
| 8.3.5 Manage Application Configuration | 244 |
| 8.3.6 Manage Inputs for Input Agents | 253 |
| 8.3.7 Manage Searches | 258 |
| 8.3.8 Additional Steps | 265 |
| 9 BIP Datasource Creation | 268 |
| 9.1 BIP Datasource Creation | 268 |
| 10 ODI Configuration | 272 |
| 10.1 Configuration Procedure | 272 |
| 11 Monitoring Servers Using Oracle Enterprise Manager | 274 |
| 12 Analytics Configuration | 276 |
| 12.1 Create Schema Objects | 276 |
| 12.2 ODI Import Master Repository | 276 |

| | |
|---|------------|
| 12.2.1 Create Schema of ODI Master Repository | 276 |
| 12.2.2 Create New ODI Repository Login | 276 |
| 12.2.3 Import Master Repository | 277 |
| 12.3 ODI Import Work Repository | 279 |
| 12.3.1 Create New ODI Work Repository | 279 |
| 12.3.2 Import ODI Work Repository | 281 |
| 12.4 ODI Level Configuration | 283 |
| 12.4.1 Setting Target Data Server in ODI Topology | 283 |
| 12.4.2 Setting Source Data Server in ODI Topology | 284 |
| 12.5 ODI Agent Deployment Configuration | 285 |
| 12.5.1 Update the Connection Details of Master Repository and Work Repository | 285 |
| 12.6 OBI Configuration | 286 |
| 12.6.1 Update the Analytics DB Details in the Repository | 286 |
| 12.6.2 Add the Analytics DB TNS Entry | 287 |
| 12.6.3 Upload the Repository to the OBI Server | 287 |
| 12.6.4 Upload the Catalogs to the OBI Server | 288 |
| 12.7 Global Configuration | 288 |
| 12.8 Batch Configuration for Analytics | 289 |
| 12.9 OBIEE Monitoring Hierarchy Setup | 289 |
| 12.9.1 Setup Process | 291 |
| 13 Post Installation Verification | 298 |
| 13.1 UI Domain Verification | 298 |
| 13.2 Host Domain Verification | 300 |
| 13.3 SOA Domain Verification | 308 |
| 13.4 BAM Installation Verification | 309 |
| 13.5 BPM Worklist Window Setting | 311 |

| | |
|---|------------|
| 14 Errors and Remedies | 312 |
| 14.1 OBEO Domain Installation | 312 |
| 14.2 OBEO Security Policy Seeding | 312 |
| 14.3 OBEO Domain Post Installation | 312 |
| 14.4 Error on First Log in | 313 |
| 14.5 Log in Issues | 314 |
| 14.6 SOA Setup in Cluster | 314 |
| 14.6.1 "COMPONENTTYPE": invalid identifier error | 314 |
| 14.7 BIP Report Data Model Linkage Problem after Host Post Installation Step .. | 315 |
| 14.8 Oracle BAM Command Utility Issue | 316 |
| 14.9 BPM Worklist Task Issue | 316 |
| 14.10 Artifacts Issue for SM500 page | 317 |
| 14.11 ra/FCRJConnectorSOA connector issue | 318 |
| 14.12 Humantask Startup Issue | 318 |
| 14.13 Collection Mocking | 319 |
| 14.14 DDA, Party and LOAN Mocking for OBEO installer | 319 |
| 15 Uninstalling the Application | 322 |
| 15.1 Manual Uninstall | 322 |

List of Figures

| | |
|---|-----|
| Figure 2–1 Installation Overview | 32 |
| Figure 2–2 JXplorer | 79 |
| Figure 3–1 Steps in installobpsoa.sh script | 82 |
| Figure 3–2 Verification of Properties | 83 |
| Figure 3–3 Verification of Properties | 83 |
| Figure 3–4 Confirmation to Proceed Domain Installation (cont.) | 84 |
| Figure 3–5 Copying and Extraction of obpinstall-ui-soa.zip | 84 |
| Figure 3–6 Copying and Extraction of obpinstall-ui-soa.zip | 85 |
| Figure 3–7 Copying and Extraction of obpinstall-ui-soa.zip | 85 |
| Figure 3–8 Domain Creation Confirmation | 86 |
| Figure 3–9 Starting Post Installation | 87 |
| Figure 3–10 Starting Post Installation (contd) | 88 |
| Figure 3–11 Starting Post Installation (contd) | 88 |
| Figure 3–12 Starting Post Installation (contd) | 89 |
| Figure 3–13 SOA Post Installation Completion | 89 |
| Figure 3–14 Go to Web Services Configuration | 90 |
| Figure 3–15 Attach Policy | 90 |
| Figure 4–1 Steps in installobphost.sh script | 96 |
| Figure 4–2 Verification of Properties | 97 |
| Figure 4–3 Verification of Properties (contd) | 97 |
| Figure 4–4 Verification of Properties (contd) | 98 |
| Figure 4–5 Verification of Properties (contd) | 98 |
| Figure 4–6 Confirmation and Copying of Installables to Target Machine | 99 |
| Figure 4–7 Confirmation and Copying of Installables to Target Machine (contd) | 100 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| Figure 4–8 Confirmation and Copying of Installables to Target Machine (contd) | 100 |
| Figure 4–9 Domain Installation Confirmation | 101 |
| Figure 4–10 Untar the policyStoreSetup and Copy on destination location | 101 |
| Figure 4–11 Untar the policyStoreSetup and Copy on destination location (contd) | 102 |
| Figure 4–12 Untar the policyStoreSetup and Copy on destination location (contd) | 103 |
| Figure 4–13 Policy Seeding | 104 |
| Figure 4–14 Policy Seeding (contd) | 105 |
| Figure 4–15 BIP Reports Upload | 106 |
| Figure 4–16 BIP Reports Upload (contd) | 107 |
| Figure 4–17 BIP Reports Upload (contd) | 108 |
| Figure 4–18 Host Domain Admin Server Credentials | 110 |
| Figure 4–19 Host Domain Post Installation Script Execution | 112 |
| Figure 4–20 Host Domain Post Installation Script Execution (contd) | 113 |
| Figure 4–21 Host Domain Post Installation Script Execution (contd) | 114 |
| Figure 4–22 Host Domain Post Installation Script Execution (contd) | 115 |
| Figure 4–23 Host Domain Post Installation Script Execution Summary | 116 |
| Figure 4–24 Navigate to Keystore | 117 |
| Figure 4–25 Create Keystore | 118 |
| Figure 4–26 Generate Keypair | 118 |
| Figure 4–27 OBPAPI deploy on obphost_cluster1 | 119 |
| Figure 4–28 REST API | 119 |
| Figure 5–1 Steps in installobpui.sh script | 122 |
| Figure 5–2 Confirmation to Proceed Domain Installation | 123 |
| Figure 5–3 Confirmation to Proceed Domain Installation (contd) | 124 |
| Figure 5–4 Confirmation to Proceed Domain Installation (contd) | 125 |
| Figure 5–5 Copying and Extraction of obpinstall-ui-soa.zip | 126 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Figure 5–6 Copying and Extraction of obpinstall-ui-soa.zip (contd) | 127 |
| Figure 5–7 Domain Creation Confirmation | 128 |
| Figure 5–8 UI Admin Server Credentials | 129 |
| Figure 5–9 UI Admin Server Running | 129 |
| Figure 5–10 UI Admin Server Running (contd) | 130 |
| Figure 5–11 Starting Post Installation | 131 |
| Figure 5–12 Starting Post Installation (contd) | 132 |
| Figure 5–13 Continuation of Post-Installation | 133 |
| Figure 5–14 Continuation of Post-Installation (contd) | 134 |
| Figure 6–1 Configuration Type page | 137 |
| Figure 6–2 Templates page | 138 |
| Figure 6–3 High Availability Options page | 139 |
| Figure 6–4 Application Location page | 140 |
| Figure 6–5 Administrator Account page | 141 |
| Figure 6–6 Domain Mode and JDK page | 142 |
| Figure 6–7 Database Configuration Type page | 143 |
| Figure 6–8 Component Datasources page | 144 |
| Figure 6–9 JDBC Test page | 145 |
| Figure 6–10 Keystore page | 146 |
| Figure 6–11 Advanced Configuration page | 147 |
| Figure 6–12 Administration Server page | 148 |
| Figure 6–13 Node Manager page | 149 |
| Figure 6–14 Managed Servers page | 150 |
| Figure 6–15 Clusters page | 151 |
| Figure 6–16 Server Templates page | 152 |
| Figure 6–17 Dynamic Servers page | 153 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| Figure 6–18 Assign Servers to Clusters page | 154 |
| Figure 6–19 Coherence Clusters page | 155 |
| Figure 6–20 Machines page | 156 |
| Figure 6–21 Assign Servers to Machines page | 157 |
| Figure 6–22 Virtual Targets page | 158 |
| Figure 6–23 Partitions page | 159 |
| Figure 6–24 Configuration Summary page | 160 |
| Figure 6–25 Configuration Progress page | 161 |
| Figure 6–26 End of Configuration page | 162 |
| Figure 6–27 BAM Composer page | 164 |
| Figure 6–28 BAM Composer page (contd) | 164 |
| Figure 6–29 BAM Composer page | 165 |
| Figure 8–1 IPM Imaging Console - Login page | 171 |
| Figure 8–2 IPM - Welcome page | 172 |
| Figure 8–3 Create Content Server Connection | 173 |
| Figure 8–4 UCM: Basic information | 174 |
| Figure 8–5 UCM: Connection Settings | 175 |
| Figure 8–6 UCM: Connection Security | 176 |
| Figure 8–7 UCM: Review Settings | 177 |
| Figure 8–8 Main: General Properties | 178 |
| Figure 8–9 Main: Field Definitions | 179 |
| Figure 8–10 Field Definitions (cont.) | 179 |
| Figure 8–11 Main: Application Security | 180 |
| Figure 8–12 Main: Document Security | 181 |
| Figure 8–13 Main: Storage Policy | 182 |
| Figure 8–14 Main: Review Settings | 183 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Figure 8–15 Main: Properties | 184 |
| Figure 8–16 Main: Results Formatting | 185 |
| Figure 8–17 Main: Conditions | 186 |
| Figure 8–18 Main: Parameters | 187 |
| Figure 8–19 Main: Search Security | 188 |
| Figure 8–20 Main: Preview and Test | 189 |
| Figure 8–21 Main: Review Settings | 190 |
| Figure 8–22 Temporary: General Properties | 191 |
| Figure 8–23 Temporary: Field Definitions | 192 |
| Figure 8–24 Temporary: Application Security | 193 |
| Figure 8–25 Temporary: Document Security | 194 |
| Figure 8–26 Temporary: Storage Policy | 195 |
| Figure 8–27 Temporary: Review Settings | 196 |
| Figure 8–28 Temporary: Properties | 197 |
| Figure 8–29 Temporary: Results Formatting | 198 |
| Figure 8–30 Temporary: Conditions | 199 |
| Figure 8–31 Temporary: Parameters | 200 |
| Figure 8–32 Temporary: Search Security | 201 |
| Figure 8–33 Temporary: Preview and Test | 202 |
| Figure 8–34 Temporary: Review Settings | 203 |
| Figure 8–35 EM Console Login | 205 |
| Figure 8–36 Click Weblogic Domain: ipm domain | 206 |
| Figure 8–37 Navigate to Weblogic Domain --> Security --> Credentials | 207 |
| Figure 8–38 Create Map oracle.wsm.security | 208 |
| Figure 8–39 Create Key basic.credentials | 209 |
| Figure 8–40 ipm_domain: Credentials Created | 210 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Figure 8–41 Navigate to Weblogic Domain --> System MBean Browser | 211 |
| Figure 8–42 InputDirectories: Enter Input Agent Path | 212 |
| Figure 8–43 Manage Connections: Create Workflow Connection | 213 |
| Figure 8–44 IUTSOA: Basic Information | 214 |
| Figure 8–45 IUTSOA: Workflow Settings | 215 |
| Figure 8–46 IUTSOA: Connection Security | 216 |
| Figure 8–47 IUTSOA: Review Settings | 217 |
| Figure 8–48 Main: Application Summary | 218 |
| Figure 8–49 Manage Applications - Server Properties | 219 |
| Figure 8–50 Manage Applications - Component Properties | 220 |
| Figure 8–51 Manage Applications - Payload Properties | 221 |
| Figure 8–52 Manage Applications - Workflow Configuration | 222 |
| Figure 8–53 Field Definitions | 223 |
| Figure 8–54 Main: Application Summary | 224 |
| Figure 8–55 Input Agent: Basic Information | 225 |
| Figure 8–56 Input Agent: Input Mask | 226 |
| Figure 8–57 Input Agent: File Parameters | 227 |
| Figure 8–58 Input Agent: Fields Mapping | 228 |
| Figure 8–59 Input Agent: Summary | 229 |
| Figure 8–60 flx_fw_config_all_b table | 230 |
| Figure 8–61 SSL Handshake Resolution | 231 |
| Figure 8–62 Log in to Enterprise Manager (EM) console | 232 |
| Figure 8–63 Click Weblogic Domain: ipm domain | 233 |
| Figure 8–64 Navigate to Weblogic Domain --> Security --> Credentials | 234 |
| Figure 8–65 Create Map oracle.wsm.security | 235 |
| Figure 8–66 Create Key: basic.credentials | 236 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| Figure 8–67 ipm_domain: Credentials Created | 237 |
| Figure 8–68 Navigate to Weblogic Domain --> System MBean Browser | 238 |
| Figure 8–69 InputDirectories: Enter Input Agent Path | 239 |
| Figure 8–70 Manage Connections: Create Workflow Connection | 240 |
| Figure 8–71 IUTSOA: Basic Information | 241 |
| Figure 8–72 IUTSOA: Workflow Settings | 242 |
| Figure 8–73 IUTSOA: Connection Security | 243 |
| Figure 8–74 IUTSOA: Review Settings | 244 |
| Figure 8–75 Create Application: General Properties | 245 |
| Figure 8–76 Report: Field Definitions | 246 |
| Figure 8–77 Create Application: Applications Security | 247 |
| Figure 8–78 Create Application: Document Security | 248 |
| Figure 8–79 Create Application: Storage Policy | 249 |
| Figure 8–80 Report: Workflow Configuration - Server Properties | 250 |
| Figure 8–81 Report: Workflow Configuration - Component Properties | 251 |
| Figure 8–82 Report: Application Summary | 252 |
| Figure 8–83 Create Application: Review Settings | 253 |
| Figure 8–84 Manage Inputs | 254 |
| Figure 8–85 Input Agent Details: Input Mask | 255 |
| Figure 8–86 Input Agent Details: Field Mapping | 256 |
| Figure 8–87 Input Agent Details: Security | 257 |
| Figure 8–88 Input Agent Details: Review Settings | 258 |
| Figure 8–89 Create Search: Properties | 259 |
| Figure 8–90 Create Search: Results Formatting | 260 |
| Figure 8–91 Create Search: Conditions | 261 |
| Figure 8–92 Create Search: Parameters | 262 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| Figure 8–93 Create Search: Security | 263 |
| Figure 8–94 Create Search: Preview and Test | 264 |
| Figure 8–95 Create Search: Review Settings | 265 |
| Figure 8–96 Component Properties | 267 |
| Figure 9–1 BIP Server Console Login | 268 |
| Figure 9–2 BIP Administration | 269 |
| Figure 9–3 BIP JDBC Connection | 269 |
| Figure 9–4 BIP - Add Data Source | 270 |
| Figure 9–5 BIP Data Source Created | 271 |
| Figure 12–1 Create new repository | 277 |
| Figure 12–2 Enter repository details | 277 |
| Figure 12–3 Import master repository | 278 |
| Figure 12–4 Select master repository zip file | 278 |
| Figure 12–5 Set password | 279 |
| Figure 12–6 Log in to master repository | 280 |
| Figure 12–7 Select new work repository | 280 |
| Figure 12–8 Check repository details | 281 |
| Figure 12–9 Specify repository name | 281 |
| Figure 12–10 Log in to repository | 282 |
| Figure 12–11 Import work repository | 282 |
| Figure 12–12 Select work repository zip | 283 |
| Figure 12–13 Set target data server | 284 |
| Figure 12–14 Set source data server | 285 |
| Figure 12–15 Select odiMasterRepository | 286 |
| Figure 12–16 Update connection details | 286 |
| Figure 12–17 Update Analytics DB details | 287 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Figure 12–18 Upload repository | 288 |
| Figure 12–19 Upload catalogs | 288 |
| Figure 12–20 Create User Groups | 291 |
| Figure 12–21 Create Application Roles | 292 |
| Figure 12–22 Add User Groups to Application Role | 293 |
| Figure 12–23 Access Dashboard from Catalog | 294 |
| Figure 12–24 Add Application Roles to Dashboards | 295 |
| Figure 12–25 Provide Permissions | 296 |
| Figure 13–1 UI EM Console Status Check | 299 |
| Figure 13–2 UI Admin wsm-pm Validator | 300 |
| Figure 13–3 UI managed wsm-pm validator | 300 |
| Figure 13–4 HOST admin wsm-pm validator | 307 |
| Figure 13–5 HOST managed wsm-pm validator | 307 |
| Figure 13–6 BAM Composer | 310 |
| Figure 13–7 BAM Composer | 310 |
| Figure 13–8 BAM Composer | 311 |
| Figure 13–9 BPM Worklist Window Settings | 311 |
| Figure 14–1 SOA Domain Error | 312 |
| Figure 14–2 Error on First Log In | 314 |
| Figure 14–3 Selecting the Data model | 315 |
| Figure 14–4 BPM Worklist Task issue | 317 |
| Figure 14–5 Artifacts Issue for SM500 page | 317 |
| Figure 14–6 Settings for javax.resource.cci.ConnectionFactory page | 318 |

List of Tables

| | |
|--|-----|
| Table 2–1 Hardware and OS | 26 |
| Table 2–2 List of Software | 27 |
| Table 2–3 Notes | 28 |
| Table 2–4 XD Components | 33 |
| Table 2–5 Values for updating installobp***.properties | 33 |
| Table 2–6 DB and WebLogic Domain Configuration | 68 |
| Table 2–7 Parameter Values to be Changed | 70 |
| Table 2–8 Suggested values for Tuning and Alter Command | 72 |
| Table 2–9 Properties | 75 |
| Table 2–10 Order of Execution | 77 |
| Table 4–1 XD Components | 93 |
| Table 4–2 Examples of FMW Dir Name, Domain Name, Server Name and Memory Parameters | 93 |
| Table 4–3 Properties | 109 |
| Table 4–4 Examples of files | 110 |
| Table 8–1 PROP ID Values | 230 |
| Table 8–2 PROP ID Values | 265 |
| Table 9–1 Data Source Details | 270 |
| Table 12–1 Example: Monitoring Hierarchy | 290 |
| Table 12–2 Monitoring Hierarchy Example | 293 |

Preface

The Oracle Banking Enterprise Originations UK Localization Installation Guide - Silent Installation contains information on silent installation and configuration of Oracle Banking Enterprise Originations software and its associated products.

This preface contains the following topics:

- [Audience](#)
- [Documentation Accessibility](#)
- [Organization of the Guide](#)
- [Related Documents](#)
- [Conventions](#)

Audience

This guide is primarily meant as a step-by-step installation manual for IT deployment teams and onshore implementations at client locations to install a complete Oracle Banking Enterprise Originations UK localization system in a UNIX based environment.

The reader is expected to have an acquaintance with UNIX platform, Oracle WebLogic server and Oracle Fusion platform firmware such as Oracle JDeveloper, Oracle OID and Oracle SOA Suite.

Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <http://www.oracle.com/us/corporate/accessibility/index.html>.

Access to Oracle Support:

Oracle customers have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit <http://www.oracle.com/us/corporate/accessibility/support/index.html#info> or visit <http://www.oracle.com/us/corporate/accessibility/support/index.html#trs> if you are hearing impaired.

Organization of the Guide

This document contains:

Chapter 1 Getting Started

This chapter presents an overview of Oracle Banking Enterprise Originations and the installation guide. It also mentions the assumptions, limitations and exclusions that this document has been based upon.

Chapter 2 Pre-Installation Configuration

This chapter describes the pre-configuration activities that are to be completed successfully for proper installation and functioning of Oracle Banking Enterprise Originations.

Chapter 3 OBEO UK Localization SOA Media Pack Installation

This chapter explains the steps involved in the installation, and post installation and configuration of Oracle Banking Enterprise Originations SOA (Integration Server) Media pack.

Chapter 4 OBEO UK Localization Host Media Pack Installation

This chapter explains the steps involved in the installation, and post installation and configuration of Oracle Banking Enterprise Originations Host Media Pack.

Chapter 5 OBEO UK Localization Presentation Media Pack Installation

This chapter explains the steps involved in the installation, and post installation and configuration of Oracle Banking Enterprise Originations Presentation (UI) Media Pack.

Chapter 6 BAM Installation using OBEO UK Localization SOA Media Pack

This chapter explains the steps involved in the installation of Oracle Business Activity Monitoring (BAM) using OBEO SOA (Integration Server) Media Pack.

Chapter 7 Standalone Database Setup

This chapter explains the steps involved in Oracle Banking Enterprise Originations database.

Chapter 8 OBEO and IPM Integration

This chapter explains the steps involved in the integration of Oracle Banking Enterprise Originations and Oracle Imaging and Process Management (IPM).

Chapter 9 BIP Datasource Creation

This chapter explains the steps required for Business Intelligence Publisher (BIP) datasource creation.

Chapter 10 ODI Configuration

This chapter explains the steps involved in the configuration of ODI using OBEO HOST Media Pack.

Chapter 11 Monitoring Servers Using Oracle Enterprise Manager

This chapter explains the steps required to monitor servers using Oracle Enterprise Manager (OEM).

Chapter 12 Analytics Configuration

This chapter explains the configuration required to set up analytics

Chapter 13 Post Installation Verification

This chapter explains the steps required to verify the installation of Oracle Banking Enterprise Originations.

Chapter 14 Errors and Remedies

This chapter provides information on troubleshooting to help diagnose and remedy some of the problems encountered during installation of the Oracle Banking Enterprise Originations.

Chapter 15 Uninstalling the Application

This chapter explains the process of uninstalling the Oracle Banking Enterprise Originations.

Related Documents

For more information, see the following documentation:

- For information necessary for the installation and configuration of integration components to create a complete solution using Oracle Banking Enterprise Originations and Oracle Documaker, see the installation and configuration guides at http://docs.oracle.com/cd/E22582_01/e22582_01_index.html.
- Information on Oracle Fusion Middleware Install-Config Checklist is available at <http://aseng-wiki.us.oracle.com/asengwiki/display/ASMW/ArchPM/FMW+Install-Config+Checklist+Page>.

- For a comprehensive overview of security, see the Oracle Banking Enterprise Origination Security Guide.
- For the complete list of licensed products and the third-party licenses included with the license, see the Oracle Banking Enterprise Origination Licensing Guide.
- For information related to setting up a bank or a branch, and other operational and administrative functions, see the Oracle Banking Enterprise Origination Administrator Guide.
- For information related to customization and extension, see the Oracle Banking Enterprise Origination Extensibility Guides for SOA, HOST, and UI.
- For information on the functionality and features, see the respective Oracle Banking Enterprise Origination Functional Overview document.
- For recommendations of secure usage of extensible components, see the Oracle Banking Enterprise Origination Secure Development Guide.

Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document:

| Convention | Meaning |
|------------------------|--|
| boldface | Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text or the glossary. |
| <i>italic</i> | Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values. |
| <code>monospace</code> | Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that you enter. |

The following acronyms are used in this document:

| Acronym | Meaning |
|----------|-------------------------------------|
| ADF | Application Development Framework |
| ATM | Automated Teller Machine |
| BAM | Business Activity Monitoring |
| BIP | Business Intelligence Publisher |
| BPEL | Business Process Execution Language |
| DB or db | Oracle Database |
| FEPI | Front End Processing Interface |
| HOST | Middleware Host Tier |
| IAM | Identity and Access Management |
| IPM | Imaging and Process Management |

| Acronym | Meaning |
|---------|---|
| LDAP | Lightweight Directory Access Protocol |
| OAAM | Oracle Adaptive Access Manager |
| OBEO | Oracle Banking Enterprise Originations |
| ODI | Oracle Data Integrator |
| OEL | Oracle Enterprise Linux |
| OEM | Oracle Enterprise Manager |
| OID | Oracle Internet Directory |
| OIM | Oracle Identity Manager |
| OLTP | Online Transaction Processing |
| OPSS | Oracle Platform Security Services |
| OS | Operating System |
| POS | Point Of Sale |
| RCU | Repository Creation Utility |
| sh | Unix Shell file |
| SOA | Service Oriented Architecture Tier |
| SVN | Source Code Version Repository |
| UI | User Interface, that is Presentation Tier |
| VM | Virtual Machine |
| WLS | WebLogic Server |

1 Getting Started

This chapter presents an overview of Oracle Banking Enterprise Originations and the installation guide. It also mentions the assumptions, limitations and exclusions that this document has been based upon.

1.1 About Oracle Banking Enterprise Originations

Oracle Banking Enterprise Originations (OBEO) enables banks to move from product-centric to customer-centric services, simplifying complex origination processes and delivering frictionless customer experiences across the originations lifecycle. Banks can consider deploying Oracle Banking Enterprise Originations, both as an independent standalone project or as a starting point for a broader progressive modernization program. The solution is built using standard enterprise components, provides efficient process automation, and is available on premise, on the cloud, or through a hybrid model. Oracle Banking Enterprise Originations enables banks to deliver cross-channel consistent origination experience wherein the customers can use any channel they prefer. The solution operates across channels, providing a common origination process for both assisted- and self-service customers. The process also allows customers to utilize different access points, so they may begin the process in one channel, yet use alternative channels to complete the process.

1.2 About This Document

This document guides you through the installation of the core banking application Oracle Banking Enterprise Originations along with localization. This document guides in deploying the following parts of the application:

- Presentation Server (ADF Presentation UI deployment on WebLogic)
- Application Server (Banking Services hosted on WebLogic)
- Integration Server (Oracle Banking Enterprise Originations Integration and Approval Processes hosted on Oracle SOA)
- Security Configuration (Seeding security to OID)
- Seed Data Configuration (Seeding data to Core banking OLTP Database Server)

There are multiple prerequisites that need to be done before the start of the installation. The prerequisites section lists down the requirements. This document does not attempt to guide you through the prerequisites installation. The readers are expected to see the appropriate platform documentation to install the prerequisites.

This document prescribes bare minimum hardware requirements to have a functional application configuration. The sizing for a production environment is not prescribed here.

Due care has been taken to make this document as complete as possible. In case of any anomalies please mail to obp-deployment-support@oracle.com.

There are certain steps in the installation that *may* not be optimal yet. Further releases will optimize the deployment further.

1.3 Assumptions

It is assumed that the reader is aware of the technologies involved and is capable of installing the prerequisite software products mentioned in [Section 2.1.2 Software Environment](#).

The following are the assumptions regarding the environment and setup with regard to carrying out this installation:

- The Oracle Banking Enterprise Originations UK localization installables are downloaded and copied onto a Linux machine or Linux VM.
- The reader has taken a remote connection to the Linux machine via Windows box.
- The reader is able to take an 'ssh' connection to the servers on which various OBEO components have to be installed from the Linux machine.
- The user is aware of the process of creating required db schema using RCU prior to initiation of OBEO UK localization installation.

1.4 Limitations

Whenever the installation gets aborted or is served a timeout for various reasons, rerun the installation from the beginning with domain cleanup.

1.5 Exclusions

Though some of the software and products listed in prerequisites section may work on Windows, such qualification has not been carried out and shall not be the focus of this guide. It is advisable to use the mentioned Operating System (OS) for the best experience.

2 Pre-Installation Configuration

This chapter describes the pre-configuration activities that are to be completed successfully for proper installation and functioning of Oracle Banking Enterprise Originations.

2.1 Setup Prerequisites

This section lists down the requirements from an environment perspective including minimum hardware requirements with Operating System (OS) and the middleware software products, which the Oracle Banking Enterprise Originations solution depends and runs on (for example, Database or WebLogic) or interfaces with (for example, OID or IPM).

2.1.1 Hardware Environment

The minimum hardware requirements for Oracle Banking Enterprise Originations solution to install and function decently are listed below:

Table 2-1 Hardware and OS

| Sr. No. | CPU (2+GHz) | RAM (GB) | Disk (GB) | OS Version | Purpose |
|---------|-------------|----------|-----------|----------------------------------|--|
| 1 | 4 | 16 | 200 | OEL 7.5 64 bit | Oracle Banking Enterprise Originations Oracle Database |
| 2 | 4 | 32 | 200 | OEL 7.5 64 bit | Oracle Banking Enterprise Originations ADF UI Presentation Server |
| 3 | 4 | 32 | 200 | OEL 7.5 64 bit | Oracle Banking Enterprise Originations Services Middleware Host Server |
| 4 | 2 | 16 | 200 | As per OID certification matrix. | Oracle OID Server |
| 5 | 2 | 16 | 200 | As per IPM certification matrix. | Oracle IPM Server |
| 6 | 2 | 16 | 200 | As per BIP certification matrix. | Oracle BIP Server |
| 7 | 4 | 32 | 200 | As per SOA certification matrix. | Oracle SOA Server |
| 8 | 4 | 16 | 200 | As per BAM certification matrix. | Oracle BAM Server |

2.1.2 Software Environment

It is assumed that the following products are installed and are available on the server on which the Oracle Banking Enterprise Originations installation will be performed.

2.1.2.1 Certification Details

The following software are mandatory:

Table 2–2 List of Software

| Sr. No. | Components | Zone | Software |
|---------|--|-------------|---|
| 1 | OBEO UI Presentation | Banking App | Oracle Fusion Middleware Infrastructure 12c (12.2.1.3.0) Java Version jdk1.8.0_xx (jdk1.8.0_172) Oracle Linux 7.5 64-bit |
| 2 | SOA | Banking App | Oracle SOA Suite 12c (12.2.1.3.0) Java Version jdk1.8.0_xx (jdk1.8.0_172) Oracle Linux 7.5 64-bit |
| 3 | OBEO HOST | Banking App | Oracle Fusion Middleware Infrastructure 12c (12.2.1.3.0) Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.2.0.1.0 Java Version jdk1.8.0_xx (jdk1.8.0_172) Oracle Linux 7.5 64-bit |
| 4 | OID | Security | Oracle Internet Directory 12.2.1.3.0 Oracle Fusion Middleware Infrastructure 12c (12.2.1.3.0) Java Version jdk1.8.0_xx (jdk1.8.0_172) Oracle Linux 7.5 64-bit |
| 5 | Oracle Business Intelligence EE and Oracle Analytics Publisher | Document | Oracle Business Intelligence 12c (12.2.1.4.0) Oracle Fusion Middleware Infrastructure 12c (12.2.1.3.0) Java Version jdk1.8.0_xx (jdk1.8.0_172) Oracle Linux 7.5 64-bit |
| 6 | IPM | Document | Oracle WebCenter - Content 12.2.1.3.0 Oracle Fusion Middleware Infrastructure 12c (12.2.1.3.0) Java Version jdk1.8.0_xx (jdk1.8.0_172) Oracle Linux 7.5 64-bit |
| 7 | OSB | Integration | Oracle Fusion Middleware Infrastructure 12c (12.2.1.3.0) Oracle Service Bus 12c (12.2.1.3.0) Java Version jdk1.8.0_xx (jdk1.8.0_172) Oracle Linux 7.5 64-bit |
| 8 | ODI | Integration | Oracle Fusion Middleware Infrastructure 12c (12.2.1.3.0) Oracle Data Integrator 12c (12.2.1.3.0) Java Version jdk1.8.0_xx (jdk1.8.0_172) Oracle Linux 7.5 64-bit |
| 9 | OIM | Security | Oracle Identity Manager 12.2.1.3.0 |

| Sr. No. | Components | Zone | Software |
|---------|-----------------------|-------------|--|
| | | | Oracle Fusion Middleware Infrastructure 12c (12.2.1.3.0) Java Version jdk1.8.0_xx (jdk1.8.0_172) Oracle Linux 7.5 64-bit |
| 10 | OAM | Security | Oracle Access Manager 12.2.1.3.0 Oracle Fusion Middleware Infrastructure 12c (12.2.1.3.0) Java Version jdk1.8.0_xx (jdk1.8.0_172) Oracle Linux 7.5 64-bit |
| 11 | OEM | Management | Oracle Enterprise Manager 13.2.0.0.0 As per certification matrix of Oracle Enterprise Manager 13.2.0.0.0 |
| 12 | EM Agent Installation | Management | Push from OEM Console |
| 13 | OBEO Database | Database | Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.2.0.1.0 Oracle Linux 7.5 64-bit |
| 14 | HTTP Server | Web Server | Oracle HTTP Server 12.2.1.3.0. |
| 15 | BAM | Banking App | Oracle SOA Suite and Business Process Management 12c (12.2.1.3.0) Java Version jdk1.8.0_xx (jdk1.8.0_172) |

The following are some notes related to the software.

Table 2–3 Notes

| Serial Number | Description |
|---------------|--|
| 1 | OBEO release has been certified with OEL version 7.5 during the release cycle. It is strongly recommended to use the versions on which the release is certified. |
| 2 | Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher is required at the time of OBEO installation. It is required to use the actual BIP property values during the installation. This is required as the installer uploads the OBEO reports as onto the BIP server as part of the middleware host installation process. |
| 3 | ODI_OUTBOUND_USERNAME and ODI_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD The OBEO installer will not abort the installation if this component is not present. It can be installed later. However, it is strongly recommended to use the actual property values instead of default property values during the installation. Else, the actual values for ODI_OUTBOUND_USERNAME and ODI_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD once available have to be manually updated in the 'ra/FCRJConnectorODI' jndi property of com.ofss.fc.app.connector.ear application inside middleware host server after the entire installation completes. |
| 4 | The OBEO installer will not abort the installation if this component is not present. It can be installed later. |

| Serial Number | Description |
|---------------|---|
| | It is strongly recommended to use the actual property values instead of default property values during the installation. Else, these properties have to be manually updated in Host Database after the entire installation completes. |
| 5 | <p>OIM_OUTBOUND_USERNAME and OIM_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD</p> <p>The OBEO installer will not abort the installation if this component is not present. It can be installed later.</p> <p>It is recommended to use the actual property values instead of default property values during the installation. Else, these properties have to be manually updated in Host Database. Also, actual values for OIM_OUTBOUND_USERNAME and OIM_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD once available have to be manually updated in the 'ra/FCRJConnectorOIM' jndi property of com.ofss.fc.app.connector.ear application inside middleware host server after the entire installation completes.</p> |
| 6 | Oracle Access Manager can be installed later. |
| 7 | During installation, password of unix user will be asked multiple times for "scp" "ssh". There is a time limit for entering password. If not entered within specified limit, the installation is likely to exit. User should take care of this. |
| 8 | It is mandatory for machine nodes on which OBEO UI, Host, and SOA Media pack installation is planned, to install the Java Cryptography Extensions Unlimited Strength Jurisdiction Policy Files, to enable additional encryption strengths. |
| 9 | <p>Download the jce_policy.zip from Oracle website for the current Java version being used. For jdk1.8.0_xx, download Java Cryptography Extension (JCE) Unlimited Strength Jurisdiction Policy Files 8 jce_policy-8.zip from the following link:</p> <p>http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/java/javase/downloads/jce-all-download-5170447.html</p> <p>Copy "local_policy.jar" and "US_export_policy.jar" from this zip file in the path mentioned below:</p> <p>JAVA_HOME/jre/lib/security/</p> |
| 10 | <p>It is mandatory that the team installing OBEO reads and understands the system requirements and specifications for the fusion middleware specified in the following link:</p> <p>https://docs.oracle.com/html/E82037_01/toc.htm</p> <p>The url details the system and platform-specific information for Oracle Fusion Middleware 12c Release 1 (12.2.1.3.0) products.</p> <p>Changes necessary at a system level for the fusion middleware should be made prior to executing OBEO media packs.</p> <p>For example, the number of open files should be increased from the default value as specified in the following link:</p> <p>https://docs.oracle.com/html/E82037_01/toc.htm#GUID-95BCDEF2-F2FC-4E30-A8EF-B966F817B1D4</p> |
| 11 | SOA managed servers may need the default value raised at operating system level to run, as it needs to load a large number of OBEO application binaries. |
| 12 | It is mandatory for SOA Suite to be installed in machine nodes on which OBEO BAM Installation is planned. |
| 13 | The value of property SOA_SERVER_NAME in installer properties should not be changed. The default value of soa_server1, that is shipped along with media pack, should be retained AS IS. Managed servers, that are required inside the cluster as per the naming onsite conventions, should be added after the media pack installation is complete. |

| Serial Number | Description |
|---------------|--|
| 14 | Oracle SOA Suite 12.2.1.3.0 patch - p27651368_122130_Generic.zip has to be applied on SOA machine only. This can be downloaded from the following link: http://aru.us.oracle.com:8080/ARU/ViewPatchRequest/process_form?aru=22513715 |

2.1.2.2 Optional

The following software is optional:

- Oracle VM server release 2.2.0

2.1.2.3 Patching

OPatch is a patching utility in OBEO Installer. The following is required to run OPatch.

The Python packages need to be installed in the same order as mentioned below. They have to be installed as root user in UI, Host, and SOA Machines.

- Suds-0.4 (to create webservice client)
- docutils-0.12 (prerequisite for SOAPpy)
- wstools-0.4.3 (prerequisite for SOAPpy)
- SOAPpy0.12.5 (to make SOAP webservice call)
- PyYAML-3.11 (to read yaml file)
- Jypye1-0.5.7 (to call java code from Python)

The above mentioned packages are available in the form of .tar.gz files in the media pack.

The installation steps are as follows:

1. Extract each file so that the above Python packages get installed in the same order.
2. Run setup.py file inside extracted folder. (command:python install).

```

tar -xvzf suds-0.4.tar.gz
tar -xvzf docutils-0.12.tar.gz
tar -xvzf wstools-0.4.3.tar.gz
tar -xvzf SOAPpy-0.12.5.tar.gz
tar -xvzf PyYAML-3.11.tar.gz
tar -xvzf JPype1-0.5.7.tar.gz
chmod -R 777 *
cd suds-0.4
python setup.py install
cd ../docutils-0.12
python setup.py install
cd ../wstools-0.4.3

```

```
python setup.py install
cd ../SOAPpy-0.12.5
python setup.py install
cd ../PyYAML-3.11
python setup.py install
cd ../JPype1-0.5.7
python setup.py install
```

Please note that the above step is only required to run OPatch (a patching utility available with OBP Installer).

2.2 Configure Variables

Perform the following steps to configure the variables:

1. Modify the TargetDefinition.yaml located at the location <installDir>/patching/config.
2. The IP and port of the target should be of Admin Server and the destination location is the path where the zip will be extracted which is the patch Stage Path.
3. Modify the PatchConfig.yaml located at the location <installDir>/patching/config.
4. The Session context details such as Bank Code, Channel, TargetUnit, Transaction Branch, UserId has to be entered.

The wsdl details will be as follows:

```
 ${Protocol}://${hostadmin_ip}:${hostadmin_port}/${path_to_
TransactionBlackoutApplicationServiceSpi}?wsdl
```

For example, url:

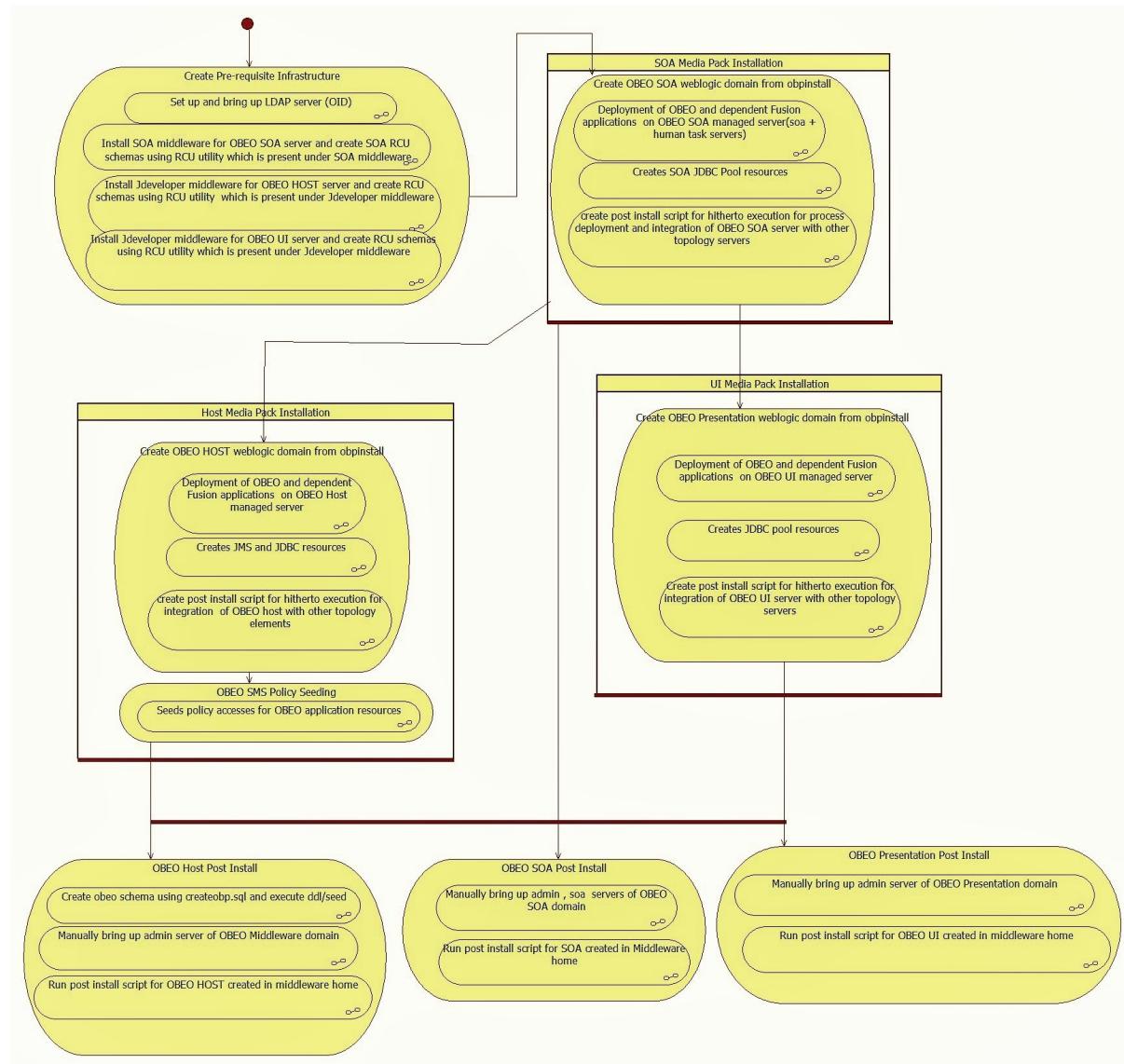
```
http://<Ip>:<Port>/com.ofss.fc.webservice/services/sms/TransactionBlackoutApplicationServiceSpi
?wsdl
```

5. Modify the PatchConstants.py located at the location <installDir>/patching/constants.
 - a. The PATCH_HOME should point to the Patching Utility.
 - b. The Deployables Path should point to obp.
 - c. The FMW_HOME should point to the path till fmw.
 - d. The WLST_SCRIPT_LOCATION should point to the wlst.sh (weblogic scripting tool).
 - e. The JVM_PATH should point to the libjvm.so.
 - f. The PATCH_TEMP_LOCATION should be the path where the zips are to be stored.
 - g. The FCServerWithPort is '\${protocol}://\${hostmanagedserver_ip}:\${hostManagedServer_port}'.
 - h. The SOAServerWithPort is '\${protocol}://\${uimanagedserver_ip}:\${uiManagedServer_port}'.
 - i. The CENTRAL_PATCH_STAGE_PATH should point to the central patch Staging path.
6. Create folder patchStage and centralPatchStage in location <installDir>/.

2.3 Installation Process Overview

The following diagram provides an overview of the steps that need to be followed to install and configure Oracle Banking Enterprise Originations:

Figure 2–1 Installation Overview



2.4 Installation Checklist

It is mandatory that the team installing OBEO UK Localization reads and understands the system requirements and specifications for the fusion middleware specified in the following link:

https://docs.oracle.com/html/E82037_01/toc.htm

The link details the system and platform-specific information for Oracle Fusion Middleware 12c Release 1 (12.2.1.3.0) products.

Changes necessary at a system level for the fusion middleware should be made prior to executing OBEO UK Localization media packs.

For example, the number of open files should be increased from the default value as specified in the following link:

https://docs.oracle.com/html/E82037_01/toc.htm#GUID-95BCDEF2-F2FC-4E30-A8EF-B966F817B1D4

To make the installation experience quick and easy, a checklist of information is provided, which should be filled and kept handy. The checklist has been made more intuitive and relevant by ensuring that the Key for properties defined in the installation property file is same as the Name column in the first table of the checklist.

2.4.1 XD Components

The following table provides a list of XD components.

Table 2-4 XD Components

| Sr. No. | Name | Value | Description |
|---------|-------------------|-----------|---|
| 1 | XD_COMPONENT_NAME | batchhost | Value for batch host sever, Policy seeding and BIP reports upload will be done with this batch host server installation |
| 2 | XD_COMPONENT_NAME | obepmhost | Value for obepm server (Product Manufacturing) |
| 3 | XD_COMPONENT_NAME | obeohost | Value for obeo server (Origination) |
| 4 | XD_COMPONENT_NAME | obpmhost | Value for obpm server (Party) |
| 5 | XD_COMPONENT_NAME | obeprhost | Value for obpr server (Pricing) |
| 6 | XD_COMPONENT_NAME | obccmhost | Value for obccm server (LCM) |
| 7 | XD_COMPONENT_NAME | obpui | Value for obeo UI server |
| 8 | XD_COMPONENT_NAME | obpsoa | Value for obeo SOA |

2.4.2 Updating installobp***.properties

The following checklist provides values for updating installobp***.properties.

*Table 2-5 Values for updating installobp***.properties*

| Sr. No | Name | Description | Example Value | Value |
|--------|----------------|-------------|---------------|-------|
| 1 | SILENT_INSTALL | Flag for | y | |

| Sr. No | Name | Description | Example Value | Value |
|--------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|---|
| | | installing silent or interactive mode | | |
| 2 | IPM_INSTALLED | Flag to make sure IPM is installed | y | |
| 3 | BIP_INSTALLED | Flag to make sure BIP is installed | y | |
| 4 | OID_FARM_AND_POLICY_SEEDING_FLAG | Flag for policy seeding | Y | This value must be 'Y' for batch host installation and for other XD host installation value must be 'N' |
| 5 | BIP_REPORTS_UPLOADING_FLAG | Flag for BIP reports uploading | Y | This value must be 'Y' for batch host installation and for other XD host installation value must be 'N' |
| 6 | REMOTE_EXECUTION | Flag for executing installer remotely | Y | |
| 7 | SECURITY_ENABLED | Flag for security enable | Y | |
| 8 | XD_COMPONENT_NAME | Flag for XD Component name | batchhost | Refer XD components table above |

2.4 Installation Checklist

| Sr. No | Name | Description | Example Value | Value |
|--------|-------------------------------|--|--|-------|
| 9 | LOCAL_IP | I/P of the local machine which could be a windows machine on which software like XManager is installed for rendering UI of a utility executing on a remote Linux server. | 10.180.84.110 | |
| 10 | LOCAL_DISPLAY_VALUE | Value of DISPLAY variable to be exported to generate installation wizard in local machine | 0.0 | |
| 11 | DOMAIN_NAME | Weblogic Domain name | host_domain or ui_domain or base_domain | |
| 12 | DOMAIN_DIRECTORY_LOCATION | Location where DOMAIN_NAME folder will be created | /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains | |
| 13 | WEBLOGIC_USERNAME | Username for weblogic domain | weblogic | |
| 14 | WEBLOGIC_PASSWORD | Password for weblogic domain | weblogic1 | |
| 15 | ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS | Admin server listen address | 10.180.84.110 (Always use ip , do not use localhost) | |
| 16 | ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT | Admin server listen port | 7001 | |
| 17 | ADMIN_SERVER_SSL_LISTEN_PORT | Admin server SSL listen port | 7002 | |
| 18 | MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS | Managed server listen address | 10.180.84.110 | |
| 19 | MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT | Managed server listen port | 8001 | |

| Sr. No | Name | Description | Example Value | Value |
|--------|--------------------------------|---|--|-------|
| 20 | MANAGED SERVER SSL LISTEN PORT | SSL listen port for managed server | 8002 | |
| 21 | LDAP_PROVIDER | Refers to LDAP Provider . Value will be OID or OVD. | OID | |
| 22 | OID_IP | I/P address of the OID server. | 10.180.84.113 | |
| 23 | OID_PORT | Port of the OID process instance. | 389 | |
| 24 | OID_ADMIN_USER | Admin user id which can be used to login of the OID as administrator. | cn=orcladmin | |
| 25 | OID_ADMIN_PWD | Refers to the password of admin user of the OID | welcome1 | |
| 26 | OID_GROUP_DSN | The DSN used for object class Groups in the OID ldap. | cn=Groups,dc=in,dc=oracle,dc=com | |
| 27 | OID_USER_DSN | The DSN used for object class Users in the OID ldap. | ou=obp,cn=Users,dc=in,dc=oracle,dc=com | |
| 28 | NODE_MGR_PORT | Refers to the port number to be used for the weblogic node manager. This port should either be free on the UI Presentation server or an existing weblogic node manager should be installed to listen on this port when the same is started. | 5556 | |
| 29 | HOST_CLUSTER_NAME | Refers to HOST cluster name | obphost_cluster1 | |

2.4 Installation Checklist

| Sr. No | Name | Description | Example Value | Value |
|--------|-----------------------|---|--|-------|
| 30 | HOST_SERVER_NAME | Refers to HOST server name | obphost_server1 | |
| 31 | HOST_JAVA_HOME | Refers to the home directory of java installation of the host machine. The version of java installed should be 1.8.0 or above. This is used to execute the OBEO security policy seeding utility at the end of the installation. | /scratch/app/product/jdk1.8.0_101 | |
| 32 | OUI_JAVA_HOME | Refers to the home directory of java installation. | /scratch/app/product/jdk1.8.0_101 | |
| 33 | CENTRAL_INVENTORY_LOC | Refers to the path of central inventory. This path is used for oui patching. | /scratch/app/oralnventory | |
| 34 | HOST_IP | I/P address of the server on which the OBEO host or middleware layer should be installed. | 10.180.84.110 (Always use ip , do not use localhost) | |
| 35 | HOST_TARGET | Refers to a location on the Host server where the installable can be transferred. The user id used for installation of OBEO should have read, write and execute privileges on this directory. | /scratch/install/target | |
| 36 | HOST_MW_HOME | Refers to the middleware home of the | /scratch/app/product/fmw | |

| Sr. No | Name | Description | Example Value | Value |
|--------|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------------|-------|
| | | weblogic installation on the Host server. | | |
| 37 | UI_ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS | Listen address of UI Admin server | 10.180.84.111 | |
| 38 | UI_ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT | Listen port of UI Admin server | 7001 | |
| 39 | UI_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS | Listen address of UI managed server | 10.180.84.111 | |
| 40 | UI_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT | Listen port of UI managed server | 8001 | |
| 41 | UI_MANAGED_SERVER_SSL_LISTEN_PORT | Listen ssl port of UI managed server | 8002 | |
| 42 | SOA_ORACLE_HOME | Name of Oracle SOA which is present in fusion middleware. | soa | |
| 43 | SOA_IP | i/p address of SOA machine | 10.180.84.112 | |
| 44 | SOA_UNIX_USER | Unix username of SOA machine | ofssobp | |
| 45 | SOA_MW_HOME | Refers to the middleware home of the weblogic installation on the SOA server. | /scratch/app/product/fmw | |
| 46 | SOA_DOMAIN_NAME | Refers to the middleware home of the weblogic installation on the SOA server. | base_domain | |
| 47 | SOA_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS | Listen address of SOA server | 10.180.84.112 | |
| 48 | SOA_ADMIN_SERVER_ | Listen port of SOA Admin | 7001 | |

2.4 Installation Checklist

| Sr. No | Name | Description | Example Value | Value |
|--------|--------------------------------|--|--|-------|
| | LISTEN_PORT | server | | |
| 49 | SOA_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT | Listen port of SOA server | 8001 | |
| 50 | SOA_WEBLOGIC_USERNAME | Username of the server of SOA domain | weblogic | |
| 51 | SOA_WEBLOGIC_PASSWORD | Password of the server of SOA domain | weblogic1 | |
| 52 | UI_IP | I/P address of the server on which the OBEO presentation or UI layer should be installed. | 10.180.84.111 | |
| 53 | UI_UNIX_USER | Linux login user id used to install the OBEO UI solution. | ofssobp | |
| 54 | UI_DOMAIN_HOME | Refers to the domain name to be used for the weblogic domain of the OBEO Presentation server | /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/ui_domain | |
| 55 | INSTALL_AS | Linux login user id used to install the OBEO solution. | ofssobp | |
| 56 | BIP_SERVER_IP | I/P of the BIP server to host OBEO reports | 10.180.84.115 | |
| 57 | BIP_SERVER_PORT | Port of the BIP server that hosts OBEO reports | 9502 | |
| 58 | BIP_UNIX_USER | Linux login user id for BIP server | ofssobp | |
| 59 | BIP_MW_HOME | Oracle BIP Middleware directory on BIP server | /scratch/app/product/fmw | |
| 60 | BIP_HOME | Oracle BIP Home directory on BIP server | /scratch/app/product/fmw/bi | |

| Sr. No | Name | Description | Example Value | Value |
|--------|----------------------|---|--|-------|
| 61 | BIP_INSTANCE_PATH | Oracle BIP Instance directory on BIP server | /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/bi_domain/bidata/service_instances/ssi/metadata/content/catalog/root/users/weblogic | |
| 62 | BIP_SERVER_USER | Oracle BIP server user id | weblogic | |
| 63 | BIP_SERVER_PSWD | Oracle BIP server user password | weblogic1 | |
| 64 | BIP_REPORT_BASE_PATH | Logical Base Path on Oracle BIP server under which OBEO reports would be hosted | OBEO27/R27INSTALLER | |
| 65 | BIP_DATASOURCE_NAME | OBEO Host database user used by OBEO report to fetch data for reports | OBEO27 | |
| 66 | IPM_UNIX_USER | Linux login user id for IPM server | ofssobp | |
| 67 | IPM_SERVER_IP | IP of Oracle Image and Processing Server for OBEO Content Management | 10.180.84.114 | |
| 68 | IPM_SERVER_PORT | Port of Oracle Image and Processing Server for OBEO Content Management | 16000 | |
| 69 | IPM_MW_HOME | Oracle Middleware Home directory on IPM server | /scratch/app/product/fmw | |
| 70 | IPM_HOME | Oracle IPM Home directory on IPM server | /scratch/app/product/fmw/wccontent | |
| 71 | OBP_HOST_DB_USER | OBEO Host database user | OBEO27 | |
| 72 | OBP_HOST_DB_PASSWORD | OBEO Host database | welcome1 | |

2.4 Installation Checklist

| Sr. No | Name | Description | Example Value | Value |
|--------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-------|
| | | password | | |
| 73 | OBP_HOST_DB_IP | OBEO Host database i/p address | 10.180.84.113 | |
| 74 | OBP_HOST_DB_PORT | OBEO Host database port | 1521 | |
| 75 | OBP_HOST_DB_SERVICE_NAME | OBEO Host database service name | P84113A | |
| 76 | ONS_NODE | i/p address of ONS service | 10.180.84.113 | |
| 77 | ONS_PORT | Listen port of ONS service | 6250 | |
| 78 | OPSS_HOST_SCHEMA_USER | OPSS Host schema user | PRDHOST_OPSS | |
| 79 | OPSS_HOST_SCHEMA_PASSWORD | OPSS Host schema password | welcome1 | |
| 80 | OPSS_HOST_DB_IP | OPSS Host DB IP | 10.180.84.113 | |
| 81 | OPSS_HOST_DB_PORT | OPSS Host DB Port | 1521 | |
| 82 | OPSS_HOST_DB_SERVICE_NAME | OPSS Host database service name | P84113A | |
| 83 | LOCAL_DATASOURCE | STB datasource schema name | PRDHOST_STB | |
| 84 | WLS_RUNTIME_SCHEMA_USER | WLS RNTIME datasource schema name | PRDHOST_WLS_RUNTIME | |
| 85 | MDS_HOST_DB_USER | MDS data source schema user name | PRDHOST_MDS | |
| 86 | MDS_HOST_DB_PASSWORD | MDS schema Password | welcome1 | |
| 87 | MDS_HOST_DB_IP | MDS DB IP | 10.180.84.113 | |
| 88 | MDS_HOST_DB_PORT | MDS db port | 1521 | |
| 89 | MDS_HOST_DB_SERVICE_NAME | MDS db service name | P84113A | |

| Sr. No | Name | Description | Example Value | Value |
|--------|-------------------------|--|--|-------|
| 90 | OPSS_SOASCHEMA_USER | SOA OPSS schema name | SOA27_OPSS | |
| 91 | OPSS_SOAAUDIT_DBDS | SOA OPSS Audit schema name | SOA27_IAU_APPEND | |
| 92 | OPSS_SOAAUDIT_VIEWDS | SOA OPSS Audit View schema name | SOA27_IAU_VIEWER | |
| 93 | OPSS_SOASCHEMA_PASSWORD | Password of SOA OPSS schema name | welcome1 | |
| 94 | OPSS_SOADB_IP | IP address of SOA OPSS DB machine | 10.180.84.113 | |
| 95 | OPSS_SOADB_PORT | Port of SOA OPSS DB | 1521 | |
| 96 | OPSS_SOADB_SERVICE_NAME | Service name of SOA OPSS DB | P84113A | |
| 97 | HOST_ADMIN_JVM_PARAMS | Host domain admin JVM startup parameters | -Xms1024m -Xmx4096m | |
| 98 | HOST_MANAGED_JVM_PARAMS | Host domain managed JVM startup parameters | -Xms8g -Xmx8g -XX:NewSize=2048m -XX:MaxNewSize=4096m -XX:+UseParNewGC -XX: +CMSParallelRemarkEnabled - XX:+UseConcMarkSweepGC - XX:CMSInitiatingOccupancyFraction=75 | |
| 99 | KEYSTORE_PASSWORD | Password for generating certificate | welcome1 | |
| 100 | IPM_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | IPM Username created in connector | weblogic | |
| 101 | IPM_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | Password for the IPM user in connector | weblogic1 | |
| 102 | BIP_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | BIP Username created in connector | weblogic | |
| 103 | BIP_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | Password for the BIP user in connector | weblogic1 | |

2.4 Installation Checklist

| Sr. No | Name | Description | Example Value | Value |
|--------|-----------------------------------|--|---------------|-------|
| 104 | ODI_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | ODI Username created in connector | weblogic | |
| 105 | ODI_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | Password for the ODI user in connector | weblogic1 | |
| 106 | OIM_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | OIM Username created in connector | weblogic | |
| 107 | OIM_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | Password for the OIM user in connector | weblogic1 | |
| 108 | WCM_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | WCM Username created in connector | weblogic | |
| 109 | WCM_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | Password for the WCM user in connector | weblogic1 | |
| 110 | OFFLINE_CHANNEL_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | Offline Username created in connector | offlineuser | |
| 111 | OFFLINE_CHANNEL_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | Password for the Offline user in connector | welcome1 | |
| 112 | SAML_ISSUER_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | SAML ISSUER Username created in connector | weblogic | |
| 113 | SAML_ISSUER_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | Password for the SAML ISSUER user in connector | weblogic1 | |
| 114 | BPEL_ENCRYPTION_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | BPEL_ENCRYPTION Username created in connector | weblogic | |
| 115 | BPEL_ENCRYPTION_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | Password for the BPEL_ENCRYPTION user in connector | weblogic1 | |
| 116 | FTP_IPM_ | FTP IPM | weblogic | |

| Sr. No | Name | Description | Example Value | Value |
|--------|-------------------------------|--|---------------|-------|
| | OUTBOUND_USERNAME | Username created in connector | | |
| 117 | FTP_IPM_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | Password for the FTP IPM user in connector | weblogic1 | |
| 118 | FTP_BIP_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | FTP BIP Username created in connector | weblogic | |
| 119 | FTP_BIP_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | Password for the FTP BIP user in connector | weblogic1 | |
| 120 | BIP_USR_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | BIP Username created in connector | weblogic | |
| 121 | BIP_USR_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | Password for the BIP user in connector | weblogic1 | |
| 122 | SOA_PURGING_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | SOA Username created in connector | weblogic | |
| 123 | SOA_PURGING_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | Password for the SOA user in connector | weblogic1 | |
| 124 | SOA_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | SOA Username created in connector | weblogic | |
| 125 | SOA_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | Password for the SOA user in connector | weblogic1 | |
| 126 | ATMUSER_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | ATM Username created in connector | ATMUser | |
| 127 | ATMUSER_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | Password for the ATM user in connector | welcome1 | |
| 128 | POSUSER_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | POS Username created in connector | POSUser | |
| 129 | POSUSER_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | Password for the POS user in connector | welcome1 | |

2.4 Installation Checklist

| Sr. No | Name | Description | Example Value | Value |
|--------|---------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-------|
| 130 | DMSHOST_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | DMS HOST Username created in connector | weblogic | |
| 131 | DMSHOST_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | Password for the DMS HOST user in connector | weblogic1 | |
| 132 | DMSUI_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | DMS UI Username created in connector | weblogic | |
| 133 | DMSUI_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | Password for the DMS UI user in connector | weblogic1 | |
| 134 | OCH_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | OCH Username created in connector | weblogic | |
| 135 | OCH_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | Password for the OCH user in connector | weblogic1 | |
| 136 | WS_MFT_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | WS_MFT Username created in connector | weblogic | |
| 137 | WS_MFT_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | Password for the WS_MFT user in connector | weblogic1 | |
| 138 | OP_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | OP Username created in connector | weblogic | |
| 139 | OP_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | Password for the OP user in connector | weblogic1 | |
| 140 | ICS_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | Username for ICS connector | weblogic | |
| 141 | ICS_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | Password for ICS connector | Weblogic1 | |
| 142 | OBDX_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | Username for OBDX connector | 1518675030085dean.white@test.com | |
| 143 | OBDX_ | Password for | Welcome@1 | |

| Sr. No | Name | Description | Example Value | Value |
|--------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|-------|
| | OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | OBDX connector | | |
| 144 | EDN_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | Username for EDN connector | weblogic | |
| 145 | EDN_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | Password for EDN Connector | weblogic1 | |
| 146 | COMMON_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | Username for COMMON connector | weblogic | |
| 147 | COMMON_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | Password for COMMON Connector | weblogic1 | |
| 148 | PM_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | Username for PM connector | weblogic | |
| 149 | PM_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | Password for PM Connector | weblogic1 | |
| 150 | LENDING_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | Username for LENDING connector | weblogic | |
| 151 | LENDING_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | Password for LENDING Connector | weblogic1 | |
| 152 | DEPOSITS_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | Username for DEPOSITS connector | weblogic | |
| 153 | DEPOSITS_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | Password for DEPOSITS Connector | weblogic1 | |
| 154 | FW_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | Username for FW connector | weblogic | |
| 155 | FW_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | Password for FW Connector | weblogic1 | |
| 156 | COLLECTION_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | Username for COLLECTION connector | weblogic | |
| 157 | COLLECTION_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | Password for COLLECTION Connector | weblogic1 | |
| 158 | OR_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | Username for OR connector | weblogic | |
| 159 | OR_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | Password for OR connector | weblogic1 | |

| Sr. No | Name | Description | Example Value | Value |
|--------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|-------|
| | PASSWORD | OR Connector | | |
| 160 | PARTY_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | Username for PARTY connector | weblogic | |
| 161 | PARTY_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | Password for PARTY Connector | weblogic1 | |
| 162 | PRODPROC_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | Username for PRODPROC connector | weblogic | |
| 163 | PRODPROC_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | Password for PRODPROC Connector | weblogic1 | |
| 164 | RECOVERY_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | Username for RECOVERY connector | weblogic | |
| 165 | RECOVERY_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | Password for RECOVERY Connector | weblogic1 | |
| 166 | PRICING_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | Username for PRICING connector | weblogic | |
| 167 | PRICING_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | Password for PRICING Connector | weblogic1 | |
| 168 | LCM_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | Username for LCM connector | weblogic | |
| 169 | LCM_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | Password for LCM Connector | weblogic1 | |
| 170 | MDM_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | Username for MDM connector | weblogic | |
| 171 | MDM_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | Password for MDM Connector | weblogic1 | |
| 172 | COMMUNICATIONS_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | Username for COMMUNICATIONS connector | weblogic | |
| 173 | COMMUNICATIONS_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | Password for COMMUNICATIONS Connector | weblogic1 | |

| Sr. No | Name | Description | Example Value | Value |
|--------|------------------------------|--|---------------|-------|
| 174 | APPCAPTURE_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | Username for APPCAPTURE connector | weblogic1 | |
| 175 | APPCAPTURE_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | Password for APPCAPTURE Connector | weblogic1 | |
| 176 | CARD_USERNAME | Username of Card connector | weblogic1 | |
| 177 | CARD_PASSWORD | Password of Card connector | welcome1 | |
| 178 | RULE_USERNAME | Username of Rule connector | orakey | |
| 179 | RULE_PASSWORD | Password of Rule connector | welcome1 | |
| 180 | BAM_USERNAME | Username of BAM connector | weblogic | |
| 181 | BAM_PASSWORD | Password of BAM connector | weblogic1 | |
| 182 | USER_TIMEZONE | Time zone entry | +5:30 | |
| 183 | HOST_SSL_PASSWORD | Password for configuring SSL in HOST domain | welcome1 | |
| 184 | SILENT_INSTALL | Flag for executing installer remotely | y | |
| 185 | SECURITY_ENABLED | Flag for security enable | Y | |
| 186 | IPM_INSTALLED | Flag for if IPM is installed | Y | |
| 187 | BIP_INSTALLED | Flag for if BIP is installed | Y | |
| 188 | LOCAL_IP | I/P address of the local machine which could be a windows machine on which software like XManager is installed for rendering UI of a | 10.180.84.111 | |

| Sr. No | Name | Description | Example Value | Value |
|--------|---------------------------|---|--|-------|
| | | utility executing on a remote Linux server. | | |
| 189 | LOCAL_DISPLAY_VALUE | Value of DISPLAY variable to be exported to generate installation wizard in local machine | 0.0 | |
| 190 | DOMAIN_NAME | Weblogic Domain name | Host_domain or ui_domain or base_domain | |
| 191 | XD_COMPONENT_NAME | XD Component value | obpui | |
| 192 | DOMAIN_DIRECTORY_LOCATION | Location where DOMAIN_NAME folder will be created | /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains | |
| 193 | WEBLOGIC_USERNAME | Username for weblogic domain | weblogic | |
| 194 | WEBLOGIC_PASSWORD | Password for weblogic domain | weblogic1 | |
| 195 | LOCAL_DATASOURCE | Username of LOCAL_DATASOURCE | PRDUI_STB | |
| 196 | WLS_RUNTIME_SCHEMA_USER | WLS RUNTIME Data source | PRDUI_WLS_RUNTIME | |
| 197 | OPSS_UI_SCHEMA_USER | OPSS UI schema name | PRDUI_OPSS | |
| 198 | OPSS_UI_SCHEMA_PASSWORD | OPSS UI schema password | Welcome1 | |
| 199 | OPSS_UI_DB_IP | OPSS UI DB IP | 10.180.84.113 | |
| 200 | OPSS_UI_DB_PORT | OPSS UI DB PORT | 1521 | |
| 201 | OPSS_UI_DB_SERVICE_NAME | OPSS UI DB SERVICE NAME | P84113A | |
| 202 | MDS_SCHEMA_USER | MDS schema name | PRDUI_MDS | |
| 203 | MDS_SCHEMA_PASSWORD | Password of MDS schema | welcome1 | |

| Sr. No | Name | Description | Example Value | Value |
|--------|--------------------------|---|-------------------|-------|
| 204 | MDS_DB_IP | MDS DB IP | 10.180.84.113 | |
| 205 | MDS_DB_PORT | MDS DB PORT | 1521 | |
| 206 | MDS_DB_SERVICE_NAME | MDS DB SERVIVE NAME | P84113A | |
| 207 | OPSS_SOASCHEMA_USER | SOA OPSS Schema name | PRDSOA_OPSS | |
| 208 | OPSS_SOAAUDIT_DBDS | SOA OPSS AUDIT schema name | PRDSOA_IAU_APPEND | |
| 209 | OPSS_SOAAUDIT_VIEWDS | SOA OPSS AUDIT VIEWDB Schema name | PRDSOA_IAU_VIEWER | |
| 210 | OPSS_SOASCHEMA_PASSWORD | SOA OPSS password for above three OPSS schema | welcome1 | |
| 211 | OPSS_SOA_DB_IP | Service name of UI OPSS DB | 10.180.84.113 | |
| 212 | OPSS_SOA_DB_PORT | SOA OPSS DB PORT | 1521 | |
| 213 | OPSS_SOA_DB_SERVICE_NAME | SOA OPSS DB SERVICE NAME | P84113A | |
| 214 | HOST_SCHEMA_USER | OBEO Host Database username | OBEO27 | |
| 215 | HOST_SCHEMA_PASSWORD | OBEO Host Database password | welcome1 | |
| 216 | HOST_DB_IP | OBEO Host Database i/p address | 10.180.84.113 | |
| 217 | HOST_DB_PORT | OBEO Host Database listen port | 1521 | |
| 218 | HOST_DB_SERVICE_NAME | OBEO Host Database service name | P84113A | |
| 219 | ONS_NODE | i/p address of ONS service | 10.180.84.113 | |
| 220 | ONS_PORT | Listen port of | 6250 | |

2.4 Installation Checklist

| Sr. No | Name | Description | Example Value | Value |
|--------|--------------------------------|---|--|-------|
| | | ONS service | | |
| 221 | ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS | Admin server listen address | 10.180.84.111 | |
| 222 | ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT | Admin server listen port | 7001 | |
| 223 | ADMIN_SERVER_SSL_LISTEN_PORT | Admin server SSL listen port | 7002 | |
| 224 | MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS | Managed server listen address | 10.180.84.111 | |
| 225 | MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT | Managed server listen port | 8001 | |
| 226 | MANAGED_SERVER_SSL_LISTEN_PORT | Managed server SSL listen port | 8002 | |
| 227 | LDAP_PROVIDER | Refers to LDAP Provider .Value will be OID or OVD. | OID | |
| 228 | OID_IP | I/P address of the OID server | 10.180.84.113 | |
| 229 | OID_PORT | Port of the OID process instance. | 3060 | |
| 230 | OID_ADMIN_USER | Admin user id which can be used to login of the OID as administrator. | cn=orcladmin | |
| 231 | OID_ADMIN_PWD | Refers to the password of admin user of the OID | welcome1 | |
| 232 | OID_GROUP_DSN | The DSN used for object class Groups in the OID ldap. | cn=Groups,dc=in,dc=oracle,dc=com | |
| 233 | OID_USER_DSN | The DSN used for object class | ou=obp,cn=Users,dc=in,dc=oracle,dc=com | |

| Sr. No | Name | Description | Example Value | Value |
|--------|-----------------|--|--------------------------|-------|
| | | Users in the OID Idap. | | |
| 234 | NODE_MGR_PORT | Refers to the port number to be used for the weblogic node manager. This port should either be free on the UI Presentation server or an existing weblogic node manager should be installed to listen on this port when the same is started | 5556 | |
| 235 | UI_IP | I/P address of the server on which the OBEO presentation or UI layer should be installed. | 10.180.84.111 | |
| 236 | UI_CLUSTER_NAME | Name of UI Managed Cluster | obpui_cluster1 | |
| 237 | UI_SERVER_NAME | Name of UI Managed Server | obpui_server1 | |
| 238 | UI_TARGET | Refers to a location on the UI server where the installables can be transferred. The user id of the user used for installation of OBEO should have read, write and execute privileges on this directory. | /scratch/install/target | |
| 239 | UI_MW_HOME | Refers to the middleware home of the weblogic installation on the UI server. | /scratch/app/product/fmw | |

2.4 Installation Checklist

| Sr. No | Name | Description | Example Value | Value |
|--------|-----------------------|--|------------------------------------|-------|
| 240 | UI_JAVA_HOME | Refers to the home directory of java installation. The version of java installed should be 1.8.0 or above. This is used to execute the OBEO security policies policy seeding utility at the end of the installation. | /scratch/app/product/jdk1.8.0_101 | |
| 241 | OUI_JAVA_HOME | Refers to the home directory of java installation. | /scratch/app/product/jdk1.8.0_101 | |
| 242 | CENTRAL_INVENTORY_LOC | Refers to the path of central inventory. This path is used for oui patching. | /scratch/app/oralInventory | |
| 243 | INSTALL_AS | Linux login user id used to install the OBEO solution. | ofssobp | |
| 244 | IPM_UNIX_USER | Linux login user id of IPM server | ofssobp | |
| 245 | IPM_SERVER_IP | i/p address of IPM server | 10.180.84.114 | |
| 246 | IPM_SERVER_PORT | Listen port of IPM server | 16000 | |
| 247 | IPM_MW_HOME | Oracle IPM Middleware Home directory on IPM server | /scratch/app/product/fmw | |
| 248 | IPM_HOME | Oracle IPM Home directory on IPM server | /scratch/app/product/fmw/wccontent | |
| 249 | BIP_SERVER_IP | i/p address of BIP server | 10.180.84.115 | |
| 250 | BIP_SERVER_PORT | Listen port of BIP server | 9502 | |
| 251 | BIP_UNIX_USER | Linux login user id of BIP server | ofssobp | |

| Sr. No | Name | Description | Example Value | Value |
|--------|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|-------|
| 252 | BIP_HOME | Oracle BIP Home directory on BIP server | /scratch/app/product/fmw/bi | |
| 253 | OAAM_SERVER_IP | OAAM server IP for 2FA. OAAM_SERVER_IP refers to the ip address of OAAM Server (i.e. the IP of default server name as oaam_server_server1) | oaam-ofss.com | |
| 254 | OAAM_SERVER_PORT | OAAM server Port for 2FA. OAAM_SERVER_PORT refers to the port of OAAM Server (default server name as oaam_server_server1) | 14000 | |
| 255 | OIM_SERVER_IP | Oracle Identity Manager i/p address | oim-ofss.com | |
| 256 | OIM_SERVER_PORT | Oracle Identity Manager Listen Port | 16000 | |
| 257 | OFSAASERVER_IP | OFSAAServer i/p address | ofsaa-ofss.com | |
| 258 | OFSAASERVER_PORT | OFSAAServer listen port | 17000 | |
| 259 | UI_ADMIN_JVM_PARAMS | UI domain admin JVM startup parameters | -Xms2048m -Xmx4096m | |
| 260 | HOST_ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS | Listen address of HOST admin server | 10.180.84.110 | |
| 261 | HOST_ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT | Listen port of HOST admin server | 7001 | |

| Sr. No | Name | Description | Example Value | Value |
|--------|------------------------------------|---|---------------|-------|
| 262 | HOST_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS | Listen address of host managed server | 10.180.84.110 | |
| 263 | HOST_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT | Listen port of host managed server | 8001 | |
| 264 | SOA_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS | Listen address of SOA server | 10.180.84.112 | |
| 265 | SOA_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT | Listen port of SOA server | 8001 | |
| 266 | SOA_ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS | Listen address of Admin SOA server | 10.180.84.112 | |
| 267 | SOA_ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT | Listen port of Admin SOA server | 7001 | |
| 268 | KEYSTORE_PASSWORD | Password for generating certificate | welcome1 | |
| 269 | UI_SSL_PASSWORD | Password for configuring SSL in UI domain | welcome1 | |
| 270 | UCM_READ_FROM_URL | Flag for getting UCM URL from properties file. These values are used by the Webcenter Portal application for internet banking. Hence values for UCM_READ_FROM_URL and UCM_IP, UCM_PORT below can be left as is for installations, which do not use | true/false | |

| Sr. No | Name | Description | Example Value | Value |
|--------|-----------------------------------|---|---------------|-------|
| | | <p>the Webcenter portal for hosting their internet banking application.</p> <p>However, as a best practice, it is recommended that we configure values for UCP_IP and UCM_PORT correctly from day 1</p> | | |
| 271 | UCM_IP | UCM_IP the IP address of the UCM WebLogic managed server. | ofss.ucm.com | |
| 272 | UCM_PORT | Port of UCM. | 4444 | |
| 273 | OFFLINE_CHANNEL_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | Offline username created in connector | offlineuser | |
| 274 | OFFLINE_CHANNEL_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | Password for the Offlineuser user in connector | welcome1 | |
| 275 | CARD_USERNAME | Username of Card connector. | orakey | |
| 276 | CARD_PASSWORD | Password of Card connector. | welcome1 | |
| 277 | RULE_USERNAME | Username of Rule connector | orakey | |
| 278 | RULE_PASSWORD | Password of Rule connector | welcome1 | |
| 279 | USER_TIMEZONE | Time zone entry | +5:30 | |
| 280 | REMOTE_EXECUTION | Flag for executing installer remotely | Y | |
| 281 | IPM_USERNAME | Username of IPM connector | weblogic | |
| 282 | IPM_PASSWORD | Password of | weblogic1 | |

2.4 Installation Checklist

| Sr. No | Name | Description | Example Value | Value |
|--------|------------------------|--|--------------------------|-------|
| | | IPM connector | | |
| 283 | FTP_IPM_USERNAME | Username of FTP_IPM connector | ofssobp | |
| 284 | FTP_IPM_PASSWORD | Password of FTP_IPM connector | ofssobp123 | |
| 285 | FTP_IPM_BATCH_USERNAME | Username of FTP_IPM_BATCH | ofssobp | |
| 286 | FTP_IPM_BATCH_PASSWORD | Password of FTP_IPM_BATCH | ofssobp123 | |
| 287 | HOST_UNIX_USER | Linux login user id for HOST server | ofssobp | |
| 288 | HOST_MW_HOME | Refers to the middleware home of the weblogic installation on the Host server. | /scratch/app/product/fmw | |
| 289 | SOA_MW_HOME | Refers to the middleware home of the weblogic installation on the SOA server. | /scratch/app/product/fmw | |
| 290 | SOA_DOMAIN_NAME | SOA Domain Name | base_domain | |
| 291 | SILENT_INSTALL | Flag for installing silent or interactive mode | y | |
| 292 | SECURITY_ENABLED | Flag for security enable | Y | |
| 293 | IPM_INSTALLED | Flag for if IPM is installed | Y | |
| 294 | BIP_INSTALLED | Flag for if BIP is installed | Y | |
| 295 | LOCAL_IP | I/P of the local machine which could be a windows machine on | 10.180.84.112 | |

| Sr. No | Name | Description | Example Value | Value |
|--------|--------------------------------|---|--|-------|
| | | which software like XManager is installed for rendering UI of a utility executing on a remote Linux server. | | |
| 296 | LOCAL_DISPLAY_VALUE | Value of DISPLAY variable to be exported to generate installation wizard in local machine | 0.0 | |
| 297 | DOMAIN_NAME | Name of the weblogic domain to be created | Host_domain or ui_domain or base_domain | |
| 298 | XD_COMPONENT_NAME | XD Component name | obpsoa | |
| 299 | DOMAIN_DIRECTORY_LOCATION | Location where DOMAIN NAME folder will be created | /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains | |
| 300 | WEBLOGIC_USERNAME | Username for weblogic domain | weblogic | |
| 301 | WEBLOGIC_PASSWORD | Password for weblogic domain | weblogic1 | |
| 302 | MDS_SCHEMA_USER | MDS schema user for SOA domain | SOA27_MDS | |
| 303 | SOA_INFRASTRUCTURE_SCHEMA_USER | SOA infrastructure schema user for SOA domain | SOA27_SOAINFRA | |
| 304 | LOCAL_DATASOURCE | Local schema user for SOA domain | SOA27_STB | |
| 305 | UMS_DATASOURCE | UMS schema user for SOA domain | SOA27_UMS | |
| 306 | WLS_RUNTIME_SCHEMA_USER | WLS RUNTIME schema user for SOA domain | SOA27_WLS_RUNTIME | |

| Sr. No | Name | Description | Example Value | Value |
|--------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-------|
| 307 | DB_SCHEMA_PASSWORD | Password for MDS schema user | welcome1 | |
| 308 | DB_IP | i/p address of MDS db machine | 10.180.84.113 | |
| 309 | DB_PORT | Port of MDS db port | 1521 | |
| 310 | DB_SERVICE_NAME | Service Name of MDS user | P84113A | |
| 311 | HOST_SCHEMA_USER | OBEO Host Database username | OBEO27 | |
| 312 | HOST_SCHEMA_PASSWORD | OBEO Host Database password | welcome1 | |
| 313 | HOST_DB_IP | OBEO Host Database i/p address | 10.180.84.113 | |
| 314 | HOST_DB_PORT | OBEO Host Database port | 1521 | |
| 315 | HOST_DB_SERVICE_NAME | OBEO Host Database service name | P84113A | |
| 316 | ONS_NODE | i/p address of ONS service | 10.180.84.113 | |
| 317 | ONS_PORT | Port of ONS service | 6250 | |
| 318 | OPSS_SOASCHEMA_USER | SOA OPSS Schema Name | SOA27_OPSS | |
| 319 | OPSS_SOAAUDIT_DBDS | SOA OPSS AUDIT Schema name | SOA27_IAU_APPEND | |
| 320 | OPSS_SOAAUDIT_VIEWDS | SOA OPSS AUDIT VIEWDS Schema name | SOA27_IAU_VIEWER | |
| 321 | OPSS_SOASCHEMA_PASSWORD | Password of OPSS_SOASCHEMA_USER | welcome1 | |
| 322 | OPSS_SOA_DB_IP | i/p address of SOA OPSS DB. | 10.180.84.113 | |

| Sr. No | Name | Description | Example Value | Value |
|--------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|-------|
| 323 | OPSS_SOA_DB_PORT | Port of SOA OPSS DB. | 1521 | |
| 324 | OPSS_SOA_DB_SERVICE_NAME | Service name of SOA OPSS DB. | P84113A | |
| 325 | ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS | Admin server listen address | 10.180.84.112 | |
| 326 | ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT | Admin server listen port | 7001 | |
| 327 | ADMIN_SERVER_SSL_LISTEN_PORT | Admin server SSL listen address | 7002 | |
| 328 | SOA_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS | Listen address of SOA server | 10.180.84.112 | |
| 329 | SOA_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT | Listen port of SOA server | 8001 | |
| 330 | SOA_SERVER_SSL_LISTEN_PORT | SSL Listen port of SOA server | 8002 | |
| 331 | HUMANTASK_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS | Listen address of humantask server | 10.180.84.112 | |
| 332 | HUMANTASK_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT | Listen port of humantask server | 9001 | |
| 333 | HUMANTASK_SERVER_SSL_LISTEN_PORT | SSL listen port of humantask server | 9002 | |
| 334 | BAM_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS | Listen address of BAM server | 10.180.84.112 | |
| 335 | BAM_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT | Listen port of BAM server | 9003 | |
| 336 | BAM_SERVER_SSL_LISTEN_PORT | SSL Listen port of BAM server | 9004 | |
| 337 | HOST_ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS | Listen address of HOST admin server | 10.180.84.110 | |

| Sr. No | Name | Description | Example Value | Value |
|--------|--|--|---------------|-------|
| 338 | HOST_ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT | Listen port of HOST admin server | 7001 | |
| 339 | HOST_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS | Listen address of host managed server | 10.180.84.110 | |
| 340 | HOST_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT | Listen port of host managed server | 8001 | |
| 341 | OBEPM_HOST_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS | Listen address of obepm managed server | 10.180.4.113 | |
| 342 | OBEPM_HOST_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT | Listen port of obepm managed server | 8003 | |
| 343 | OBEO_HOST_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS | Listen address of oboeo managed server | 10.180.4.98 | |
| 344 | OBEO_HOST_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT | Listen port of oboeo managed server | 8001 | |
| 345 | OBPM_HOST_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS | Listen address of obpm managed server | 10.180.4.98 | |
| 346 | OBPM_HOST_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT | Listen port of obpm managed server | 8003 | |
| 347 | OBCCM_HOST_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS | Listen address of occm managed server | 10.180.4.113 | |
| 348 | OBCCM_HOST_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT | Listen port of occm managed server | 8005 | |

| Sr. No | Name | Description | Example Value | Value |
|--------|--|--|--|-------|
| | LISTEN_PORT | | | |
| 349 | OBEPR_HOST_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS | Listen address of obepr managed server | 10.180.4.113 | |
| 350 | OBEPR_HOST_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT | Listen port of obepr managed server | 8001 | |
| 351 | LDAP_PROVIDER | Refers to LDAP Provider .Value will be OID or OVD. | OID | |
| 352 | OID_IP | I/P address of the OID server. | 10.180.84.113 | |
| 353 | OID_PORT | Port of the OID process instance. | 3060 | |
| 354 | OID_ADMIN_USER | Admin user id which can be used to login of the OID as administrator. | cn | |
| 355 | OID_ADMIN_PWD | Refers to the password of admin user of the OID | welcome1 | |
| 356 | OID_GROUP_DSN | The DSN used for object class Groups in the OID ldap. | cn=Groups,dc=in,dc=oracle,dc=com | |
| 357 | OID_USER_DSN | The DSN used for object class Users in the OID ldap. | ou=obp,cn=Users,dc=in,dc=oracle,dc=com | |
| 358 | NODE_MGR_PORT | Refers to the port number to be used for the weblogic node manager. This port should either be free on the UI Presentation server or an existing | 5556 | |

2.4 Installation Checklist

| Sr. No | Name | Description | Example Value | Value |
|--------|-------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|-------|
| | | weblogic node manager should be installed to listen on this port when the same is started | | |
| 359 | SOA_IP | i/p address of SOA server | 10.180.84.112 | |
| 360 | SOA_CLUSTER_NAME | Cluster name of SOA server | obpsoa_cluster1 | |
| 361 | SOA_SERVER_NAME | Server name of SOA server | soa_server1 | |
| 362 | HUMAN_TASK_CLUSTER_NAME | Cluster name of Humantask server | obphumantask_cluster1 | |
| 363 | HUMAN_TASK_SERVER_NAME | Server name of Humantask server | obphumantask_server1 | |
| 364 | SOA_TARGET | Target folder of SOA machine where files will be copied temporarily during installation | /scratch/install/target | |
| 365 | SOA_JAVA_HOME | Refers to the home directory of java installation of the SOA machine. The version of java installed should be 1.8.0 or above. This is used to execute the OBEO security policies policy seeding utility at the end of the installation. | /scratch/app/product/jdk1.8.0_101 | |
| 366 | OUI_JAVA_HOME | Refers to the home directory of java installation. | /scratch/app/product/jdk1.8.0_101 | |
| 367 | CENTRAL_INVENTORY_LOC | Refers to the path of central | /scratch/app/oralInventory/ | |

| Sr. No | Name | Description | Example Value | Value |
|--------|--------------------------------|---|---|-------|
| | | inventory. This path is used for oui patching. | | |
| 368 | SOA_MW_HOME | Refers to the middleware home of the weblogic installation on the SOA server. | /scratch/app/product/fmw | |
| 369 | UI_IP | i/p address of UI server | 10.180.84.111 | |
| 370 | UI_UNIX_USER | Linux login user id for UI server | ofssobp | |
| 371 | UI_DOMAIN_HOME | Full path of UI domain | /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/ui_domain | |
| 372 | INSTALL_AS | Linux login user id used to install the OBEO solution. | ofssobp | |
| 373 | SOA_ADMIN_JVM_PARAMS | SOA domain admin JVM startup parameters | -Xms1024m -Xmx2048m | |
| 374 | SOA_HUMANTASKSERVER_JVM_PARAMS | SOA domain human task server's JVM startup parameters | -Djbo.ampool. doampooling=false -Xms12g -Xmx12g -XX:NewSize=512m -XX:MaxNewSize=2048m -XX:+UseParNewGC -XX:+CMSParallelRemarkEnabled -XX:+UseConcMarkSweepGC -XX:CMSInitiatingOccupancyFraction=75 -Dobp.http.maxRetryCount=1 | |

| Sr. No | Name | Description | Example Value | Value |
|--------|-----------------------------------|--|--|-------|
| | | | -Dobp.http .socketBufferSize=81 | |
| 375 | SOA_MANAGED_JVM_PARAMS | SOA domain managed soa server's JVM startup parameters | -XX:NewSize =2048m -XX:MaxNewSize =4096m -XX:+UseParNewGC -XX: +CMSPar allelRemarkEnabled -XX:+UseConcMarkSweepGC -XX:CMSInitiatingOccupancyFraction=75 -Xms11g -Xmx11g | |
| 376 | KEYSTORE_PASSWORD | Password for generating certificate | welcome1 | |
| 377 | UI_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS | i/p address of UI Managed server | 10.180.84.111 | |
| 378 | UI_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT | Listen port of UI Managed server | 8001 | |
| 379 | UI_MANAGED_SERVER_SSL_LISTEN_PORT | SSL Listen port of UI Managed server | 8002 | |
| 380 | UI_ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS | i/p address of UI Admin server | 10.180.84.111 | |
| 381 | UI_ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT | Listen port of UI Admin server | 7001 | |
| 382 | DEFAULT_BANK_CODE | Default bank code will be set while configuring SOA domain | 8 | |
| 383 | DEFAULT_TRANSACTION_BRANCH_CODE | Default branch code will be set while configuring | 89999 | |

| Sr. No | Name | Description | Example Value | Value |
|--------|-----------------------------------|---|---------------|-------|
| | | SOA domain | | |
| 384 | DEFAULT_TARGET_UNIT | Default target unit will be set while configuring SOA domain | OBP_BU | |
| 385 | CARD_USERNAME | Username of Card connector. | orakey | |
| 386 | CARD_PASSWORD | Password of Card connector | welcome1 | |
| 387 | RULE_USERNAME | Username of Rule connector | orakey | |
| 388 | RULE_PASSWORD | Password of Rule connector | welcome1 | |
| 389 | USER_TIMEZONE | Time zone entry | +5:30 | |
| 390 | SOA_SSL_PASSWORD | Password for configuring SSL in SOA domain | welcome1 | |
| 391 | REMOTE_EXECUTION | Flag for executing installer remotely | Y | |
| 392 | BAM_INSTALLATION | During SOA installation value Must be 'N' During BAM installation value Must be Y. | N | |
| 393 | IPM_USERNAME | Username of IPM connector | ofssobp | |
| 394 | IPM_PASSWORD | Password of IPM connector | welcome1 | |
| 395 | OFFLINE_CHANNEL_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | Username of offline connector | offlineuser | |
| 396 | OFFLINE_CHANNEL_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | Password of offline connector | welcome1 | |
| 397 | FTP_IPM_USERNAME | Username of FTP_IPM connector | ofssobp | |

2.4 Installation Checklist

| Sr. No | Name | Description | Example Value | Value |
|--------|------------------------|--|------------------------------------|-------|
| 398 | FTP_IPM_PASSWORD | Password of FTP_IPM connector | ofssobp123 | |
| 399 | FTP_IPM_BATCH_USERNAME | Username of FTP_IPM_BATCH connector | ofssobp | |
| 400 | FTP_IPM_BATCH_PASSWORD | Password of FTP_IPM_BATCH connector | ofssobp123 | |
| 401 | SOA_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | Username of SOA connector | weblogic | |
| 402 | SOA_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | Password of SOA connector | weblogic1 | |
| 403 | IPM_SERVER_IP | i/p address of IPM server | 10.180.84.114 | |
| 404 | IPM_UNIX_USER | Linux login user id for IPM server | ofssobp | |
| 405 | IPM_MW_HOME | Oracle IPM middleware Home directory on IPM server | /scratch/app/product/fmw | |
| 406 | IPM_HOME | Oracle IPM Home directory on IPM server | /scratch/app/product/fmw/wccontent | |
| 407 | BIP_SERVER_IP | I/P of the BIP server to host OBEO reports | 10.180.84.115 | |
| 408 | BIP_SERVER_PORT | Port of the BIP server that hosts OBEO reports | 9502 | |
| 409 | BIP_UNIX_USER | Linux login user id for BIP server | ofssobp | |
| 410 | BIP_HOME | Oracle BIP Home directory on BIP server | /scratch/app/product/fmw/bi | |
| 411 | OAAM_SERVER_IP | oaam sever ip address | oaam-ofss.com | |
| 412 | OAAM_SERVER_PORT | oaam server port | 14000 | |

| Sr. No | Name | Description | Example Value | Value |
|--------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------|
| 413 | OIM_SERVER_IP | oim server ip | oim-ofss.com | |
| 414 | OIM_SERVER_PORT | oim server port | 16000 | |
| 415 | OFSAASERVER_IP | ofss server ip | ofsaas-ofss.com | |
| 416 | OFSAASERVER_ | ofss server port | 17000 | |
| 417 | DOCUMAKER_SERVER_IP | documaker server ip | documaker-ofss.com | |
| 418 | DOCUMAKER_SERVER_PORT | documaker server port | 15000 | |
| 419 | BAM_SERVER_NAME | Bam server name | bam-ofss.com | |
| 420 | BAM_SERVER_PORT | Bam server port | 9003 | |
| 421 | ODI_SERVER_NAME | Odi server name | odi-ofss.com | |
| 422 | LOCALIZATION_TYPE | Type of localization | uk | |

2.4.3 Database and WebLogic Domain Configuration

The following table lists the other information which should be kept handy to make this installation easy.

Table 2–6 DB and WebLogic Domain Configuration

| Sr. No. | Name | Description and Example | Value |
|---|--|---|-------|
| UI and Host Linux user login details | | | |
| 1 | UI / Presentation Linux server user id | This is same as INSTALL_AS captured in the checklist above. | |
| 2 | UI / Presentation Linux server user password | Password for the user specified against INSTALL_AS. | |
| 3 | Host Linux server user id | This is same as INSTALL_AS captured in the checklist above. | |
| 4 | Host Linux server user password | Password for the user specified against INSTALL_AS. | |
| Database Details | | | |
| 5 | IP address of the OBEO Oracle DB server | 10.180.90.30 | |

2.4 Installation Checklist

| Sr. No. | Name | Description and Example | Value |
|--|---|--|-------|
| 6 | Port of the OBEO Oracle DB instance | 1521 | |
| 7 | OBEO DB Service Name | OBPDB | |
| 8 | OBEO DB sys password | ***** | |
| 9 | ONS NODE | 10.180.90.30, Make sure ons service is started on DB. | |
| 10 | ONS Port | 6250 | |
| Additional UI Install Checklist | | | |
| 11 | Admin user id and password for the OBEO UI domain. | The default admin user id is WebLogic. Decide on the password to be used and note it. | |
| 12 | List of port numbers for the OBEO UI domain for: Admin server HTTP port for managed server HTTPS port for managed server | Default Values Admin Server Port: 7001 Managed Server http port: 15308 Managed Server https port: 15309 | |
| 13 | Password for the key generated to establish trust between the OBEO UI and Host. | Decide on the password to be used and note it. This is required for the post installation tasks of UI domain. | |
| 14 | Password for keystore generated to establish trust. | Decide on the password to be used and note it. This is required for the post installation tasks UI domain. | |
| Additional Host Install Checklist | | | |
| 15 | Admin user id and password for the OBEO Host domain. | The default admin user id is WebLogic. Decide on the password to be used and note it. | |
| 16 | List of port numbers for the OBEO Host domain for: Admin server HTTP port for managed server HTTPS port for managed server | Default Values Admin Server Port: 7001 Managed Server http port: 15308 Managed Server https port: 15309 | |
| 17 | Password for the key generated to establish trust between the OBEO UI and Host. | This is same as password in row 11. This is required for the post installation tasks of host domain. | |

| Sr. No. | Name | Description and Example | Value |
|---------|---|--|-------|
| 18 | Password for keystore generated to establish trust. | This is same as password in row 12. This is required for the post installation tasks of host domain. | |

2.5 OID Schema Setup – Custom OBEO Schema

This section describes the OID Schema setup which is a pre-installation configuration required for Oracle Banking Enterprise Originations setup.

2.5.1 Prerequisite – OID setup

I4.1. It is assumed that OID 12.2.1.3.0 is installed with ODSM and configured.

2.5.2 Verify the OID installation

This section describes the procedure to verify the OID installation.

2.5.2.1 Start and Verify the OID processes

Log in to the Linux console with user id `oracle`, navigate to the 'bin' directory of the OID instance and start the OID processes using the commands as follows:

For example, if the OID installation is in "/scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/oid_domain/bin"
`cd /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/oid_domain/bin`
`./startComponent.sh oid1`

2.5.2.2 OPSS/OID Performance Tuning

The following changes are required in OID before initiating OBEO installation:

Parameters

Change the parameter values as provided below.

Table 2-7 Parameter Values to be Changed

| Parameter Name | Value |
|---|-------|
| orclmaxcc (Number of DB Connections per Server Process) | 10 |
| orclserverprocs (Number of OID LDAP Server Processes) | 4 |
| orclgeneratechangelog (Change log Generation) | 0 |
| orclldapconntimeout (LDAP Connection Timeout) | 60 |
| orclmatchdisabled (Enable MatchDN Processing) | 0 |

Advanced OID tuning

The steps to perform advanced OID tuning are as follows:

1. Create a .ldif file with any name. For example, tune.ldif.
2. Enter the following information in that file and save it:

```
dn: cn=dsaconfig,cn=configsets,cn=oracle internet directory
changetype: modify
replace: orclecachemaxsize
orclecachemaxsize: 3g

-
replace: orclecachemaxentries
orclecachemaxentries: 500000
```

Sample tune.ldif file

```
dn: cn=oid1,cn=osdldapd,cn=subconfigsubentry
```

```
changetype: modify
```

```
replace: orclserverprocs
```

```
orclserverprocs: 4
```

```
dn: cn=oid1,cn=osdldapd,cn=subconfigsubentry
```

```
changetype: modify
```

```
replace: orclmaxcc
```

```
orclmaxcc: 10
```

```
dn: cn=oid1,cn=osdldapd,cn=subconfigsubentry
```

```
changetype: modify
```

```
replace: orclgeneratechangelog
```

```
orclgeneratechangelog: 0
```

```
dn: cn=oid1,cn=osdldapd,cn=subconfigsubentry
```

```
changetype: modify
```

```
replace: orclldapconntimeout
```

```
orclldapconntimeout: 60
```

```
dn: cn=oid1,cn=osdldapd,cn=subconfigsubentry
```

```
changetype: modify
```

```
replace: orclmatchdisabled
```

orclmatchdisabled: 0

3. See the OID Tuning Guide available at:
<https://docs.oracle.com/en/middleware/lifecycle/12.2.1.3/asper/oracle-internet-directory-performance-tuning.html#GUID-254611A2-0B71-4FBE-90D1-4D13A41B5F47>

OPSS Tuning

The steps to perform advanced OPSS tuning are as follows:

1. IDM Database recommendations

- a. The following table presents the suggested values of parameters and alter scripts executed in system for which the user needs to change the parameters.

Table 2–8 Suggested values for Tuning and Alter Command

| Sr. No. | DB Property Name | Suggested Value for Tuning | Alter Command |
|---------|------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| 1 | Process | 1500 | ALTER SYSTEM SET processes = 1500 SCOPE = spfile; |
| 2 | SGA Target | 3G | ALTER SYSTEM SET sga_target = 3221225472 SCOPE = spfile; |
| 3 | Audit Trail | None | ALTER SYSTEM SET audit_sys_operations=FALSE SCOPE =SPFILE; ALTER SYSTEM SET audit_trail = NONE SCOPE = spfile; |
| 4 | Open Cursor | 500 | ALTER SYSTEM SET open_cursors = 500 SCOPE = spfile; |
| 5 | PGA_Aggregate_Target | 1.5GB | ALTER SYSTEM SET pga_aggregate_target = 1610612736 SCOPE = spfile; |
| 6 | NLS Sort | Binary | ALTER SYSTEM SET nls_sort = BINARY SCOPE = spfile; |
| 7 | Filesystemio_Options | SETALL | ALTER SYSTEM SET filesystemio_options = SETALL SCOPE = spfile; |
| 8 | Fast_start_mttr_target | 3600 | ALTER SYSTEM SET fast_start_mttr_target = 3600 SCOPE = spfile; |
| 9 | db_securefile | ALWAYS | ALTER SYSTEM SET db_securefile = ALWAYS SCOPE = spfile; |
| 10 | Session_cached_cursors | 500 | ALTER SYSTEM SET session_cached_cursors = 500 SCOPE = spfile; |
| 11 | plsql_code_type | NATIVE | ALTER SYSTEM SET plsql_code_type = NATIVE SCOPE = spfile; |
| 12 | _b_tree_bitmap_plans | false | ALTER SYSTEM SET "_b_tree_bitmap_plans" = FALSE scope=spfile; |

| Sr. No. | DB Property Name | Suggested Value for Tuning | Alter Command |
|---------|------------------|----------------------------|--|
| 13 | Memory_target | 0 | ALTER SYSTEM SET memory_target=0 SCOPE = SPFILE; |

b. Redo log file.

Allocated Disk Space for Redo Log Files

```
ALTER DATABASE ADD logfile ('<oradata
directory>/ORA4212/redo01.log') SIZE 4G REUSE;
ALTER DATABASE ADD logfile ('<oradata
directory>/ORA4212/redo02.log') SIZE 4G REUSE;
ALTER DATABASE ADD logfile ('<oradata
directory>/ORA4212/redo03.log') SIZE 4G REUSE;
```

c. Undo tablespace.

Increase Disk Space Allocated for UNDO Tablespace

```
ALTER DATABASE DATAFILE '<oradata directory>/ORA4212/undotbs01.dbf'
RESIZE 20G NEXT 1G;
```

2. jps-config.xml (All servers of UI, Host, SOA domains)

a. Remove the following properties from <serviceInstance name="pdp.service" provider="pdp.service.provider"> in jps_config.xml.

```
<property
name="oracle.security.jps.runtime.pd.client.policyDistributionMode" value="mixed"/>
<property
name="oracle.security.jps.runtime.instance.name"
value="OracleIDM"/>
<property name="oracle.security.jps.runtime.pd.client.sm_name" value="OracleIDM"/>
<property
name="oracle.security.jps.policystore.refresh.enable"
value="true"/>
```

b. Add following properties:

```
<DOMAIN-HOME>/config/fmwconfig/jps-config.xml
<propertySet name="props.db.1">
<property name="authorization_cache_enabled"
value="true"/>
<property name="connection.pool.min.size" value="20"/>
<property name="connection.pool.max.size" value="40"/>
```

```
<property name="connection.pool.provider.type"
value="IDM"/>
<property name="connection.pool.timeout" value="300000"/>
<property name="connection.pool.provider.type"
value="5"/>
<property
name="oracle.security.jps.policystore.rolemember.cache.t
ype" value="STATIC"/>
<property
name="oracle.security.jps.policystore.rolemember.cache.s
trategy" value="NONE"/>
<property
name="oracle.security.jps.policystore.rolemember.cache.s
ize" value="100"/>
<property
name="oracle.security.jps.policystore.policy.lazy.load.e
nable" value="true"/>
<property
name="oracle.security.jps.policystore.policy.cache.strat
egy" value="NONE"/>
<property
name="oracle.security.jps.policystore.policy.cache.size"
value="1000000"/>
<property
name="oracle.security.jps.policystore.refresh.enable"
value="true"/>
<property
name="oracle.security.jps.policystore.refresh.purge.time
out" value="43200000"/>
<property
name="oracle.security.jps.ldap.policystore.refresh.inter
val" value="6000000"/>
<property
name="oracle.security.jps.policystore.rolemember.cache.w
armup.enable" value="true"/>
</propertySet>
```

c. All the above properties should also be added in the <pdp.service> service-instance.

```
<serviceInstance name="pdp.service"
provider="pdp.service.provider">
<description>Runtime PDP service instance</description>
<property name="authorization_cache_enabled"
value="true"/>
<property name="connection.pool.min.size" value="20"/>
<property name="connection.pool.max.size" value="40"/>
<property name="connection.pool.provider.type"
value="IDM"/>
```

```
<property name="connection.pool.timeout" value="300000"/>
<property name="connection.pool.provider.type"
value="5"/>
<property
name="oracle.security.jps.policystore.rolemember.cache.type"
value="STATIC"/>
<property
name="oracle.security.jps.policystore.rolemember.cache.strategy"
value="NONE"/>
<property
name="oracle.security.jps.policystore.rolemember.cache.size"
value="100"/>
<property
name="oracle.security.jps.policystore.policy.lazy.load.enabled"
value="true"/>
<property
name="oracle.security.jps.policystore.policy.cache.strategy"
value="NONE"/>
<property
name="oracle.security.jps.policystore.policy.cache.size"
value="1000000"/>
<property
name="oracle.security.jps.policystore.refresh.enable"
value="true"/>
<property
name="oracle.security.jps.policystore.refresh.purge.timeout"
value="43200000"/>
<property
name="oracle.security.jps.ldap.policystore.refresh.interval"
value="6000000"/>
<property
name="oracle.security.jps.policystore.rolemember.cache.warmup.enable"
value="true"/>
</serviceInstance>
```

3. adf-config.xml (optional)

In adf-config.xml, maintain **authorizationEnforce="true"**

4. setDomainEnv.sh

In setDomainEnv.sh file, include the following java properties. These are absolutely necessary, if authorizationEnforce = true (previous point).

Table 2–9 Properties

| Property | Description |
|------------------------------|---|
| -Djps.combiner.optimize=true | This system property is used to cache the protection domains for a given subject. Setting – |

| Property | Description |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| | Djps.combiner.optimize=true can improve Java authorization performance. |
| -Djps.combiner.optimize.lazyeval=true | This system property is used to evaluate a subject's protection domain when a checkPermission occurs. Setting – Djps.combiner.optimize.lazyeval=true can improve Java authorization performance. |
| -Djps.policystore.hybrid.mode=false | This 'hybrid mode' property is used to facilitate transition from SUN java.security.Policy to OPSS Java Policy Provider. |
| -Djps.authz=ACC | Delegates the call to JDK API AccessController.checkPermission which can reduce the performance impact at run time or while debugging. |
| DUSE_JAAS=false | |
| Djps.auth=ACC | Delegates the call to JDK API AccessController.checkPermission which can reduce the performance impact at run time or while debugging |
| Djps.auth.debug=false | Turn off debugging. This is turned on to debug access denied errors. |
| Djps.subject.cache.key=5 | JPS uses a Subject Resolver to convert a platform subject to JpsSubject which contains user/enterprise-role information, as well as ApplicationRole information. This information is represented as principals in the subject. Value = 5: Instead of using the whole subject as the key, this setting uses a subset of the principal set inside the subject as the key (actually use principals of WLSUserImpl type). This setting will accelerate the cache retrieval operation if the subject has a large principal set. |
| Djps.subject.cache.ttl=600000 | Cache's Time To Live (TTL) for case '5' (above). This system property controls how long the cache is valid. When the time expired, the cached value is dumped. The setting can be controlled by the flag of -Djps.subject.cache.ttl=xxxx, where 'xxx' is the duration in milliseconds. Consider setting the duration of this TTL setting to the same value as the value used for the group and user cache TTL in WLS LDAP authenticator. |

Example:

```
JAVA_PROPERTIES="-Djps.combiner.optimize=true -Djps.combiner.optimize.lazyeval=true -Djps.policystore.hybrid.mode=false -Djps.authz=ACC ${JAVA_PROPERTIES} ${WLP_JAVA_PROPERTIES}"  
export JAVA_PROPERTIES
```

2.5.2.3 Import OBEO Specific LDIF files

If Oracle Identity Manager (OIM) is installed as the user provisioning product, use the ldif files from the location <HOST_TARGET>. These ldif files do not contain any predefined users and roles other than some crucial system users that are needed during startup. The privileges of these users are contained. OIM is used for creation of first user in OBEO.

If OIM is not part of the ecosystem and an initial sanity test of the OBEO installation is needed, the sample ldif files present at the location <HOST_TARGET> can be used for creation of Users and Groups. These sample files can be used directly or can be modified as per requirements. In production after initial verification these users have to be removed.

Note

Ensure that 'ldapadd' and 'ldapmodify' are available on the machine.

1. Extract the 'obpuk-host.zip' to obtain 'obpinstall-host.zip'. It contains ldif.zip and sampleLdif.zip.
2. Extract ldif.zip. It will create a folder named ldif with ldif files or extract sampleLdif.zip, which will create a folder named ldif, with ldif files as follows:
 - fcPerson.ldif
 - obp_ou.ldif
 - jpsroot.ldif
 - Users.ldif
 - Groups.ldif
 - Weblogic.ldif
 - Administrators.ldif
3. These are to be used and updated in the OID if necessary. The execution commands for uploading these LDIF files are given below. The execution order must be maintained as described.

Table 2-10 Order of Execution

| Sr. No. | LDIF File Name | Description |
|---------|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | fcPerson | Creates fcPerson object class |
| 2 | obp_ou | Creates obp user Users |
| 3 | Jpsroot | Creates jpsroot and jpscontext |
| 4 | Users | Creates OFSSUser |
| 5 | Groups | Creates OFSS_Role and offlinerole |
| 6 | Weblogic | Creates weblogic user |
| 7 | Administrators | Creates Administrators Group |

4. DNS should be changed as per the requirement of the bank in the LDIF files for:

- Users
- Groups
- WebLogic
- Administrators

Note

While executing fcPerson.ldif, “value already exist” problem may appear in console.

For this problem, the objectClasses value is required to be changed.

It can be found, at the end of the file as:

“add:objectClasses
objectClasses:(2.5.6.47”

To resolve this problem, change the value (default, it is 2.5.6.47) of object classes, then run it again.

5. Before executing the following commands, navigate to the location where the LDIF files reside (that is, inside LDIF folder) in Host machine, where OpenLDAP has been installed as mentioned in prerequisite section.

ldapadd fcPerson.ldif

```
ldapadd -h $ldapIP -p $ldapPort -D cn=orcladmin -w welcome1 -c -v -f  
fcPerson.ldif
```

ldapadd obp_ou.ldif

```
ldapadd -h $ldapIP -p $ldapPort -D cn=orcladmin -w welcome1 -c -v -f  
obp_ou.ldif
```

ldapadd jpsroot.ldif

```
ldapadd -h $ldapIP -p $ldapPort -D cn=orcladmin -w welcome1 -c -v -f  
jpsroot.ldif
```

ldapadd Users.ldif

```
ldapadd -h $ldapIP -p $ldapPort -D cn=orcladmin -w welcome1 -c -v -f  
Users.ldif
```

ldapadd Groups.ldif

```
ldapadd -h $ldapIP -p $ldapPort -D cn=orcladmin -w welcome1 -c -v -f  
Groups.ldif
```

ldapadd WebLogic.ldif

```
ldapadd -h $ldapIP -p $ldapPort -D cn=orcladmin -w welcome1 -c -v -f  
Weblogic.ldif
```

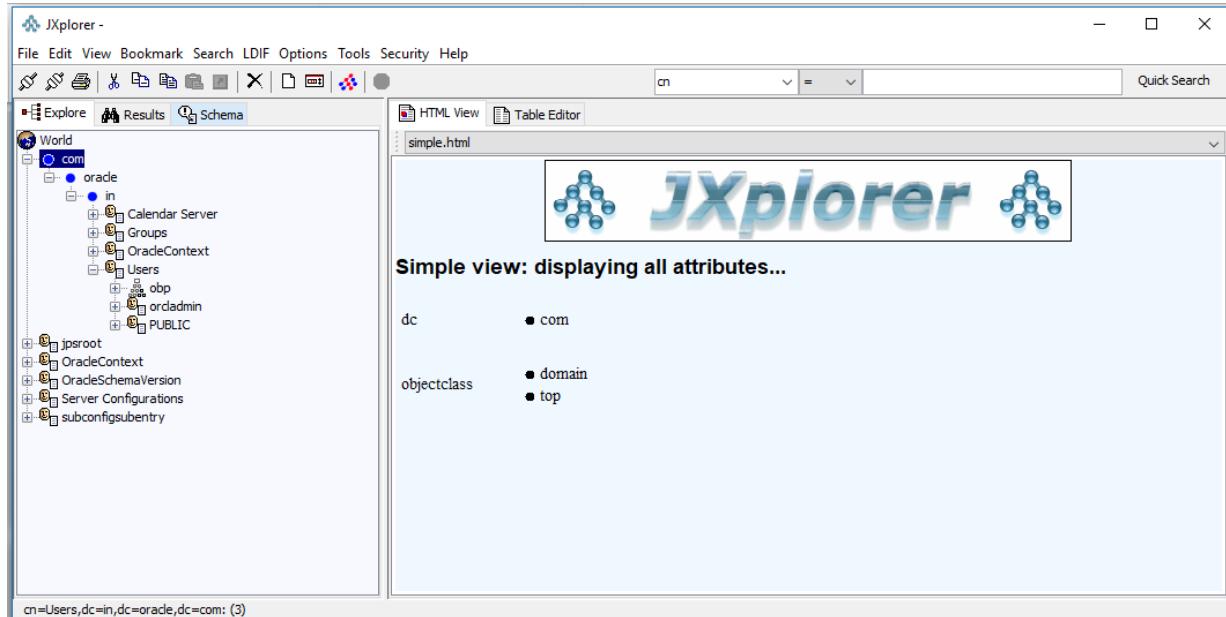
ldapadd Administrators.ldif

```
ldapadd -h $ldapIP -p $ldapPort -D cn=orcladmin -w welcome1 -c -v -f  
Administrators.ldif
```

2.5.2.4 Verify the import using ODSM or JXplorer

The import of Oracle Banking Enterprise Origination specific LDIF files can be verified using JXplorer.

Figure 2–2 JXplorer



3 OBEO UK Localization SOA Media Pack Installation

This chapter details every step involved in the installation of Oracle Banking Enterprise Originations UK Localization SOA Media Pack. The subsequent section refers to the variable names specified in [Section 2.4 Installation Checklist](#).

3.1 Installation and Configuration Procedure

This section details the installation procedure for the OBEO UK Localization SOA Media Pack.

3.1.1 Preparatory Steps

This section lists the preparatory steps required for the OBEO UK Localization SOA Media Pack installation.

Step 1 Procuring Installables

Download the appropriate SOA media pack from the following location:

<http://edelivery.oracle.com/>

Step 2 Extracting the Installables

Copy the 'obpuuk-ui-soa.zip' to a local Linux VM or Linux machine from where the installation will be carried out. Extract the zip file. Three files will be extracted:

- A zip file 'obpininstall-ui-soa.zip'
- The installation script 'installobpsoa.sh'
- The install configuration property file 'installobpsoa.properties'

Step 3 Printing Checklists

Take a printout of the installation checklist mentioned in [Section 2.4 Installation Checklist](#) of this guide and note the values applicable for each point in the last column for 'Value' so that the same is handy during the actual installation.

3.1.2 Pre-Installation Steps

This section lists the pre-installation steps required for the OBEO UK Localization SOA Media Pack installation.

Step 1 Updating installobpsoa.properties

Navigate to the directory where the files obpininstall-ui-soa.zip, installobpsoa.sh and installobpsoa.properties are placed and update installobpsoa.properties with relevant values from the checklist.

Step 2 Checklist for a new setup

Before initiating installation, check the following:

- Make sure required RCU schemas have been created. For more information, see [Section 7.1 Pre-Installation Steps](#) and [Section 7.2 OBEO Database Setup – RCU Installation](#).
- Increase the size of tablespace (at least 6GB and the auto extend mode must be on) for MDS, SOAINFRA and OPSS schema used for SOA domain.
- Node manager must not be running on the target machine.
- Create a dummy folder named target and mention its path against SOA_TARGET property.
- Values given in installobpui.properties must be correct. At run time, no option is given to change the values.
- No processes should be running on the ports given in installobpsoa.properties.
- In case of a re-installation ensure that the directory paths against SOA_TARGET and SOA_MW_HOME specified in installobpsoa.properties are cleaned up for traces of any previous installations, as the remote shell copy may not be overwriting in case of any residual file left by the previous run.
- Before initiating the installation, ensure that all the values given in installobpsoa.properties are correct. At the time of installation, the values will only be displayed once for verification, and it will not be possible to change the values once the installation begins.

Step 3 OS Level Tuning

OBEO libraries are usually copied on an NFS mount. During startup a lot of time is spent fetching these libraries for classloading and resource loading. The last access time on the files gets imprinted on the file metadata, which actually incurs a WRITE. Since, this is over NFS, this has a performance impact.

The mount points should be mounted using the "noatime" flag to disable updating the access time. This is a recommended parameter as per FMW MAA shared storage WP.

For more information, see the following document:

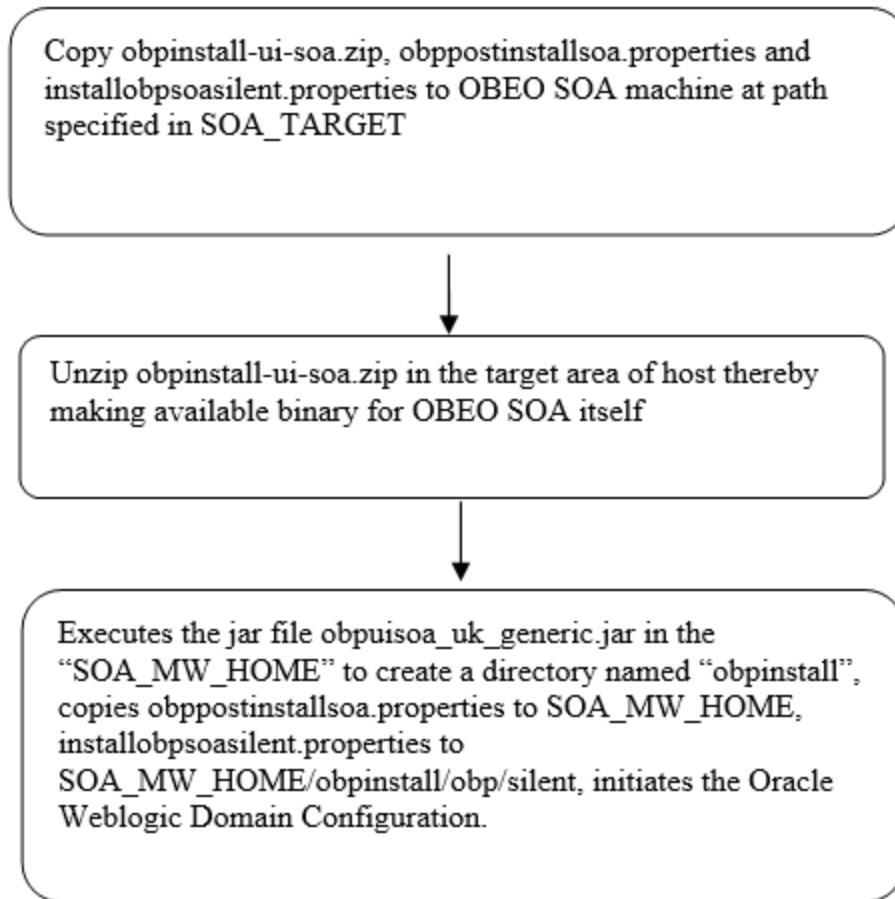
<http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/database/availability/maa-fmwsharedstoragebestpractices-402094.pdf>

3.1.3 Installation Steps

This section lists the installation steps required for the OBEO UK Localization SOA Media Pack installation.

1. Navigate to the directory where the media pack files are placed and execute installobpsoa.sh. The installation script shall echo the values entered in the installobpsoa.properties file and ask for a confirmation to go ahead with the installation.
2. The installation script automatically triggers the following significant steps using secure remote copy 'scp' command and remote shell commands execution using the 'ssh' command.

Figure 3-1 Steps in installobpsoa.sh script



A sample output is given here.

```
./installobpsoa.sh
```

3.1 Installation and Configuration Procedure

Figure 3–2 Verification of Properties

```
[ofssobp@mm00abp soa]$ ./installsoa.sh
The present working directory is /scratch/install/soa. It is assumed that all installables are present in this directory.
Printing the information entered above
SILENT_INSTALL : y
LOCAL_IP : 10.180.85.159
LOCAL_DISPLAY_VALUE : 8.0
DOMAIN_NAME : base_domain
DOMAIN_DIRECTORY_LOCATION : /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains
WEBLOGIC_USERNAME : weblogic
WEBLOGIC_PASSWORD : PRDSOA_MDS
MDS_SCHEMA_USER : PRDSOA_SOAINFRA
SOA_INFRASTRUCTURE_SCHEMA_USER : PRDSOA_SOAINFRA
DB_SCHEMA_PASSWORD : welcome1
DB_IP : 10.180.87.84
DB_PORT : 1521
DB_SERVICE_NAME : P8784A
HOST_SCHEMA_USER : 0BP262
HOST_SCHEMA_PASSWORD : wlcome1
HOST_DB_IP : 10.180.87.84
HOST_DB_PORT : 1521
HOST_DB_SERVICE_NAME : P8784A
ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS : 10.180.85.159
ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT : 7001
ADMIN_SERVER_SSL_LISTEN_PORT : 7002
SOA_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS : 10.180.85.159
SOA_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT : 8001
SOA_SERVER_SSL_LISTEN_PORT : 8002
HUMAN TASK SERVER LISTEN ADDRESS : 10.180.85.159
HUMAN TASK SERVER LISTEN PORT : 9001
HUMAN TASK SERVER SSL LISTEN PORT : 9002
BAM SERVER LISTEN ADDRESS : 10.180.85.159
BAM SERVER LISTEN PORT : 9003
BAM SERVER SSL LISTEN PORT : 9004
HOST MANAGED SERVER LISTEN ADDRESS : 10.180.85.195
HOST MANAGED SERVER LISTEN PORT : 8001
LDAP_PROVIDER : 0ID
OID_IP : 10.180.87.84
```

Figure 3–3 Verification of Properties

```
OID_IP : 10.180.87.84
OID_PORT : 389
OID_ADMIN_USER : cn=orcladmin
OID_ADMIN_PWD : welcome1
OID_GROUP_DSN : cn=Groups,dc=in,dc=oracle,dc=com
OID_USER_DSN : PRDSOA_OPSS
OPSS_SOA_SCHEMA_USER : PRDSOA_OPSS
OPSS_SOA_DB_IP : 10.180.87.84
OPSS_SOA_DB_PORT : 1521
OPSS_SOA_DB_SERVICE_NAME : P8784A
NODE_MGR_PORT : 5556
SOA_IP : 10.180.85.159
SOA_CLUSTER_NAME : opbsoa_cluster1
SOA_SERVER_NAME : soa_server1
HUMAN_TASK_CLUSTER_NAME : opbhumantask_cluster1
HUMAN_TASK_SERVER_NAME : opbhumantask_server1
SOA_TARGET : /scratch/install/target
SOA_JAVA_HOME : /scratch/app/product/jdk.8.0_101
OUT_JAVA_HOME : /scratch/app/oraInventory/
CENTRAL_INVENTORY_LOC : /scratch/app/product/fmw
SOA_MM_HOME : 10.180.85.196
UI_IP : 10.180.85.196
UI_UNIX_USER : ofssobp
UI_DOMAIN_HOME : /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/ui_domain
INSTALL_AS : ofssobp
SOA_ADMIN_JVM_PARAMS : -Xmx1024m -Xmx2048m
SOA_MANAGED_JVM_PARAMS : -XX:NewSize=2048m -XX:MaxNewSize=4096m -XX:UseParNewGC -XX:+CMSParallelRemarkEnabled -XX:+UseConcMarkSweepGC -XX:CMSInitiatingOccupancyFraction=75 -Xms8192m -Xmx15360m
SOA_HUMAN_TASKSERVER_JVM_PARAMS : -Djava.util.concurrent.pools=false -Xms4096m -Xmx8048m -XX:NewSize=512m -XX:MaxNewSize=2048m -XX:+UseParNewGC -XX:+CMSParallelRemarkEnabled -XX:+UseConcMarkSweepGC -XX:CMSInitiatingOccupancyFraction=75 -Dobp.http.maxRetryCount=1 -Dobp.http.socketBufferSize=8192 -Dobp.http.maxConnectionsPerHost=20 -Dobp.http.expireAndRetry=true -Dobp.http.maxConnectionsPerHost=150 -Dobp.http.connectionTimeout=600000 -Dobp.http.idleTimeoutPollInterval=10000 -Dobp.http.staleCheckEnabled=true
KEYSTORE_PASSWORD : welcome1
UI_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS : 10.180.85.196
UI_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT : 8001
DEFAULT_BANK_CODE : 08
DEFAULT_TRANSACTION_BRANCH_CODE : 089999
```

Figure 3–4 Confirmation to Proceed Domain Installation (cont.)

```

DEFAULT_TRANSACTION_BRANCH_CODE      := 009999
DEFAULT_TARGET_UNIT                 := OBP_BU
CARD_USERNAME                       := orakey
CARD_PASSWORD                        := welcome1
RULE_USERNAME                        := orakey
RULE_PASSWORD                        := welcome1
USER_TIMEZONE                        := +5:30
SOA_SSL_PASSWORD                    := welcome1
REMOTE_EXECUTION                     := Y
BAM_INSTALLATION                     := N
IPM_USERNAME                         := weblogic
IPM_PASSWORD                         := weblogic1
FTP_IPM_USERNAME                     := ofssobp
FTP_IPM_PASSWORD                     := ofssobp123
FTP_IPM_BATCH_USERNAME               := ofssobp
FTP_IPM_BATCH_PASSWORD               := ofssobp123
IPM_HOME                             := /scratch/app/product/fmw_ipm/Oracle_ECM
IPM_SERVER_IP                        := 10.180.6.143
BIP_SERVER_IP                        := 10.180.6.143
BIP_SERVER_PORT                      := 9502
BIP_UNIX_USER                        := ofssobp
BIP_HOME                             := /scratch/app/product/fmw_bip/bi

Please take your time and go through the information printed above in detail.
If the above mentioned information is correct, please enter Y or y to proceed. Press any other key to exit the installation.
■

```

3. Verify the value of each property carefully before proceeding.
4. If all values are correct, then enter 'Y' or 'y' and press Enter to initiate the installation. The installation utility performs the installation and domain is created silently.

Figure 3–5 Copying and Extraction of obpinstall-ui-soa.zip

```

Please take your time and go through the information printed above in detail.
If the above mentioned information is correct, please enter Y or y to proceed. Press any other key to exit the installation.
■
Installation will begin in sometime.
Please wait while the installables are copied onto the servers.
The authenticity of host '10.180.65.159 (10.180.65.159)' can't be established.
ECDSA key fingerprint is dc:11:29:24:4c:eb:17:08:45:ad:68:c0:b6:ac:1b:4a.
Are you sure you want to continue connecting (yes/no)? yes
Warning: Permanently added '10.180.65.159' (ECDSA) to the list of known hosts.
ofssobp@10.180.65.159's password:
obpinstall-soa.zip
installobpsasilent.properties
The configuration of OBP SOA domain shall begin immediately thereafter.
ofssobp@10.180.65.159's password:
Archive: /scratch/install/target/obpinstall-soa.zip
  inflating: /scratch/install/target/obpsa_generic.jar
  inflating: /scratch/install/target/install/domain.sh
  inflating: /scratch/install/target/installdomain_silent.sh
  inflating: /scratch/install/target/obp-soa-post-install.sh
  inflating: /scratch/install/target/obp-soa-post-install.py
  inflating: /scratch/install/target/update-syncMaxTimeWait.py
  inflating: /scratch/install/target/deployProcesses.py
  inflating: /scratch/install/target/bam.sh
  inflating: /scratch/install/target/setdataSOAUpdate.sh
  inflating: /scratch/install/target/encryptPassword.py
  inflating: /scratch/install/target/docutils-0.12.tar.gz
  inflating: /scratch/install/target/JPyPEL-0.5.7.tar.gz
  inflating: /scratch/install/target/PyYAML-3.11.tar.gz
  inflating: /scratch/install/target/soaPy-0.12.5.tar.gz
  inflating: /scratch/install/target/suds-0.4.tar.gz
  inflating: /scratch/install/target/vstools-0.4.3.tar.gz
  extracting: /scratch/install/target/bam.zip
  inflating: /scratch/install/target/obp1-config.xml.xml
  inflating: /scratch/install/target/plan.xml.tpl
  inflating: /scratch/install/target/BAMCommandConfig.xml.tpl
--> /scratch/app/product/jdk1.8.0_101/bsh/java -jar /scratch/install/target/obpsa_generic.jar -silent ORACLE_HOME=/scratch/app/product/fmw/obpinstall
INVENTORY_LOCATION=/scratch/app/oraInventory/

```

Figure 3–6 Copying and Extraction of obpinstall-ui-soa.zip

```
INVENTORY LOCATION=/scratch/app/orainventory/
Launcher Log file is /tmp/Orainstall2018-05-03_02-59-31PM/launcher2018-05-03_02-59-31PM.log.
Extracting files.....
Starting Oracle Universal Installer

Checking if CPU speed is above 300 MHz. Actual 2093.561 MHz Passed
Checking swap space: must be greater than 512 MB. Actual 23790572 MB Passed
Checking if this platform requires a 64-bit JVM. Actual 64 Passed (64-bit not required)
Checking temp space: must be greater than 300 MB. Actual 30364 MB Passed

Preparing to launch the oracle universal installer from /tmp/Orainstall2018-05-03_02-59-31PM
-----
Installation Summary

-----
Disk Space : Required 1,338 MB, Available 650,535 MB
Feature Sets to Install:
  OBP SOA Server FeatureSet 2.6.2.0.0
  Next Generation Install Core 13.2.0.0.0
  OPatch 13.2.0.0.0
-----
You can find the log of this install session at:
 /tmp/Orainstall2018-05-03_02-59-31PM/install2018-05-03_02-59-31PM.log

Loading products list. Please wait.
-----
..... 1%
..... 40%
Loading products. Please wait.
-----
..... 44%
..... 47%
..... 50%
..... 53%
..... 56%
..... 60%
..... 63%
```

Figure 3–7 Copying and Extraction of obpinstall-ui-soa.zip

```
..... 63%
..... 66%
..... 70%
..... 73%
..... 76%
..... 80%
..... 83%
..... 86%
..... 90%
..... 93%
..... 96%
..... 99%
..... 100% Done.

..... 23% Done.
..... 46% Done.
..... 70% Done.

Installation in progress (Thursday, May 3, 2018 2:59:53 PM IST)
74% Done,
Install successful

Linking in progress (Thursday, May 3, 2018 2:59:53 PM IST)
Link successful

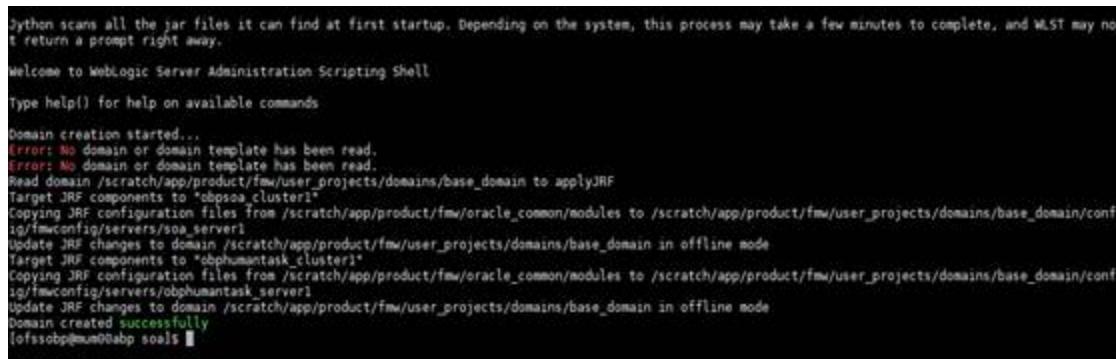
Setup in progress (Thursday, May 3, 2018 2:59:53 PM IST)
Setup successful

Saving inventory (Thursday, May 3, 2018 2:59:53 PM IST)
Saving inventory complete
Configuration complete

End of install phases.(Thursday, May 3, 2018 2:59:53 PM IST)
Logs successfully copied to /scratch/app/oraInventory/logs.

Initializing WebLogic Scripting Tool (WLST) ...

Python scans all the jar files it can find at first startup. Depending on the system, this process may take a few minutes to complete, and WLST may not return a prompt right away.
```

Figure 3–8 Domain Creation Confirmation


```

Python scans all the jar files it can find at first startup. Depending on the system, this process may take a few minutes to complete, and WLST may not return a prompt right away.

Welcome to WebLogic Server Administration Scripting Shell

Type help() for help on available commands

Domain creation started...
Error: No domain or domain template has been read.
Error: No domain or domain template has been read.
Read domain /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/base_domain to applyJRF
Target JRF components to "obpsoa_cluster1"
Copying JRF configuration files from /scratch/app/product/fmw/oracle_common/modules to /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/base_domain/config/fmwconfig/servers/soa_server1
Update JRF changes to domain /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/base_domain in offline mode
Target JRF components to "obphumanTask_cluster1"
Copying JRF configuration files from /scratch/app/product/fmw/oracle_common/modules to /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/base_domain/config/fmwconfig/servers/obphumanTask_server1
Update JRF changes to domain /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/base_domain in offline mode
Domain created successfully
[offssobp@um00abp soa]$ 

```

3.2 Post Installation Configuration

This section describes the post installation configuration procedure for OBEO UK Localization SOA Media Pack.

Checklist for Post Installation Procedure

Before proceeding with the post installation procedure for SOA, ensure the following:

- Replace /scratch/app/product/fmw path with your middleware home path in setDomainEnv.sh and setDomainEnvSOA if not replaced.
- Node manager is not running on the SOA machine.
- All values in obppostinstallsoa.properties are correct
- OID_DOMAIN_NAME given in obppostinstallsoa.properties must not exist.
- Node manager port should be free. You can verify using the following command, where 5556 is the Node Manager Port.

```
$ netstat -na | grep 5556
```

Post Installation Configuration

1. Start the OBEO SOA domain admin WebLogic server by executing the startWebLogic.sh script in the domain directory.

```

cd <middleware home>
cd user_projects/domains/obpsoadomain/bin
./startWebLogic.sh

```

2. Enter the username and password when prompted.
3. Start the managed server – soa_server1.

```

cd <middleware home>
cd user_projects/domains/obpsoadomain/bin
./startManagedWebLogic.sh soa_server1 t3://localhost:<admin_server_port>

```

Note

Do not run the post-install as soon as SOA server comes up.

Wait until it loads all the processes and displays the message *SOA platform is running and accepting requests*.

Initiate post-install after getting this message in the console.

4. Once the SOA admin and managed servers are running, execute the post install script 'obp-soa-post-install.sh' created under middleware directory just like other domains.
5. Navigate to the middleware location and give executable permission to the post install script:

```
$ cd <soa middleware home>
```

Then execute following script:

```
$ ./obp-soa-post-install.sh
```

A sample output is given here:

Figure 3–9 Starting Post Installation

```
[ofssobpdmum00abp fmw]$ ./obp-soa-post-install.sh
DOMAIN_NAME          : base_domain
DOMAIN DIRECTORY LOCATION : /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains
WEBLOGIC_USERNAME    : weblogic
WEBLOGIC_PASSWORD    : weblogic1
ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS : 10.180.85.159
ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT : 7001
SOA_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS : 10.180.85.159
SOA_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT : 8001
BAM_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS : 10.180.85.159
BAM_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT : 9003
HOST_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS : 10.180.85.195
HOST_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT : 8001
LDAP_PROVIDER         : 0.0.0.0
OID_IP               : 10.180.87.84
OID_PORT              : 389
OID_ADMIN_USER        : cn=orcladmin
OID_ADMIN_PWD         : welcome1
OID_GROUP_DSN         : cn=Groups,dc=in,dc=oracle,dc=com
OID_USER_DSN          : cn=Users,dc=in,dc=oracle,dc=com
NODE_MGR_PORT         : 5556
SOA_IP                : 10.180.85.159
SOA_CLUSTER_NAME      : obpsoa_cluster1
SOA_SERVER_NAME        : soa_server1
HUMAN_TASK_CLUSTER_NAME : obphuman_task_cluster1
HUMAN_TASK_SERVER_NAME : obphuman_task_server1
SOA_TARGET             : /scratch/install/target
SOA_JAVA_HOME          : /scratch/app/product/jdk1.8.0_101
SOA_FM_HOME            : /scratch/app/product/fmw
UI_HOME                : 10.180.85.196
UI_UNIX_USER           : ofssobp
UI_DOMAIN_HOME         : /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/ui_domain
INSTALL_AS             : ofssobp
SOA_ADMIN_JVM_PARAMS  : -Xms1024m -Xmx2048m
SOA_MANAGED_JVM_PARAMS : -XX:NewSize=2048m -XX:MaxNewSize=4096m -XX:+UseParNewGC -XX:+CMSParallelRemarkEnabled -XX:+UseConcMarkSweepGC -XX:CMSInitiatingOccupancyFraction=75 -Xms8192m -Xmx15360m
SOA_HUMAN_TASKSERVER_JVM_PARAMS : -Djava.ampool.ampoolpooling=false -Xms4096m -Xmx6084m -XX:NewSize=512m -XX:MaxNewSize=2048m -XX:+UseParNewGC -XX:+CMSParallelRemarkEnabled -XX:+UseConcMarkSweepGC -XX:CMSInitiatingOccupancyFraction=75 -Dobp.http.maxRetryCount=1 -Dobp.http.socketBufferSize=8192 -Dobp.http.maxSize=1048576
```

Figure 3–10 Starting Post Installation (contd)

```

SOA_HUMAN_TASKSERVER_JVM_PARAMS      : -Djbo.ampool.dammpooling=false -Xms4096m -Xmx6084m -XX:NewSize=512m -XX:MaxNewSize=2048m -XX:+UseParNewGC -XX:+CMSParallelRemarkEnabled -XX:+UseConcMarkSweepGC -XX:CMSInitiatingOccupancyFraction=75 -Dobp.http.maxRetryCount=1 -Dobp.http.socketBufferSize=8192 -Dobp.http.maxConnectionsPerHost=20 -Dobp.http.expireAndRetry=true -Dobp.http.maxConnectionsPerHost=150 -Dobp.http.connectionTimeout=600000 -Dobp.http.idleTimeoutPollInterval=10000 -Dobp.http.staleCheckEnabled=true
KEYSTORE_PASSWORD                   : welcome1
UI_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS   : 10.180.05.196
UI_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT     : 8001
DEFAULT_BANK_CODE                 : 08
DEFAULT_TRANSACTION_BRANCH_CODE  : 089999
DEFAULT_TARGET_UNIT               : OBP_BU
CARD_USERNAME                      : orakey
CARD_PASSWORD                      : welcome1
ROLE_USERNAME                      : orakey
ROLE_PASSWORD                      : welcome1
USER_TIMEZONE                      : +5:30
REMOTE_EXECUTION                   : Y
BAM_INSTALLATION                   : N
DB_SCHEMA_PASSWORD                : welcome1
DB_IP                             : 10.180.87.84
DB_PORT                           : 1521
DB_SERVICE_NAME                   : P6754A
IPM_USERNAME                       : weblogic
IPM_PASSWORD                       : weblogic1
FTP_IPM_USERNAME                  : offsbpbp
FTP_IPM_PASSWORD                  : offsbpbp123
FTP_IPM_BATCH_USERNAME            : offsbpbp
FTP_IPM_BATCH_PASSWORD            : offsbpbp123
Please take your time and go through the information printed above in detail.
If the above mentioned information is correct, please enter Y or y to proceed. Press any other key to exit the installation.

```

Figure 3–11 Starting Post Installation (contd)

```

Please take your time and go through the information printed above in detail.
If the above mentioned information is correct, please enter Y or y to proceed. Press any other key to exit the installation.
y
Post-installation will begin in sometime...
The authenticity of host '10.180.6.143 (10.180.6.143)' can't be established.
RSA key fingerprint is 36:d8:2d:c8:3f:dc:c3:4e:cd:38:f7:19:48:be:33:8c.
Are you sure you want to continue connecting (yes/no)? yes
Warning: Permanently added '10.180.6.143' (RSA) to the list of known hosts.
offsbpbp@10.180.6.143's password:
i18nNP1_V3.jar copied from BIP machine
offsbpbp@10.180.6.143's password: 100% 904KB 904.4KB/s 00:00
xdcore.jar copied from BIP machine
offsbpbp@10.180.6.143's password: 100% 9060KB 8.9MB/s 00:00
versioninfo.jar copied from BIP machine
offsbpbp@10.180.6.143's password: 100% 6204KB 6.1MB/s 00:00
imaging-client.jar copied from IPM machine
offsbpbp@10.180.6.143's password: 100% 863KB 863.3KB/s 00:00
oracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.1.jar copied from IPM machine
base_domain.jar
*****
** Setting up SOA specific environment...
*****
EXTRA_JAVA_PROPERTIES= -da:org.apache.xmlbeans...
LD_LIBRARY_PATH=:/scratch/app/product/fmw/wlserver/server/native/linux/x86_64:/scratch/app/product/fmw/wlserver/server/native/linux/x86_64/oci920_8
.
*****
** End SOA specific environment setup
*****
Logging WLS stderr to /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/base_domain/servers/AdminServer/stderr.log
Verifying OBP_ORACLE_HOME /scratch/app/product/fmw/obpinstall/obp
Buildfile: /scratch/app/product/fmw/obpinstall/obp/ob.soa.process/metadata/replace.xml

```

3.2 Post Installation Configuration

Figure 3–12 Starting Post Installation (contd)

```
Buildfile: /scratch/app/product/fmw/obpinstall/obp/ob.soa.process/metadata/replace.xml

replace:
  [unzip] Expanding: /scratch/app/product/fmw/obpinstall/obp/ob.soa.process/metadata/Metadata_soa.zip into /scratch/app/product/fmw/obpinstall/obp/ob.soa.process/metadata/metadata
  [unjar] Expanding: /scratch/app/product/fmw/obpinstall/obp/ob.soa.process/metadata/sharedResources.jar into /scratch/app/product/fmw/obpinstall/obp/ob.soa.process/metadata/sharedResources
  [delete] Deleting: /scratch/app/product/fmw/obpinstall/obp/ob.soa.process/metadata/metadata/sharedResources.jar
  [jar] Building jar: /scratch/app/product/fmw/obpinstall/obp/ob.soa.process/metadata/sharedResources.jar
  [zip] Building zip: /scratch/app/product/fmw/obpinstall/obp/ob.soa.process/metadata/Metadata_updated.zip
  [delete] Deleting directory /scratch/app/product/fmw/obpinstall/obp/ob.soa.process/metadata/metadata

BUILD SUCCESSFUL
Total time: 10 seconds
Archive: BPELRecoveryConfig.zip
  inflating: recoveryconfig.xml
  inflating: BPELRecoveryConfig.jar
50
Updating RecurringScheduleConfig.maxMessageRaiseSize from 50 to 0
Updating StartupscheduleConfig.maxMessageRaiseSize from 50 to 0
javax.management.openmbean.CompositeDataSupport((compositeType=javax.management.openmbean.CompositeType{name=RecurringScheduleConfig,items=((itemName=mxMessageRaiseSize, itemType=javax.management.openmbean.SimpleType{name=java.lang.Integer}), (itemName=startWindowTime, itemType=javax.management.openmbean.SimpleType{name=java.lang.String}), (itemName=stopWindowTime, itemType=javax.management.openmbean.SimpleType{name=java.lang.String}), (itemName=thresholdHoldTimeInMinutes, itemType=javax.management.openmbean.SimpleType{name=java.lang.Long}), (itemName=subsequentTriggerDelay, itemType=javax.management.openmbean.SimpleType{name=java.lang.Integer}))),contents=(maxMessageRaiseSize=0, startWindowTime=00:00, stopWindowTime=23:59, subsequentTriggerDelay=300, thresholdHoldTimeInMinutes=10))
null
null
javax.management.openmbean.CompositeDataSupport((compositeType=javax.management.openmbean.CompositeType{name=RecoveryConfig,items=((itemName=ClusterConfig, itemType=javax.management.openmbean.CompositeType{name=ClusterConfig,items=((itemName=clusterDbTimeRefresh, itemType=javax.management.openmbean.SimpleType{name=java.lang.Long}), (itemName=heartBeatInterval, itemType=javax.management.openmbean.SimpleType{name=java.lang.String}), (itemName=aliveThreshold, itemType=javax.management.openmbean.SimpleType{name=java.lang.Long}), (itemName=nodeReapInterval, itemType=javax.management.openmbean.SimpleType{name=java.lang.Long}), (itemName=reapThreshold, itemType=javax.management.openmbean.SimpleType{name=java.lang.Long}))), (itemName=RecurringScheduleConfig, itemType=javax.management.openmbean.CompositeType{name=RecurringScheduleConfig,items=((itemName=maxMessageRaiseSize, itemType=javax.management.openmbean.SimpleType{name=java.lang.Integer}), (itemName=startWindowTime, itemType=javax.management.openmbean.SimpleType{name=java.lang.String}), (itemName=subsequentTriggerDelay, itemType=javax.management.openmbean.SimpleType{name=java.lang.Integer}), (itemName=thresholdHoldTimeInMinutes, itemType=javax.management.openmbean.SimpleType{name=java.lang.Integer}))), (itemName=StartupscheduleConfig, itemType=javax.management.openmbean.CompositeType{name=StartupscheduleConfig,items=((itemName=maxMessageRaiseSize, itemType=javax.management.openmbean.SimpleType{name=java.lang.Integer}), (itemName=startWindowTime, itemType=javax.management.openmbean.SimpleType{name=java.lang.String}), (itemName=stopWindowTime, itemType=javax.management.openmbean.SimpleType{name=java.lang.String}), (itemName=thresholdHoldTimeInMinutes, itemType=javax.management.openmbean.SimpleType{name=java.lang.Integer})))}}}))
```

Figure 3–13 SOA Post Installation Completion

```
[java]         </column>
[java]         <operator>IN</operator>
[java]         <valueList>
[java]             <value>http://process.workflow.fc.ofss.com/PerformSettlement/PerformSettlementProcess</value>
[java]             <value>http://xmlns.oracle.com/process/com.ofss.fc.approval.SettlementInstructionSpi_ConfirmSkipSettleInstructions</value>
HT_SettlementInstructionSpi_ConfirmSkipSettleInstructions</value>
[java]             <value>http://xmlns.oracle.com/process/com.ofss.fc.approval.SettlementInstructionSpi_SubmitSettlementInstruction</value>
HT_SettlementInstructionSpi_SubmitSettlementInstruction</value>
[java]             <value>http://xmlns.oracle.com/process/com.ofss.fc.approval.SettlementPayoutSpi_DisburseFunds</value>
HT_SettlementPayoutSpi_DisburseFunds</value>
[java]         </valueList>
[java]     </clause>
[java]     </predicate>
[java] </viewPredicate>
[java] <viewOrdering>
[java]     <clause xmlns="http://xmlns.oracle.com/bpel/workflow/taskQuery">
[java]         <column>createdAt</column>
[java]         <sortOrder>ASCENDING</sortOrder>
[java]         <>nullFirst>false</nullFirst>
[java]     </clause>
[java] </viewOrdering>
[java] <grantees>
[java]     <grantee type="GROUP" grantType="SHARE_DEFINITION">
[java]         <realm xmlns="http://xmlns.oracle.com/bpel/workflow/common">jazn.com</realm>
[java]         <name xmlns="http://xmlns.oracle.com/bpel/workflow/common">Administrators</name>
[java]     </grantee>
[java] </grantees>
[java] </userViewDetail>
[java]
[java]
[java] [SUCCESS] :: createUserTaskView succeeded for viewName: Settled

BUILD SUCCESSFUL
Total time: 4 seconds
Certificate stored in file <mmu00abp.in.oracle.com.cer>
Certificate was added to keystore
Certificate was added to keystore
[ofssobp@mmu00abp fmw1s]
```

6. For monitoring the script run, check the following log files created under the SOA domain directory:

deploy-composite-SOA-WLST.lo

post-obp-SOA-WLST.log

post-soa-GrantAndPolicySet-log.log

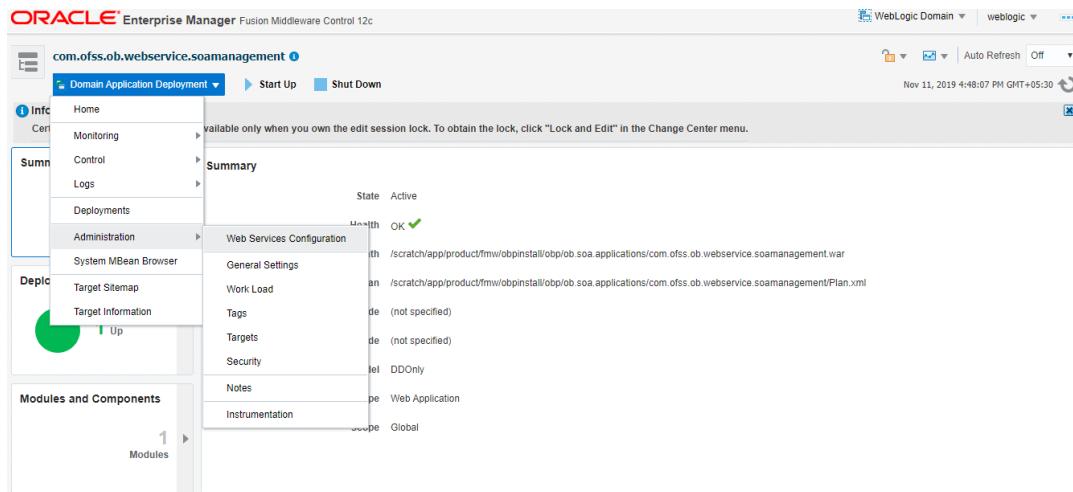
post-soa-taskflow-grants.log

update-syncMaxTimeWait.log

obp-soa-install-log.txt

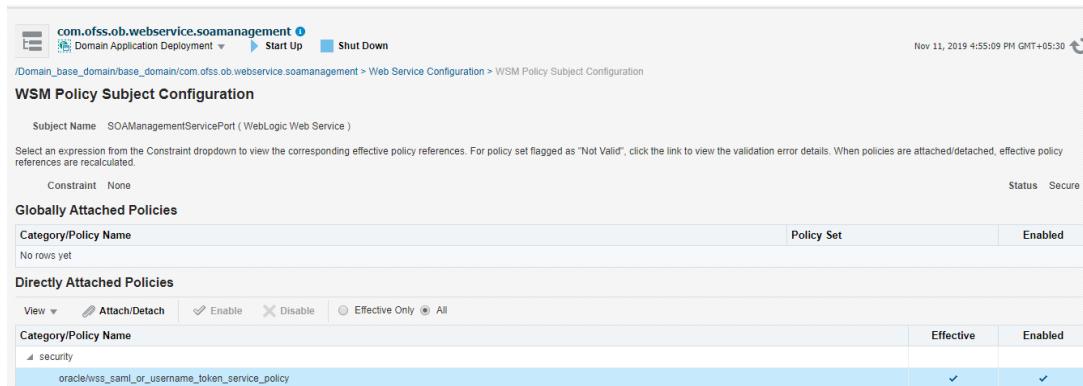
7. Restart SOA admin and SOA managed server and obphumantask server.
8. After completion of restart, attach the oracle/wss_saml_or_username_token_service_policy in com.ofss.ob.webservice.soamanagement.war. To attach the policy:
 - a. Log in to SOA EM.
 - b. Click Application Deployments > com.ofss.ob.webservice.soamanagement > Domain Application Deployment > Administration > Web Services Configuration.

Figure 3–14 Go to Web Services Configuration



- c. Click Resource Pattern and attach the policy oracle/wss_saml_or_username_token_service_policy for com.ofss.ob.webservice.soamanagement webservice.

Figure 3–15 Attach Policy



4 OBEO UK Localization Host Media Pack Installation

This chapter details every step involved in the installation of Oracle Banking Enterprise Originations UK Localization Host Media Pack. The subsequent section refers to the variable names specified in [Section 2.4 Installation Checklist](#).

4.1 Installation and Configuration Procedure

This section details the installation procedure for the OBEO UK Localization Host Media Pack.

4.1.1 Preparatory Steps

This section lists the preparatory steps required for the OBEO UK Localization Host Media Pack installation.

Step 1 Procuring Installables

Download the appropriate host media pack from the following location:

<http://edelivery.oracle.com/>

Step 2 Extracting the Installables

Copy the 'obpuk-host.zip' to a local Linux VM or Linux machine from where the installation will be carried out. Extract the zip file. Below files will be extracted:

- The zip file:
 - 'obpinstall-host.zip'
 - 'Table_Partitioning.zip'
- The installation script:
 - 'installobphost.sh'
 - 'ossh.sh'
 - 'ossh.sh'
 - 'load-artifacts.sh'
- The install configuration property file 'installobphost.properties'
- dbScripts_uk.tar.gz

Step 3 Printing Checklists

Take a printout of the installation checklist mentioned in [Section 2.4 Installation Checklist](#) of this guide and note the values applicable for each point in the last column for "Value" so that the same is handy during the actual installation.

4.1.2 Pre-Installation Steps

This section lists the pre-installation steps required for the OBEO UK Localization Host Media Pack installation. The procedure can be started after SOA pre-installation steps are executed.

Following are the domains for XD components of middleware. Domain for batchhost must be created first and then others (no sequence for others).

The following table lists the XD components.

Table 4–1 XD Components

| Sr. No. | Name | Value | Description |
|---------|-------------------|-----------|--|
| 1 | XD_COMPONENT_NAME | batchhost | Value for batch host sever, Policy seeding and BIP reports upload will be done with this batch host server installation. |
| 2 | XD_COMPONENT_NAME | obepmhost | Value for OBEPM server (Product Manufacturing) |
| 3 | XD_COMPONENT_NAME | obeohost | Value for OBEO server (Origination) |
| 4 | XD_COMPONENT_NAME | obpmhost | Value for OBPM server (Party) |
| 5 | XD_COMPONENT_NAME | obeprhost | Value for OBPR server (Pricing) |
| 6 | XD_COMPONENT_NAME | obccmhost | Value for obccm server (LCM) |

The following table shows examples of fmw dir name, domain name, server name, and memory parameters. Multiple domains can be created on a single VM according to memory parameters.

Table 4–2 Examples of FMW Dir Name, Domain Name, Server Name and Memory Parameters

| XD Component Name | MW_HOME | Domain Name | Server Name or Cluster Name |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|
| batchhost | /scratch/app/product/fmw | host_domain | obphost_server1/obphost_cluster1 |
| obepmhost | /scratch/app/product/fmw_pm | obepm_domain | obepm_server1/obepm_cluster1 |
| obeohost | /scratch/app/product/fmw_or | obeo_domain | obeo_server1/obeo_cluster1 |
| obpmhost | /scratch/app/product/fmw_party | obparty_domain | obparty_server1/obparty_cluster1 |
| obeprhost | /scratch/app/product/fmw_pr | obpr_domain | obpr_server1/obpr_cluster1 |
| obccmhost | /scratch/app/product/fmw_occm | occm_domain | occm_server1/occm_cluster1 |

Memory Parameters

1. Batchhost:

- Admin Server: USER_MEM_ARGS="-Xms2g -Xmx4g"

- Managed Server: USER_MEM_ARGS="-Xms8g -Xmx8g -XX:NewSize=2048m -XX:MaxNewSize=4096m -XX:+UseParNewGC -XX:+CMSParallelRemarkEnabled -XX:+UseConcMarkSweepGC -XX:CMSInitiatingOccupancyFraction=75"

2. Other XD HOST:

- Admin Server: USER_MEM_ARGS="-Xms512m -Xmx512m"
- Managed Server: USER_MEM_ARGS="-Xms1g -Xmx3g -XX:+UseG1GC -XX:ParallelGCThreads=8 -XX:ConcGCThreads=2 -XX:+UseStringDeduplication"

Batchhost Installation Steps

Following are the pre-installation steps for batchhost XD component.

Step 1 Updating installobphost.properties

Navigate to the directory where the files obpinstall-host.zip, installobphost.sh and installobphost.properties are placed and update installobphost.properties with relevant values from the checklist.

Value for below properties should be 'Y' in installobphost.properties for batchhost installation. For other XD host, value should be 'N'.

- OID_FARM_AND_POLICY_SEEDING_FLAG
- BIP_REPORTS_UPLOADING_FLAG

Step 2 Checklist for a new setup

Before initiating installation on a completely new setup, check the following:

- Please make sure required RCU schemas have been created. For more information, see [Section 7.1 Pre-Installation Steps](#) and [Section 7.2 OBEO Database Setup – RCU Installation](#).
- Node manager must not be running on the target machine.
- Create a dummy folder named as Target and mention its path against HOST_TARGET property.
- In case of re-installation ensure that the directory paths against DOMAIN_DIRECTORY_LOCATION, HOST_TARGET and HOST_MW_HOME specified in installobphost.properties are cleaned up for traces of any previous installations, as the remote shell copy may not be overwriting in case of any residual file left by the previous run.
- No processes should be running on the port in HOST machine given in installobphost.properties.
- Values in installobphost.properties must be correct. At run time no option is given to change them.
- No other schema should exist in db with the same prefix as HOST_DB_SCHEMA_PREFIX specified in installobphost.properties. OBP_HOST_DB_USER should be given on the basis of HOST_DB_SCHEMA_PREFIX.

For example, if HOST_DB_SCHEMA_PREFIX is DEV, then OBP_HOST_DB_USER should be DEV_OBP.

- OID_DOMAIN_NAME in installobphost.properties should match with the OID_DOMAIN_NAME given in installobpui.properties. Any other domain with the same name must not exist in OID. The domain in OID will be created in host pre-install.
- OBP_HOST_DB_USER and BIP_DATASOURCE_NAME must be same in installobphost.properties.

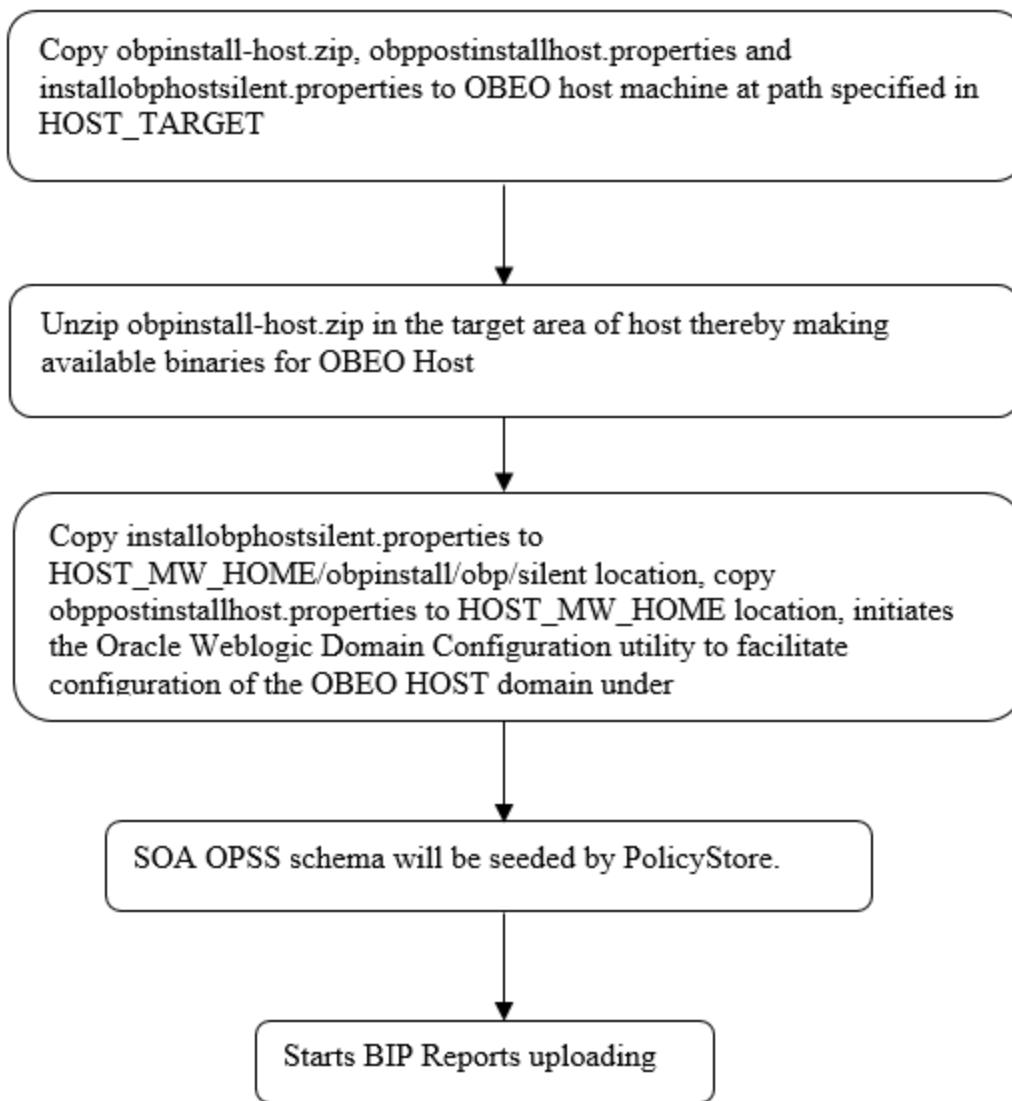
- The following schemas are manually created prior to installation and are available for updation in the checklist:
 - OBP_HOST_DB_USER (by RCU)
- MDS_HOST_DB_USER as updated in installobphost.properties and MDS_SCHEMA_USER as updated in installobpui.properties should point to the same MDS db schema.

4.1.3 Installation Steps

This section lists the installation steps required for the OBEO UK Localization Host Media Pack installation.

1. Navigate to the directory where the media pack files are placed and execute installobphost.sh. The installation script shall echo the values entered in the installobphost.properties file and ask for confirmation to go ahead with the installation.
2. The installation script automatically triggers the following significant steps using secure remote copy 'scp' command and remote shell commands execution using the 'ssh' command.

Figure 4-1 Steps in *installlobphost.sh* script



A sample output is given here.

4.1 Installation and Configuration Procedure

Figure 4–2 Verification of Properties

```
[scratch/install/host
[ofssobp@mum00adh host]$ ./installobphost.sh
The present working directory is /scratch/install/host. It is assumed that all installables are present in this directory.
Printing the information:
SILENT_INSTALL          : y
OID_FARM_AND_POLICY_SEEDING_FLAG : y
BIP_REPORTS_UPLOADING_FLAG : y
LOCAL_IP                 : 10.180.85.195
LOCAL_DISPLAY_VALUE       : 0.0
DOMAIN_NAME               : host_domain
DOMAIN_DIRECTORY_LOCATION : /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains
WEBLOGIC_USERNAME          : weblogic
WEBLOGIC_PASSWORD          : weblogic1
ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS : 10.180.85.195
ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT    : 7001
ADMIN_SERVER_SSL_LISTEN_PORT : 7002
MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS : 10.180.85.195
MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT  : 8001
MANAGED_SERVER_SSL_LISTEN_PORT : 8002
LDAP_PROVIDER              : OID
OID_IP                    : 10.180.87.84
OID_ADMIN_USER             : cn=orcladmin
OID_ADMIN_PWD              : welcome1
OID_GROUP_DSN              : cn=Groups,dc=in,dc=oracle,dc=com
OID_USER_DSN               : cn=Users,dc=in,dc=oracle,dc=com
5556
NODE_MGR_PORT              : obphost_server1
HOST_SERVER_NAME            : obphost_cluster1
HOST_IP                    : 10.180.85.195
HOST_TARGET                : /scratch/install/target
HOST_JAVA_HOME              : /scratch/app/product/jdk1.8.0_101
OUI_JAVA_HOME               : /scratch/app/oraInventory
CENTRAL_INVENTORY_LOC       : /scratch/app/product/fmw
HOST_MW_HOME                : 10.180.85.196
UI_ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS : 10.180.85.196
UI_ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT  : 7001
UI_MANAGED_SERVER_SSL_LISTEN_PORT : 8002
SOA_ORACLE_HOME              : soa
```

Figure 4–3 Verification of Properties (contd)

```
SOA_ORACLE_HOME          : soa
SOA_IP                   : 10.180.85.159
SOA_UNIX_USER             : ofssobp
SOA_MW_HOME               : /scratch/app/product/fmw
SOA_WEBLOGIC_USERNAME     : weblogic
SOA_WEBLOGIC_PASSWORD     : weblogic1
SOA_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS : 10.180.85.159
SOA_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT  : 8001
SOA_ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT : 7001
UI_IP                    : 10.180.85.196
UI_UNIX_USER              : ofssobp
UI_DOMAIN_HOME            : /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/ui_domain
INSTALL_AS                : ofssobp
BIP_SERVER_IP              : 10.180.6.143
BIP_SERVER_PORT            : 9502
BIP_UNIX_USER              : ofssobp
BIP_HOME                  : /scratch/app/product/fmw_bip/bi
BIP_INSTANCE_PATH          : /scratch/app/product/fmw_bip/user_projects/domains/bi_domain/bidata/service_instances/ssi/metadata/content/catal
og/root/users/weblogic
BIP_SERVER_USER            : weblogic
BIP_SERVER_PSWD            : OBP/R262INSTALLER
BIP_REPORT_BASE_PATH       : OBP262
BIP_DATASOURCE_NAME        : 10.180.6.143
IPM_SERVER_IP              : 16000
IPM_SERVER_PORT             : ofssobp
IPM_UNIX_USER              : ofssobp
IPM_HOME                  : /scratch/app/product/fmw_ipm/oracle_ECM1
OFSAASERVER_IP              : ofsaa-ofss.com
OFSAASERVER_PORT            : 17000
OAAM_SERVER_IP              : oaam-ofss.com
OAAM_SERVER_PORT             : 14000
OIM_SERVER_IP              : oim-ofss.com
OIM_SERVER_PORT             : 16000
DOCUMAKER_SERVER_IP        : documaker-ofss.com
DOCUMAKER_SERVER_PORT       : 15000
OBP_HOST_DB_USER            : OBP262
OBP_HOST_DB_PASSWORD        : welcome1
OBP_HOST_DB_IP              : 10.180.87.84
```

Figure 4–4 Verification of Properties (contd)

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| DB_HOST_DB_IP | : | 10.180.87.84 |
| DB_HOST_DB_PORT | : | 1521 |
| DB_HOST_DB_SERVICE_NAME | : | PS8704A |
| MDS_HOST_DB_USER | : | PSHOST_MDS |
| MDS_HOST_DB_PASSWORD | : | welcomel |
| MDS_HOST_DB_IP | : | 10.180.87.84 |
| MDS_HOST_DB_PORT | : | 1521 |
| MDS_HOST_DB_SERVICE_NAME | : | PS8704A |
| HOST_ADMIN_JVM_PARAMS | : | -Xmx1024m -Xmx4096m |
| HOST_MANAGED_JVM_PARAMS | : | -Xmx4096m -Xms8192m -XX:NewSize=2048m -XX:MaxNewSize=4096m -XX:+UseParNewGC -XX:+CMSParallelRemarkEnabled -XX:+U |
| reconcile&SweepGC -XX:CMSInitiatingOccupancyFraction=75 | : | |
| EPN_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | : | weblogic |
| EPN_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | : | weblogic |
| BIP_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | : | weblogic |
| BIP_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | : | weblogic |
| ODI_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | : | weblogic |
| ODI_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | : | weblogic |
| SIM_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | : | weblogic |
| SIM_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | : | weblogic |
| WCM_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | : | weblogic |
| WCM_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | : | weblogic |
| OFFLINE_CHANNEL_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | : | offlineuser |
| OFFLINE_CHANNEL_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | : | welcomel |
| SAML_ISSUER_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | : | weblogic |
| SAML_ISSUER_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | : | weblogic |
| BEEL_ENCRYPTION_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | : | weblogic |
| BEEL_ENCRYPTION_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | : | weblogic |
| FTP_IPM_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | : | weblogic |
| FTP_IPM_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | : | weblogic |
| BIP_USER_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | : | weblogic |
| BIP_USER_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | : | weblogic |
| SOA_PURGING_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | : | weblogic |
| SOA_PURGING_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | : | weblogic |
| SOA_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | : | weblogic |
| SOA_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | : | weblogic |
| ATMUSER_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | : | ATMuser |
| ATMUSER_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | : | welcomel |
| POSUSER_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | : | POSUser |

Figure 4–5 Verification of Properties (contd)

| | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---------------|
| POSUSER_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | : | POSUser |
| POSUSER_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | : | welcomel |
| DMHOST_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | : | weblogic |
| DMHOST_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | : | weblogic |
| DMSUI_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | : | weblogic |
| DMSUI_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | : | weblogic |
| OCH_OUTBOUND_USERNAME | : | weblogic |
| OCH_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD | : | weblogic |
| KEYSTORE_PASSWORD | : | welcomel |
| SOA_IP | : | 10.180.85.159 |
| SOA_UNIX_USER | : | offssobp |
| UI_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS | : | 10.180.85.196 |
| UI_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT | : | 8001 |
| CARD_USERNAME | : | oracley |
| CARD_PASSWORD | : | welcomel |
| RULE_USERNAME | : | oracley |
| RULE_PASSWORD | : | welcomel |
| BAM_USERNAME | : | weblogic |
| BAM_PASSWORD | : | weblogic |
| USER_TIMEZONE | : | +5:30 |
| HOST_SSL_PASSWORD | : | welcomel |
| REMOTE_EXECUTION | : | Y |
| SECURITY_ENABLED | : | Y |

Please take your time and go through the information printed above in detail.
If the above mentioned information is correct, please enter 'Y' or 'y' to proceed. Press any other key to exit the installation.

3. Verify the value of each property carefully before proceeding.
4. If all values are correct, then enter 'Y' or 'y' and press Enter to initiate the installation. The installation

utility performs the installation and domain is created silently.

Figure 4–6 Confirmation and Copying of Installables to Target Machine

```
PLease take your time and go through the information printed above in detail.  
If the above mentioned information is correct, please enter Y or y to proceed. Press any other key to exit the installation.  
y  
Installation will begin in sometime.  
Please wait while the installables are copied onto the servers.  
The authenticity of host '10.180.85.195 (10.180.85.195)' can't be established.  
ECDSA key fingerprint is d2:0d:11:1e:f1:e3:6c:ca:96:55:94:61:21:3a:56:56.  
Are you sure you want to continue connecting (yes/no)? yes  
Warning: Permanently added '10.180.85.195' (ECDSA) to the list of known hosts.  
ofssobp@10.180.85.195's password:  
obpininstall-host.zip  
installlobphostsilent.properties  
ofssobp@10.180.85.195's password:  
Archive: /scratch/install/target/obpininstall-host.zip  
  inflating: /scratch/install/target/obphost_generic.jar  
  inflating: /scratch/install/target/obp-host-post-install.sh  
  inflating: /scratch/install/target/obp-host-post-install.py  
  inflating: /scratch/install/target/installdomain.sh  
  inflating: /scratch/install/target/installdomain_silent.sh  
extracting: /scratch/install/target/ldif.zip  
extracting: /scratch/install/target/sampleldif.zip  
  inflating: /scratch/install/target/PolicyStoreSetup.tar.gz  
  inflating: /scratch/install/target/jps-config.xml.tpl  
  inflating: /scratch/install/target/updateSystemDetails.sql.tpl  
  inflating: /scratch/install/target/seedoid.sh  
  inflating: /scratch/install/target/metadataSOAUpdate.sh  
  inflating: /scratch/install/target/encryptPassword.py  
  inflating: /scratch/install/target/docutils-0.12.tar.gz  
  inflating: /scratch/install/target/JPype1-0.5.7.tar.gz  
  inflating: /scratch/install/target/PyYAML-3.11.tar.gz  
  inflating: /scratch/install/target/SOAppy-0.12.5.tar.gz  
  inflating: /scratch/install/target/suds-0.4.tar.gz  
  inflating: /scratch/install/target/wstools-0.4.3.tar.gz  
Finished copying the installables to the target server.  
The configuration of OBP Host domain shall begin immediately thereafter. Press any key to begin.  
Installation will begin in Silent Mode in sometime. Please wait for the first screen to come up  
ofssobp@10.180.85.195's password:  
-> /scratch/app/product/jdk1.8.0_101/bin/java -jar /scratch/install/target/obphost_generic.jar -silent ORACLE_HOME=/scratch/app/product/fmw/obpinstal
```

Figure 4–7 Confirmation and Copying of Installables to Target Machine (contd)

```

Installation will begin in Silent Mode in sometime. Please wait for the first screen to come up
ofssobp@10.180.85.195's password:
--> /scratch/app/product/jdk1.8.0_101/bin/java -jar /scratch/install/target/obphost_generic.jar -silent ORACLE_HOME=/scratch/app/product/fmw/obpinstal
l INVENTORY_LOCATION=/scratch/app/oraInventory
Launcher log file is /tmp/OraInstall2018-05-03_02-55-30PM/launcher2018-05-03_02-55-30PM.log.
Extracting files.....
Starting Oracle Universal Installer

Checking if CPU speed is above 300 MHz. Actual 2693.527 MHz Passed
Checking swap space: must be greater than 512 MB. Actual 16057324 MB Passed
Checking if this platform requires a 64-bit JVM. Actual 64 Passed (64-bit not required)
Checking temp space: must be greater than 300 MB. Actual 30062 MB Passed

Preparing to launch the Oracle Universal Installer from /tmp/OraInstall2018-05-03_02-55-30PM
.....
Installation Summary

Disk Space : Required 827 MB, Available 295,999 MB
Feature Sets to Install:
    OBP Host Server FeatureSet 2.6.2.0.0
    Next Generation Install Core 13.2.0.0.0
    OPatch 13.2.0.0.0
.....
You can find the log of this install session at:
/tmp/OraInstall2018-05-03_02-55-30PM/install2018-05-03_02-55-30PM.log

Loading products list. Please wait.
..... 1%
..... 40%
Loading products. Please wait.
..... 44%
..... 47%
..... 50%
..... 53%
..... 56%

```

Figure 4–8 Confirmation and Copying of Installables to Target Machine (contd)

```

..... 56%
..... 60%
..... 63%
..... 66%
..... 70%
..... 73%
..... 76%
..... 80%
..... 83%
..... 86%
..... 90%
..... 93%
..... 96%
..... 99%
..... 99% .. 37% Done.
..... 99% .. 75% Done.

Installation in progress (Thursday, May 3, 2018 2:55:53 PM IST)
98% Done.
Install successful

Linking in progress (Thursday, May 3, 2018 2:55:53 PM IST)
Link successful

Setup in progress (Thursday, May 3, 2018 2:55:53 PM IST)
Setup successful

Saving inventory (Thursday, May 3, 2018 2:55:53 PM IST)
Saving inventory complete
Configuration complete

End of install phases.(Thursday, May 3, 2018 2:55:54 PM IST)
Logs successfully copied to /scratch/app/oraInventory/logs.

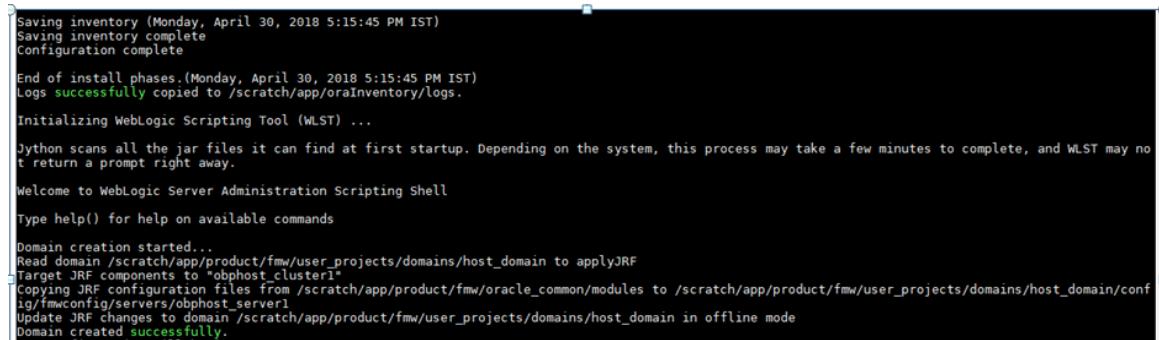
Initializing WebLogic Scripting Tool (WLST) ...

Jython scans all the jar files it can find at first startup. Depending on the system, this process may take a few minutes to complete, and WLST may no

```

5. After copying, there is host DB schema creation and seeding. After extracting the installables, the domain gets installed and a confirmation message is shown.

Figure 4–9 Domain Installation Confirmation



```
Saving inventory (Monday, April 30, 2018 5:15:45 PM IST)
Saving inventory complete
Configuration complete

End of install phases. (Monday, April 30, 2018 5:15:45 PM IST)
Logs successfully copied to /scratch/app/oraInventory/logs.

Initializing WebLogic Scripting Tool (WLST) ...

Jython scans all the jar files it can find at first startup. Depending on the system, this process may take a few minutes to complete, and WLST may not return a prompt right away.

Welcome to WebLogic Server Administration Scripting Shell

Type help() for help on available commands

Domain creation started...
Read domain /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/host_domain to applyJRF
Target JRF components to "obphost_cluster1"
Copying JRF configuration files from /scratch/app/product/fmw/oracle_common/modules to /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/host_domain/config/fmwconfig/servers/obphost_server1
Update JRF changes to domain /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/host_domain in offline mode
Domain created successfully.
```

6. After completion of domain installation, it will proceed to seeding.

Figure 4–10 Untar the policyStoreSetup and Copy on destination location

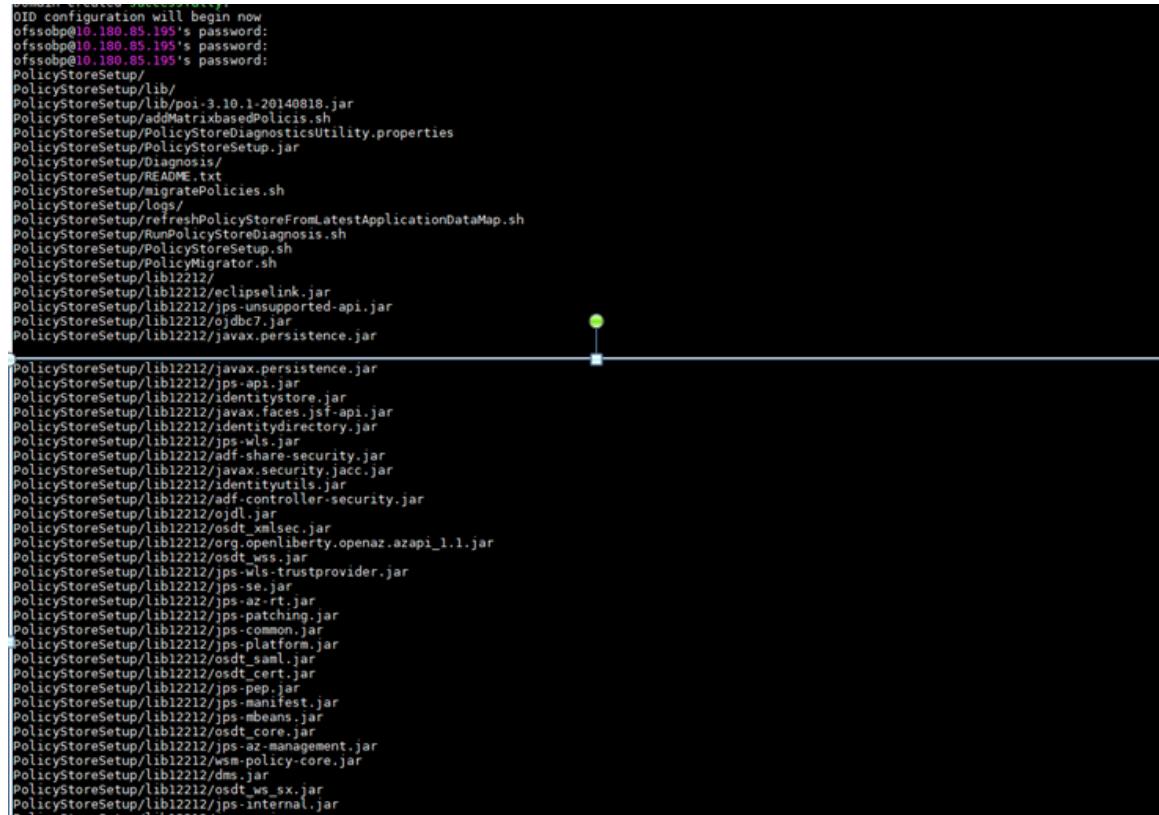


Figure 4–11 Untar the policyStoreSetup and Copy on destination location (contd)

| | | | | |
|--|------|--------|-----------|-------|
| adf-controller-security.jar | 100% | 2255 | 2.2KB/s | 00:00 |
| jps-ee.jar | 100% | 79KB | 78.5KB/s | 00:00 |
| ojdl.jar | 100% | 332KB | 332.4KB/s | 00:00 |
| org.openliberty.openaz.azure_1.1.jar | 100% | 52KB | 52.2KB/s | 00:00 |
| identitystore.jar | 100% | 471KB | 471.3KB/s | 00:00 |
| identitydirectory.jar | 100% | 270KB | 270.0KB/s | 00:00 |
| javax.security.jacc.jar | 100% | 51KB | 51.0KB/s | 00:00 |
| jps-audit.jar | 100% | 892KB | 891.6KB/s | 00:00 |
| adf-share-security.jar | 100% | 22KB | 22.0KB/s | 00:00 |
| jps-sidm-api.jar | 100% | 4326 | 4.2KB/s | 00:00 |
| jps-common.jar | 100% | 1519KB | 1.5MB/s | 00:00 |
| dms.jar | 100% | 2253KB | 2.2MB/s | 00:00 |
| jps-internal.jar | 100% | 6636KB | 6.5MB/s | 00:00 |
| osdt_saml2.jar | 100% | 281KB | 280.9KB/s | 00:00 |
| identityutils.jar | 100% | 211KB | 210.8KB/s | 00:00 |
| javax.faces.jsf-api.jar | 100% | 355KB | 355.3KB/s | 00:00 |
| eclipselink.jar | 100% | 8865KB | 8.7MB/s | 00:00 |
| jps-az-common.jar | 100% | 407KB | 407.0KB/s | 00:00 |
| fmw_audit.jar | 100% | 1148 | 1.1KB/s | 00:00 |
| osdt_wss.jar | 100% | 186KB | 186.4KB/s | 00:00 |
| osdt_ws_sx.jar | 100% | 241KB | 240.8KB/s | 00:00 |
| jps-az-management.jar | 100% | 314KB | 314.4KB/s | 00:00 |
| oraclepkj.jar | 100% | 295KB | 295.4KB/s | 00:00 |
| ojdbc6dms.jar | 100% | 4325KB | 4.2MB/s | 00:00 |
| UIComponentsDiagnosticHelper.sh | 100% | 167 | 0.2KB/s | 00:00 |
| README_UPGRADE.txt | 100% | 5060 | 4.9KB/s | 00:00 |
| jps-config.xml(db) | 100% | 4324 | 4.2KB/s | 00:00 |
| jps-config.xml | 100% | 4331 | 4.2KB/s | 00:00 |
| refreshMatrixAuthPolicies.sh | 100% | 39 | 0.0KB/s | 00:00 |
| PolicyMigrator.sh | 100% | 170 | 0.2KB/s | 00:00 |
| Connection to 10.180.85.195 closed. | | | | |
| ofssobp@10.180.85.195's password: | | | | |
| ofssobp@10.180.85.195's password: | | | | |
| seedOIDDomain.sh | 100% | 1427 | 1.4KB/s | 00:00 |
| ofss-oid-silent-seedOIDDomain.py | 100% | 5013 | 4.9KB/s | 00:00 |
| createDummyDomainAndStartSeedingOID.sh | 100% | 828 | 0.8KB/s | 00:00 |
| oid-configure-silent.properties | 100% | 352 | 0.3KB/s | 00:00 |
| ofss-oid-silent-createOIDDomain.py | 100% | 2533 | 2.5KB/s | 00:00 |

Figure 4–12 Untar the policyStoreSetup and Copy on destination location (contd)

```

ofss-oid-silent-createOIDDomain.py
installobphostsilent.py
jmscollateralmodule-jms.xml
jmsoriginationmodule-jms.xml
jmsasyncauditmodule-jms.xml
jmspricinganalysismodule-jms.xml
jmsodimodule-jms.xml
jmsanalyticsmodule-jms.xml
jmsreportmodule-jms.xml
jmsworkflowmodule-jms.xml
readme.txt
jmsdomainpublishmodule-jms.xml
jmsparty module-jms.xml
jmspaymentmodule-jms.xml
jmsbatchmodule-jms.xml
jmscasamodule-jms.xml
jmsrulemodule-jms.xml
jmscollectionmodule-jms.xml
jmsaccountingmodule-jms.xml
jmsdocumentoutboundModule-jms.xml
installobphostsilent.properties
Connection to 10.180.85.195 closed.
ofssobp@10.180.85.195's password:
dos2unix: converting file /scratch/app/product/fmw/obpoidinstall/silent/oid/createDummyDomainAndStartSeedingOID.sh to Unix format ...
dos2unix: converting file /scratch/app/product/fmw/obpoidinstall/silent/oid/ofss-oid-silent-createOIDDomain.py to Unix format ...
dos2unix: converting file /scratch/app/product/fmw/obpoidinstall/silent/oid/ofss-oid-silent-seedOIDDomain.py to Unix format ...
dos2unix: converting file /scratch/app/product/fmw/obpoidinstall/silent/oid/oid-configure-silent.properties to Unix format ...
dos2unix: converting file /scratch/app/product/fmw/obpoidinstall/silent/oid/seedOIDDomain.sh to Unix format ...
Archive: /scratch/app/product/fmw/obpoidinstall/PolicyStoreSetup/UtilityConfig/UIComponents_new.zip
  inflating: UIComponents_new.csv
Start Time : May 3, 2018 2:59:42 PM, File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules.csv

Application Policy=OBP with policy domain =OBP will be created.

Do you want to continue?(y/n)
y

```

Figure 4–13 Policy Seeding

```
Application Policy=OBP with policy domain =OBP will be created.

Do you want to continue?(y/n)
y
No of resources populated = 14080
No of resources added = 14076, time taken = 329
*****Please wait while the Access Policies are being seeded in to the Policy Domain*****
Start Time : Apr 30, 2018 5:25:38 PM, File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-1.csv
Start Time : Apr 30, 2018 5:25:53 PM, File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-2.csv
Start Time : Apr 30, 2018 5:26:08 PM, File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-3.csv
Start Time : Apr 30, 2018 5:26:23 PM, File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-4.csv
Start Time : Apr 30, 2018 5:26:39 PM, File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-5.csv
Start Time : Apr 30, 2018 5:26:54 PM, File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-6.csv
File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-1.csv, Policies to be added=600
Start Time : Apr 30, 2018 5:27:09 PM, File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-7.csv
*****Please wait while Matrix Based Access Policies are being seeded in to the Policy Domain*****
Start Time : Apr 30, 2018 5:27:24 PM, File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules.csv
End Time : Apr 30, 2018 5:27:34 PM, File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-1.csv, Policies added=589, Duplicate policies=0, time taken=116
File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-2.csv, Policies to be added=500
End Time : Apr 30, 2018 5:28:03 PM, File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-2.csv, Policies added=444, Duplicate policies=6, time taken=129
File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-3.csv, Policies to be added=0
End Time : Apr 30, 2018 5:28:08 PM, File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-3.csv, Policies added=0, Duplicate policies=0, time taken=12
0
File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-4.csv, Policies to be added=1101
File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-5.csv, Policies to be added=9203
File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-6.csv, Policies to be added=3331
File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-7.csv, Policies to be added=4223
End Time : Apr 30, 2018 5:30:17 PM, File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-4.csv, Policies added=1070, Duplicate policies=0, time taken=233
```

Figure 4–14 Policy Seeding (contd)

```
File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-1.csv, Policies to be added=600
Start Time : Apr 30, 2018 5:27:09 PM, File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-7.csv
*****Please wait while Matrix Based Access Policies are being seeded in to the Policy Domain*****
Start Time : Apr 30, 2018 5:27:24 PM, File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules.csv
End Time : Apr 30, 2018 5:27:34 PM, File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-1.csv, Policies added=589, Duplicate policies=0, time taken=116
File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-2.csv, Policies to be added=500
End Time : Apr 30, 2018 5:28:03 PM, File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-2.csv, Policies added=444, Duplicate policies=6, time taken=129
File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-3.csv, Policies to be added=0
End Time : Apr 30, 2018 5:28:08 PM, File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-3.csv, Policies added=0, Duplicate policies=0, time taken=120
File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-4.csv, Policies to be added=1101
File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-5.csv, Policies to be added=9203
File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-6.csv, Policies to be added=3331
File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-7.csv, Policies to be added=4223
End Time : Apr 30, 2018 5:30:17 PM, File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-4.csv, Policies added=1070, Duplicate policies=0, time taken=233
File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-5.csv, Policies added=1287, duplicate policies=221
File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-6.csv, Policies added=1429, duplicate policies=65
File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-7.csv, Policies added=1486, duplicate policies=57
End Time : Apr 30, 2018 5:35:56 PM, File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-6.csv, Policies added=3263, Duplicate policies=65, time taken=542
File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-5.csv, Policies added=3609, duplicate policies=221
File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-7.csv, Policies added=3747, duplicate policies=150
End Time : Apr 30, 2018 5:37:46 PM, File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-7.csv, Policies added=4058, Duplicate policies=165, time taken=636
File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-5.csv, Policies added=7077, duplicate policies=222
End Time : Apr 30, 2018 5:44:22 PM, File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-5.csv, Policies added=8981, Duplicate policies=222, time taken=1063
File = /UtilityConfig/FactoryShippedAccessPolicyRules-7.csv, Policies added=9000, Duplicate policies=222, time taken=1063
```

Figure 4–15 BIP Reports Upload

```
BIP Reports are being uploaded now
ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password:
Warning: untrusted X11 forwarding setup failed: xauth key data not generated
ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password:
ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password:
TDS001.xdoz          100% 13KB 12.8KB/s 00:00
TDS001.rtf           100% 55KB 54.7KB/s 00:00
TDS001.xdmz          100% 2168   2.1KB/s 00:00
CSWHTX00001.xdmz    100% 2249   2.2KB/s 00:00
CSWHTX00001.xdoz    100% 13KB 12.8KB/s 00:00
CSWHTX00001.rtf     100% 64KB 64.0KB/s 00:00
PL001.rtf           100% 426KB 425.5KB/s 00:00
PL001.xsl           100% 120KB 120.2KB/s 00:00
PL001.xdoz          100% 11KB 11.5KB/s 00:00
PL001.xdmz          100% 2950   2.9KB/s 00:00
PL004.rtf           100% 318KB 318.5KB/s 00:00
PL004VD.xsl         100% 98KB 98.5KB/s 00:00
PL004VD.xdoz        100% 30KB 30.0KB/s 00:00
PL004VD.xdmz        100% 2569   2.5KB/s 00:00
PL003.rtf           100% 304KB 304.1KB/s 00:00
PL003.xdoz          100% 33KB 33.2KB/s 00:00
PL003.xsl           100% 83KB 83.4KB/s 00:00
PL003.xdmz          100% 2425   2.4KB/s 00:00
PL008.xsl           100% 82KB 82.1KB/s 00:00
PL008.xdmz          100% 2688   2.6KB/s 00:00
PL008.xdoz          100% 25KB 24.9KB/s 00:00
PL008.rtf           100% 264KB 264.3KB/s 00:00
PL009.xsl           100% 66KB 65.9KB/s 00:00
PL009.xdmz          100% 2421   2.4KB/s 00:00
PL009.rtf           100% 280KB 280.2KB/s 00:00
PL009.xdoz          100% 28KB 28.2KB/s 00:00
PL011.xsl           100% 75KB 75.1KB/s 00:00
PL011.xdmz          100% 2077   2.0KB/s 00:00
PL011.rtf           100% 304KB 304.3KB/s 00:00
PL011.xdoz          100% 30KB 29.9KB/s 00:00
```

Figure 4–16 BIP Reports Upload (contd)

```
ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password:  
Warning: untrusted X11 forwarding setup failed: xauth key data not generated  
Archive: /scratch/app/product/fmw_bip/bi/clients/bipublisher/reportscripts.zip  
  inflating: /scratch/app/product/fmw_bip/bi/clients/bipublisher/ngpUploadReports.sh  
  inflating: /scratch/app/product/fmw_bip/bi/clients/bipublisher/ngpUpdateUrlAndDataSource.sh  
mkdir: cannot create directory 'fc_lib': File exists  
[import] Connect to http://10.180.6.143:9502/xmlpserver/ using weblogic  
May 10, 2018 3:20:14 AM org.apache.axis.utils.JavaUtils isAttachmentSupported  
WARNING: Unable to find required classes (javax.activation.DataHandler and javax.mail.internet.MimeMultipart). Attachment support is disabled.  
[import] Import "BR106.xdm" from "/scratch/app/product/fmw_bip/bi/clients/obpdeploy/ob.reports/ob.reports/TP/BR106" to "~weblogicOBP/R262INSTALLER/ob.reports/TP/BR106/BR106.xdm"  
[import] Connect to http://10.180.6.143:9502/xmlpserver/ using weblogic  
May 10, 2018 3:20:15 AM org.apache.axis.utils.JavaUtils isAttachmentSupported  
WARNING: Unable to find required classes (javax.activation.DataHandler and javax.mail.internet.MimeMultipart). Attachment support is disabled.  
[import] Import "BR106.xdoz" from "/scratch/app/product/fmw_bip/bi/clients/obpdeploy/ob.reports/ob.reports/TP/BR106" to "~weblogicOBP/R262INSTALLER/ob.reports/TP/BR106/BR106.xdo"  
[import] Connect to http://10.180.6.143:9502/xmlpserver/ using weblogic  
May 10, 2018 3:20:16 AM org.apache.axis.utils.JavaUtils isAttachmentSupported  
WARNING: Unable to find required classes (javax.activation.DataHandler and javax.mail.internet.MimeMultipart). Attachment support is disabled.  
[import] Import "BR105.xdoz" from "/scratch/app/product/fmw_bip/bi/clients/obpdeploy/ob.reports/ob.reports/TP/BR105" to "~weblogicOBP/R262INSTALLER/ob.reports/TP/BR105/BR105.xdo"  
[import] Connect to http://10.180.6.143:9502/xmlpserver/ using weblogic  
May 10, 2018 3:20:17 AM org.apache.axis.utils.JavaUtils isAttachmentSupported  
WARNING: Unable to find required classes (javax.activation.DataHandler and javax.mail.internet.MimeMultipart). Attachment support is disabled.  
[import] Import "BR105.xdmz" from "/scratch/app/product/fmw_bip/bi/clients/obpdeploy/ob.reports/ob.reports/TP/BR105" to "~weblogicOBP/R262INSTALLER/ob.reports/TP/BR105/BR105.xdm"
```

Figure 4–17 BIP Reports Upload (contd)

```

May 10, 2018 3:28:14 AM org.apache.axis.utils.JavaUtils isAttachmentSupported
WARNING: Unable to find required classes (javax.activation.DataHandler and javax.mail.internet.MimeMultipart). Attachment support is disabled.
[import] Import "BUNBLEARN.xdmz" from "/scratch/app/product/fmw_bip/bi/clients/obpdeploy/ob.reports/ob.reports/BN/BUNBLEARN" to "~weblogicOBP/R262IN
STALLER/ob.reports/BN/BUNBLEARN/BUNBLEARN.xdm"
[import] Connect to http://10.180.6.143:9502/xmlpserver/ using weblogic
May 10, 2018 3:28:15 AM org.apache.axis.utils.JavaUtils isAttachmentSupported
WARNING: Unable to find required classes (javax.activation.DataHandler and javax.mail.internet.MimeMultipart). Attachment support is disabled.
[import] Import "BUNBLEARN.xdoz" from "/scratch/app/product/fmw_bip/bi/clients/obpdeploy/ob.reports/ob.reports/BN/BUNBLEARN" to "~weblogicOBP/R262IN
STALLER/ob.reports/BN/BUNBLEARN/BUNBLEARN.xdo"
[import] Connect to http://10.180.6.143:9502/xmlpserver/ using weblogic
May 10, 2018 3:28:16 AM org.apache.axis.utils.JavaUtils isAttachmentSupported
WARNING: Unable to find required classes (javax.activation.DataHandler and javax.mail.internet.MimeMultipart). Attachment support is disabled.
[import] Import "BUNBLEXCP.xdmz" from "/scratch/app/product/fmw_bip/bi/clients/obpdeploy/ob.reports/ob.reports/BN/BUNBLEXCP" to "~weblogicOBP/R262IN
STALLER/ob.reports/BN/BUNBLEXCP/BUNBLEXCP.xdm"
[import] Connect to http://10.180.6.143:9502/xmlpserver/ using weblogic
May 10, 2018 3:28:17 AM org.apache.axis.utils.JavaUtils isAttachmentSupported
WARNING: Unable to find required classes (javax.activation.DataHandler and javax.mail.internet.MimeMultipart). Attachment support is disabled.
[import] Import "BUNBLEXCP.xdoz" from "/scratch/app/product/fmw_bip/bi/clients/obpdeploy/ob.reports/ob.reports/BN/BUNBLEXCP" to "~weblogicOBP/R262IN
STALLER/ob.reports/BN/BUNBLEXCP/BUNBLEXCP.xdo"
[import] Connect to http://10.180.6.143:9502/xmlpserver/ using weblogic
May 10, 2018 3:28:18 AM org.apache.axis.utils.JavaUtils isAttachmentSupported
WARNING: Unable to find required classes (javax.activation.DataHandler and javax.mail.internet.MimeMultipart). Attachment support is disabled.
[import] Import "BEFEES.xdoz" from "/scratch/app/product/fmw_bip/bi/clients/obpdeploy/ob.reports/ob.reports/BN/BEFEES" to "~weblogicOBP/R262INSTALLED/
ob.reports/BN/BEFEES/BEFEES.xdo"
[import] Connect to http://10.180.6.143:9502/xmlpserver/ using weblogic
May 10, 2018 3:28:19 AM org.apache.axis.utils.JavaUtils isAttachmentSupported
WARNING: Unable to find required classes (javax.activation.DataHandler and javax.mail.internet.MimeMultipart). Attachment support is disabled.
[import] Import "BEFEES.xdmz" from "/scratch/app/product/fmw_bip/bi/clients/obpdeploy/ob.reports/ob.reports/BN/BEFEES" to "~weblogicOBP/R262INSTALLED/
ob.reports/BN/BEFEES/BEFEES.xdm"
-----

```

Similar to above, perform pre-installation for other XD components.

If you are creating multiple domains on same VM, then change fmw path, domain path, ports, node manager port and so on.

OID POLICY SEEDING and BIP Reports upload will be done only once during batchhost installation.

4.1.4 Front End Processing Interface (FEPI) Installation Steps

Following are the basic steps for FEPI installation procedure:

Step 1 Installation

The installer will create a directory structure for FEPI as /scratch/app/product/fmw/obpinstall/obp/fepi

1. Change the paths in FEPI start scripts based on the environment.
2. Modify Start_fepi_atm.sh and Start_fepi_pos.sh located at /scratch/app/product/fmw/obpinstall/obp/fepi/scripts.
3. Change the property values in channels_atm.properties and channels_pos.properties based on the environment as follows:

Table 4–3 Properties

| Property | Description | Example |
|----------------------------------|---|--|
| BANK_CODE | Indicates the bank code | BANK_CODE=335 |
| LISTENER_PORT | The port number on which FEPI server accepts incoming ISO message requests | LISTENER_PORT=9999 |
| COMMAND_PORT | The port number on which FEPI server accepts command message Note: Need to specify an available valid port number, so that FEPI starts; it is a feature of native code and currently no messages are sent. | COMMAND_PORT=9998 |
| ISO_TRACE_FILE_AREA | The location for ATM Trace logs | ISO_TRACE_FILE_AREA=/scratch/app/product/fmw/obpininstall/obp/fepi/logs/ATMTRACE |
| FNDI.FJ.java.naming.provider.url | The IP address and port number on which WebLogic accepts requests | FNDI.FJ.java.naming.provider.url=t3://10.180.9.108:7001 |

4. Start ATM and POS FEPI.
5. On prompt enter WebLogic login credentials. For example, \$ sh start_fepi_atm.sh.

Step 2 ATM and POS Trace logs

The Trace logs are available in the logs folder. For example, the trace logs can be located at /oracle/deployables/iut2/fepi/logs.

Additionally, fepi-console and fepi-ofss logs are also stored at the above location for ATM and POS FEPI server.

Step 3 module.channel or cz.module.channel enabling of logs

This is not related to FEPI, and these logs (host logs) are controlled by logging.xml of the WebLogic server.

Step 4 Multiple Instances

Currently, there are two instances of FEPI which are ATM and POS. Each instance has the following set of individual files along with the common shared files. For example, for the ATM FEPI server, the files are as follows:

Table 4-4 Examples of files

| File Name | Description |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| channels_atm.properties | Configuration file |
| fepi_atm.logging.xml | Logging configuration file |
| start_fepi_atm.sh | Start script |
| stop_fepi_atm.sh | Stop script |

4.2 Post Installation Configuration

This section describes the post installation configuration procedure for OBEO UK Localization Host Media Pack. The procedure can be started after SOA pre-installation and standalone database setup steps are executed.

Checklist for Post Installation Procedure

Before proceeding with the post installation procedure for the host, ensure the following:

- Node manager is not running and no other process is running on NODE_MGR_PORT.
- Host db schema creating and seeding has been done.

For more information , see [Section 7.3.3 HOST DB Schema Seeding](#) and [Section 7.3.4 System Configuration DB Update Script Execution](#).

- The node manager port should be free. You can verify this using the following command, where 5556 is the Node Manager Port.

```
$netstat -na | grep 5556
```

Post Installation Configuration

1. Start the domain admin WebLogic server by executing the startWebLogic.sh script in the host domain directory.

```
cd <middleware home>
cd user_projects/domains/obphostdomain/bin
./startWebLogic.sh
```

2. Enter the username and password to ensure that the WebLogic server starts.

Figure 4-18 Host Domain Admin Server Credentials

```
<Dec 3, 2011 6:59:53 PM GMT+05:30> <Info> <Security> <BEA-090065> <Getting boot identity from user.>
Enter username to boot WebLogic server: weblogic
Enter password to boot WebLogic server: [REDACTED]
```

3. Once the server status changes to RUNNING, proceed to execute the post installation script for Host

domain located under middleware. This script performs a multitude of configurations such as:

- Making changes in OBEO config properties to point to the appropriate integration server (Example: Setting the BIP server URL)
- Setting the security realm properties of WebLogic domain and reassociating the same to the OID
- Trust configuration setup using the trust keys copied from the SOA domain

Note

Ensure that Oracle IPM application is running as during post install of OBEO host. There is a call to the same for creating OBEO content applications.

4. Navigate to the middleware home and list the files in the directory. A post installation and configuration script named `obp-host-post-install.sh` will be listed along with other files and directories.

5. Execute the script using the following command:

```
./obp-host-post-install.sh
```

6. For monitoring the script run, check the following log files created under the UI domain directory:

- `obp-host-install-log.txt`
- `obp-host-install-log-py.txt`

Note

The output shown here is a sample output and may vary slightly from the original output.

Figure 4–19 Host Domain Post Installation Script Execution

```
[ofssobp@num00adh fmw]$ ./obp-host-post-install.sh
DOMAIN_NAME          : host_domain
DOMAIN_DIRECTORY_LOCATION : /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains
WEBLOGIC_USERNAME    : weblogic
WEBLOGIC_PASSWORD    : weblogic1
ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS : 10.180.85.195
ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT  : 7001
LDAP_PROVIDER        : OID
OID_IP               : 10.180.87.84
OID_PORT              : 389
OID_ADMIN_USER        : cn=orcladmin
OID_ADMIN_PWD         : welcome1
OID_GROUP_DSN         : cn=Groups,dc=in,dc=oracle,dc=com
OID_USER_DSN          : cn=Users,dc=in,dc=oracle,dc=com
NODE_MGR_PORT         : 5556
HOST_IP               : 10.180.85.195
HOST_TARGET            : /scratch/install/target
HOST_JAVA_HOME         : /scratch/app/product/dkl.8.0_101
HOST_MW_HOME           : /scratch/app/product/fmw
UI_ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS : 10.180.85.196
UI_ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT  : 7001
SOA_HOST_IP            :
SOA_ORACLE_HOME        : soa
SOA_UNIX_USER           : ofssobp
SOA_MW_HOME             : /scratch/app/product/fmw
SOA_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS : 10.180.85.159
SOA_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT  : 8001
SOA_WEBLOGIC_USERNAME   : weblogic
SOA_WEBLOGIC_PASSWORD   : weblogic1
UI_IP                  : 10.180.85.196
UI_UNIX_USER            : ofssobp
UI_DOMAIN_HOME          : /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/ui_domain
INSTALL_AS              : ofssobp
BIP_UNIX_USER           : ofssobp
BIP_HOME                : /scratch/app/product/fmw_bip/bi
BIP_SERVER_IP           : 10.180.6.143
BIP_SERVER_PORT          : 9502
```

Figure 4–20 Host Domain Post Installation Script Execution (contd)

```
BIP_SERVER_IP          : 10.180.6.143
BIP_SERVER_PORT        : 9502
IPM_SERVER_IP          : 10.180.6.143
IPM_SERVER_PORT        : 16000
OFSAA_SERVER_IP        : ofsaa-ofss.com
OFSAA_SERVER_PORT      : 17000
OAAM_SERVER_IP         : oaam-ofss.com
OAAM_SERVER_PORT       : 14000
OAAM_SERVER_IP         : oaam-ofss.com
OAAM_SERVER_PORT       : 14000
OIM_SERVER_IP          : oim-ofss.com
OIM_SERVER_PORT        : 16000
DOCUMAKER_SERVER_IP   : documaker-ofss.com
DOCUMAKER_SERVER_PORT : 15000
OBP_HOST_DB_USER       : OBP262
OBP_HOST_DB_PASSWORD   : welcome1
OBP_HOST_DB_IP         : 10.180.87.84
OBP_HOST_DB_PORT       : 1521
OBP_HOST_DB_SERVICE_NAME: P8784A
IPM_OUTBOUND_USERNAME  : weblogic
IPM_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD  : weblogic1
BIP_OUTBOUND_USERNAME  : weblogic
BIP_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD  : weblogic1
ODI_OUTBOUND_USERNAME  : weblogic
ODI_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD  : weblogic1
OIM_OUTBOUND_USERNAME  : weblogic
OIM_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD  : weblogic1
WCM_OUTBOUND_USERNAME  : weblogic
WCM_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD  : weblogic1
OFFLINE_CHANNEL_OUTBOUND_USERNAME: offlineuser
OFFLINE_CHANNEL_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD : welcome1
SAML_ISSUER_OUTBOUND_USERNAME: weblogic
SAML_ISSUER_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD : weblogic1
BPEL_ENCRYPTION_OUTBOUND_USERNAME: weblogic
BPEL_ENCRYPTION_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD : weblogic1
FTP_IPM_OUTBOUND_USERNAME: weblogic
FTP_IPM_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD : weblogic1
BIP_USR_OUTBOUND_USERNAME: weblogic
```

Figure 4–21 Host Domain Post Installation Script Execution (contd)

```
BIP_USR_OUTBOUND_USERNAME : weblogic
BIP_USR_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD : weblogic1
SOA_PURGING_OUTBOUND_USERNAME : weblogic
SOA_PURGING_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD : weblogic1
SOA_OUTBOUND_USERNAME : weblogic
SOA_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD : weblogic1
ATMUSER_OUTBOUND_USERNAME : ATMUser
ATMUSER_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD : welcome1
POSUSER_OUTBOUND_USERNAME : POSUser
POSUSER_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD : welcome1
DMSHOST_OUTBOUND_USERNAME : weblogic
DMSHOST_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD : weblogic1
DMSUT_OUTBOUND_USERNAME : weblogic
DMSUT_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD : weblogic1
OCH_OUTBOUND_USERNAME : weblogic
OCH_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD : weblogic1
KEYSTORE_PASSWORD : welcome1
UI_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS : 10.180.85.196
UI_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT : 8001
CARD_USERNAME : orakey
CARD_PASSWORD : welcome1
RULE_USERNAME : orakey
RULE_PASSWORD : welcome1
BAM_USERNAME : weblogic
BAM_PASSWORD : weblogic1
USER_TIMEZONE : +5:30
HOST_SSL_PASSWORD : welcome1
REMOTE_EXECUTION : Y
IPM_HOME : /scratch/app/product/fmw_ipm/Oracle_ECM1
IPM_UNIX_USER : ofssobp
SECURITY_ENABLED : Y
Please take your time and go through the information printed above in detail.
If the above mentioned information is correct, please enter Y or y to proceed. Press any other key to exit the installation.
Y
```

Figure 4–22 Host Domain Post Installation Script Execution (contd)

```
SECURITY_ENHANCEMENTS
Please take your time and go through the information printed above in detail.
If the above mentioned information is correct, please enter Y or y to proceed. Press any other key to exit the installation.
y
Post-installation will begin in sometime...
ofssobp@10.180.85.159's password:
bpm-services.jar                                         100% 16MB 15.5MB/s 00:00
bpm-services.jar copied from SOA machine
ofssobp@10.180.85.159's password:
soa-infra-mgmt.jar                                         100% 1661KB 1.6MB/s 00:00
soa-infra-mgmt.jar copied from SOA machine
ofssobp@10.180.85.159's password:
orabpel.jar                                              100% 6929KB 6.8MB/s 00:00
bpm-services.jar copied from SOA machine
ofssobp@10.180.85.159's password:
tracking-api.jar                                         100% 24KB 24.3KB/s 00:00
bpm-services.jar copied from SOA machine
ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password:
i18nAPI_v3.jar                                         100% 904KB 904.4KB/s 00:00
i18nAPI_v3.jar copied from BIP machine
ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password:
xdocore.jar                                              100% 9060KB 8.9MB/s 00:00
xdocore.jar copied from BIP machine
ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password:
versioninfo.jar                                         100% 6204KB 6.1MB/s 00:00
versioninfo.jar copied from BIP machine
ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password:
imaging-client.jar                                         100% 863KB 863.3KB/s 00:00
imaging-client.jar copied from IPM machine
ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password:
oracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.1.jar                           100% 619KB 618.9KB/s 00:00
oracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.1.jar copied from IPM machine
BIP_SERVICE_ENDPOINT as http://10.180.6.143:9502/xmlpserver/services/PublicReportService?wsdl
IPM_URL as http://10.180.6.143:16000/imaging/ws
JDBC String as jdbc:oracle:thin:@10.180.87.84:1521:P8784A
```

Figure 4–23 Host Domain Post Installation Script Execution Summary

```

/APP-INF/lib/com.ofss.fc.enumeration.communications.jar:/scratch/app/product/fmw/obpinstall/obp/ob.host.client/ob.app.client.coll/APP-INF/lib/com.ofss.fc.wsdl.external.recovery.jar:/scratch/app/product/fmw/obpinstall/obp/ob.host.client/ob.app.client.coll/APP-INF/lib/com.ofss.fc.wsdl.client.recovery.jar:/scratch/app/product/fmw/obpinstall/obp/ob.host.client/ob.app.client.coll/APP-INF/lib/com.ofss.fc.client.proxy.collection.jar:/scratch/app/product/fmw/obpinstall/obp/ob.host.client/ob.app.client.coll/APP-INF/lib/com.ofss.fc.appx.client.proxy.recovery.jar:/scratch/app/product/fmw/obpinstall/obp/ob.host.client/ob.app.client.coll/APP-INF/lib/com.ofss.fc.client.proxy.recovery.jar:/scratch/app/product/fmw/obpinstall/obp/ob.host.client/ob.app.client.coll/APP-INF/lib/com.ofss.fc.wsdl.external.collection.jar:/scratch/app/product/fmw/obpinstall/obp/ob.host.client/ob.app.client.coll/APP-INF/lib/com.ofss.fc.wsdl.client.collection.jar:/scratch/app/product/fmw/wlserver/./oracle_common/modules/oracle.odi.ojdl.jar:/scratch/app/product/fmw/wlserver/./oracle_common/modules/oracle_common/modules/oracle.odi.ujdbc7.jar:/scratch/app/product/fmw/wlserver/./oracle_common/modules/oracle.toplink/eclipselink.jar:/scratch/app/product/fmw/wlserver/./oracle_common/modules/oracle.dms/dms.jar -User.home=/scratch/app/product/fmw/obpinstall/obp/config -Dfc.io.dir=/scratch/app/product/fmw/obpinstall/obp/obfc.log.dir=/scratch/app/product/fmw/obpinstall/obp -Djava.util.logging.config.class=oracle.core.ojdl.logging.LoggingConfiguration -Doracle.core.ojdl.logging.config.file=/scratch/app/product/fmw/obpinstall/obp/config/home/logic.logging.xml -Djaxax.xml.parsers.DocumentBuilderFactory=com.sun.org.apache.xalan.internal.xslt.trax.TransformerFactoryImpl -Djaxax.xml.parsers.DocumentBuilderFactory=com.sun.org.apache.xerces.internal.jaxp.DocumentBuilderFactoryImpl -Xmx512m -Xmx1024m -XX:MaxPermSize=512M com.ofss.fc.domain.rule.utils.RuleDeploymentUtilityServer CMD_UPGRADE_ALL_FILTERS jdbc:oracle:thin:@10.100.87.84:1521/P87844 OBP262 welcome
Rule Utility launched successfully. Command Code: CMD_UPGRADE_ALL_FILTERS

Java HotSpot(TM) 64-Bit Server VM warning: ignoring option MaxPermSize=512M; support was removed in 8.0

System property [org.owasp.esapi.osteam] is not set
-- Attempting to load ESAPI.properties via file I/O.
System property [org.owasp.esapi.devteam] is not set

Attempting to load ESAPI.properties as resource file via file I/O.
Not found in 'org.owasp.esapi.resources' directory or file not readable: /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/host_domain/ESAPI.properties
Found in SystemResource Directory/resourceDirectory: /scratch/app/product/fmw/obpinstall/obp/config/.esapi/ESAPI.properties
Loaded 'ESAPI.properties' properties file
SecurityConfiguration for Validator.ConfigurationFile.Multivalue not found in ESAPI.properties. Using default: false
Attempting to load validation.properties via file I/O.
Attempting to load validation.properties as resource file via file I/O.
Not found in 'org.owasp.esapi.resources' directory or file not readable: /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/host_domain/validation.properties
Loaded 'validation.properties' properties file
Server: Could not initialize class com.ofss.fc.infra.das.orm.DataAccessManager
Rule Utility executed successfully. Refer OBP host log for details
Press any key to continue...
[ofssobp@muu00adh fmw]$ 

```

- After completion of the host post installation, it will return to the command prompt.
- Finally inside logging.xml file for managed servers,

for example: /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/host_domain/config/fmwconfig/servers/obphost_server1/logging.xml

within the following xml tag:

```
<logging_configuration> <log_handlers> </log_handlers></logging_configuration>
```

add:

```

<log_handler name='el-handler' level='TRACE:32'
class='oracle.core.ojdl.logging.ODLHandlerFactory'>
<property name='path' value='${fc.log.dir}/logs/eclipselink.log' />
<property name='maxFileSize' value='10485760' />
<property name='maxLogSize' value='104857600' />
<property name='encoding' value='UTF-8' />
<property name='useThreadName' value='true' />
<property name='supplementalAttributes'
value='J2EE_APP.name,J2EE_MODULE.name,WEBSERVICE.name,WEBSERVICE_
PORT.name,composite_instance_id,component_instance_id,composite_
name,component_name' />
</log_handler>

```

- Within the following xml tag:

```
<logging_configuration><loggers></loggers></logging_configuration>
```

add:

```
<logger name='org.eclipse.persistence' level='TRACE:32'  
useParentHandlers='false'>  
  <handler name='el-handler' />  
</logger>  
  
<logger name='javax.persistence' level='TRACE:32'  
useParentHandlers='false'>  
  <handler name='el-handler' />  
</logger>
```

10. Then start the admin and managed servers after verifying details as mentioned in [Section 4.3 REST \(SWAGGER\) Deployment Check](#) to check the domain configuration status as described in verification part in [Section 13.2 Host Domain Verification](#).

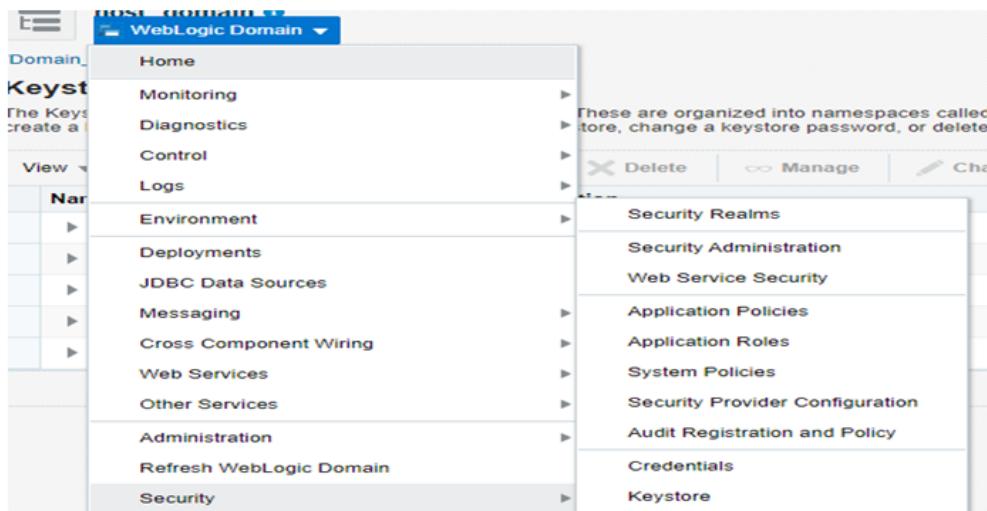
Similar to the above batchhost post installation, perform post installation for other XD components.

4.3 REST (SWAGGER) Deployment Check

This section lists the steps to check REST API deployment. REST API deployment has already been done in [Section 4.2 Post Installation Configuration](#). Verify the following points that are part of batchhost installation:

1. OWSM keystore creation on HOST EM: It is a part of host post installation. Verify if OWSM is present on HOST EM console. If not, then create it.
 - a. Log in to HOST EM and click weblogin domain > security > keystore.

Figure 4–24 Navigate to Keystore



- b. Create Stripe 'OWSM'.
- c. Create KeyStore 'keystore' under OWSM.

Figure 4–25 Create Keystore

The screenshot shows the 'Keystore' list in the Oracle WebLogic Server Administration Console. The 'keystore' stripe is selected, indicated by a blue highlight. The list includes the following entries:

| Name | Protection |
|-------------------|------------|
| system | n/a |
| opss | n/a |
| ums | n/a |
| BPM_CRYPTO_STRIPE | n/a |
| owsm | n/a |
| keystore | Policy |

d. Click Manage and generate Keypair using the following values:
 Alias: orakey
 Common name: orakey
 Organizational Unit: Oracle Cloud for Industry
 Organization: Oracle Corporation
 City: Redwood Shores
 State: California
 Country: United States

Figure 4–26 Generate Keypair

The screenshot shows the 'Generate Keypair' dialog box. The 'Country' dropdown is open, showing 'United States' as the selected value. A tooltip 'Select a country.' is visible next to the dropdown. Other fields include:

- Alias:** orakey
- Common name:** orakey
- Subject Alternative Names:** (empty text area)
- Organizational Unit:** Oracle Cloud for Industry
- Organization:** Oracle Corporation
- City:** Redwood Shores
- State:** California
- Country:** United States (selected)
- Key Type:** RSA
- Key Size:** 2048

2. jax-rs library deployment on host console.

4.3 REST (SWAGGER) Deployment Check

3. Host IP with port will be present in json/yaml files under \$MW_HOME/obpinstall/obp/OBPAPI/yaml.
4. OBPAPI folder present under \$MW_HOME/obpinstall/obp and it gets deployed as a war on host.

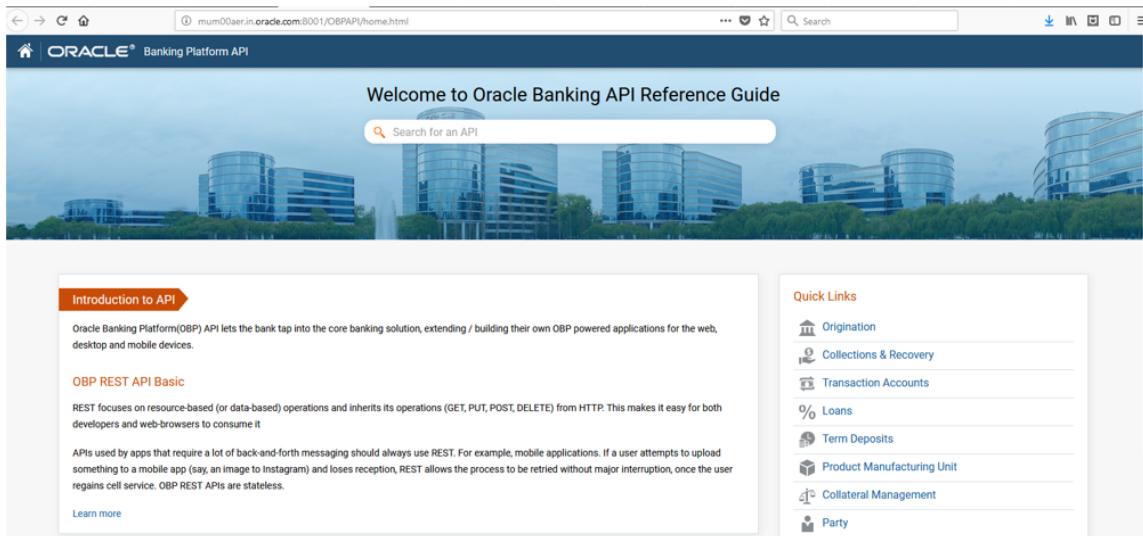
Figure 4-27 OBPAPI deploy on obphost_cluster1

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------|---------|-------------------------------|------------------|--------|-----|
|  ob.app.host_tp_cr(2.7.0.0.0,2.7.0.0.0) | Active | Library | obphost_server1 | Global | | 100 |
|  OBPAPI | Active | OK | Web Application | obphost_cluster1 | Global | 100 |
|  od.dickhistory(1.0,12.2.1) | Active | Library | AdminServer, obphost_cluster1 | Global | | 100 |
|  od.dickhistory.webapp(1.0,12.2.1) | Active | Library | AdminServer, obphost_cluster1 | Global | | 100 |

5. After completion of the above steps, restart the HOST managed server to reflect the changes.

[http://\\$HOSTIP:\\$HOSTPORT/OBPAPI/home.html](http://$HOSTIP:$HOSTPORT/OBPAPI/home.html)

Figure 4-28 REST API



The screenshot shows the Oracle Banking API Reference Guide. The URL in the browser is <http://mum00aer.in.oracle.com:8001/OBPAPI/home.html>. The page features a large banner image of modern office buildings. The left sidebar has a 'Quick Links' section with icons and labels for various banking services. The main content area includes a search bar and a detailed description of the REST API.

Note:

- RestServices ear should be deployed on different weblogic domain for consumption by external clients.
- Current deployment will cater to OJET UI.

5 OBEO UK Localization Presentation Media Pack Installation

This chapter details every step involved in the installation of Oracle Banking Enterprise Originations UK Localization Presentation (UI) Media Pack. The subsequent section refers to the variable names specified in [Section 2.4 Installation Checklist](#).

5.1 Installation and Configuration Procedure

This section details the installation procedure for the Oracle Banking Enterprise Originations UK Localization Presentation Media Pack.

5.1.1 Preparatory Steps

This section lists the preparatory steps required for the Oracle Banking Enterprise Originations UK Localization Presentation Media Pack installation.

Step 1 Procuring Installables

Download the appropriate presentation media pack from the following location:

<http://edelivery.oracle.com/>

Step 2 Extracting the Installables

Copy the 'obppuk-ui-soa.zip' to a local Linux VM or Linux machine from where the installation will be carried out. Extract the zip file. Three files will be extracted:

- A zip file 'obpinstall-ui-soa.zip'
- The installation script 'installobpui.sh'
- The install configuration property file 'installobpui.properties'

Step 3 Printing Checklists

Take a printout of the installation checklist mentioned in [Section 2.4 Installation Checklist](#) of this guide and note the values applicable for each point in the last column for 'Value' so that the same is handy during the actual installation.

5.1.2 Pre-Installation Steps

This section lists the pre-installation steps required for the Oracle Banking Enterprise Originations UK Localization Presentation Media Pack installation. The procedure can be started after SOA pre-installation steps are executed.

Step 1 Updating installobpui.properties

Navigate to the directory where the files obpinstall-ui-soa.zip, installobpui.sh and installobpui.properties are placed and update installobpui.properties with relevant values from the checklist.

Step 2 Checklist for a new setup

Before initiating installation on a completely new setup, check the following:

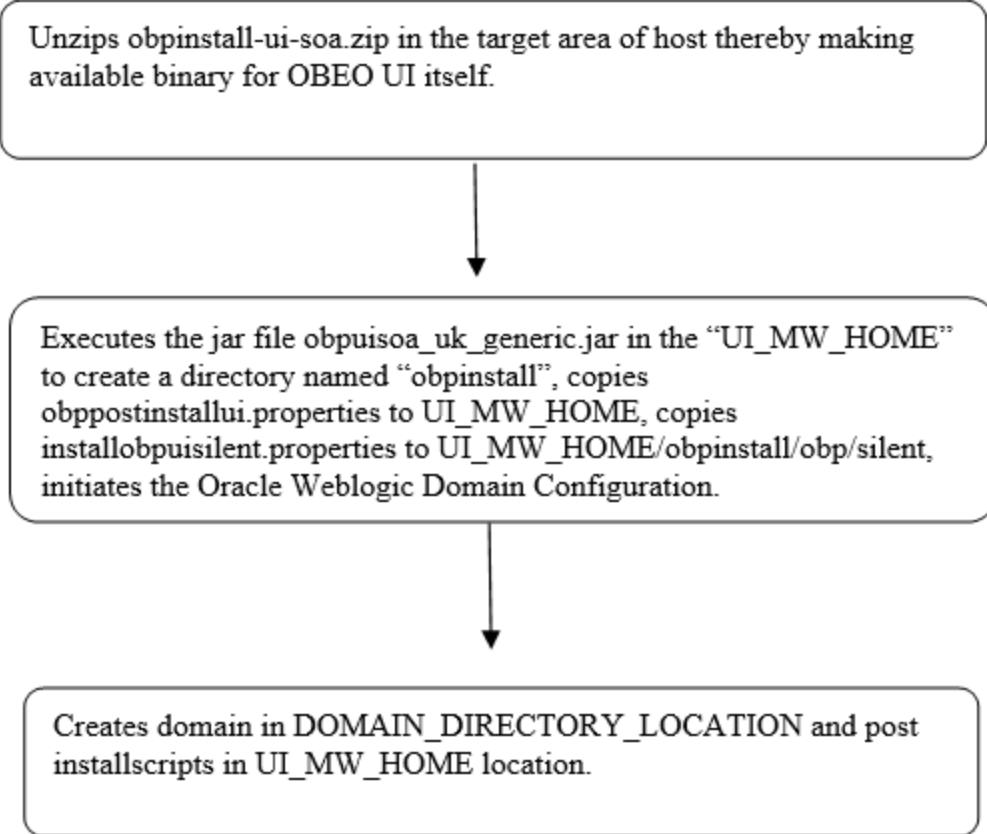
- Make sure required RCU schemas have been created. For more information, see [Section 7.1 Pre-Installation Steps](#) and [Section 7.2 OBEO Database Setup – RCU Installation](#).
- Node manager must not be running on the target machine.
- Create a dummy folder named as Target and mention its path against UI_TARGET property.
- In case of a re-installation ensure that the directory paths against DOMAIN_DIRECTORY_LOCATION, HOST_TARGET and HOST_MW_HOME specified in installobpui.properties are cleaned up for traces of any previous installations, as the remote shell copy may not be overwriting in case of any residual file left by the previous run.
- No processes should be running on the port in HOST machine given in installobpui.properties.
- MDS_SCHEMA_USER schema given in the installobpui.properties exists. This should point to the same schema as MDS_HOST_DB_USER of installobphost.properties.
- Values given in installobpui.properties must be correct. At run time, no option will be given to change the values.

5.1.3 Installation Steps

This section lists the installation steps required for the Oracle Banking Enterprise Originations UK Localization Presentation Media Pack installation.

1. Navigate to the directory where the media pack files are placed and execute installobpui.sh. The installation script shall echo the values entered in the installobpui.properties file and ask for a confirmation to go ahead with the installation.
2. The installation script automatically triggers the following significant steps using secure remote copy 'scp' command and remote shell commands execution using the 'ssh' command.

Figure 5–1 Steps in installobpui.sh script



A sample output is given here.

Figure 5–2 Confirmation to Proceed Domain Installation

```
[ofssobp@mu00adi ui]$ ./installlobpui.sh
The present working directory is /scratch/install/ui. It is assumed that all installables are present in this directory.
Printing the installation details:-
SILENT_INSTALL          : y
LOCAL_IP                 : 10.180.85.196
LOCAL_DISPLAY_VALUE      : 0.0
DOMAIN_NAME               : ui_domain
DOMAIN_DIRECTORY_LOCATION : /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains
WEBLOGIC_USERNAME         : weblogic
WEBLOGIC_PASSWORD         : weblogic1
MDS_SCHEMA_USER           : PRDUI_MDS
MDS_SCHEMA_PASSWORD       : welcome1
MDS_DB_IP                 : 10.180.87.84
MDS_DB_PORT               : 1521
MDS_DB_SERVICE_NAME       : P8784A
HOST_SCHEMA_USER          : OBP262
HOST_SCHEMA_PASSWORD       : welcome1
HOST_DB_IP                : 10.180.87.84
HOST_DB_PORT              : 1521
HOST_DB_SERVICE_NAME       : P8784A
OPSS_SOAS_SCHEMA_USER     : PRDSOA_OPSS
OPSS_SOAS_SCHEMA_PASSWORD : welcome1
OPSS_SOAS_DB_IP           : 10.180.87.84
OPSS_SOAS_DB_PORT          : 1521
OPSS_SOAS_DB_SERVICE_NAME : P8784A
ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS : 10.180.85.196
ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT   : 7001
ADMIN_SERVER_SSL_LISTEN_PORT : 7002
MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS : 10.180.85.196
MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT : 8001
MANAGED_SERVER_SSL_LISTEN_PORT : 8002
LDAP_PROVIDER              : OID
OID_IP                     : 10.180.87.84
OID_PORT                   : 389
OID_ADMIN_USER              : cn=orcladmin
OID_ADMIN_PWD               : welcome1
```

Figure 5–3 Confirmation to Proceed Domain Installation (contd)

```

OID_ADMIN_PWD          : welcome1
OID_GROUP_DSN          : cn=Groups,dc=in,dc=oracle,dc=com
OID_USER_DSN            : cn=Users,dc=in,dc=oracle,dc=com
NODE_MGR_PORT           : 5556
UI_IP                  : 10.180.85.196
UI_CLUSTER_NAME         : obpui_cluster1
UI_SERVER_NAME          : obpui_server1
UI_TARGET               : /scratch/install/target
UI_FMW_HOME             : /scratch/app/product/fmw
UI_JAVA_HOME             : /scratch/app/product/jdk1.8.0_101
OUI_JAVA_HOME            : /scratch/app/product/jdk1.8.0_101
CENTRAL_INVENTORY_LOC   : /scratch/app/oraInventory
INSTALL_AS              : ofssobp
IPM_SERVER_IP           : 10.180.6.143
IPM_SERVER_PORT          : 16000
OFSAA_SERVER_IP          : ofsaar-ofss.com
OFSAA_SERVER_PORT         : 17000
OAAM_SERVER_IP           : oaam-ofss.com
OAAM_SERVER_PORT          : 14000
OIM_SERVER_IP            : oim-ofss.com
OIM_SERVER_PORT           : 16000
UI_ADMIN_JVM_PARAMS      : -Xms2048m -Xmx4096m
UI_MANAGED_JVM_PARAMS     : -Djbo.ampool.doampooling=false -Xms4096m -Xmx6084m -XX:NewSize=512m -XX:MaxNewSize=2048m -XX:+UseParNewGC -XX:+CMSParallelRemarkEnabled -XX:+UseConcMarkSweepGC -XX:CMSInitiatingOccupancyFraction=75 -Djbo.load.components.lazily=true
HOST_ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS : 10.180.85.195
HOST_ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT   : 7001
HOST_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS : 10.180.85.195
HOST_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT   : 8001
SOA_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS : 10.180.85.159
SOA_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT     : 8001
SOA_ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS   : 10.180.85.159
SOA_ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT       : 7001
KEYSTORE_PASSWORD          : welcome1
UI_SSL_PASSWORD             : welcome1
UCM_READ_FROM_URL           : true
UCM_IP                     : ofss.ucm.com
UCM_PORT                   : 4444
OFFLINE_CHANNEL_OUTBOUND_USERNAME : offlineuser

```

Figure 5–4 Confirmation to Proceed Domain Installation (contd)

```
OFFLINE_CHANNEL_OUTBOUND_USERNAME : offlineuser
OFFLINE_CHANNEL_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD : welcome1
CARD_USERNAME : orakey
CARD_PASSWORD : welcome1
RULE_USERNAME : orakey
RULE_PASSWORD : welcome1
USER_TIMEZONE : +5:30
REMOTE_EXECUTION : Y
IPM_USERNAME : weblogic
IPM_PASSWORD : weblogic1
FTP_IPM_USERNAME : ofssobp
FTP_IPM_PASSWORD : ofssobp123
FTP_IPM_BATCH_USERNAME : ofssobp
FTP_IPM_BATCH_PASSWORD : ofssobp123
IPM_HOME : /scratch/app/product/fmw_ipm/Oracle_ECM1
BIP_SERVER_IP : 10.180.6.143
BIP_SERVER_PORT : 9502
BIP_UNIX_USER : ofssobp
BIP_HOME : /scratch/app/product/fmw_bip/bi
HOST_UNIX_USER : ofssobp

Please take your time and go through the information printed above in detail.
If the above mentioned information is correct, please enter Y or y to proceed. Press any other key to exit the installation.
```

3. Verify the value of each property carefully before proceeding.
4. If all values are correct, then enter 'Y' or 'y' and press Enter to initiate the installation. The installation utility performs the installation and domain is created silently.

Figure 5–5 Copying and Extraction of obpinstall-ui-soa.zip

```

Please take your time and go through the information printed above in detail.
If the above mentioned information is correct, please enter Y or y to proceed. Press any other key to exit the installation.
y
Installation will begin in sometime.
Please wait while the installables are copied onto the servers.
The authenticity of host '10.180.85.196 (10.180.85.196)' can't be established.
ECDSA key fingerprint is 31:10:21:f8:86:6a:ad:5e:5c:e0:ff:01:8b:dd:d6:d8.
Are you sure you want to continue connecting (yes/no)? yes
Warning: Permanently added '10.180.85.196' (ECDSA) to the list of known hosts.
ofssobp@10.180.85.196's password:
obpinstall-ui.zip
installobpusilent.properties
The configuration of OBP UI domain will begin immediately.
ofssobp@10.180.85.196's password:
Archive: ./scratch/install/target/obpinstall-ui.zip
  inflating: ./scratch/install/target/obpus_generic.jar

  inflating: ./scratch/install/target/obpu_generic.jar
  inflating: ./scratch/install/target/installdomain.sh
  inflating: ./scratch/install/target/installdomain_silent.sh
  inflating: ./scratch/install/target/obp-ui-post-install.sh
  inflating: ./scratch/install/target/obp-ui-post-install.py
  inflating: ./scratch/install/target/metadataSOAUpdate.sh
  inflating: ./scratch/install/target/encryptPassword.py
  inflating: ./scratch/install/target/docutils-0.12.tar.gz
  inflating: ./scratch/install/target/PyYAML-3.11.tar.gz
  inflating: ./scratch/install/target/SOAPPy-0.12.5.tar.gz
  inflating: ./scratch/install/target/suds-0.4.tar.gz
  inflating: ./scratch/install/target/wstools-0.4.3.tar.gz
-> ./scratch/app/product/jdk1.8.0_101/bin/java -jar ./scratch/install/target/obpu_generic.jar -silent ORACLE_HOME=/scratch/app/product/fmw/obpinstall
INVENTORY_LOCATION=/scratch/app/oraInventory
Launcher log file is /tmp/OraInstall2018-05-03_05-13-19PM/launcher2018-05-03_05-13-19PM.log.
Extracting files.....
Starting Oracle Universal Installer

Checking if CPU speed is above 300 MHz. Actual 2693.763 MHz Passed
Checking swap space: must be greater than 512 MB. Actual 16057324 MB Passed
Checking if this platform requires a 64-bit JVM. Actual 64 Passed (64-bit not required)
Checking temp space: must be greater than 300 MB. Actual 30077 MB Passed

Preparing to launch the Oracle Universal Installer from /tmp/OraInstall2018-05-03_05-13-19PM
.....
Installation Summary

Disk Space : Required 1,292 MB, Available 296,965 MB
Feature Sets to Install:
  OBP UI Server FeatureSet 2.6.2.0.0
    Next Generation Install Core 13.2.0.0.0
    OPatch 13.2.0.0.0
.....
You can find the log of this install session at:

```

Figure 5–6 Copying and Extraction of obpinstall-ui-soa.zip (contd)

```
.....  
You can find the log of this install session at:  
/tmp/oraInstall2018-05-03_05-13-19PM/install2018-05-03_05-13-19PM.log  
Loading products list. Please wait.  
.....  
..... 1%  
..... 40%  
Loading products. Please wait.  
..... 44%  
..... 47%  
..... 50%  
..... 53%  
..... 56%  
..... 60%  
..... 63%  
..... 66%  
..... 70%  
..... 73%  
..... 76%  
..... 80%  
..... 83%  
..... 86%  
..... 90%  
..... 93%  
..... 96%  
..... 99%  
..... 24% Done.  
..... 48% Done.  
..... 72% Done.  
..... 96% Done.  
Installation in progress (Thursday, May 3, 2018 5:13:44 PM IST)  
..... 98% Done.  
Install successful  
Linking in progress (Thursday, May 3, 2018 5:13:44 PM IST)  
.....  
Installation in progress (Thursday, May 3, 2018 5:13:44 PM IST)  
..... 98% Done.  
Install successful  
Linking in progress (Thursday, May 3, 2018 5:13:44 PM IST)  
Link successful  
Setup in progress (Thursday, May 3, 2018 5:13:44 PM IST)  
Setup successful  
Saving inventory (Thursday, May 3, 2018 5:13:44 PM IST)  
Saving inventory complete  
Configuration complete  
End of install phases.(Thursday, May 3, 2018 5:13:44 PM IST)  
Logs successfully copied to /scratch/app/oraInventory/logs.
```

Figure 5–7 Domain Creation Confirmation

```
.....  
Installation in progress (Thursday, May 3, 2018 5:13:44 PM IST)  
98% Done.  
Install successful  
  
Linking in progress (Thursday, May 3, 2018 5:13:44 PM IST)  
Link successful  
  
Setup in progress (Thursday, May 3, 2018 5:13:44 PM IST)  
Setup successful  
  
Saving inventory (Thursday, May 3, 2018 5:13:44 PM IST)  
Saving inventory complete  
Configuration complete  
  
End of install phases.(Thursday, May 3, 2018 5:13:44 PM IST)  
Logs successfully copied to /scratch/app/oraInventory/logs.  
  
Initializing WebLogic Scripting Tool (WLST) ...  
  
Jython scans all the jar files it can find at first startup. Depending on the system, this process may take a few minutes to complete, and WLST may not return a prompt right away.  
  
Welcome to WebLogic Server Administration Scripting Shell  
  
Type help() for help on available commands  
  
Domain creation started...  
Read domain /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/ui_domain to applyJRF  
Target JRF components to "obpui_cluster1"  
Copying JRF configuration files from /scratch/app/product/fmw/oracle_common/modules to /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/ui_domain/config/fmwconfig/servers/obpui_server1  
Update JRF changes to domain /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/ui_domain in offline mode  
Domain created successfully.  
[ofssobp@mum00adi ui]$
```

The above domain configuration process also creates files named obp-ui-post-install.sh and obp-ui-post-install.py in UI_MW_HOME location which are to be used to perform post installation configuration as elaborated in [Section 5.2 Post Installation Configuration](#).

5.2 Post Installation Configuration

This section describes the post installation configuration procedure for Oracle Banking Enterprise Origination UK Localization Presentation Media Pack.

Checklist for Post Installation Procedure

Before proceeding with the post installation procedure for UI, ensure the following:

- Node manager is not running on the UI machine.
- OID domain given in obppostinstallui.properties must exist in OID. (The OID domain is created at the time of host pre-install).
- Node manager port should be free. You can verify this using the following command, where 5556 is the Node Manager Port.

```
$netstat -na | grep 5556
```

Post Installation Configuration

5.2 Post Installation Configuration

1. Start the domain admin WebLogic server by executing the startWebLogic.sh script in the domain directory.

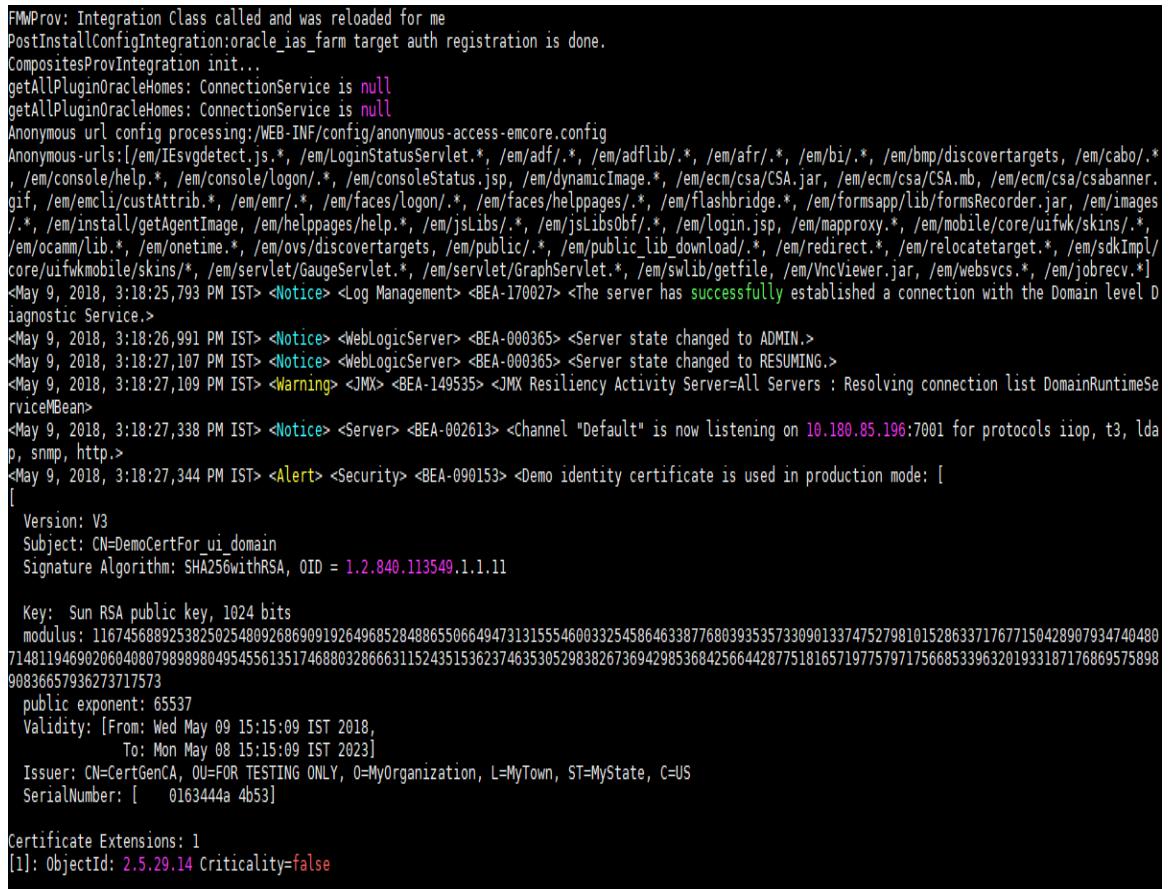
```
cd <middleware home>
cd user_projects/domains/obpuidomain/bin
./startWebLogic.sh
```

2. Enter the username and the password to ensure that the WebLogic server starts up.

Figure 5–8 UI Admin Server Credentials



Figure 5–9 UI Admin Server Running



```
FMProv: Integration class called and was reloaded for me
PostInstallConfigIntegration:oracle_ias_farm target auth registration is done.
CompositesProvIntegration init...
getAllPluginOracleHomes: ConnectionService is null
getAllPluginOracleHomes: ConnectionService is null
Anonymous url config processing:/WEB-INF/config/anonymous-access-emcore.config
Anonymous urls:[/em/IEsvgdetect.js.*, /em/LoginStatusServlet.*, /em/adf/.*, /em/adflib/.*, /em/afri/.*, /em/bi/.*, /em/bmp/discovertargets, /em/cabo/.* , /em/console/help/.*, /em/console/logon/.*, /em/consolestatus.jsp, /em/dynamicImage.*, /em/ecm/csa/CSA.jar, /em/ecm/csa/CSA.mb, /em/ecm/csa/csabanner.gif, /em/emcli/custAttrib/.*, /em/emr/.*, /em/faces/logon/.*, /em/faces/helpPages/.*, /em/flashbridge/.*, /em/formsapp/lib/formsRecorder.jar, /em/images/.* , /em/install/getAgentImage, /em/helpPages/help/., /em/jslibs/., /em/jslibsobf/., /em/login.jsp, /em/mapproxy/., /em/mobile/core/uifwk/skins/.* , /em/ocammlib/., /em/onetime/., /em/ovs/discovertargets, /em/public/., /em/public/lib_download/., /em/redirect/., /em/relocateTarget/., /em/sdkimpl/ core/uifwkmobile/skins/., /em/servlet/GaugeServlet., /em/servlet/GraphServlet., /em/swlib/getfile, /em/VncViewer.jar, /em/websvcs., /em/jobrecv.*]
<May 9, 2018, 3:18:25,793 PM IST> <Notice> <Log Management> <BEA-170027> <The server has successfully established a connection with the Domain level Diagnostic Service.>
<May 9, 2018, 3:18:26,991 PM IST> <Notice> <WebLogicServer> <BEA-000365> <Server state changed to ADMIN.>
<May 9, 2018, 3:18:27,107 PM IST> <Notice> <WebLogicServer> <BEA-000365> <Server state changed to RESUMING.>
<May 9, 2018, 3:18:27,109 PM IST> <Warning> <JMX> <BEA-149535> <JMX Resiliency Activity Server=All Servers : Resolving connection list DomainRuntimeServiceMBean>
<May 9, 2018, 3:18:27,338 PM IST> <Notice> <Server> <BEA-002613> <Channel "Default" is now listening on 10.180.85.196:7001 for protocols iiop, t3, ldap, snmp, http.>
<May 9, 2018, 3:18:27,344 PM IST> <Alert> <Security> <BEA-090153> <Demo identity certificate is used in production mode: [
[<pre>
  Version: V3
  Subject: CN=DemoCertFor_ui_domain
  Signature Algorithm: SHA256withRSA, OID = 1.2.840.113549.1.1.11

  Key: Sun RSA public key, 1024 bits
  modulus: 1167456889253825025480926869091926496852848865506649473131555460033254586463387768039353573309013374752798101528633717677150428907934740480
71481946902060408079898980495455613517468803286663115243515362374635305298382673694298536842566442877518165719775797175668533963201933187176869575898
90836657936273717573
  public exponent: 65537
  Validity: [From: Wed May 09 15:15:09 IST 2018,
             To: Mon May 08 15:15:09 IST 2023]
  Issuer: CN=CertGenCA, OU=FOR TESTING ONLY, O=MyOrganization, L=MyTown, ST=MyState, C=US
  SerialNumber: [ 0163444a 4b53]

  Certificate Extensions: 1
  [1]: ObjectId: 2.5.29.14 Criticality=false</pre>
```

Figure 5–10 UI Admin Server Running (contd)

```

KeyIdentifier [
0000: 07 D2 F0 F5 02 B5 9A 1B  53 2B C7 62 D5 98 F0 E1 .....$+.b....
0010: 6A EC 92 37                j..7
]
]
]

Algorithm: [SHA256withRSA]
Signature:
0000: 27 D6 9F 3A AC 3F 12 AB  C7 DE E9 BE 54 1D 96 5F  '...:?....,T...
0010: 9B 38 75 C6 C4 48 6A 38  4C 1E 2A 46 E9 59 19 3B  .8u..Hj8L.*F.Y.;
0020: 0E 32 4B 3F 30 B5 42 4C  1A FE 2C C2 6C F1 E6 02  .2K?0.BL...,l...
0030: 50 88 0F 28 2F 45 AD 42  37 C3 C7 03 EF E9 64 22 P..(E.B7....d"
0040: B5 D9 E0 2A 9E 08 D9 E5  3B ED 04 B5 A0 6B 0B 62  ....*....k.b
0050: 9B 64 CA 4D 0A 6B 35 B0  1D E8 A0 CE D4 5D CF 93  .d.M.k5.....]..
0060: F8 AA F7 11 B1 C1 08 2D  2D EA 34 79 EF 12 54 5F  .....-..4y..T_
0070: E8 AC 30 83 3C 03 DA 22  5E 3D 82 A9 AE 78 74 0F  ..0.<..^=...xt.
0080: 32 80 D1 17 7B AD FC BC  95 55 DA 7E 86 47 94 BB  2.....U...G..
0090: 5C 92 6F E6 30 8C B7 62  12 E3 D7 9F EB DE F7 07  \..o.o.b.....
00A0: 21 B6 BD 61 53 44 EF 53  62 31 23 43 94 0B 87 4F  !..aSD.Sb1#C...
00B0: CC B1 C9 36 40 37 52 A8  D2 82 90 75 0E 96 7D 82  ...6@7R....u...
00C0: 90 36 99 EA EC 1F 52 DF  92 D4 AB 0E 79 F8 CE 2B  .6....R.....y.+
00D0: A7 A6 5A 14 ED 9D DB 76  86 2A 29 86 E6 70 7F 8E  ..Z....v.*..p..
00E0: 19 A9 79 44 76 A5 E6 C6  79 62 88 E7 B9 63 2F B9  ..yDv...yb...c./.
00F0: FE 87 76 8B 67 9B 00 B7  CA 81 51 9A D1 58 FF FE  ..v.g.....Q.X..
]

] The system is vulnerable to security attacks, since the server private key is available to the public.

<May 9, 2018, 3:18:27,345 PM IST> <Notice> <Server> <BEA-002613> <Channel "DefaultSecure" is now listening on 10.180.85.196:7002 for protocols iiops, t3s, ldaps, https.>
<May 9, 2018, 3:18:27,345 PM IST> <Notice> <WebLogicServer> <BEA-000329> <Started the WebLogic Server Administration Server "AdminServer" for domain "ui_domain" running in production mode.>
<May 9, 2018, 3:18:27,345 PM IST> <Notice> <Server> <BEA-002613> <Channel "Default" is now listening on 10.180.85.196:7001 for protocols iiop, t3, ldaps, snmp, http.>
<May 9, 2018, 3:18:27,345 PM IST> <Notice> <Server> <BEA-002613> <Channel "DefaultSecure" is now listening on 10.180.85.196:7002 for protocols iiops, t3s, ldaps, https.>
<May 9, 2018, 3:18:27,348 PM IST> <Notice> <WebLogicServer> <BEA-000360> <The server started in RUNNING mode.>
<May 9, 2018, 3:18:27,360 PM IST> <Notice> <WebLogicServer> <BEA-000365> <Server state changed to RUNNING.>

```

3. Once the server status changes to RUNNING proceed to execute the post installation script.
4. Navigate to the middleware home and list the files in the directory. A post installation and configuration script named obp-ui-post-install.sh will be listed along with other files and directories.
5. Navigate to the UI middleware location and give executable permission to the post install script:

```
$cd <ui middleware home>
```

6. Execute the script using the following commands:

```
$./obp-ui-post-install.sh
```

Figure 5–11 Starting Post Installation

```
[ofssobp@um00adi fmw]$ ./obp-ui-post-install.sh
DOMAIN_NAME          : ui_domain
DOMAIN_DIRECTORY_LOCATION : /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains
ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS : 10.180.85.196
ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT   : 7001
MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS : 10.180.85.196
MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT   : 8002
MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT   : 8001
WEBLOGIC_USERNAME        : weblogic
WEBLOGIC_PASSWORD        : weblogic1
UI_IP                  : 10.180.85.196
UI_TARGET              : /scratch/install/target
UI_FMW_HOME             : /scratch/app/product/fmw
KEYSTORE_PASSWORD        : welcome1
UI_SSL_PASSWORD         : welcome1
INSTALL_AS              : ofssobp
HOST_ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS : 10.180.85.195
HOST_ADMIN_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT   : 7001
HOST_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS : 10.180.85.195
HOST_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT   : 8001
SOA_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS : 10.180.85.159
SOA_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT   : 8001
LDAP_PROVIDER            : OID
OID_IP                  : 10.180.87.84
OID_PORT                : 389
OID_ADMIN_USER           : cn=orcladmin
OID_ADMIN_PWD             : welcome1
OID_GROUP_DSN             : cn=Groups,dc=in,dc=oracle,dc=com
OID_USER_DSN              : cn=Users,dc=in,dc=oracle,dc=com
NODE_MGR_PORT             : 5556
IPM_SERVER_IP             : 10.180.6.143
IPM_SERVER_PORT            : 16000
OFSAA_SERVER_IP           : ofsaa-ofss.com
OFSAA_SERVER_PORT          : 17000
OAAM_SERVER_IP             : oaam-ofss.com
OAAM_SERVER_PORT            : 14000
OIM_SERVER_IP              : oim-ofss.com
OIM_SERVER_PORT             : 16000
```

Figure 5–12 Starting Post Installation (contd)

```
OIM_SERVER_IP : oim-ofss.com
OIM_SERVER_PORT : 16000
UCM_READ_FROM_URL : true
UCM_IP : ofss.ucm.com
UCM_PORT : 4444
OFFLINE_CHANNEL_OUTBOUND_USERNAME : offlineuser
OFFLINE_CHANNEL_OUTBOUND_PASSWORD : welcome1
CARD_USERNAME : orakey
CARD_PASSWORD : welcome1
RULE_USERNAME : orakey
RULE_PASSWORD : welcome1
USER_TIMEZONE : +5:30
IPM_USERNAME : weblogic
IPM_PASSWORD : weblogic1
FTP_IPM_USERNAME : ofssobp
FTP_IPM_PASSWORD : ofssobp123
FTP_IPM_BATCH_USERNAME : ofssobp
FTP_IPM_BATCH_PASSWORD : ofssobp123
HOST_UNIX_USER : ofssobp
BIP_SERVER_IP : 10.180.6.143
Please take your time and go through the information printed above in detail.
If the above mentioned information is correct, please enter Y or y to proceed. Press any other key to exit the installation.
```

Figure 5–13 Continuation of Post-Installation

```
USER_TIMEZONE          : +5:30
IPM_USERNAME           : weblogic
IPM_PASSWORD           : weblogic1
FTP_IPM_USERNAME       : ofssobp
FTP_IPM_PASSWORD       : ofssobp123
FTP_IPM_BATCH_USERNAME : ofssobp
FTP_IPM_BATCH_PASSWORD : ofssobp123
HOST_UNIX_USER         : ofssobp
BIP_SERVER_IP          : 10.180.6.143
Please take your time and go through the information printed above in detail.
If the above mentioned information is correct, please enter Y or y to proceed. Press any other key to exit the installation.
y
Post-installation will begin in sometime...
ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password:
i18nAPI_v3.jar          100% 904KB 904.4KB/s 00:00
i18nAPI_v3.jar copied from BIP machine
ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password:
xdocore.jar              100% 9060KB 8.9MB/s 00:01
xdocore.jar copied from BIP machine
ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password:
versioninfo.jar           100% 6204KB 6.1MB/s 00:00
versioninfo.jar copied from BIP machine
ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password:
imaging-client.jar        100% 863KB 863.3KB/s 00:00
imaging-client.jar copied from IPM machine
ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password:
oracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.1.jar 100% 619KB 618.9KB/s 00:00
oracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.1.jar copied from IPM machine
Certificate stored in file <mum00adi.in.oracle.com.cer>
Certificate was added to keystore
Certificate was added to keystore
Certificate stored in file <orakey.crt>
Logging WLS stderr to /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/ui_domain/servers/AdminServer/stderr.log
-----
/scratch/app/product/fmw/obpininstall/obp
ofssobp@10.180.85.159's password:
```

Figure 5–14 Continuation of Post-Installation (contd)

```

Please take your time and go through the information printed above in detail.
If the above mentioned information is correct, please enter Y or y to proceed. Press any other key to exit the installation.
y
Post-installation will begin in sometime...
ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password:
i18nAPI_v3.jar                                         100% 904KB 904.4KB/s 00:00
i18nAPI_v3.jar copied from BIP machine
ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password:
xdocore.jar                                           100% 9060KB 8.9MB/s 00:00
xdocore.jar copied from BIP machine
ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password:
versioninfo.jar                                         100% 6204KB 6.1MB/s 00:00
versioninfo.jar copied from BIP machine
ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password:
imaging-client.jar                                     100% 863KB 863.3KB/s 00:00
imaging-client.jar copied from IPM machine
ofssobp@10.180.6.143's password:
oracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.1.jar                           100% 619KB 618.9KB/s 00:00
oracle.ucm.ridc-11.1.1.jar copied from IPM machine
Certificate stored in file <mum00adi.in.oracle.com.cer>
Certificate was added to keystore
Certificate was added to keystore
Certificate stored in file <orakey.crt>
Logging WLS stderr to /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/ui_domain/servers/AdminServer/stderr.log
-----
/scratch/app/product/fmw/obpinstall/obp
ofssobp@10.180.85.159's password:
cwallet.sso.lck                                         100% 0    0.0KB/s 00:00
cwallet.sso                                           100% 1381  1.4KB/s 00:00
ofssobp@10.180.85.159's password:
keystores.xml                                         100% 195KB 195.2KB/s 00:00
[ofssobp@mum00adi fmw]$ 

```

7. For monitoring the script run check the following log files created under the ui domain directory:
 - obp-ui-install-log.txt
 - obp-ui-install-log-py.txt
8. Restart UI admin and UI managed server.

6 BAM Installation using OBEO UK Localization SOA Media Pack

This chapter details every step involved in the installation of Oracle Business Activity Monitoring (BAM) using OBEO UK Localization SOA Media pack. The subsequent section refers to the variable names specified in [Section 2.4 Installation Checklist](#).

It is mandatory not to carry out BAM installation in the same machine where SOA installation was done.

6.1 Installation and Configuration Procedure

This section details the installation procedure for BAM using OBEO UK Localization SOA Media Pack.

6.1.1 Preparatory Steps

This section lists the preparatory steps required for BAM using OBEO UK Localization SOA Media Pack.

Step 1 Procuring Installables

Download the appropriate SOA media pack from the following location:

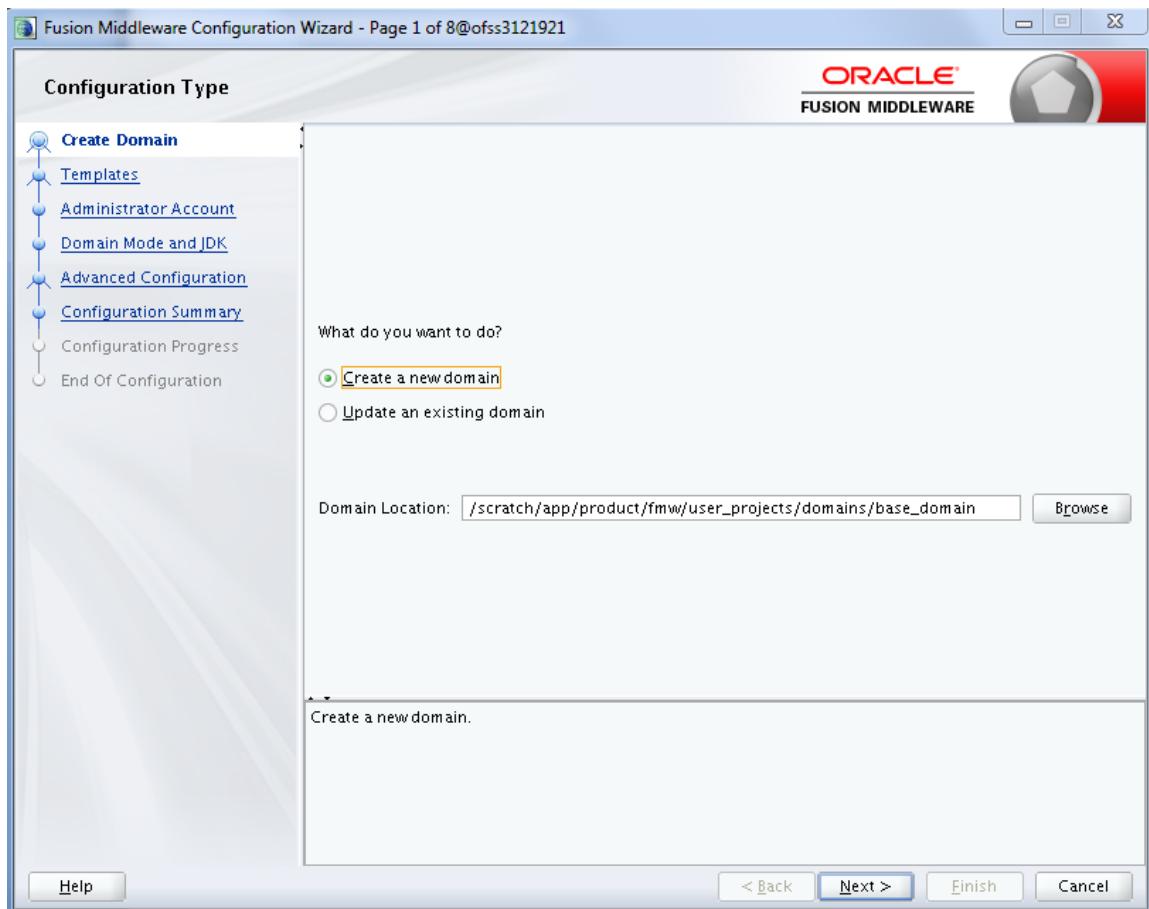
<http://edelivery.oracle.com/>

6.1.2 BAM Domain Creation Steps

This section lists the steps for creating BAM domain. Make sure BAM RCU schemas and SOA suite are installed before domain creation.

1. Go to <MIDDLEWARE_HOME>/oracle_common/common/bin directory.
2. Execute config.sh. A configuration wizard window appears.
3. In the **Configuration Type** page, select the **Create a new domain** option.

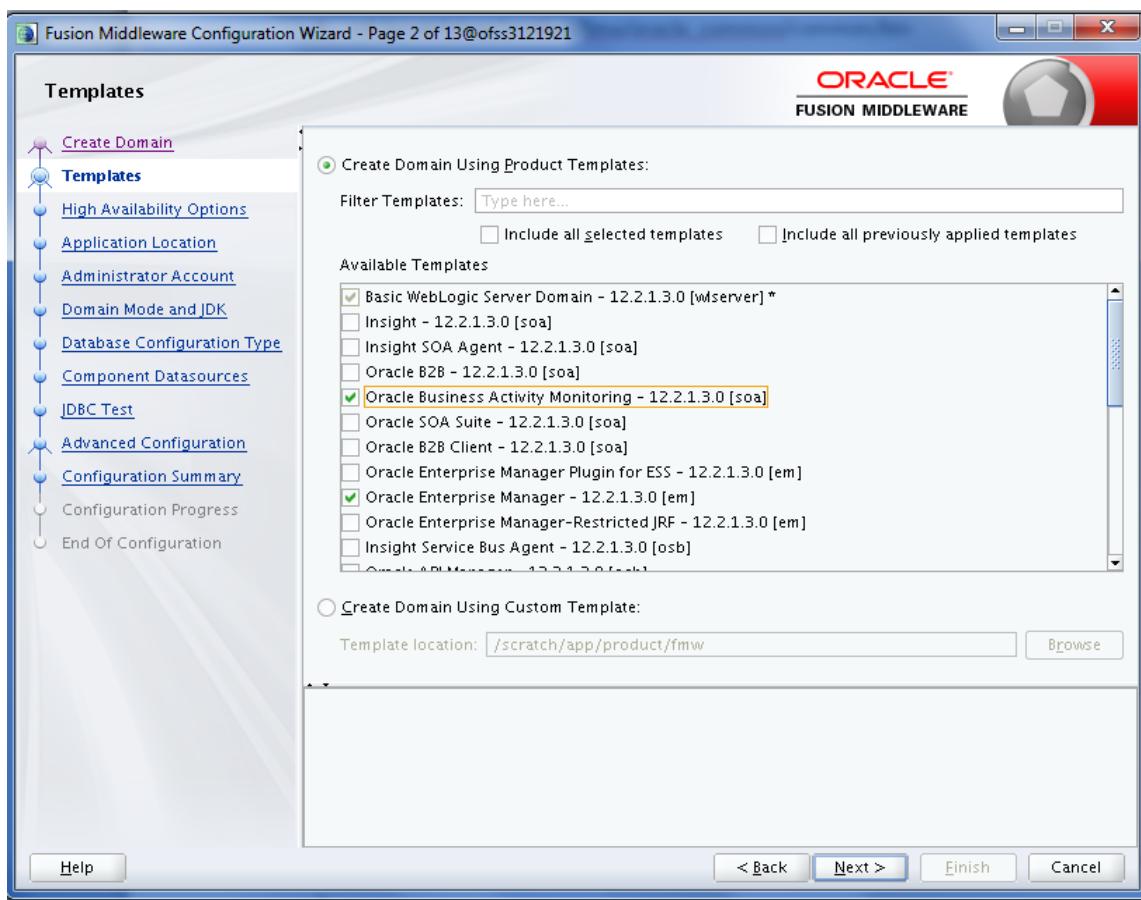
Figure 6–1 Configuration Type page



4. Provide the following domain path and click **Next**.

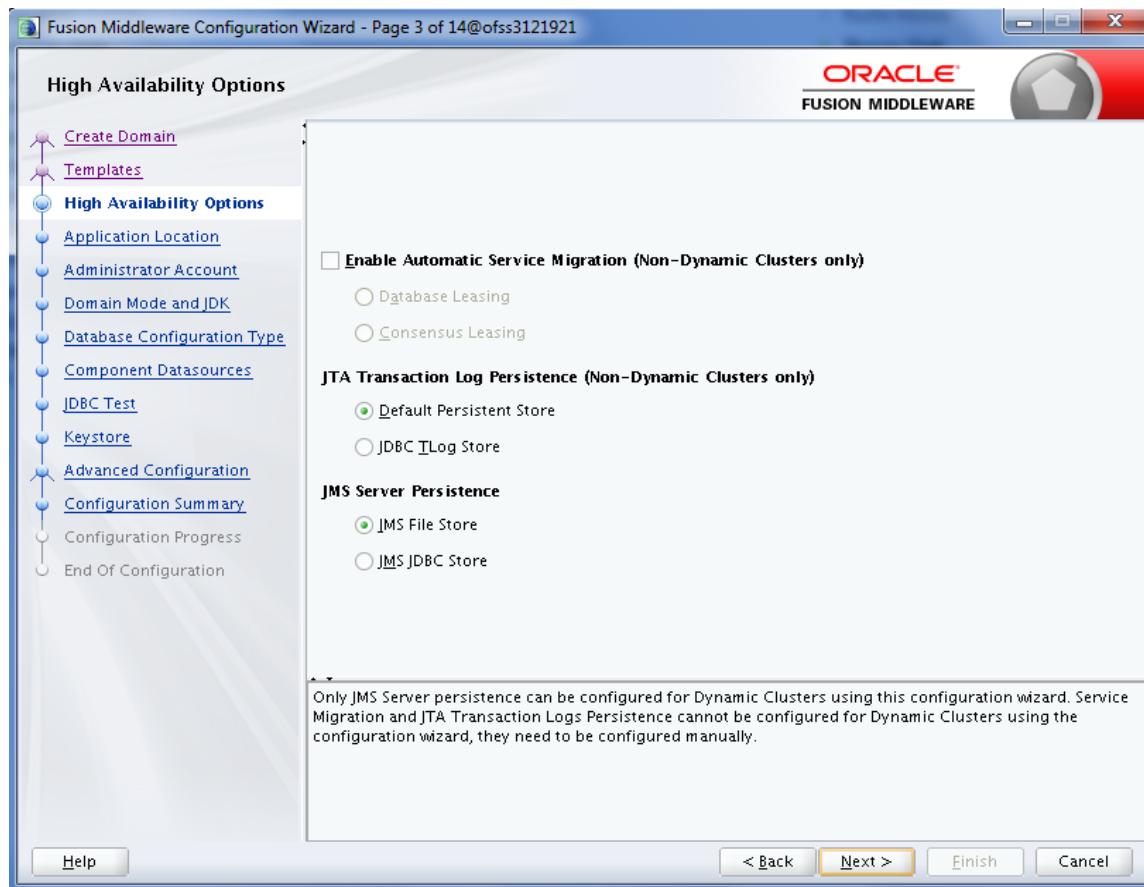
```
cd /scratch/app/product/fmw/oracle_common/common/bin  
./config.sh
```

5. In the **Templates** page, select the **Oracle Business Activity Monitoring** check box, in the **Available Templates** section and click **Next**.

Figure 6–2 Templates page

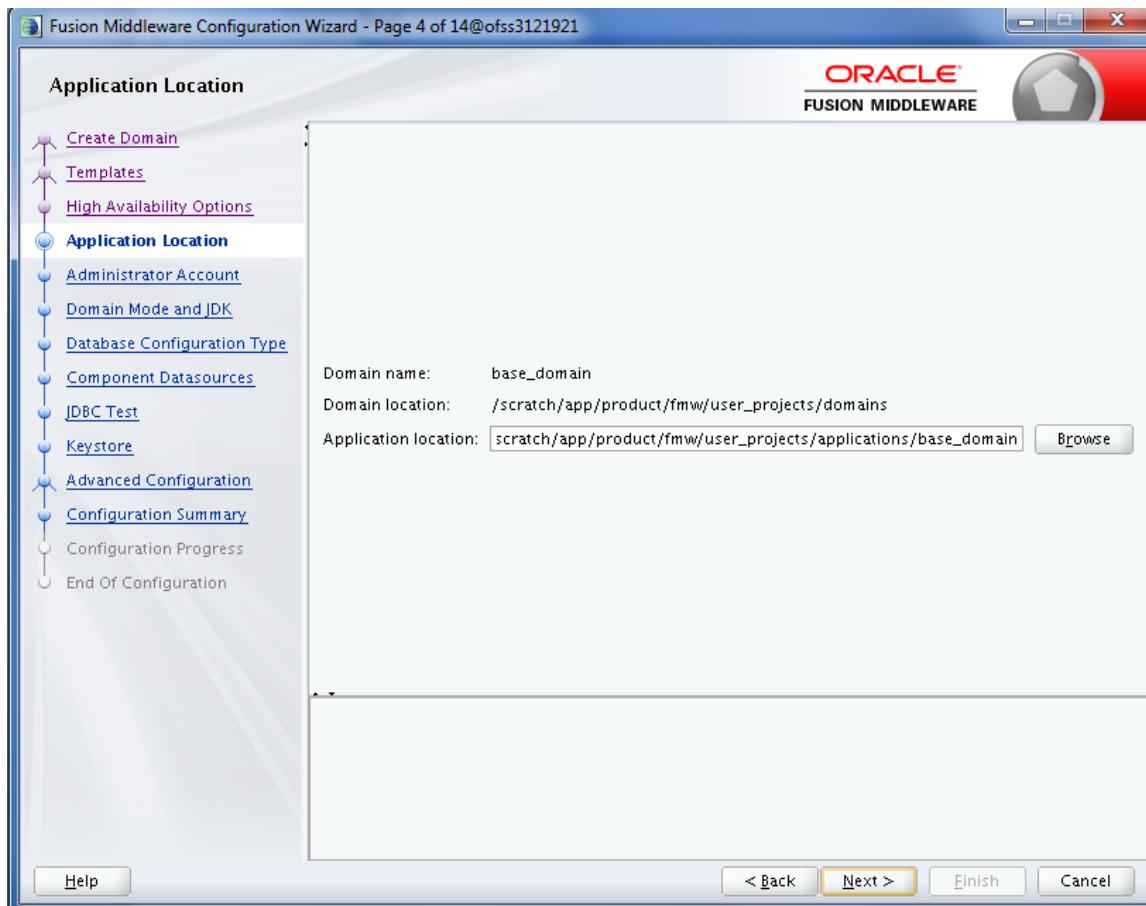
6. In the **High Availability Options** page, select the required options and then click **Next**.

Figure 6–3 High Availability Options page



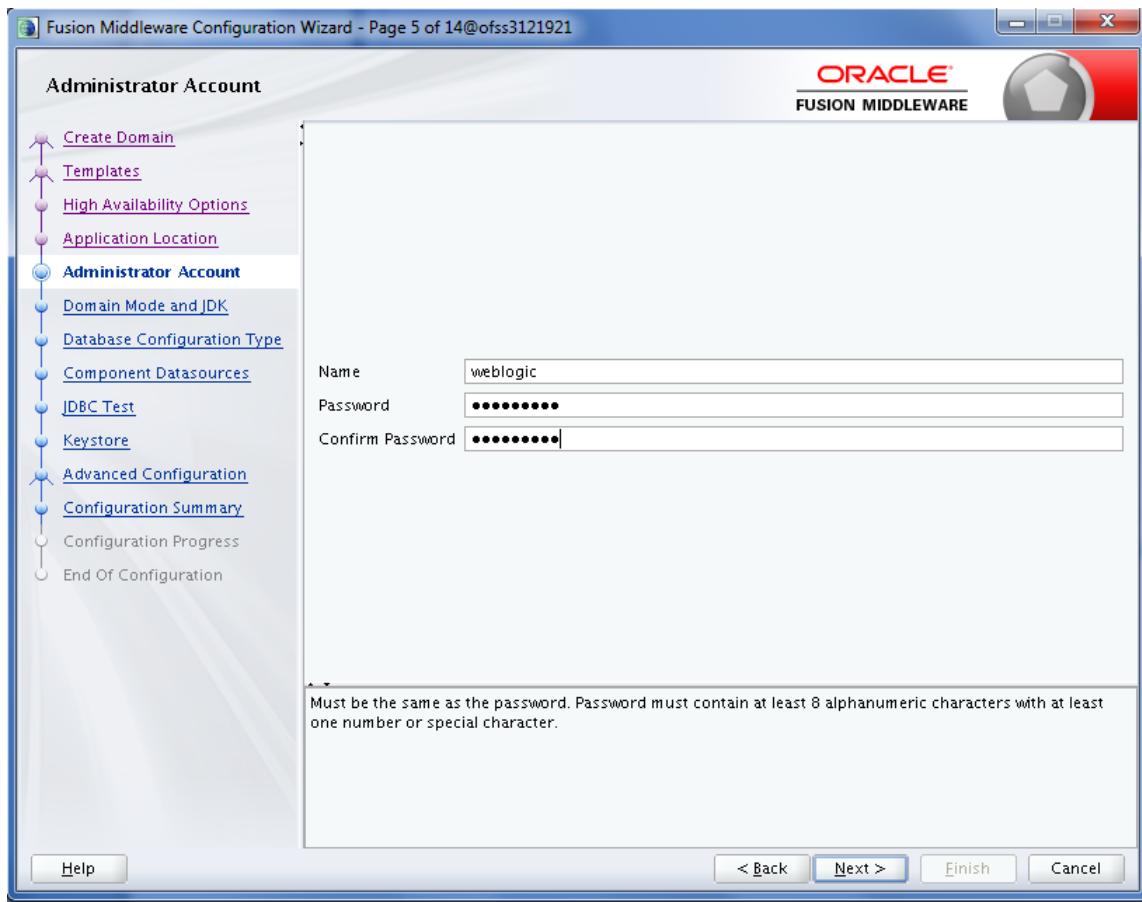
7. In the **Application Location** page, enter the location and then click **Next**.

Figure 6–4 Application Location page



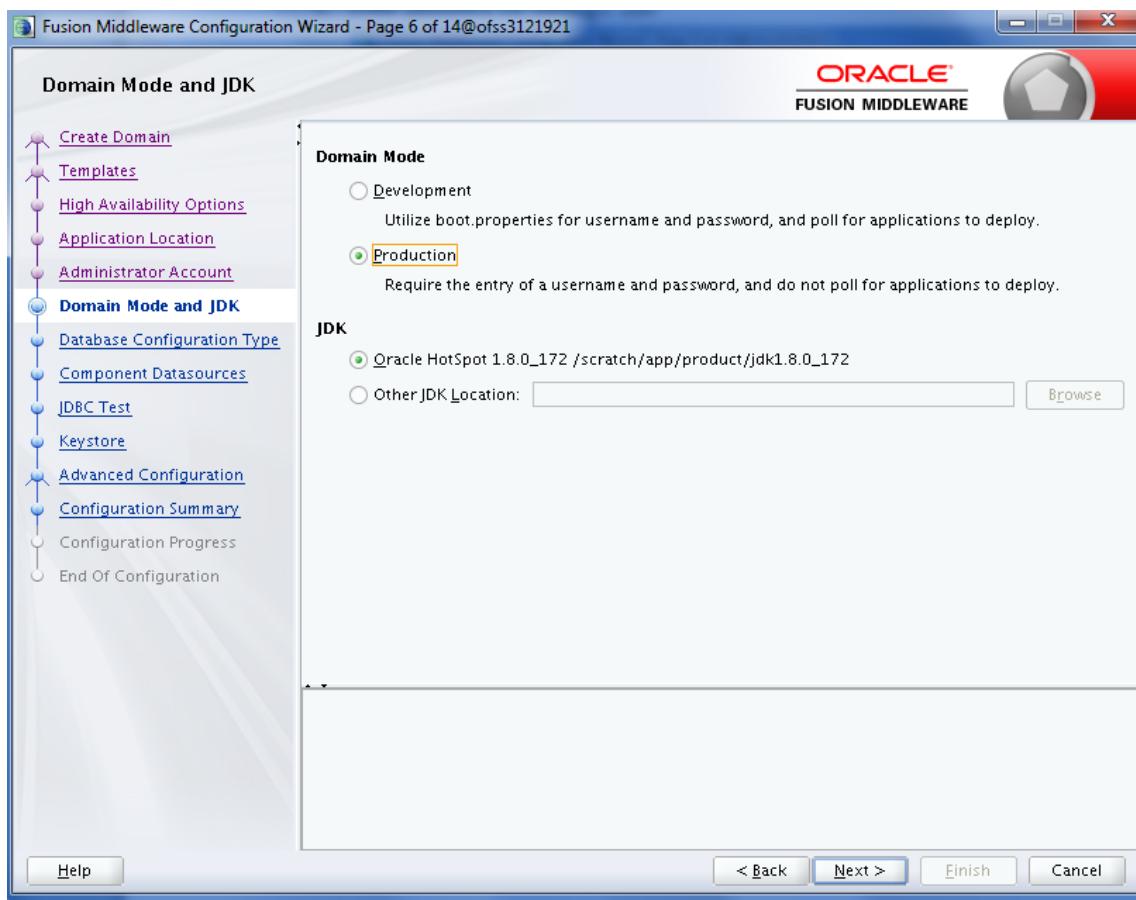
8. In the **Administrator Account** page, enter the password for the weblogic user and then click **Next**.

Figure 6–5 Administrator Account page



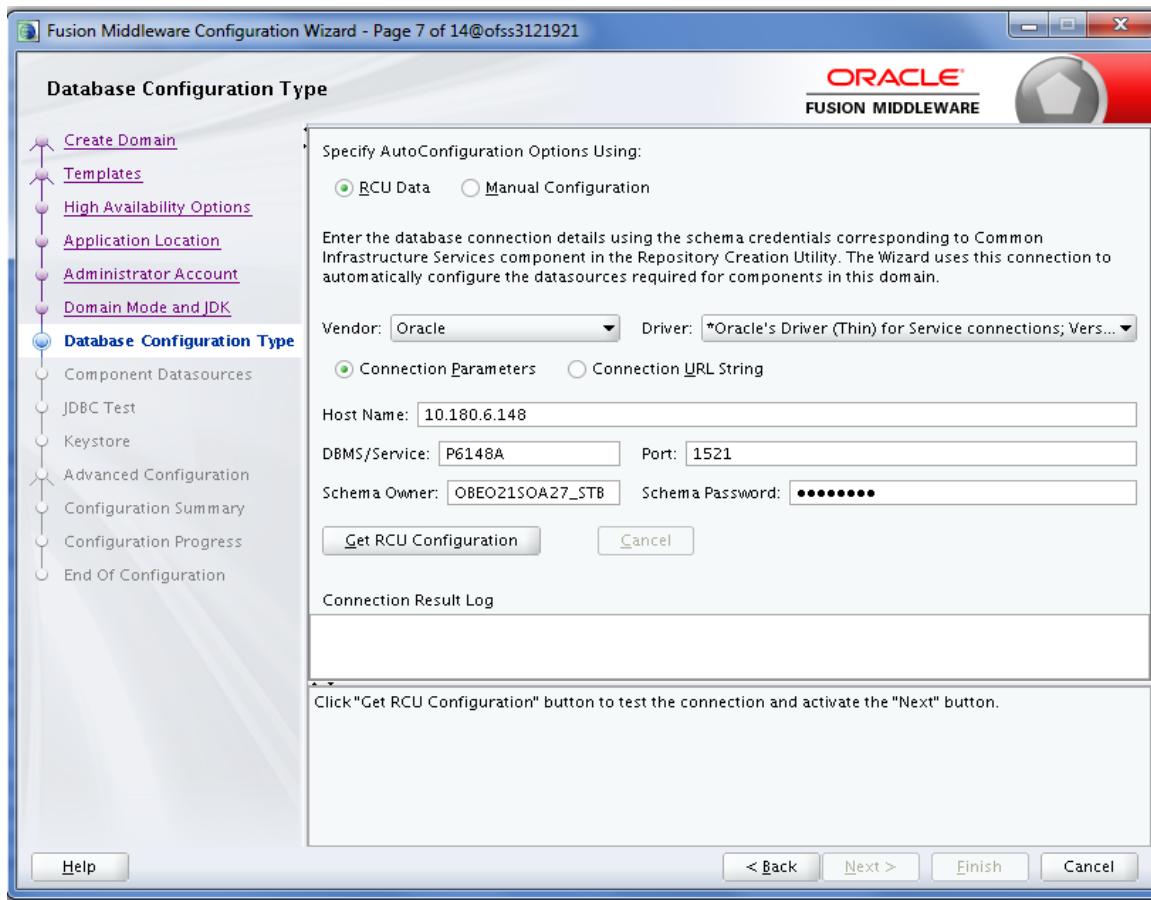
9. In the **Domain Mode and JDK** page, select the **Production** mode and then click **Next**.

Figure 6–6 Domain Mode and JDK page



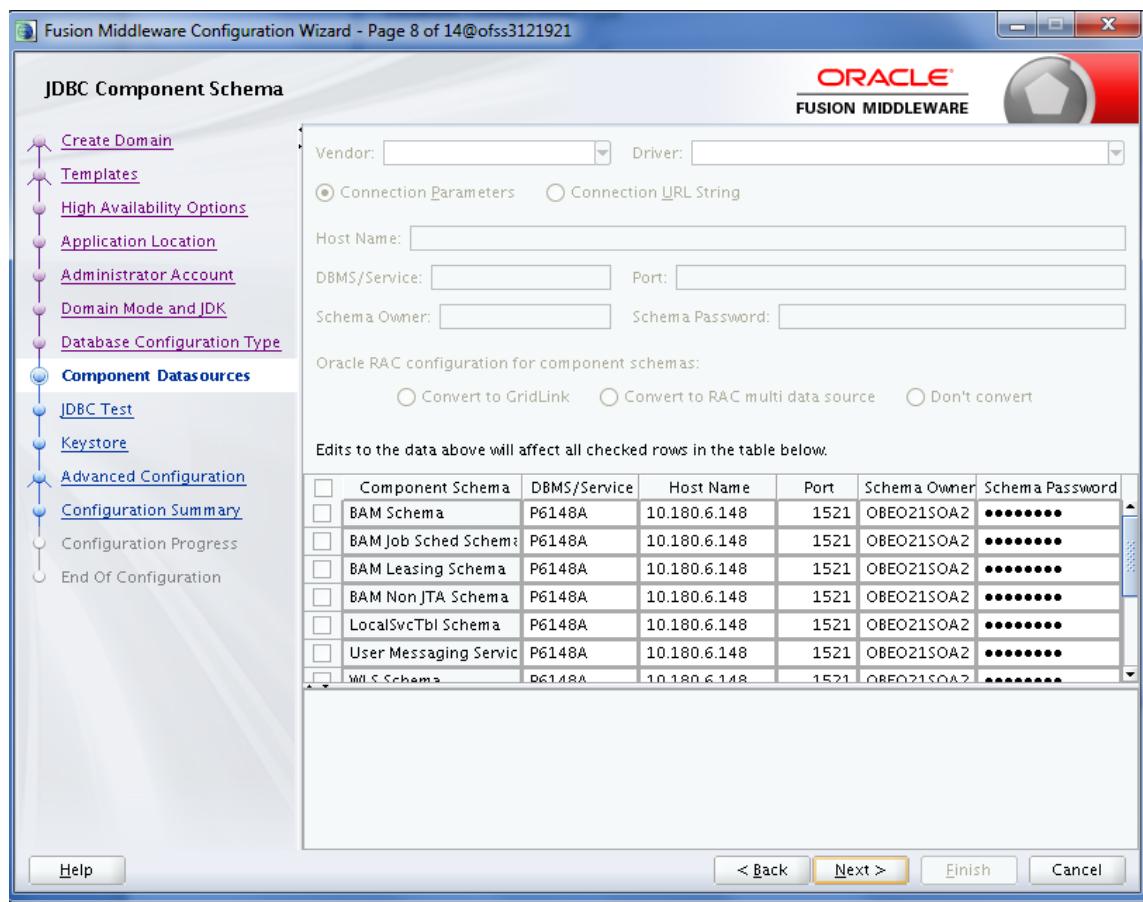
10. In the **Database Configuration Type** page, enter the RCU details and click **Next**.

Figure 6–7 Database Configuration Type page



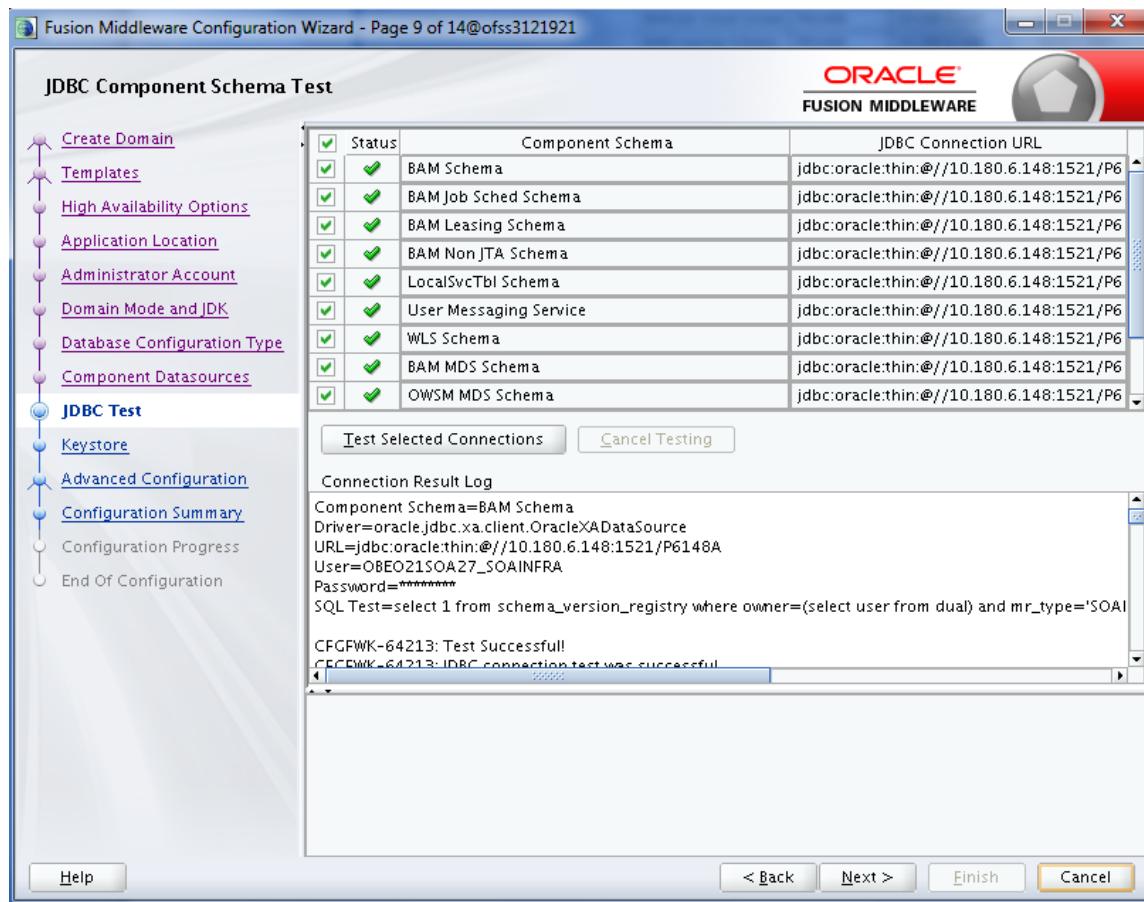
11. In the **Component Datasources** page, click **Next**.

Figure 6–8 Component Datasources page



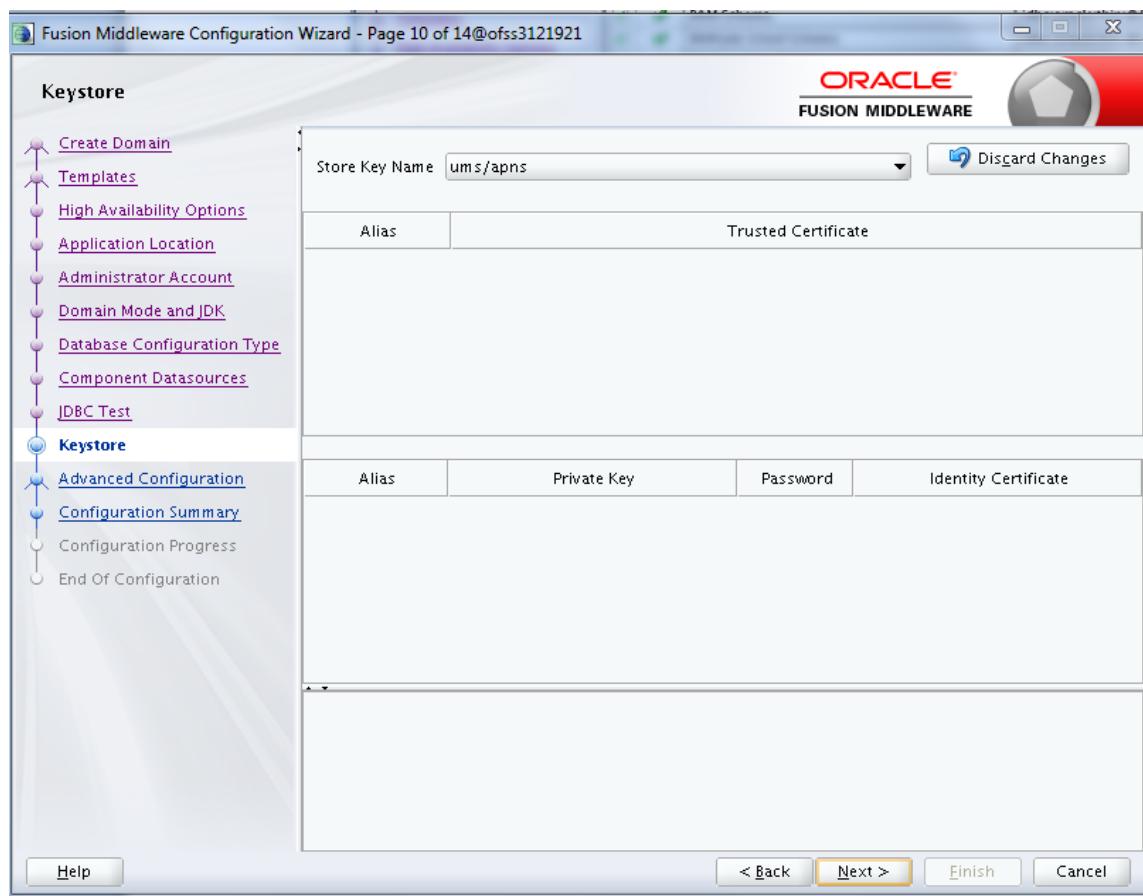
12. In the **JDBC Test** page, click **Test Selected Connections** and then click **Next**.

Figure 6–9 JDBC Test page



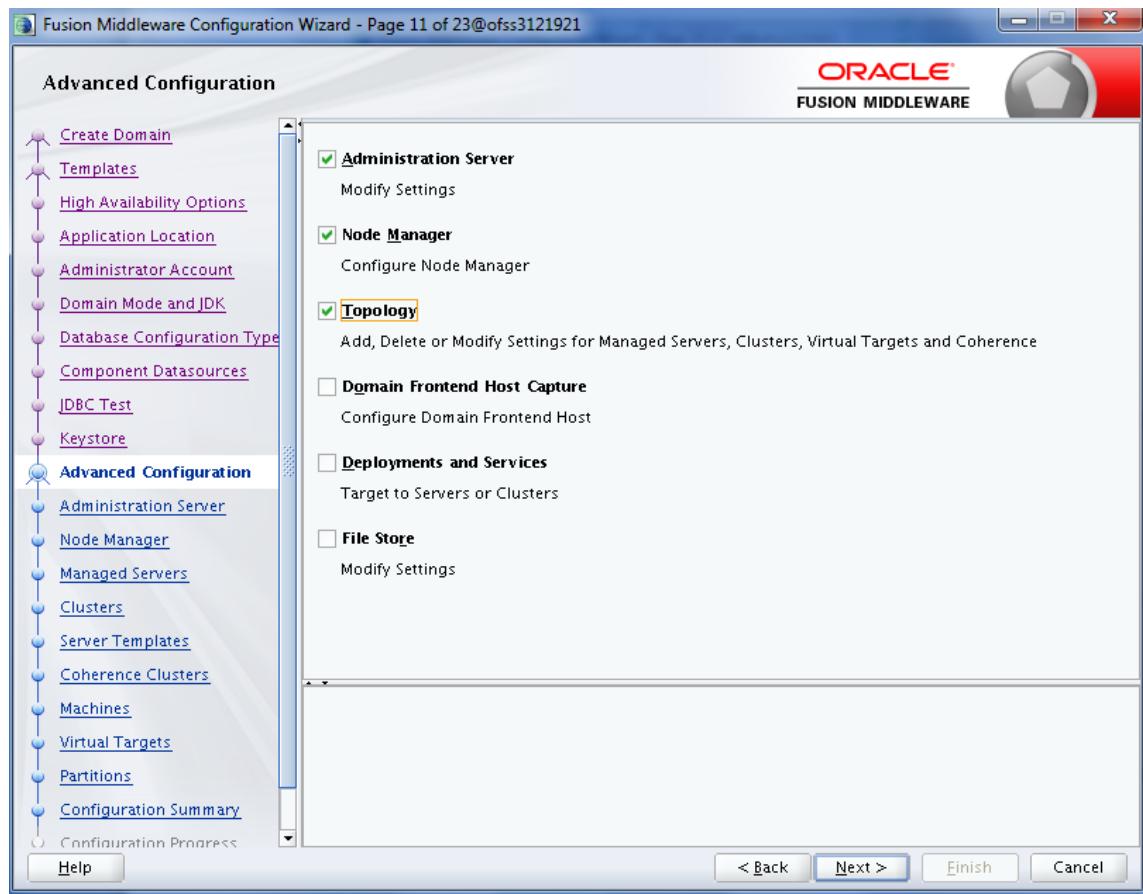
13. In the **Keystore** page, click **Next**.

Figure 6–10 Keystore page



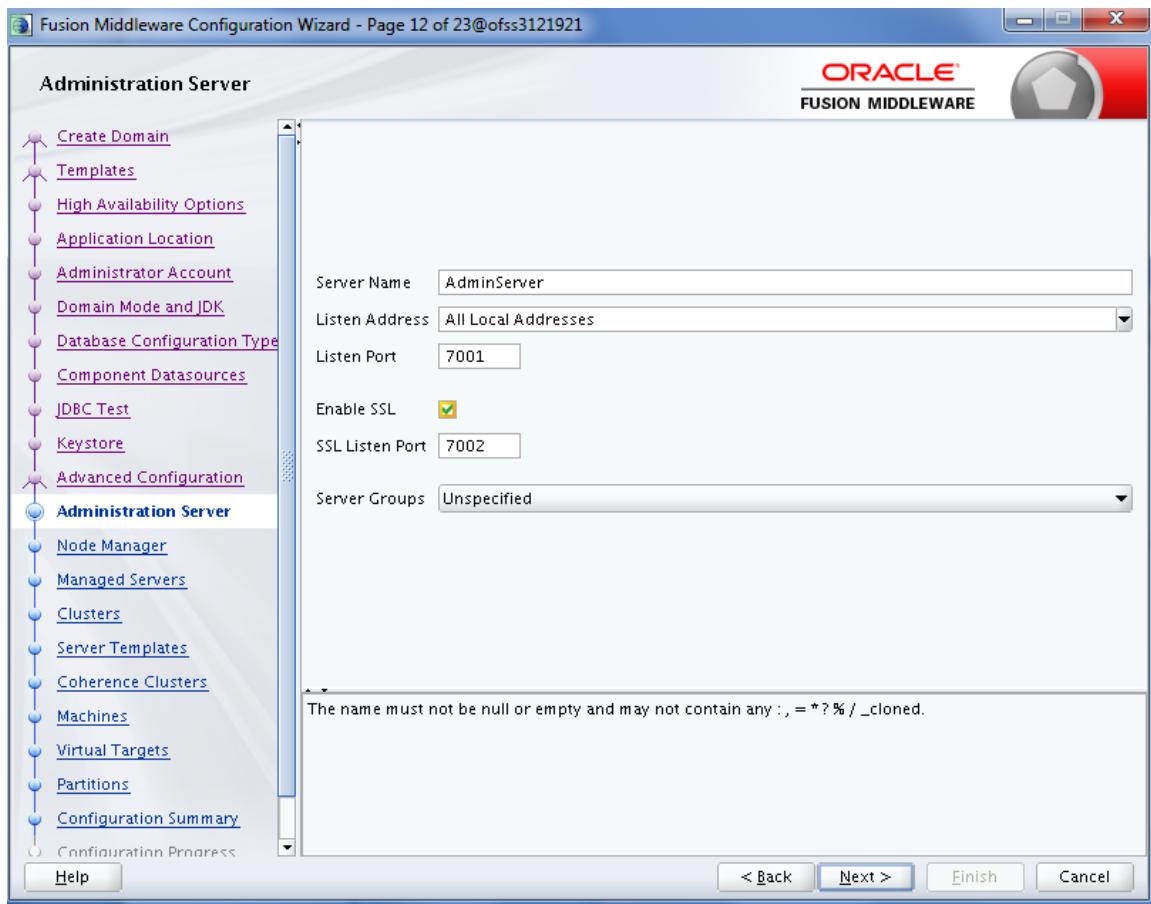
14. In the **Advanced Configuration** page, select the **Administration Server**, **Mode Manager** and **Topology** check boxes and then click **Next**.

Figure 6–11 Advanced Configuration page



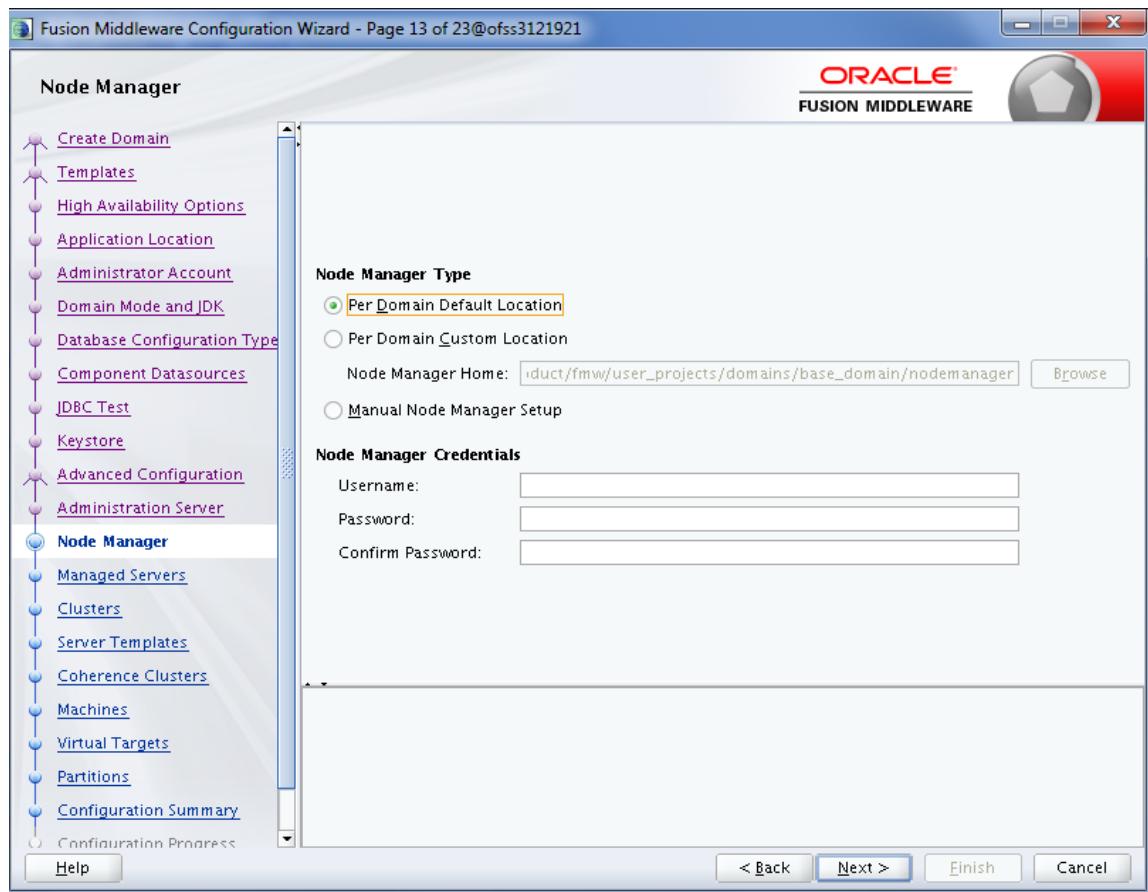
15. In the **Administration Server** page, select the listen address and select the **Enable SSL** check box. Click **Next**.

Figure 6–12 Administration Server page

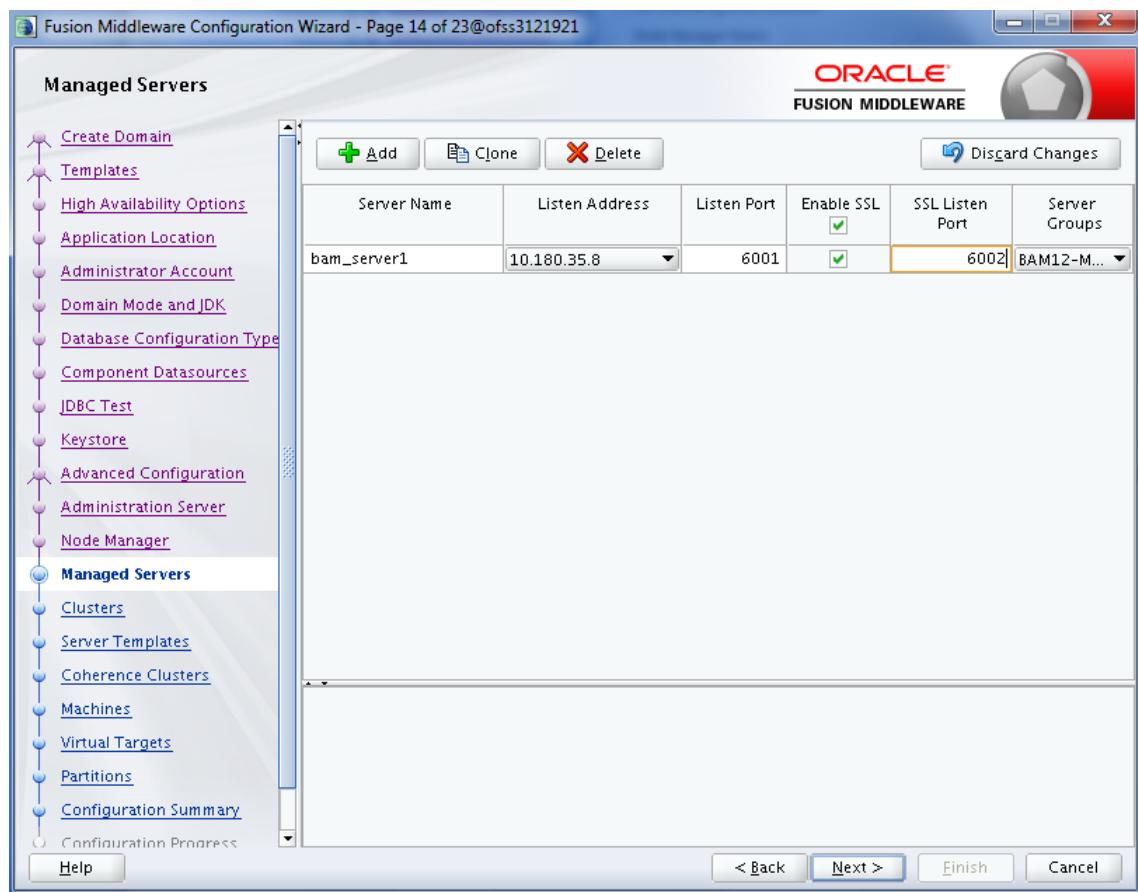


16. In the **Node Manager** page, provide user name and password for node manager, and then click **Next**.

Figure 6–13 Node Manager page

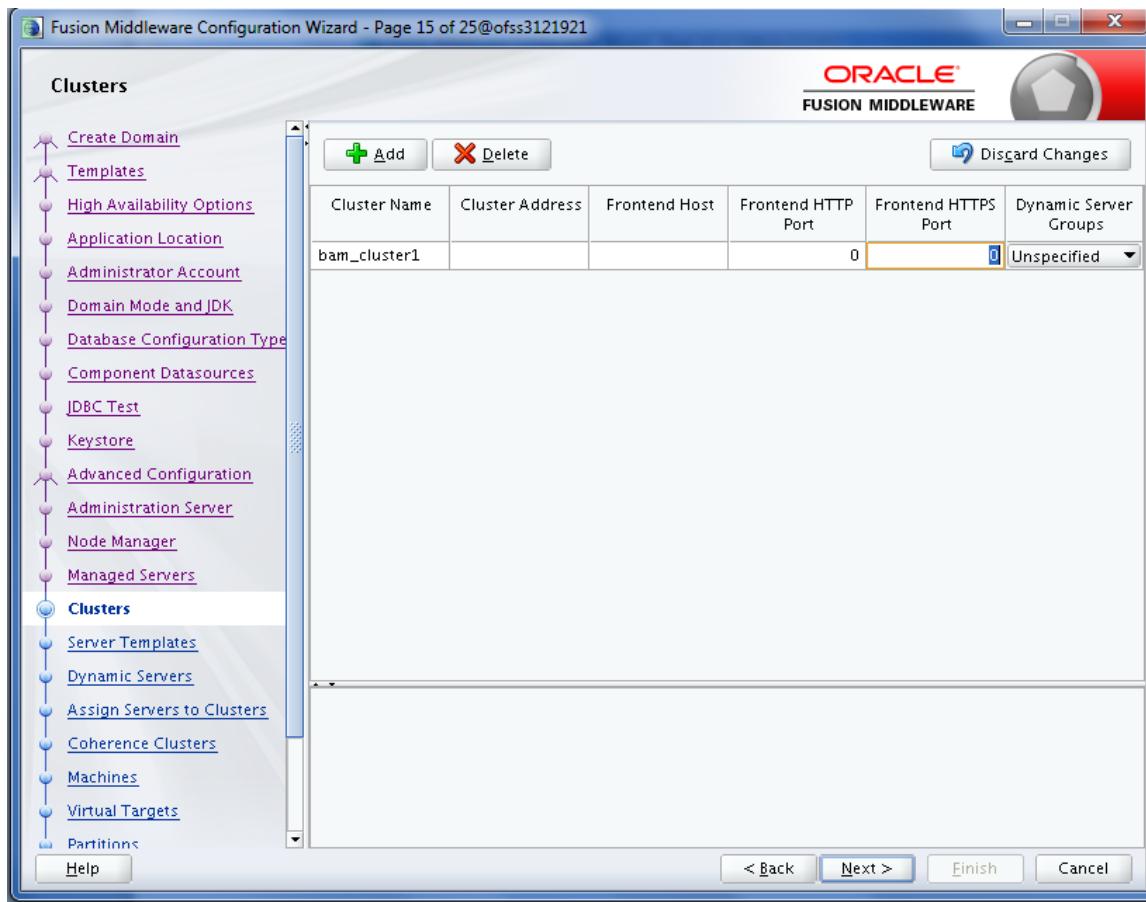


17. In the **Managed Servers** page, add BAM server (bam_server1).

Figure 6–14 Managed Servers page

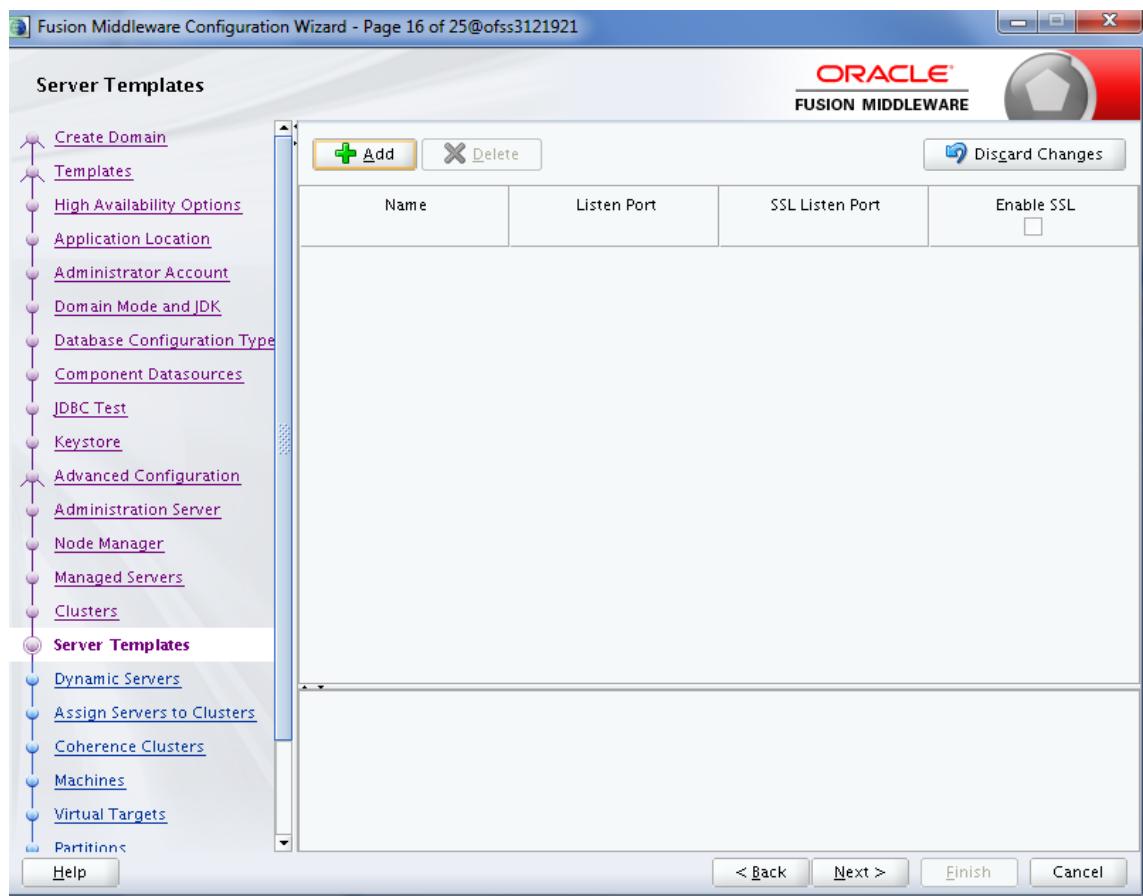
18. Click **Next**.
19. In the **Clusters** page, add BAM cluster and then click **Next**.

Figure 6–15 Clusters page



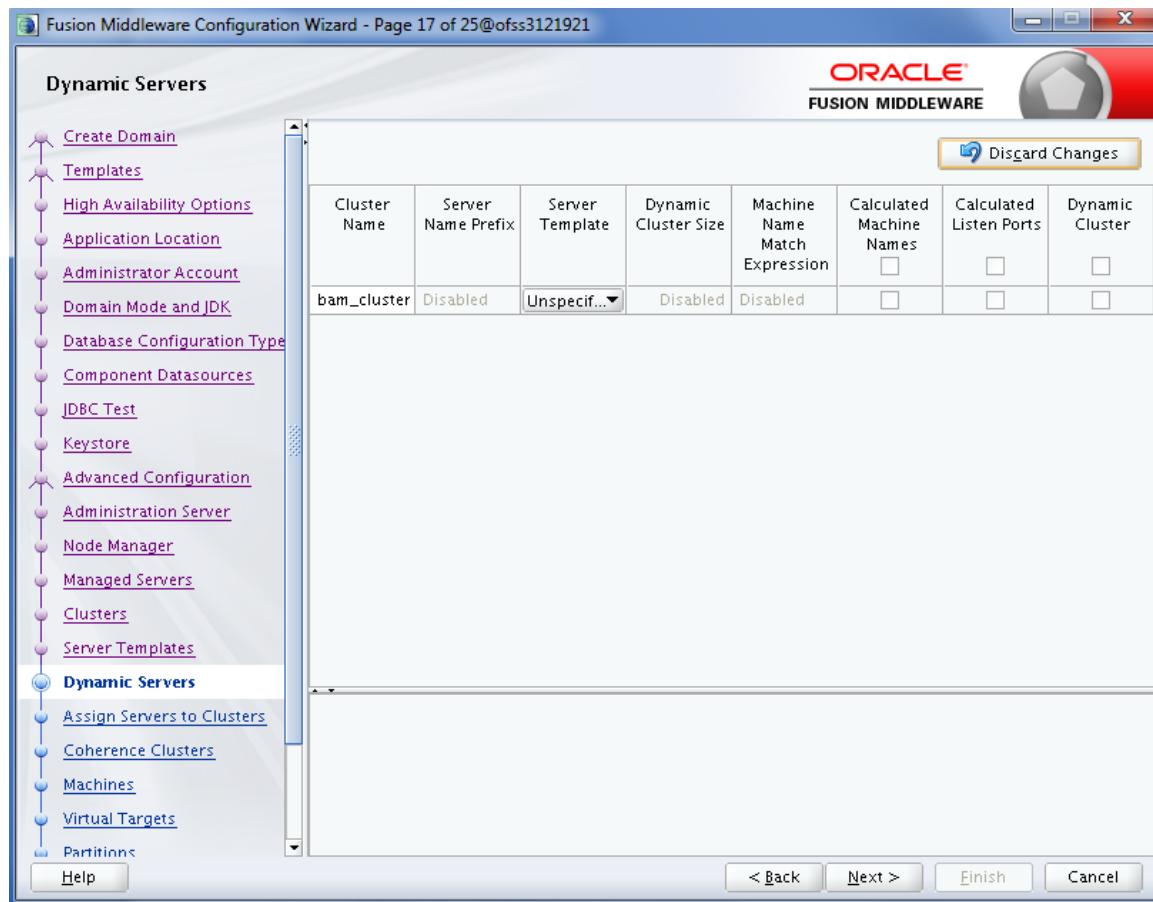
20. In the **Server Templates** page, click **Next**.

Figure 6–16 Server Templates page



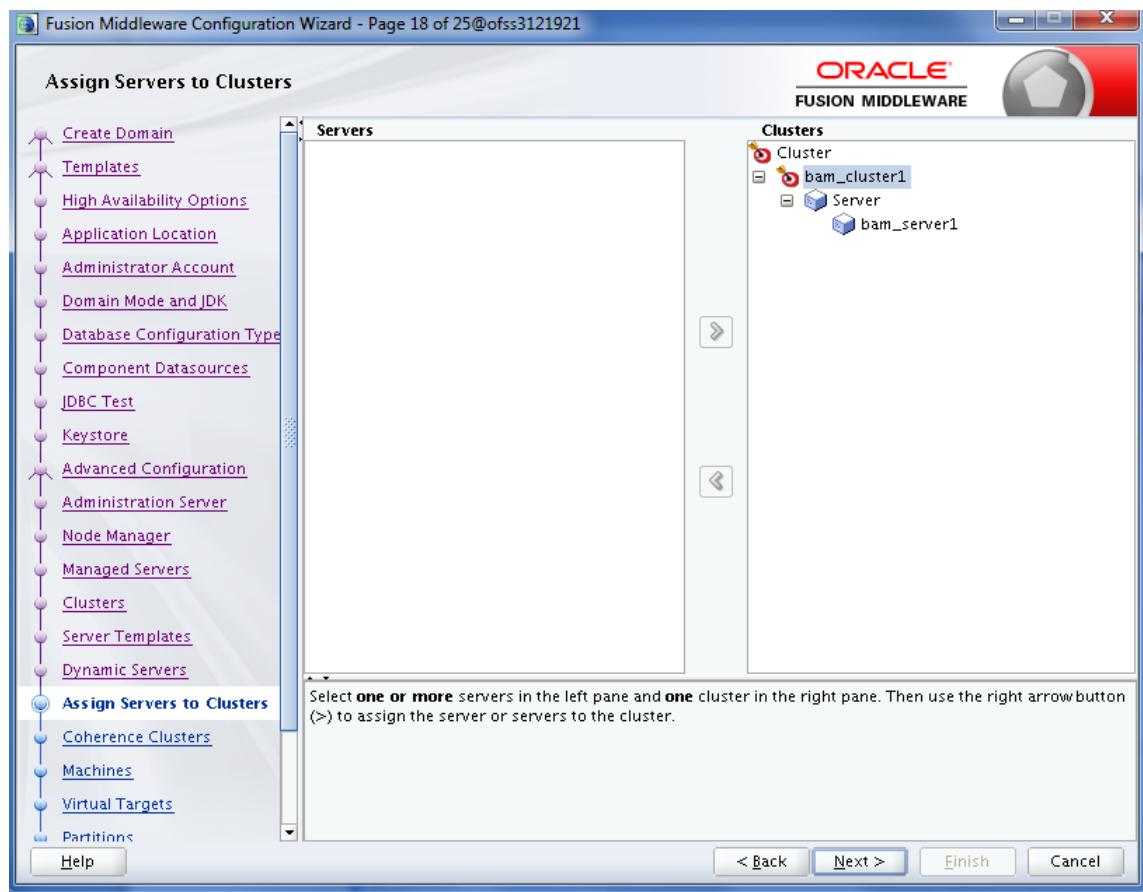
21. In the **Dynamic Servers** page, click **Next**.

Figure 6–17 Dynamic Servers page



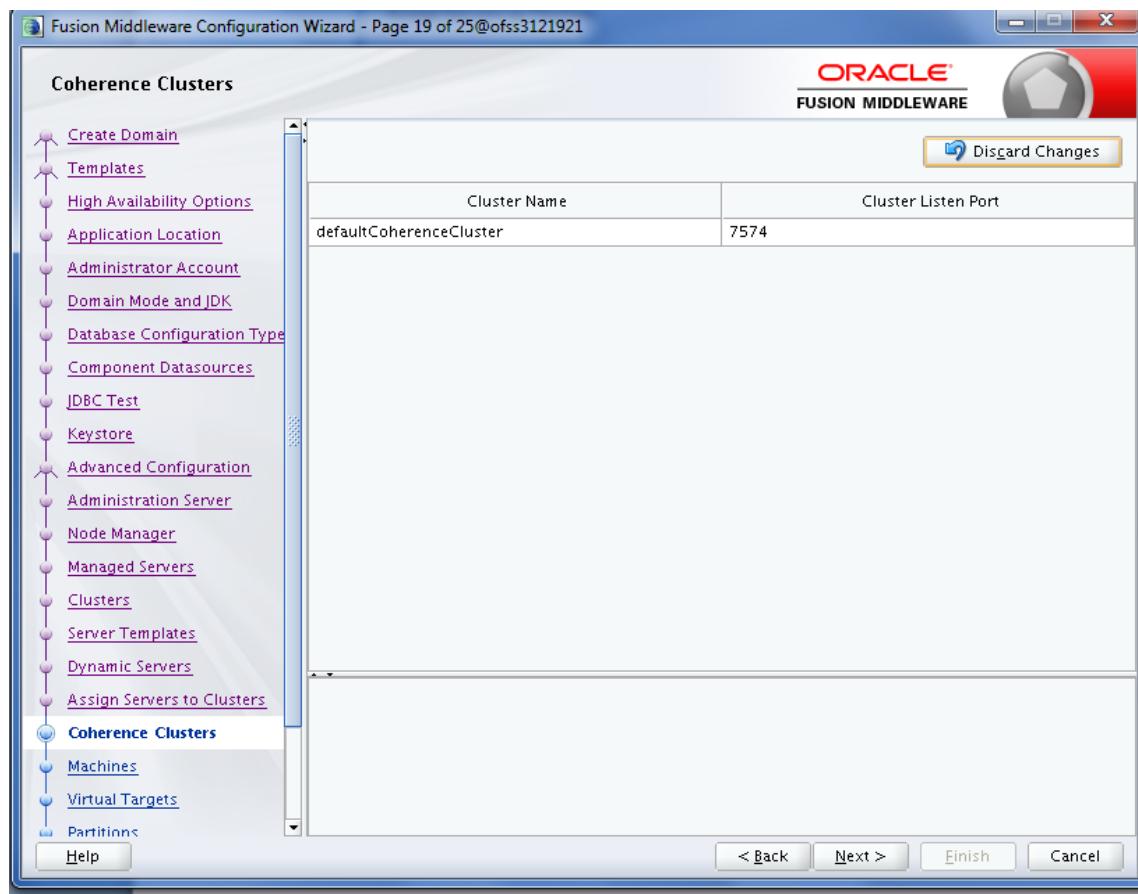
22. In the **Assign Servers to Clusters** page, add BAM server to BAM cluster and click **Next**.

Figure 6–18 Assign Servers to Clusters page

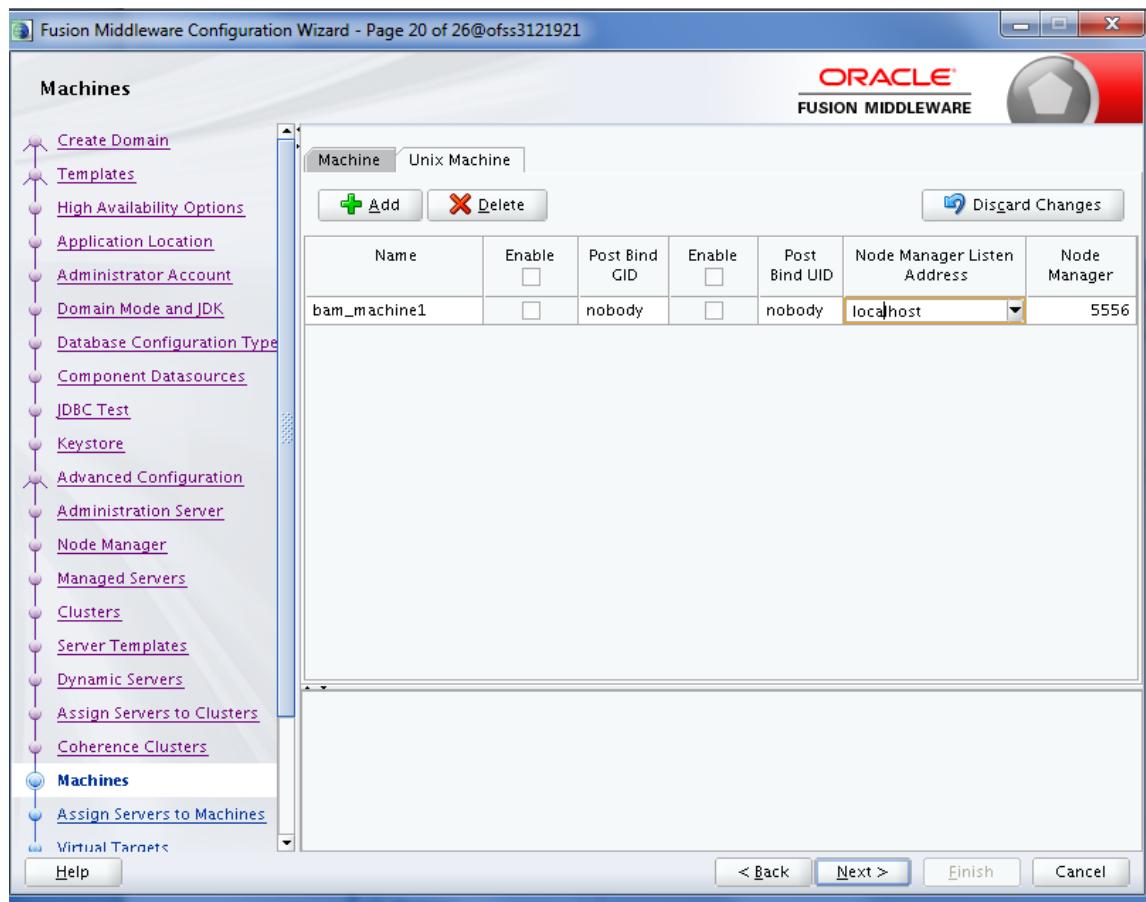


23. In the **Coherence Clusters** page, click **Next**.

Figure 6–19 Coherence Clusters page

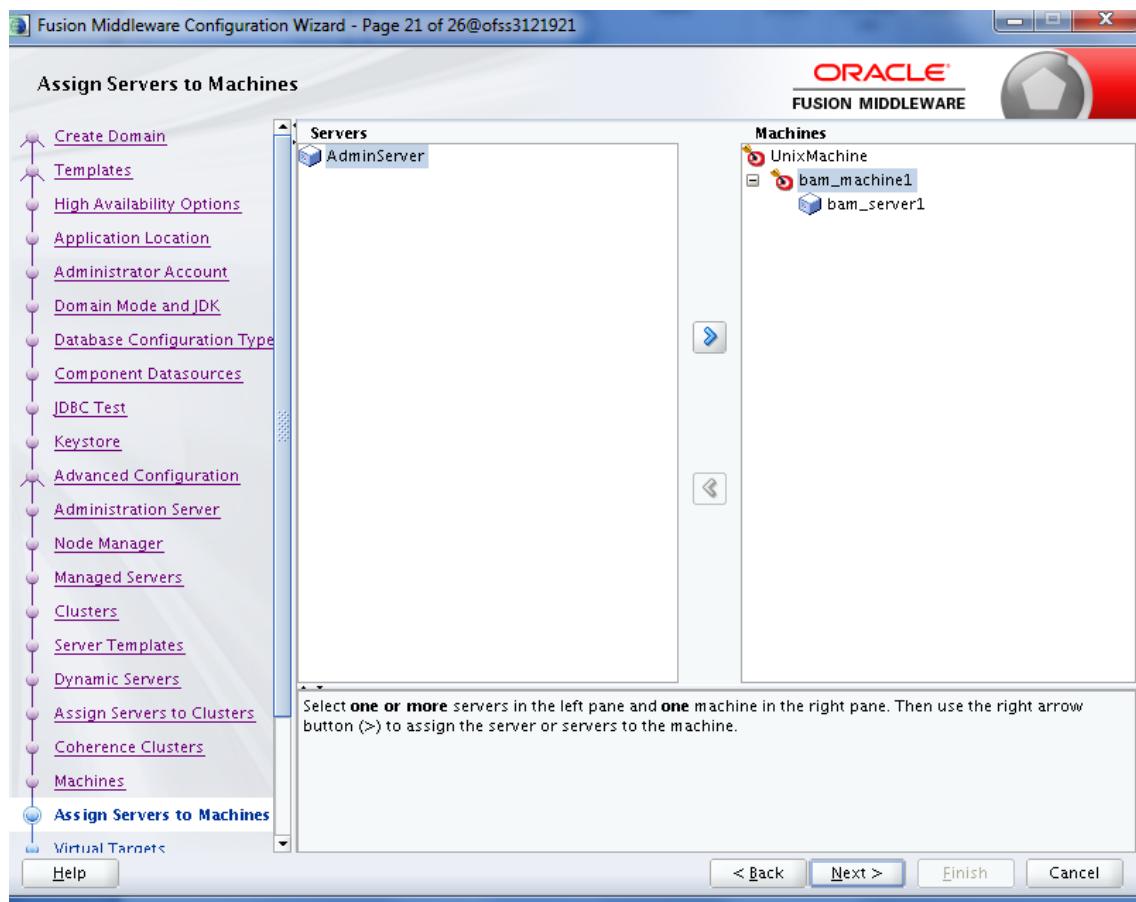


24. In the **Machines** page, add BAM machine and click **Next**.

Figure 6–20 Machines page

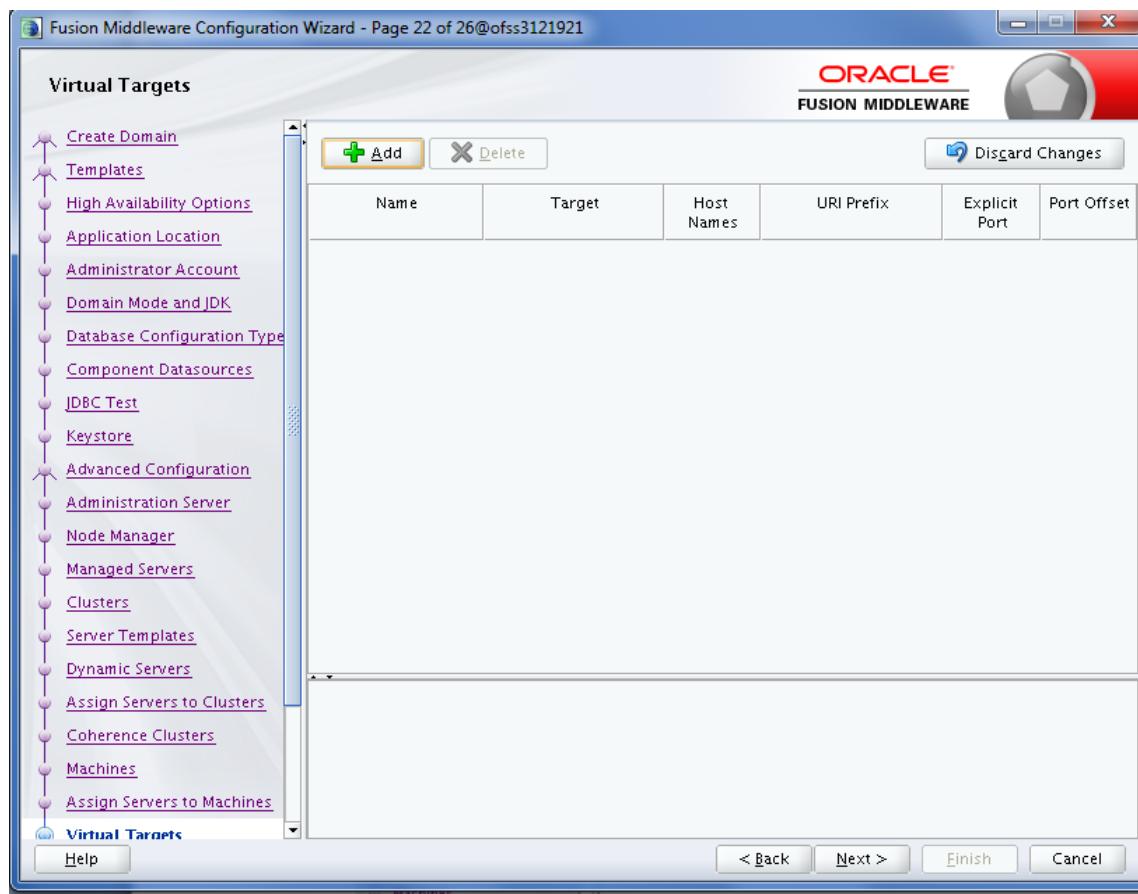
25. In the Assign Servers to Machines page, add BAM server to BAM machine and click **Next**.

Figure 6–21 Assign Servers to Machines page



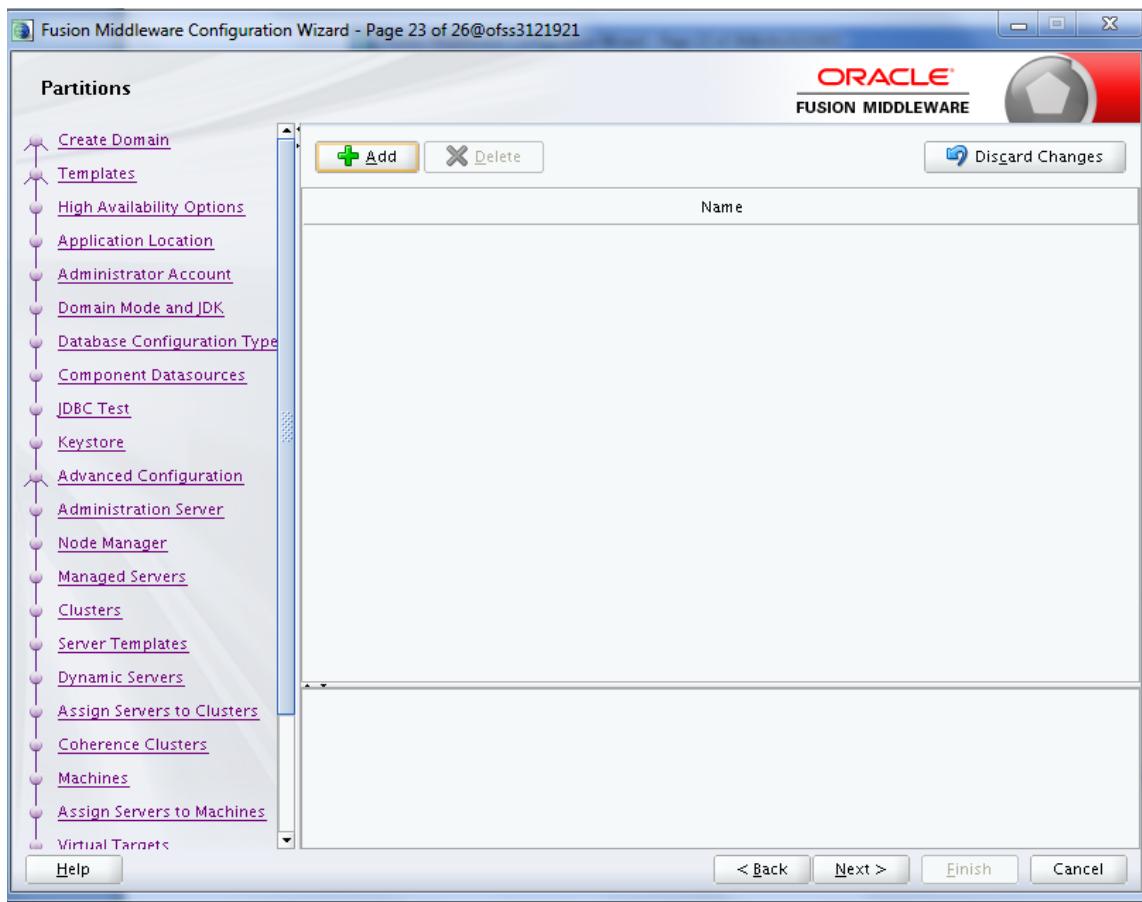
26. In the **Virtual Targets** page, click **Next**.

Figure 6–22 Virtual Targets page



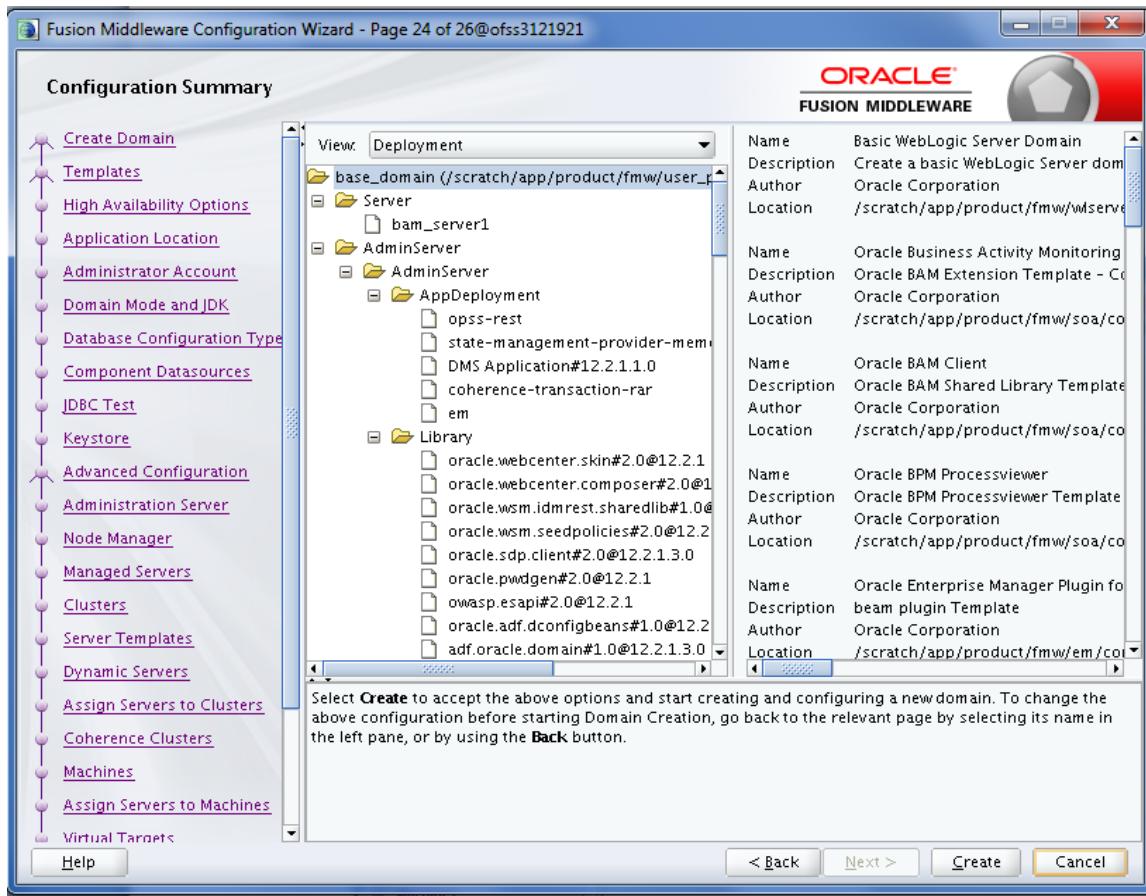
27. In the **Partitions** page, click **Next**.

Figure 6–23 Partitions page



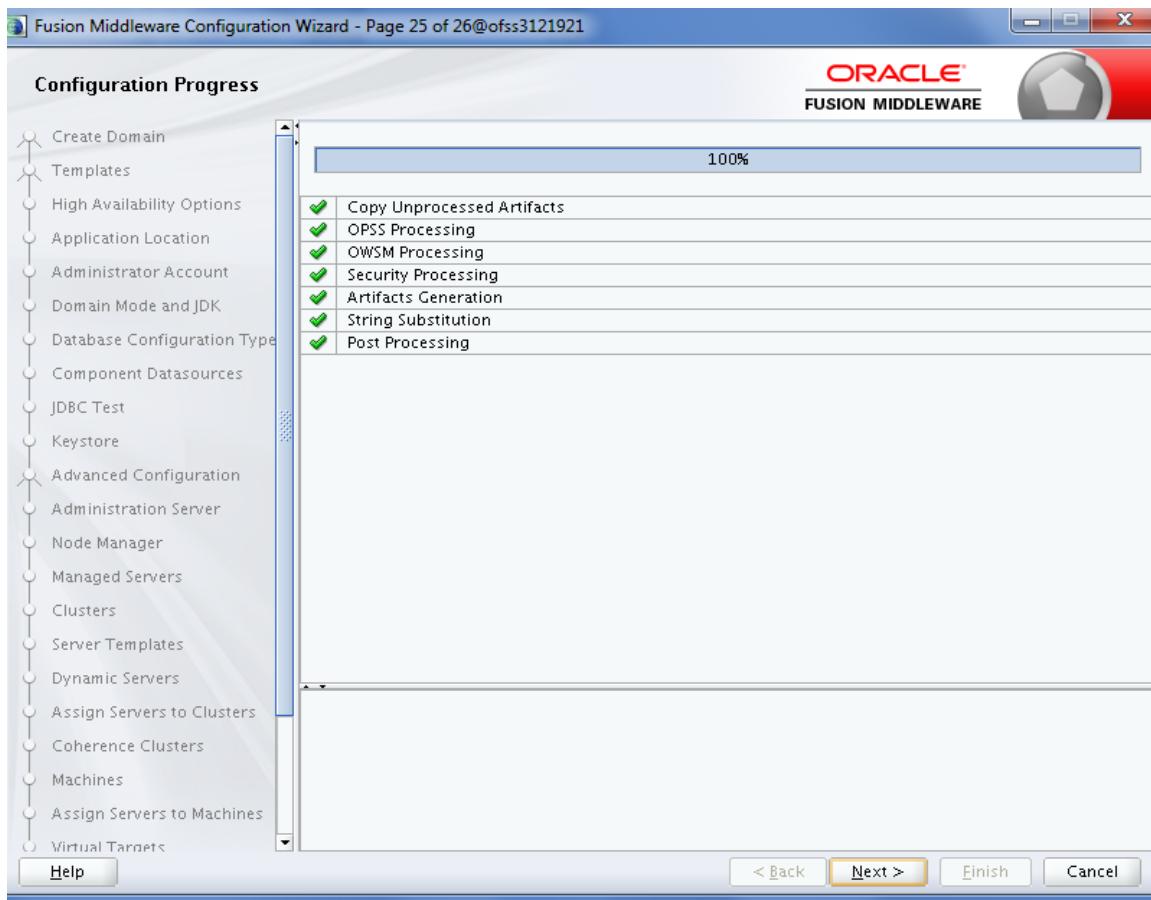
28. In the **Configuration Summary** page, click **Create**.

Figure 6–24 Configuration Summary page

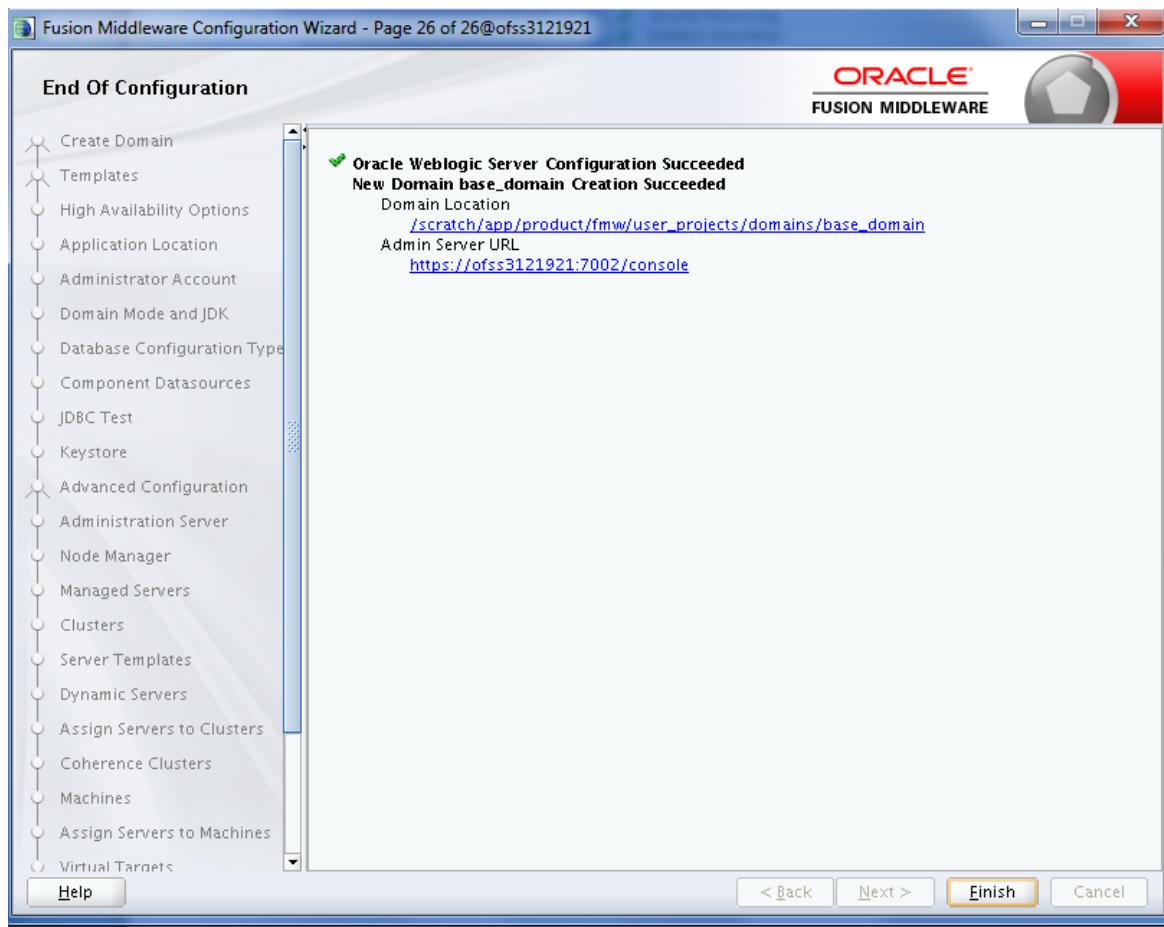


29. In the **Configuration Progress** page, once the progress bar is 100%, click **Next**.

Figure 6–25 Configuration Progress page



30. In the **End of Configuration** page, click **Finish**.

Figure 6–26 End of Configuration page

6.2 Post Installation Configuration

This section describes the post installation configuration procedure for BAM using OBEO UK Localization SOA Media Pack.

Checklist for Post Installation Procedure

Before proceeding with the post installation, ensure the following:

1. Apply the grant on middleware home through WLST.

```
grantPermission(appStripe=None, principalClass=None,
               principalName=None, codeBaseURL='file:/<middleware_home>/-',
               permClass='java.security.AllPermission', permTarget=None,
               permActions=None)
```

Example:

```
grantPermission(appStripe=None, principalClass=None, principalName=None,
               codeBaseURL='file:/scratch/app/product/fmw/-', permClass='java.security.AllPermission',
               permTarget=None, permActions=None)
```

2. Start the admin server.

```
$cd <MIDDLEWARE_HOME>/user_projects/domains/domain_name/bin  
$./startWeblogic.sh
```

3. Start the managed server "bam_server1".

```
$cd <MIDDLEWARE_HOME>/user_projects/domains/domain_name/bin  
$./startManagedWebLogic.sh <managed server name>  
t3://localhost:<admin server port>
```

Post Installation Configuration

Perform the following steps.

1. Copy the "obpuk-ui-soa.zip" file to a machine where BAM domain is created.
2. Unzip the "obpuk-ui-soa.zip" file. Following three files will be extracted:
 - Namely a zip file "obpinstall-ui-soa.zip"
 - Installation script "installobpsoa.sh"
 - Install configuration property file "installobpsoa.properties"
3. Create a folder called target and unzip obpinstall-ui-soa.zip file.
4. Create a folder called obpinstall/obp/ob.bam under < BAM_MW_HOME >.
5. Unzip bam.zip under < BAM_MW_HOME >/obpinstall/obp/ob.bam/.
6. Update the following values in BAMCommandConfig.xml tmpl present under target folder:

```
<host>#BAM_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS#</host>  
<port>#BAM_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT#</port>  
<username>#WEBLOGIC_USERNAME#</username>  
<password>#WEBLOGIC_PASSWORD#</password>  
<dbusername>#SOA_INFRASTRUCTURE_SCHEMA_USER#</dbusername>  
<dburl>jdbc:oracle:thin:@#DB_IP#:#DB_PORT#:#DB_SERVICE_  
NAME#</dburl>
```

7. Copy BAMCommandConfig.xml tmpl to \$BAM_MW_HOME/soa/bam/bin/BAMCommandConfig.xml
8. cp -r BAMCommandConfig.xml tmpl \$BAM_MW_HOME/soa/bam/bin/BAMCommandConfig.xml
9. EXPORT BAM_MW_HOME=/scratch/app/product/fmw
10. Go to target directory and execute below command.

```
chmod 777 bam.sh  
sh bam.sh $BAM_MW_HOME
```

11. Restart the bam managed server "bam_server1".

```
$cd <MIDDLEWARE_HOME>/user_projects/domains/domain_name/bin  
$./startManagedWebLogic.sh <managed server name>  
t3://localhost:<admin server port>
```

12. Log in to BAM Composer [http://\\$IP:\\$PORT/bam/composer/faces/login](http://$IP:$PORT/bam/composer/faces/login).

Figure 6–27 BAM Composer page

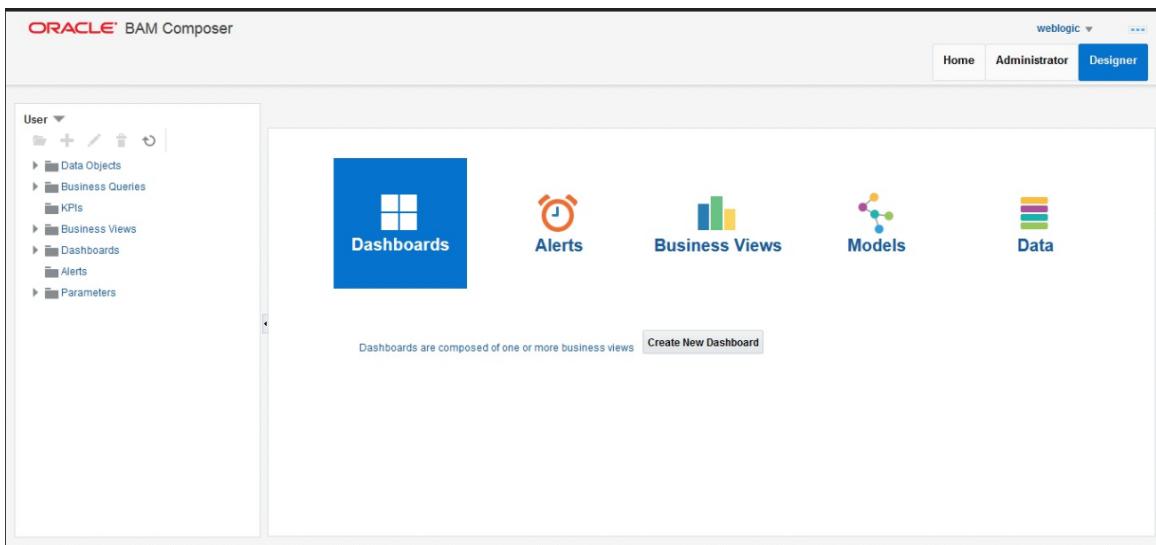


Figure 6–28 BAM Composer page (contd)

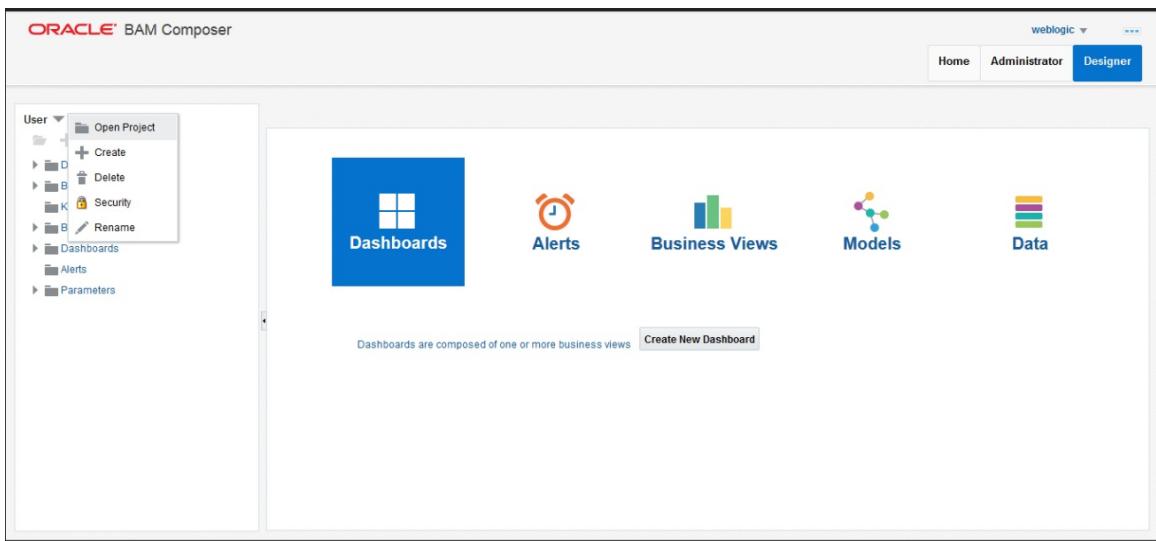
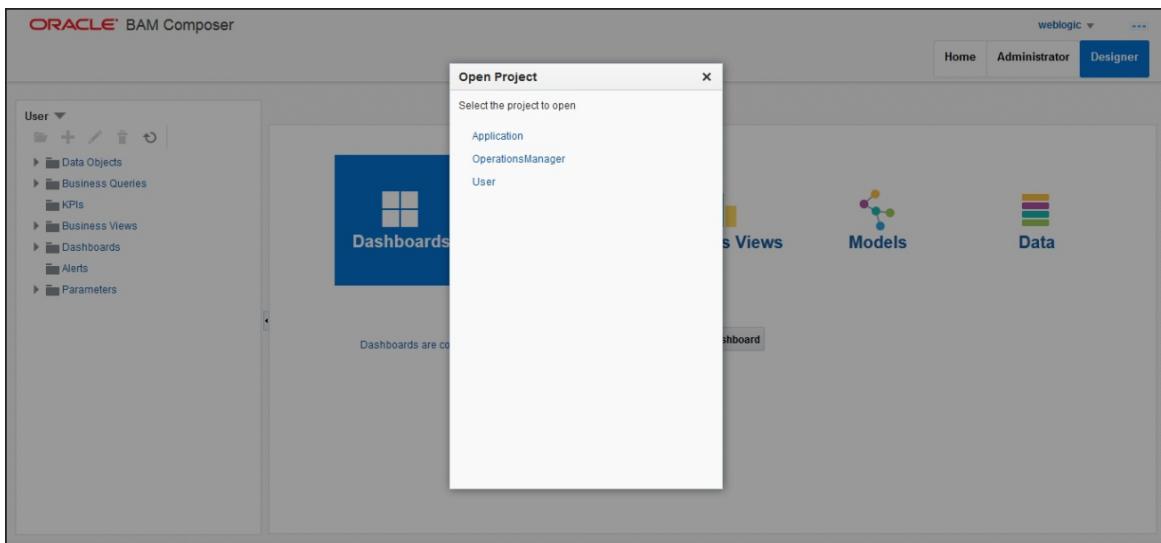


Figure 6–29 BAM Composer page



7 Standalone Database Setup

This chapter details the steps involved in setting up Oracle Banking Enterprise Originations database.

7.1 Pre-Installation Steps

The following steps should be completed prior to the process of executing the installation steps for the Oracle Banking Enterprise Originations DB mentioned in [Section 7.2 OBEO Database Setup – RCU Installation](#):

1. Oracle Database Enterprise Edition 12.2.0.1.0 is installed on the database server.
2. Obtain the tar file dbScripts_uk.tar.gz (present in obpuk-host.zip) from OBEO Host localization media pack and copy it onto the database server.
3. Ensure that the ONS service is started after DB installation where the OBEO Application schema needs to be created.

7.2 OBEO Database Setup – RCU Installation

The steps that should be performed to create the OBEO Host DB schema are provided in [Section 7.3.1 Host DB Schema Creation and Verification](#)

For other RCU schemas, while installing software on HOST, UI, and SOA, specific RCU should execute to create schemas for SOA, UI, and HOST.

RCU utility is present under <MW_HOME/oracle_common/bin> for respective components.

Following is the list of schemas to be created for SOA, UI, and HOST, respectively (note that SOA, UI and HOST are the prefix in below schemas which is given during schema creation).

- SOA_SOAINFRA
- SOA_MDS
- SOA_STB
- SOA_UMS
- SOA_OPSS
- SOA_IAU_APPEND
- SOA_IAU_VIEWER
- SOA_WLS_RUNTIME

- UI_STB
- UI_OPSS
- UI_MDS
- UI_IAU_APPEND

- UI_IAU_VIEWER
- UI_WLS_RUNTIME

- HOST_STB
- HOST_OPSS
- HOST_IAU_APPEND
- HOST_IAU_VIEWER
- HOST_MDS
- HOST_WLS_RUNTIME

UI_MDS and UI_STB schemas are used by UI component.

HOST_MDS and HOST_STB schemas are used by HOST component.

SOA_SOAINFRA, SOA_STB, SOA_MDS and SOA_UMS schemas are used by SOA component.

UI_OPSS and HOST_OPSS schemas are used for silent domain creation in pre installation by UI and HOST respectively.

SOA_OPSS, SOA_IAU_APPEND and SOA_IAU_VIEWER schemas are shared by HOST and UI also pointed during post installation of HOST and UI.

Increase the size of tablespace (at least 6GB and should be in auto extend mode on) for SOA_MDS, SOAINFRA and OPSS schema used for SOA domain creation.

7.3 OBEO Database Installation

This section includes steps for application schema creation along with execution of its ddl and seed. Also it includes system configuration database update and table partitioning.

7.3.1 Host DB Schema Creation and Verification

For the host db schema creation, copy the dbScripts_uk.tar.gz file (present in obpuk-host.zip) from OBEO Host media pack location to any machine where sqlplus is available.

Untar the file which contains createobp.sql, ddl and seed file and folders. (TNS entry of the host db may be required in that machine to enable connectivity from the machine to the host db server.)

In createobp.sql, Replace &&1,&&2 and &&3 with schema, password, and tablespace name.

Before executing createobp.sql, make sure tablespace is created in the database.

The createobp.sql will create application schema with required database grants.

createobp.sql execution

```
PROMPT> sqlplus sys/password@TNSEntryOfDB as sysdba @createobp.sql
```

7.3.2 HOST DB schema ddl execution

Now open command prompt and navigate inside “ddl” folder in the machine where it has been copied. Then run the following using the actual details of host db schema while was created.

Connect to application schema (which is created using createobp.sql) using sqlplus

```
PROMPT> sqlplus schemauser/password@TNSEntryOfDB @ddl/SCHEMA_  
DDL.sql
```

The example assumes that the seed is being executed from "D:\ORACLE" folder of a Windows machine having sqlplus console available for execution of sql commands and scripts.

```
C:> D:  
C:> cd D:\ORACLE  
D:\ > sqlplus DEV_OBP/welcome1@OBPDB  
D:\ >@ddl/SCHEMA_DDL.sql
```

The following verification steps can be executed to check that the Database setup is complete:

1. Verify that the new tablespace is created.
2. Log on to the database with user id created.
3. Execute the query "select * from tab;" on the sql prompt to verify that the OBP tables are present.

7.3.3 HOST DB Schema Seeding

This section provides information on the Host Database Schema Seeding. The procedure is as follows:

Now open command prompt and navigate inside the 'seed' folder in the machine where it has been copied. Run the following commands using the actual details of host db schema which was created.

```
PROMPT> sqlplus schemauser/password@TNSEntryOfDB @seed.sql
```

For example, assume that the seed is being executed from 'D:\seed' folder of a Windows machine having sqlplus console available for execution of sql commands and scripts.

```
C:> D:  
C:> cd D:\seed  
D:\seed > sqlplus DEV_OBP/welcome1@OBPDB  
D:\seed >@seed.sql
```

It will take some time to completely execute all the seed scripts. It will ask for some inputs at the time of seeding, just press Enter to continue. When OBEO DB seeding is completed, the control will return to the sql prompt.

Note

If you are going to install localization on top of product, DO NOT execute ddl and seed of product, execute ddl and seed which are present under localization host mediapack in form of dbScripts_uk.tar.gz.

7.3.4 System Configuration DB Update Script Execution

After the host db schema has been created successfully, copy the 'updateSystemDetails.sql' file from 'SOA_MW_HOME' location to any machine where 'sqlplus' is available. (TNS entry of the host db may be required in that machine to enable connectivity from the machine to the host db server).

Now, open command prompt and navigate 'updateSystemDetails.sql' file in the local machine where it has been copied. Then run the following using the actual details of host db schema which was created.

```
PROMPT> sqlplus schemauser/password@TNSEntryOfDB @  
updateSystemDetails.sql
```

For example, assume that the seed is being executed from 'D:\script' folder of a Windows machine having sqlplus console available for execution of sql commands and scripts.

```
C:> D:  
C:> cd D:\script  
D:\seed > sqlplus DEV_OBP@welcome1@OBPDBB  
D:\seed >@updateSystemDetails.sql
```

7.3.5 Removing Preference Refresh Level

OBEO Preferences are held in the weblogic servers in the form of a cache which is refreshed at a configurable interval. As part of installation, the preferences are declared in a file called Preferences.xml in the "config" folder. These preference values are mostly technical in nature and are seldom changed in production.

Hence, majority of OBEO customers have configured to disable preference refresh. This is done by setting "syncTimeInterval" to -1 on the target preference. Customers should deliberate and take a decision on the preferences for which they wish to disable the refresh.

For example:

```
<Preference name="MiddlewareTaskMetadataDTOFieldConfig"  
PreferencesProvider="com.ofss.fc.infra.config.impl.DBBasedPropertyProvider"  
parent="jdbcpreference"  
propertyFileName="SELECT SERVICE_ID || ':' || DTO_CLASS || ':' ||  
COD_ATTR_ID valuekey, FIELD_NAME AS valuestring FROM flix_fw_mw_tasks_dto_map"  
syncTimeInterval="-1" />
```

7.3.6 Database Table Partitioning

For Database Table Partitioning, execute the scripts present in Table_Partitioning.zip present in host.zip. Execute the script in sequence and follow the guidelines mentioned in the script.

1. OBP_PARTITION_TABLE.sql
2. OBP_PARTITION_TABLE_SEED.sql
3. APPLY_PARTITION.sql

8 OBEO and IPM Integration

This chapter details the steps involved in the integration of Oracle Banking Enterprise Originations and Oracle Imaging and Process Management (IPM).

OBEO integrates natively with Oracle IPM as the content management solution. Configuration information relevant from an OBEO point of view is provided in the following sections:

- [Section 8.1 IPM Application Setup for OBEO Content Management](#)
- [Section 8.2 IPM Configuration for Bulk Upload Process Setup](#)
- [Section 8.3 IPM Report Upload Setup](#)

The steps listed therein should be followed to configure IPM to facilitate it to integrate with OBEO. However, you can see the administration guide for Oracle IPM for details on how to manage connections, inputs and applications in IPM.

8.1 IPM Application Setup for OBEO Content Management

This is a mandatory configuration required on IPM to enable integration of OBEO with IPM for content management.

The following properties from the checklist should be used for creating connection profiles in the Manage Connections section. These connection profiles will be used while creating the applications on the next section on Manage Applications.

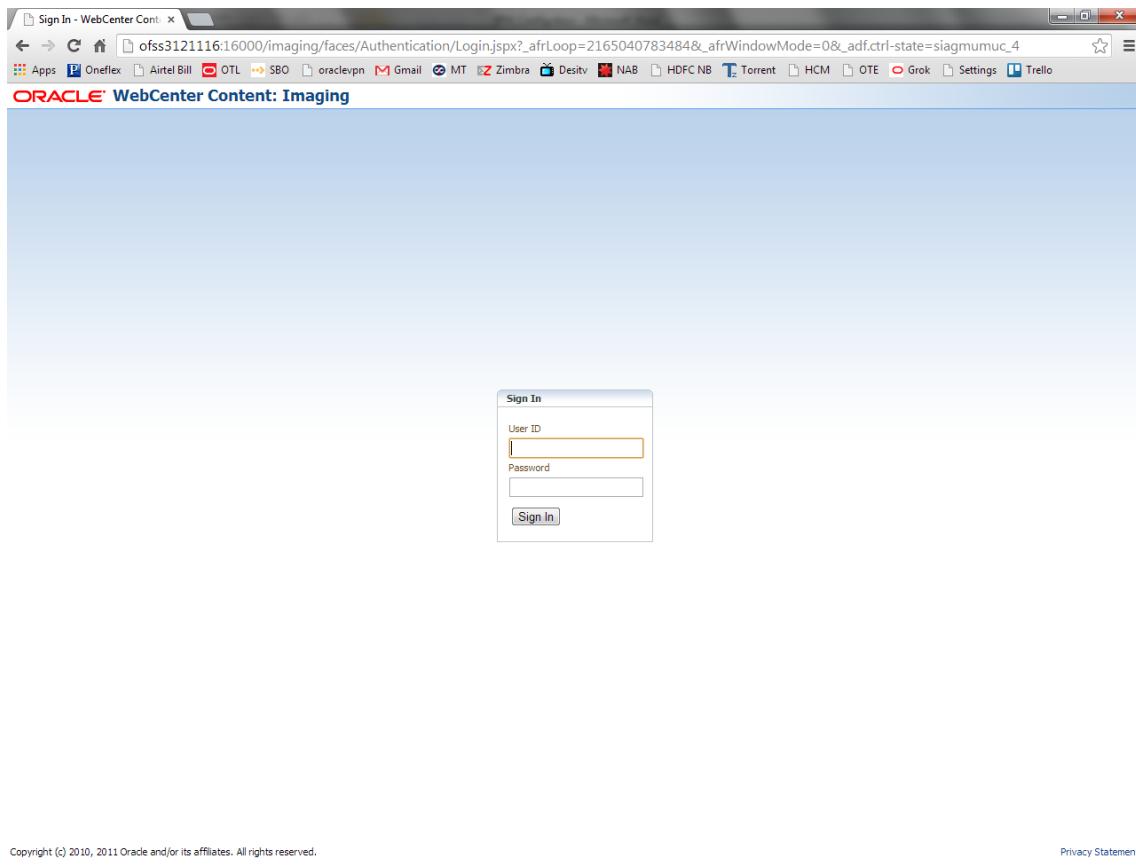
8.1.1 UCM Connection

The UCM connection is used to point to the underlying UCM Server where the documents are stored.

1. Log in to IPM imaging console through a URL such as follows:

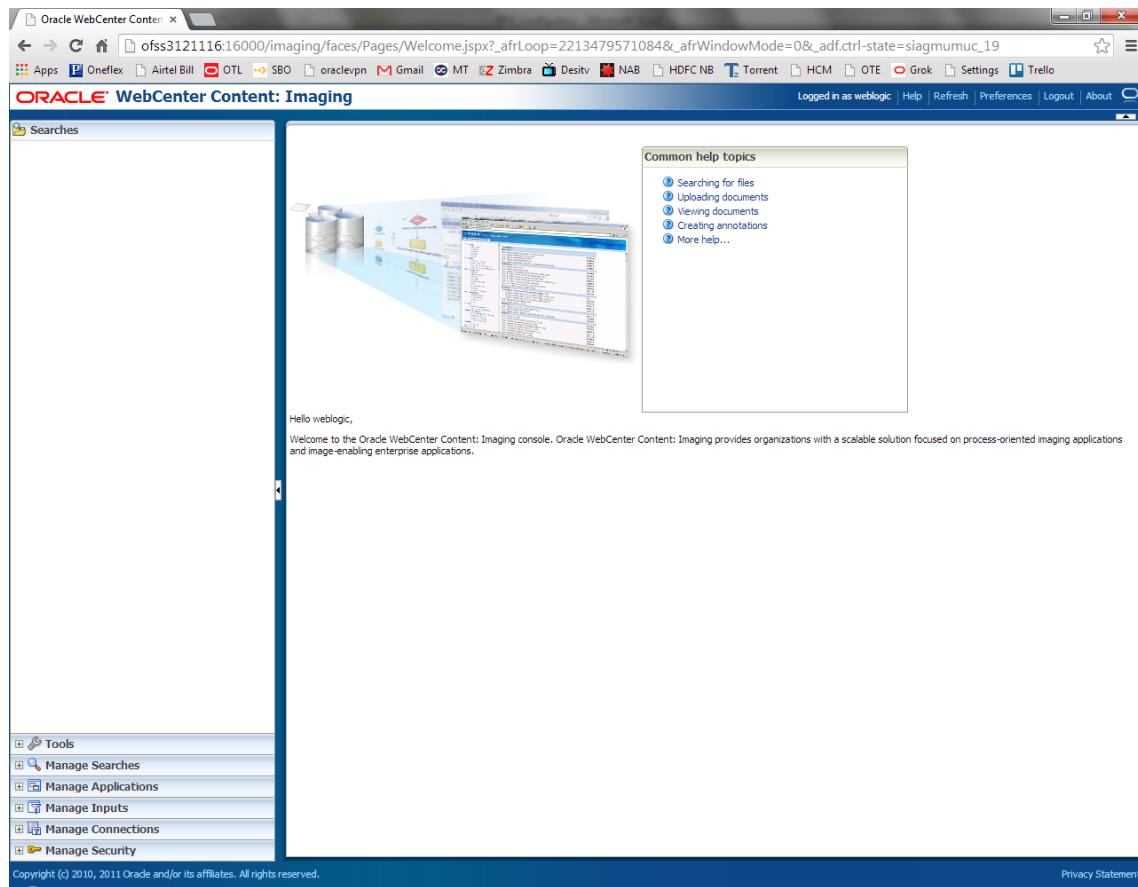
`http:// hostname:16000/imaging`

Figure 8–1 IPM Imaging Console - Login page



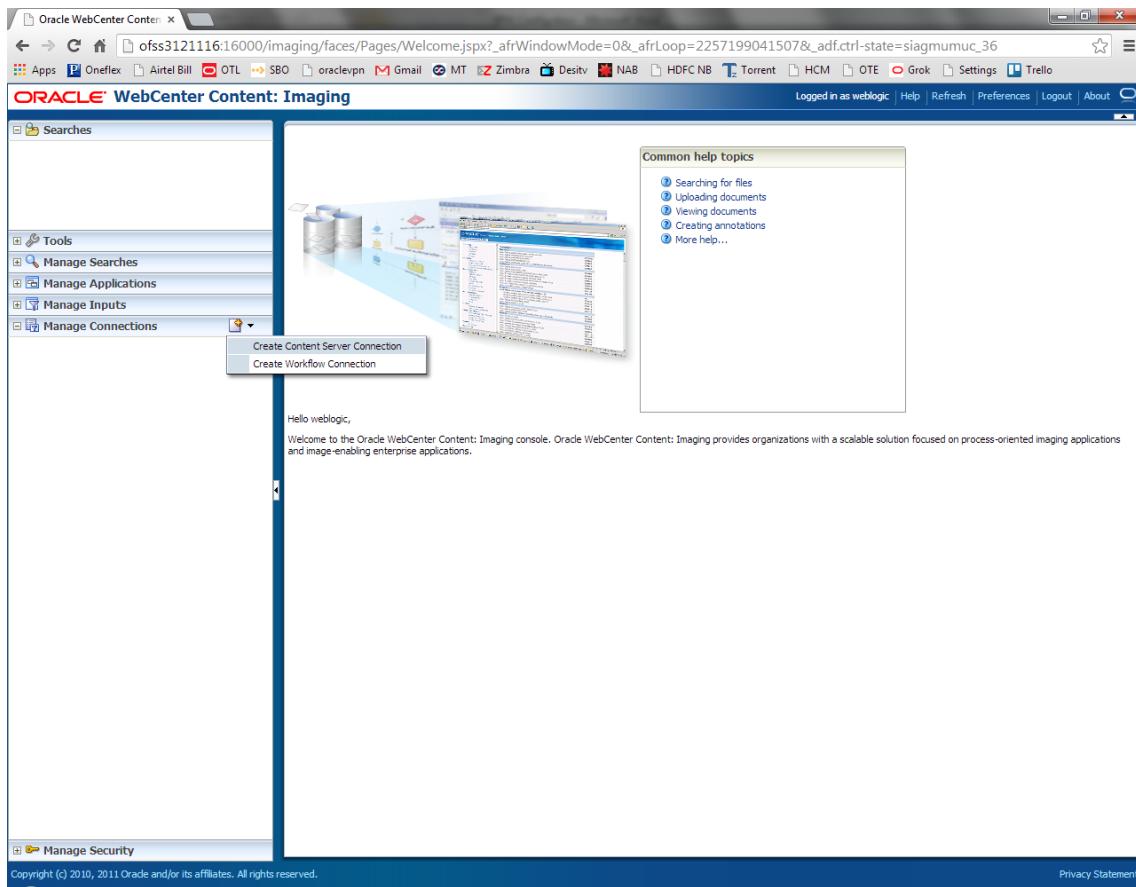
2. Enter the user ID and password set during IPM installation.

Figure 8–2 IPM - Welcome page

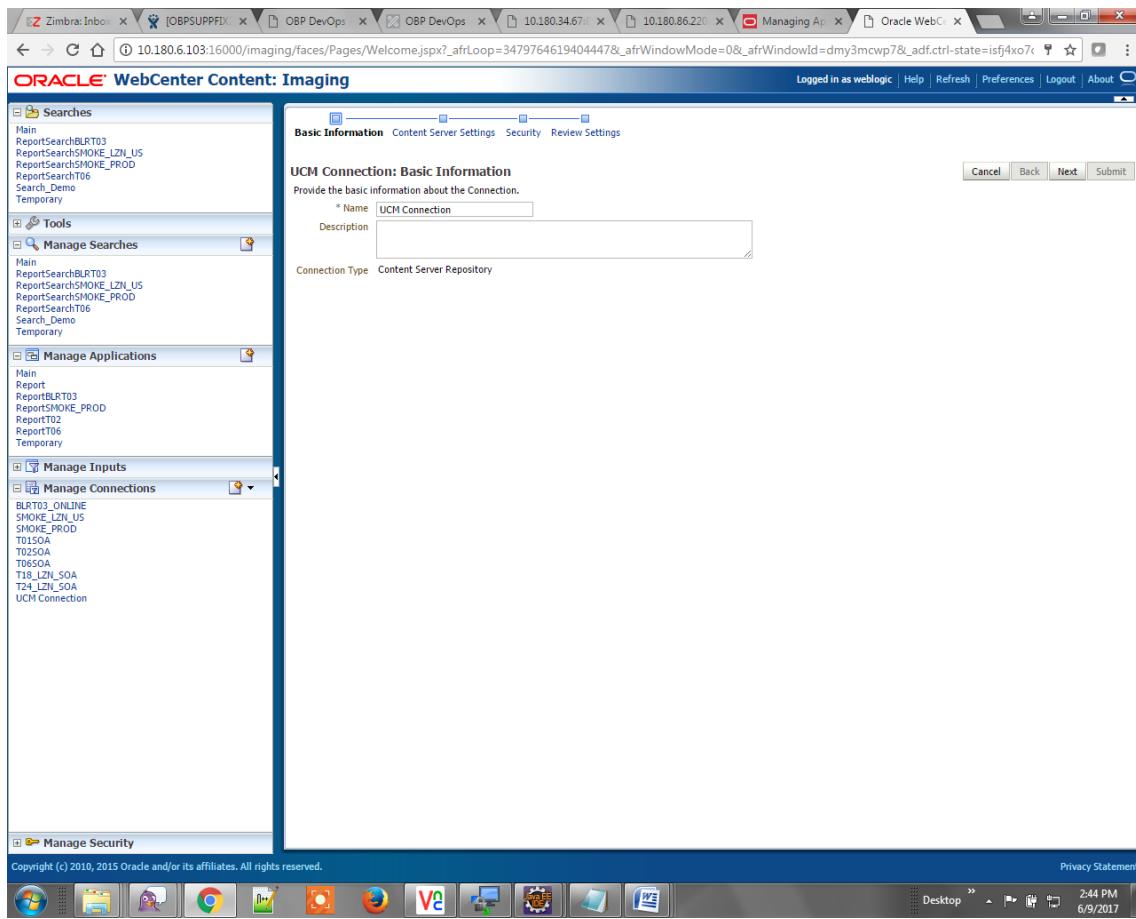


3. Navigate to Manage Connection and select Create Content Server Connection.

Figure 8–3 Create Content Server Connection

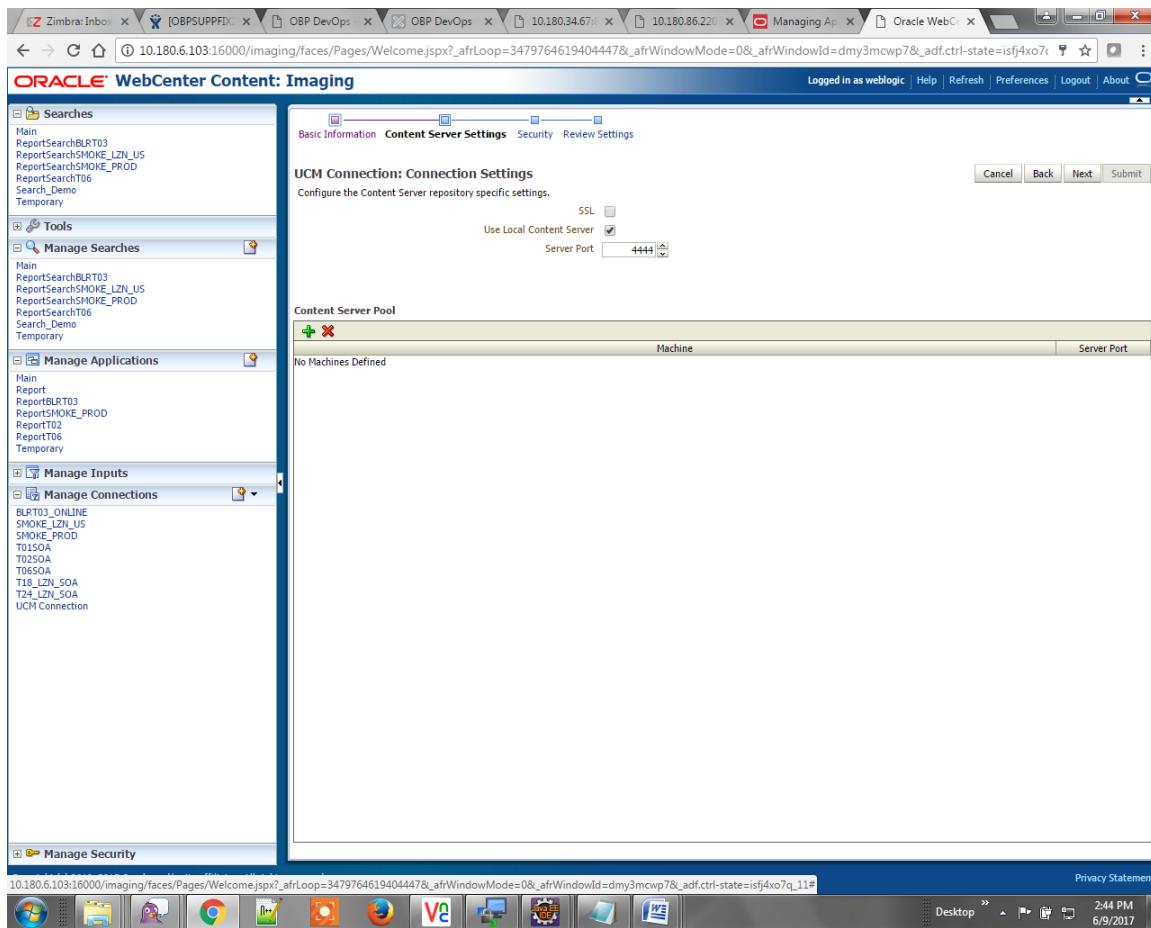


4. In the Basic Information stage, enter the name and description for Content Server Connection as UCM Connection and click Next.

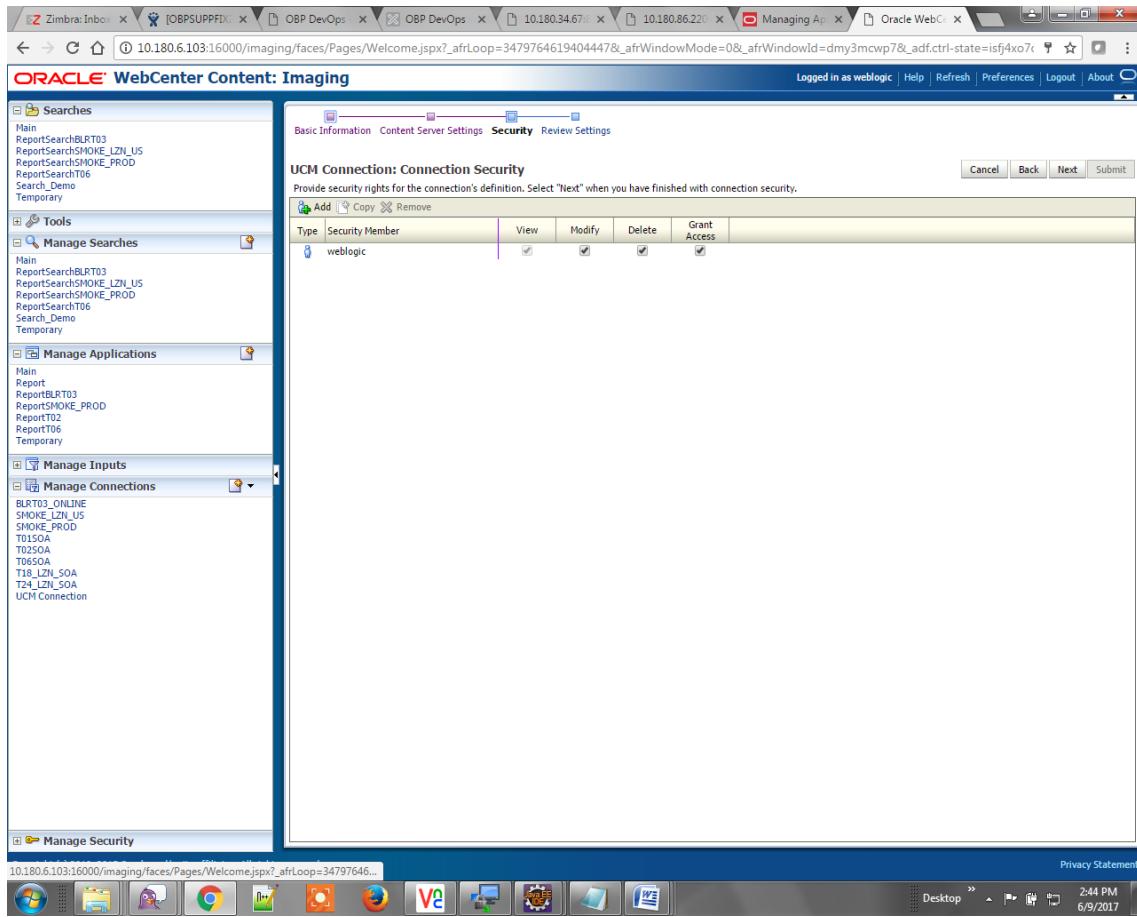
Figure 8–4 UCM: Basic information

5. In the Content Server Settings page, select the Use Local Content Server check box and select the Server Port as 4444. Click Next.

Figure 8–5 UCM: Connection Settings

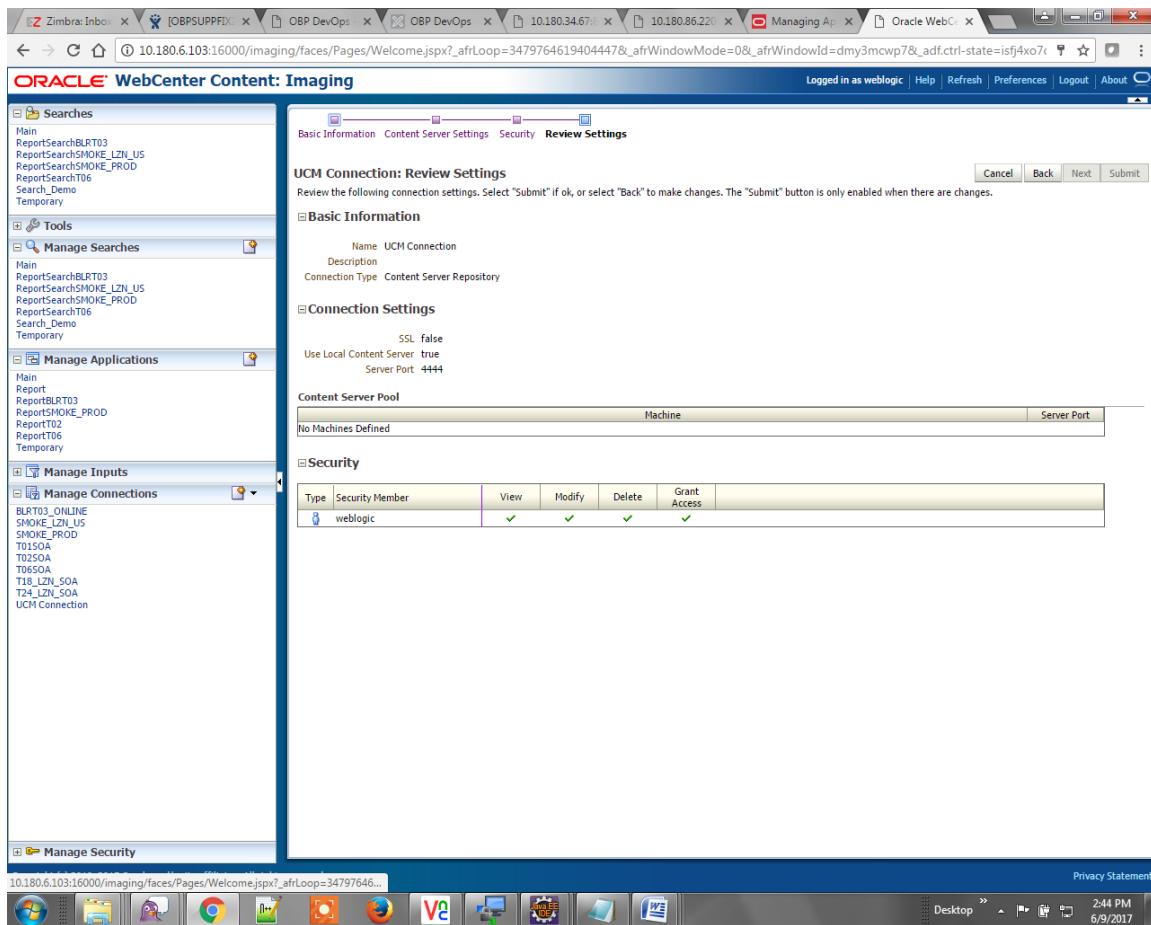


6. In the Security stage, select security rights for connection definition as shown below and click Next. If weblogic security member is not present, create it by clicking Add.

Figure 8–6 UCM: Connection Security

7. In the Review Settings stage, review the settings and click **Submit**.

Figure 8–7 UCM: Review Settings



8.1.2 Main Application Configuration

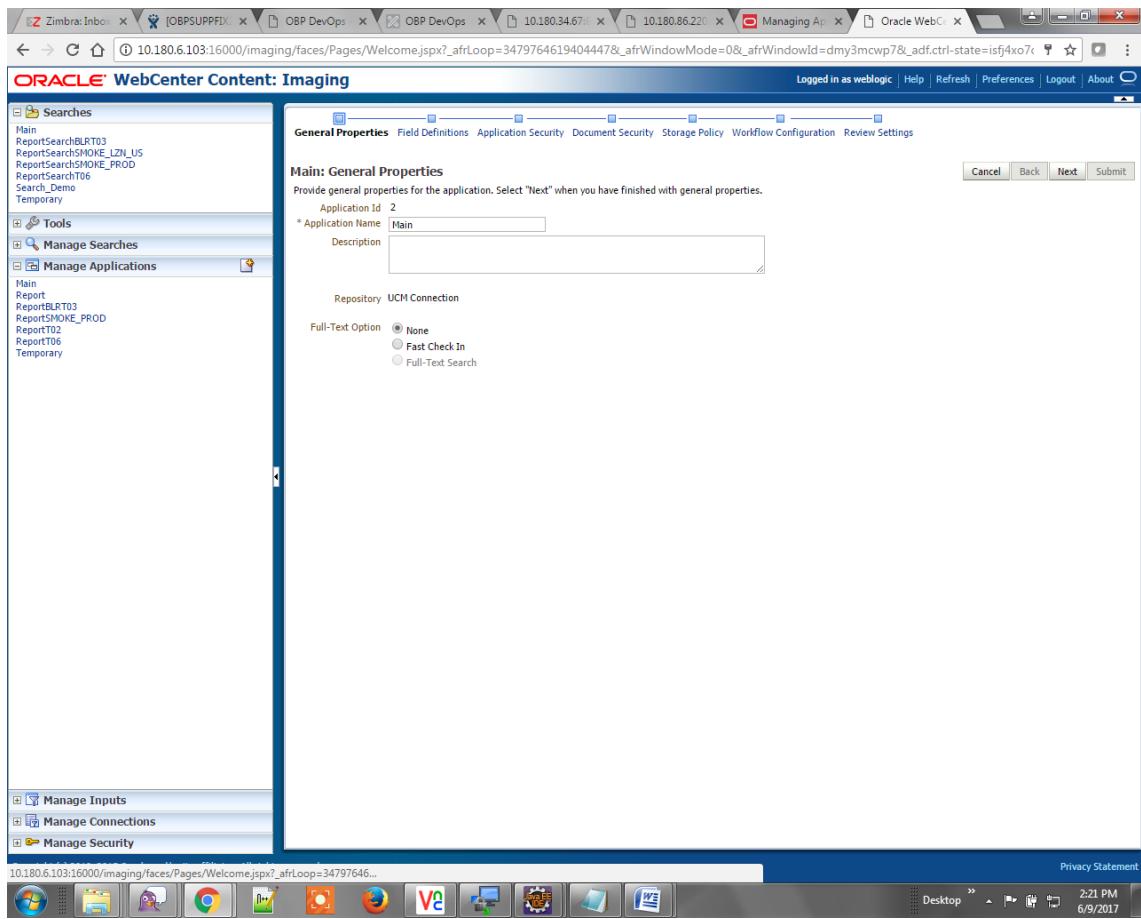
The documentation for Oracle IPM should be referred to for details on how to create applications in IPM. For more information, see <https://docs.oracle.com/middleware/12213/wcc/admin-image/GUID-4A1A138D-FFEC-4FBB-A6D3-7F4FA4BDE06A.htm#IPMGA162>.

Create a main application and a temporary application in IPM.

8.1.2.1 Manage Application Configuration

To manage application configuration:

1. Select Create New Application option.
2. Enter the general properties and click **Next**.

Figure 8–8 Main: General Properties

3. Enter the field definition details and click **Next**.

8.1 IPM Application Setup for OBEO Content Management

Figure 8–9 Main: Field Definitions

| Type | Name | Length | Scale | Required | Indexed | Default Value | Picklist | | | | | | |
|------|-----------------|--------|-------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Abc | Document Type | 80 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| Abc | Customer Id | 80 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| Abc | Document ID | 80 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| Abc | Document Descrp | 80 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| Abc | SUBMISSION | 80 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| Abc | APPLICATION | 80 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| Abc | COLLATERAL | 80 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| Abc | PARTY | 80 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| Abc | FACILITY | 80 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| Abc | PRODUCT_GROUP | 80 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| Abc | Indexes | 80 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| Abc | MarketEntity | 80 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| Abc | BusinessUnit | 80 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| Abc | ReceivedComment | 80 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| Abc | EVENTIDFACILITY | 80 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| Abc | COLLATERAL_ID | 80 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| Abc | INSTRUMENTTYPE | 80 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| Abc | REVIEW_ID | 80 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| Abc | FACILITY_ID | 80 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| Abc | CHARGE_CODE | 80 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |

Figure 8–10 Field Definitions (cont.)

| Type | Name | Length | Scale | Required | Indexed | Default Value | Picklist | | | | | | |
|------|-----------------|--------|-------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Abc | FINANCIALS | 80 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| Abc | PARTY_IDS | 80 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| Abc | COLLATERALVALU | 80 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| Abc | P_CHARGE_ID | 80 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| Abc | P_REPORT_TYPE | 80 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| Abc | LINKAGE_ID | 80 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| Abc | COLLATERALCOVE | 80 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| Abc | CUSTOMER_CONT | 80 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| Abc | P_BRANCH_GRP_C | 80 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| Abc | CASE_ID | 80 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| Abc | COLLATERALTITLE | 80 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| Abc | SIMULATION_ID | 80 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| Abc | BORROWING_ENT | 80 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| Abc | OFFER_TERM_ANI | 80 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| Abc | SETTLEMENT_INS | 80 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| Abc | EVENT | 80 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| Abc | COLLATERALID | 80 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| Abc | OTHER_IDENTIFI | 80 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| Abc | OFFER_BUNDLE | 80 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| Abc | SUBMISSION_IDD | 80 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |

- In Application Security and Document Security pages, select the access rights for users and click **Next**.

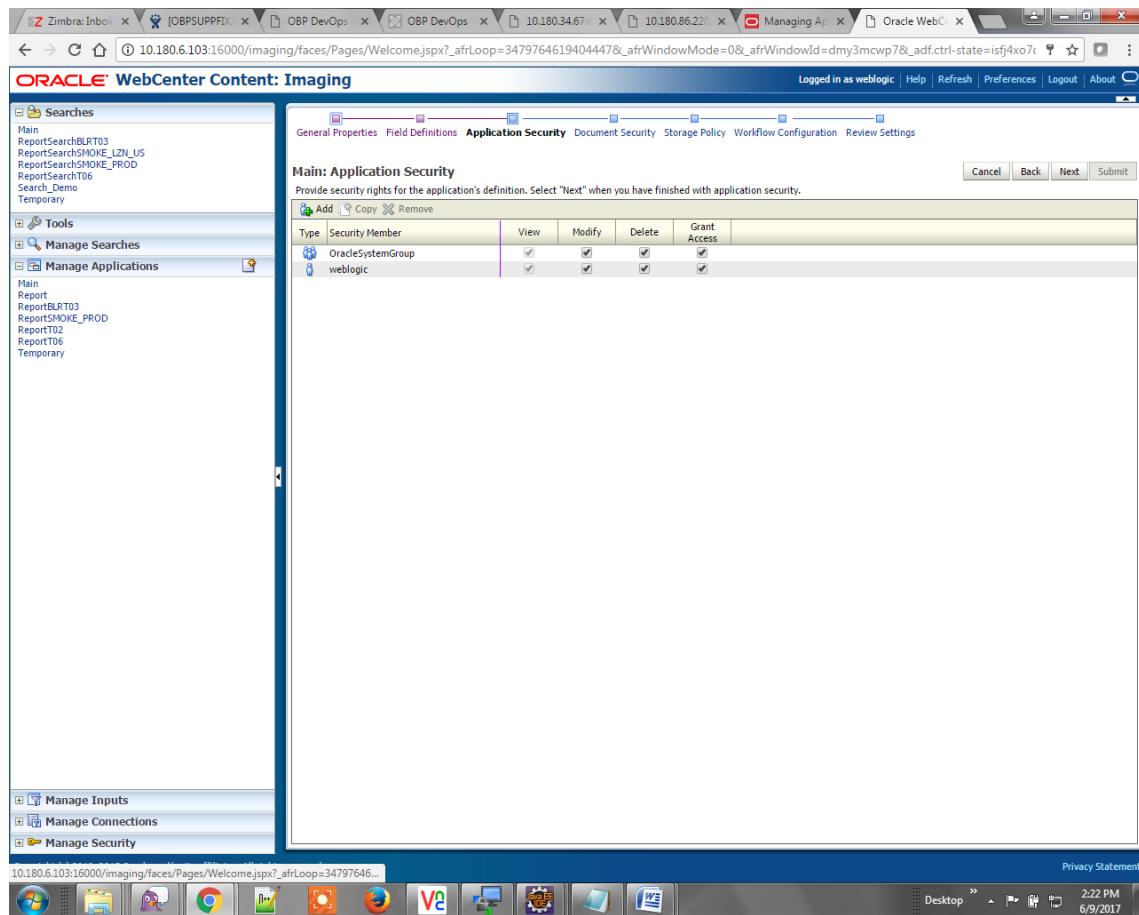
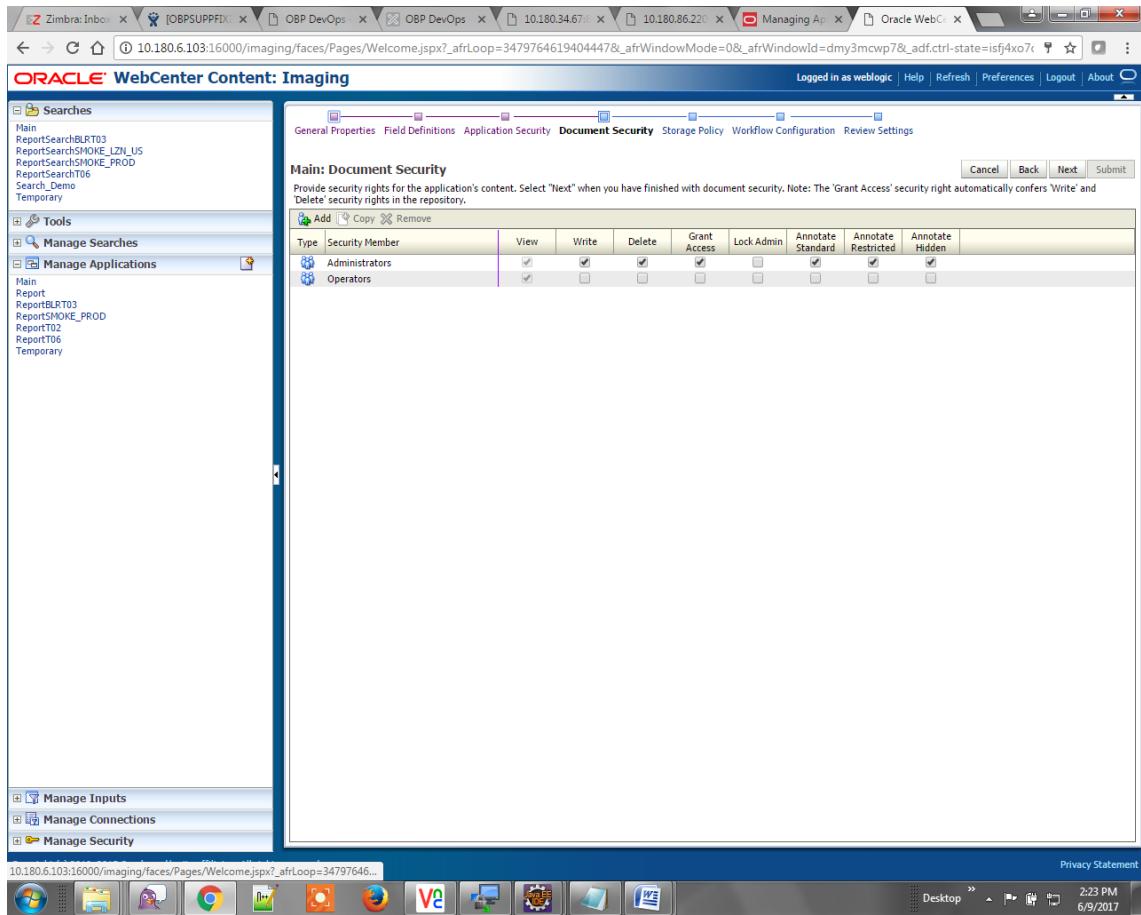
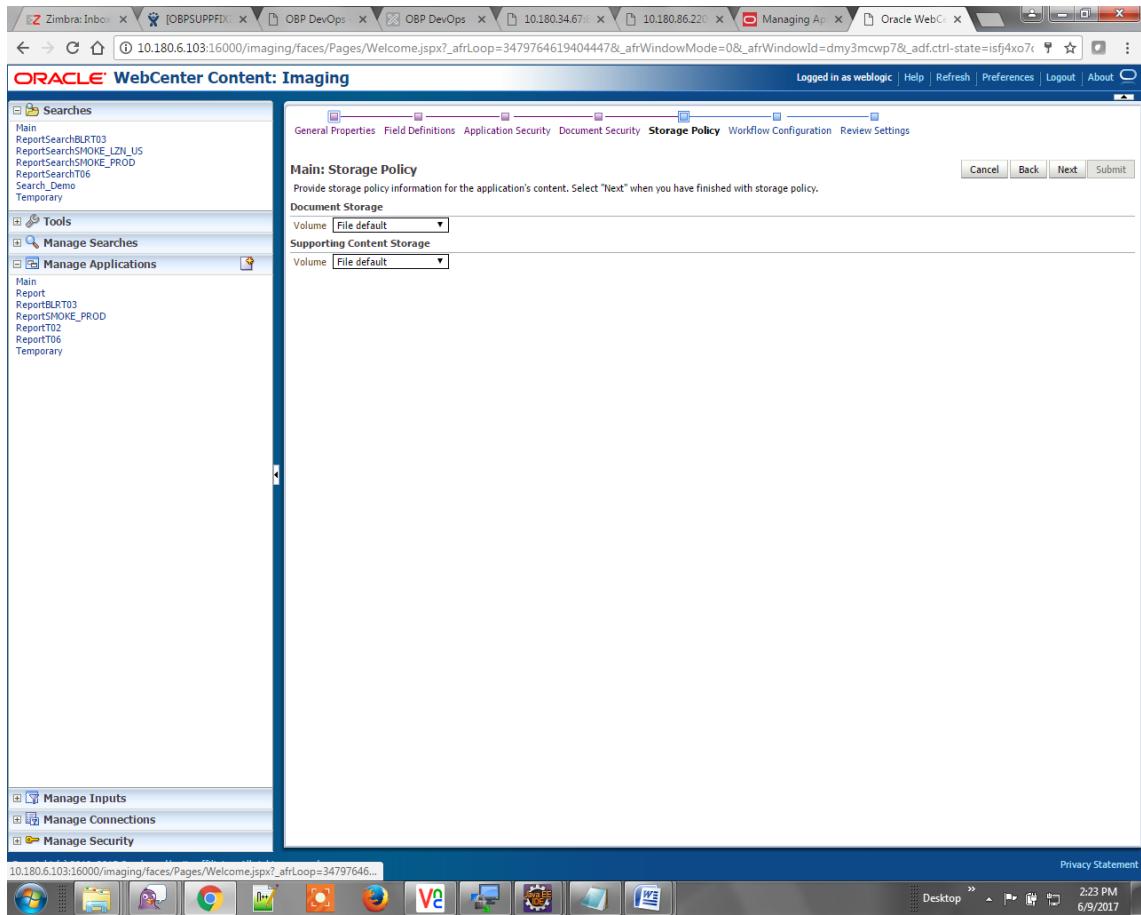
Figure 8–11 Main: Application Security

Figure 8–12 Main: Document Security



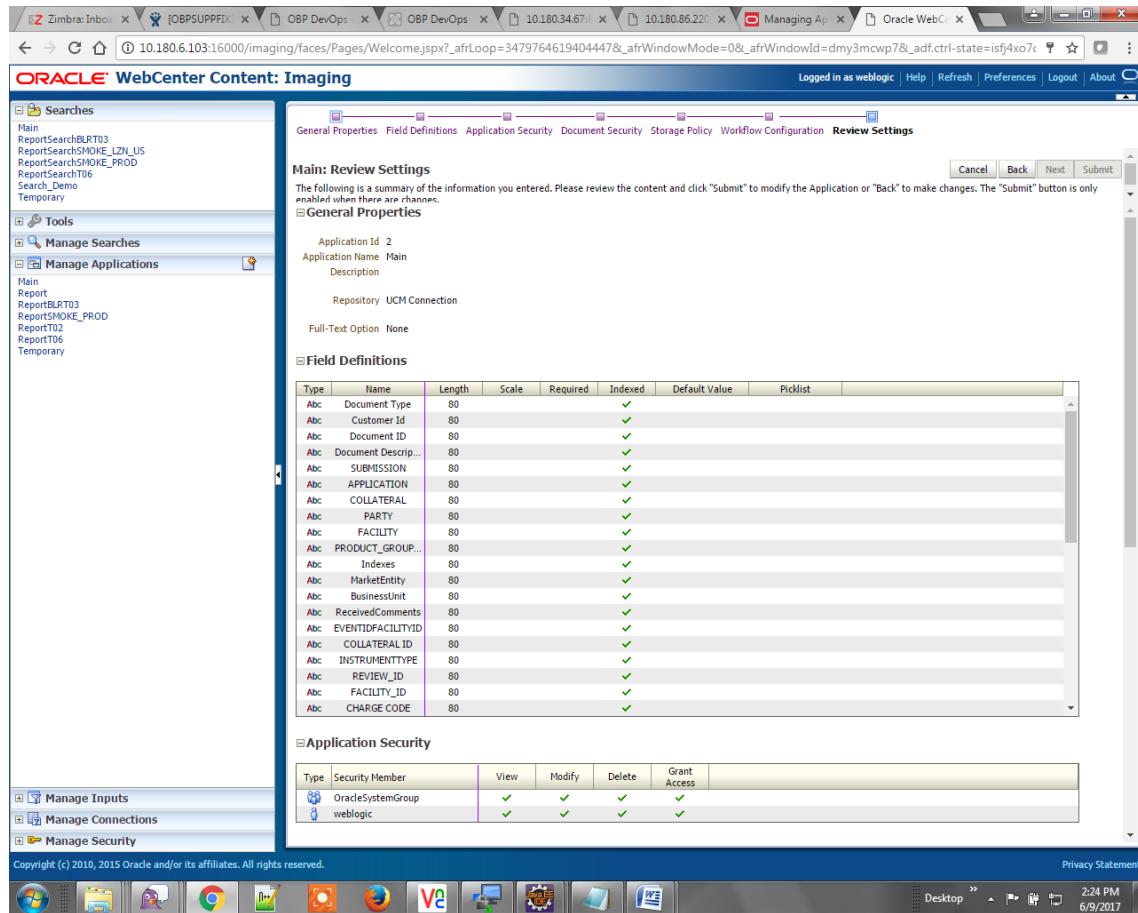
5. In the Storage Policy page, select the file default option as shown below.

Figure 8–13 Main: Storage Policy

6. Click **Next**. Skip the Workflow Configuration page.
7. Click **Next**.

8. Review the summary and click **Submit**.

Figure 8–14 Main: Review Settings

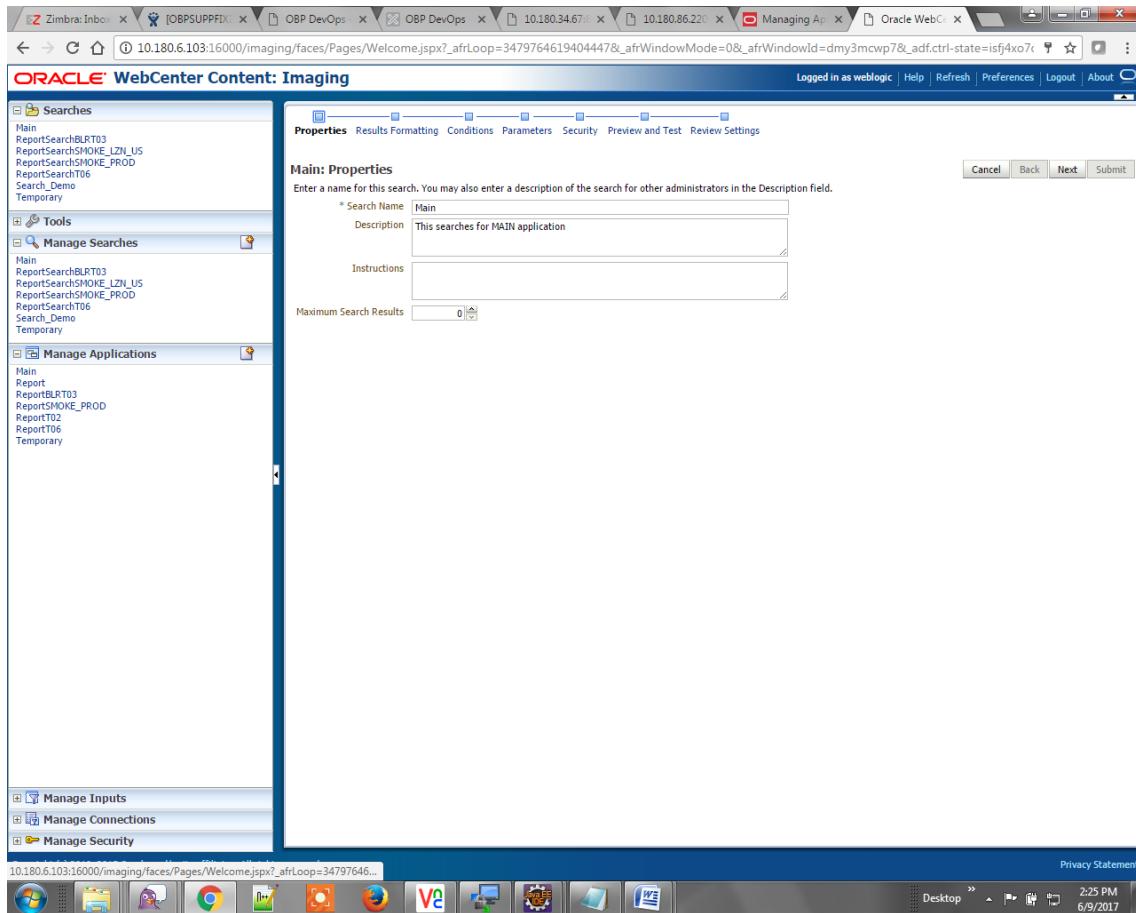


8.1.2.2 Manage Searches

To manage searches:

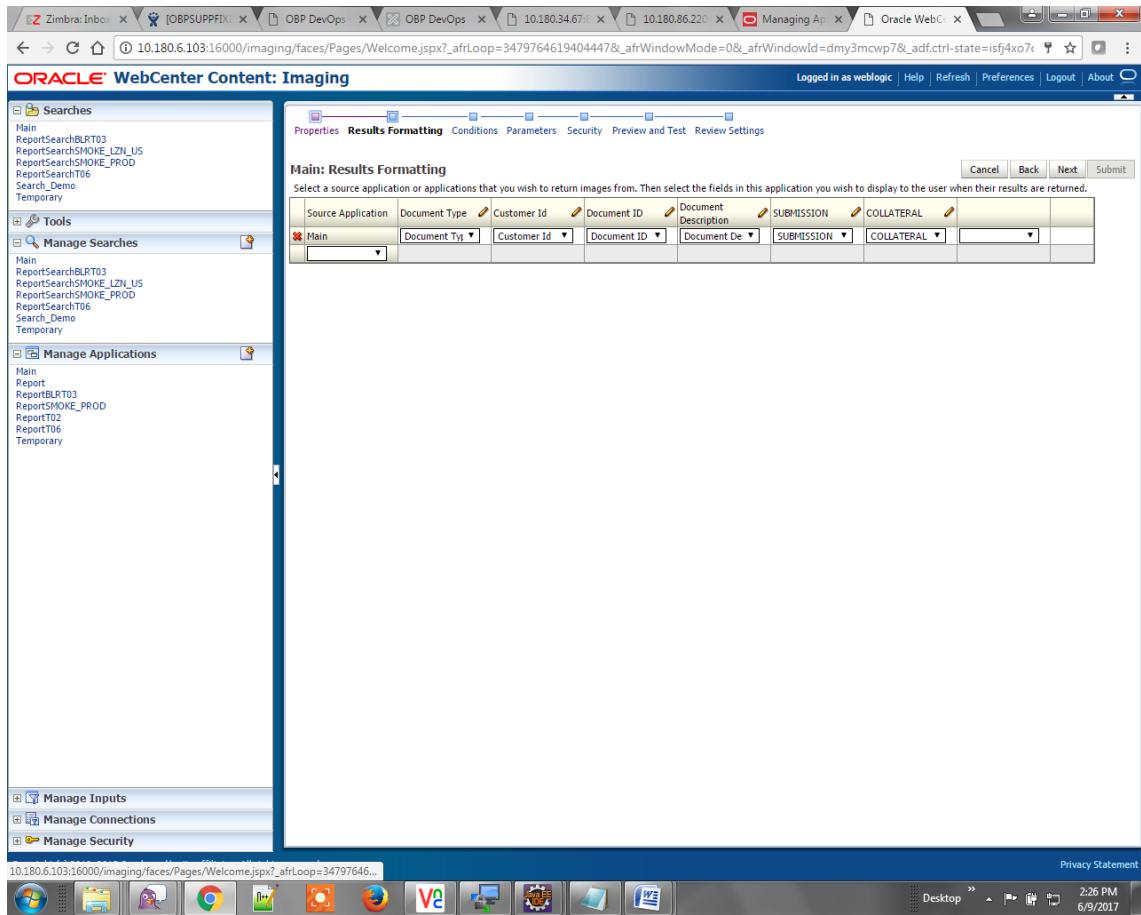
1. Click Manage Searches option and enter the search name with description.

Figure 8–15 Main: Properties

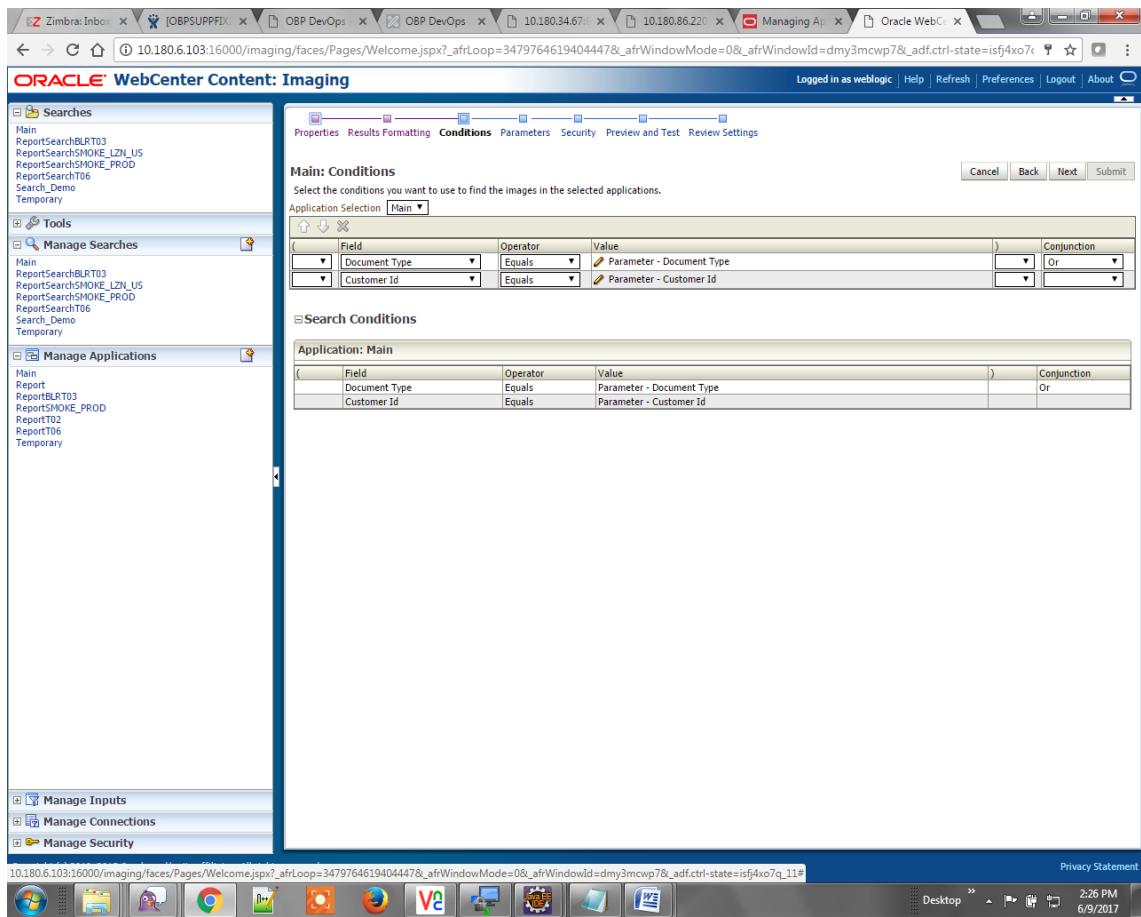


2. Click **Next**.
3. Select the source application along with its field details in the Results Formatting page.

Figure 8–16 Main: Results Formatting

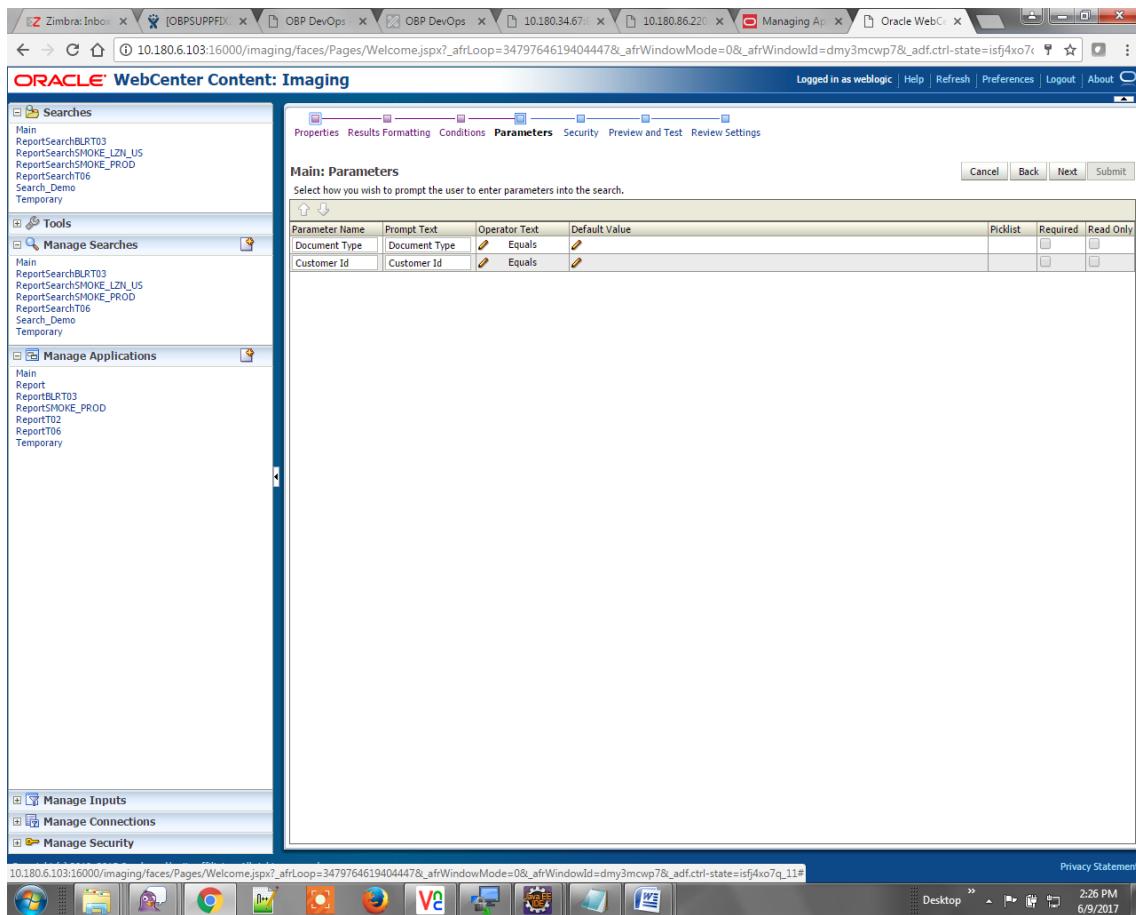


4. Select the appropriate conditions in the Conditions page as shown below.

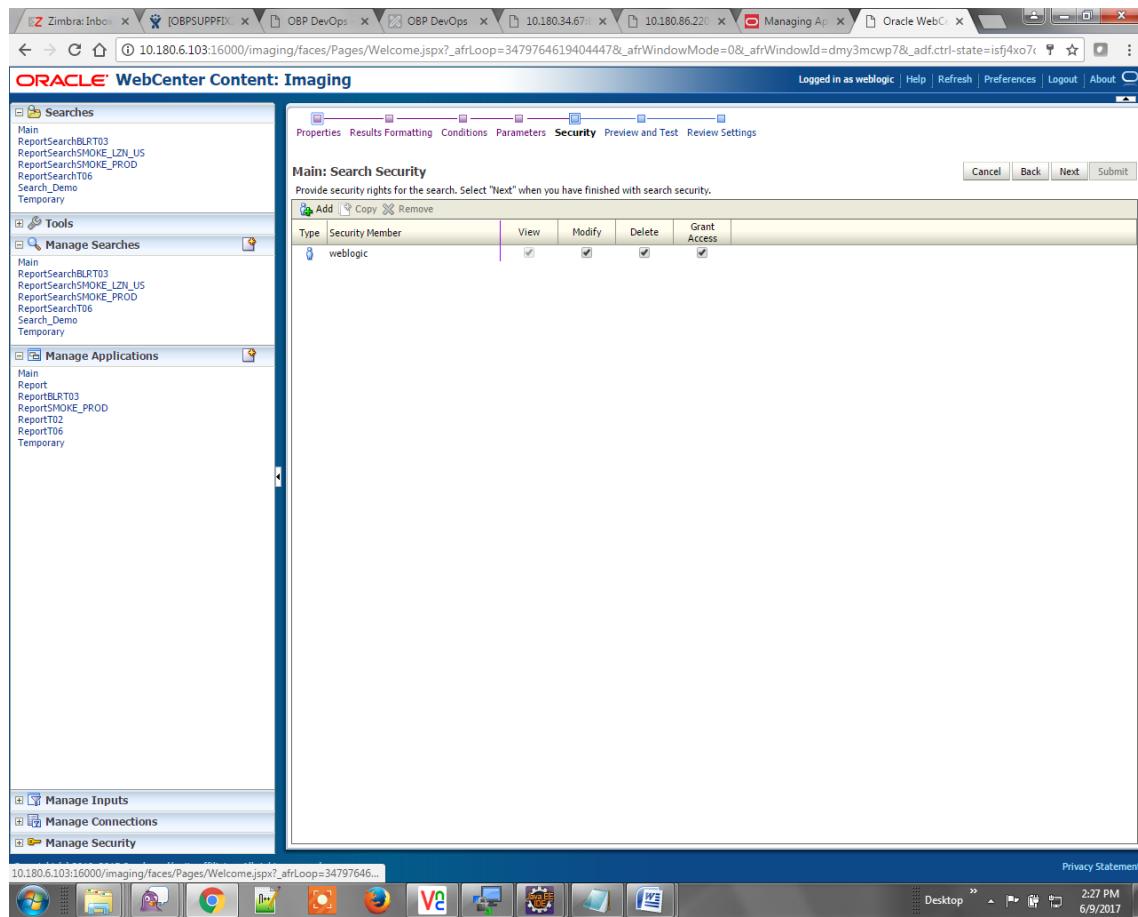
Figure 8–17 Main: Conditions

5. Select the appropriate settings in the Parameters page as shown below.

Figure 8–18 Main: Parameters



6. Configure the access rights for users for search in the Search Security page.

Figure 8–19 Main: Search Security

7. Review the summary and click **Submit**.

Figure 8–20 Main: Preview and Test

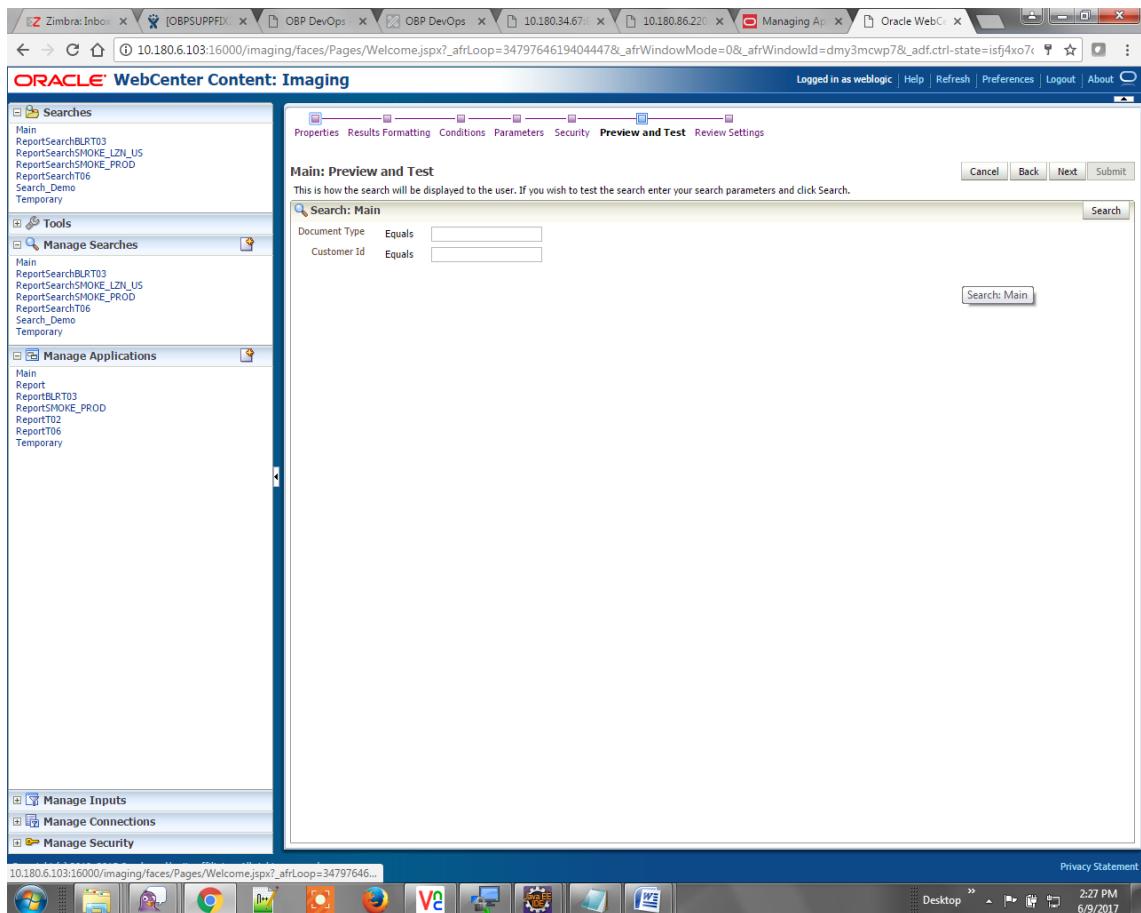
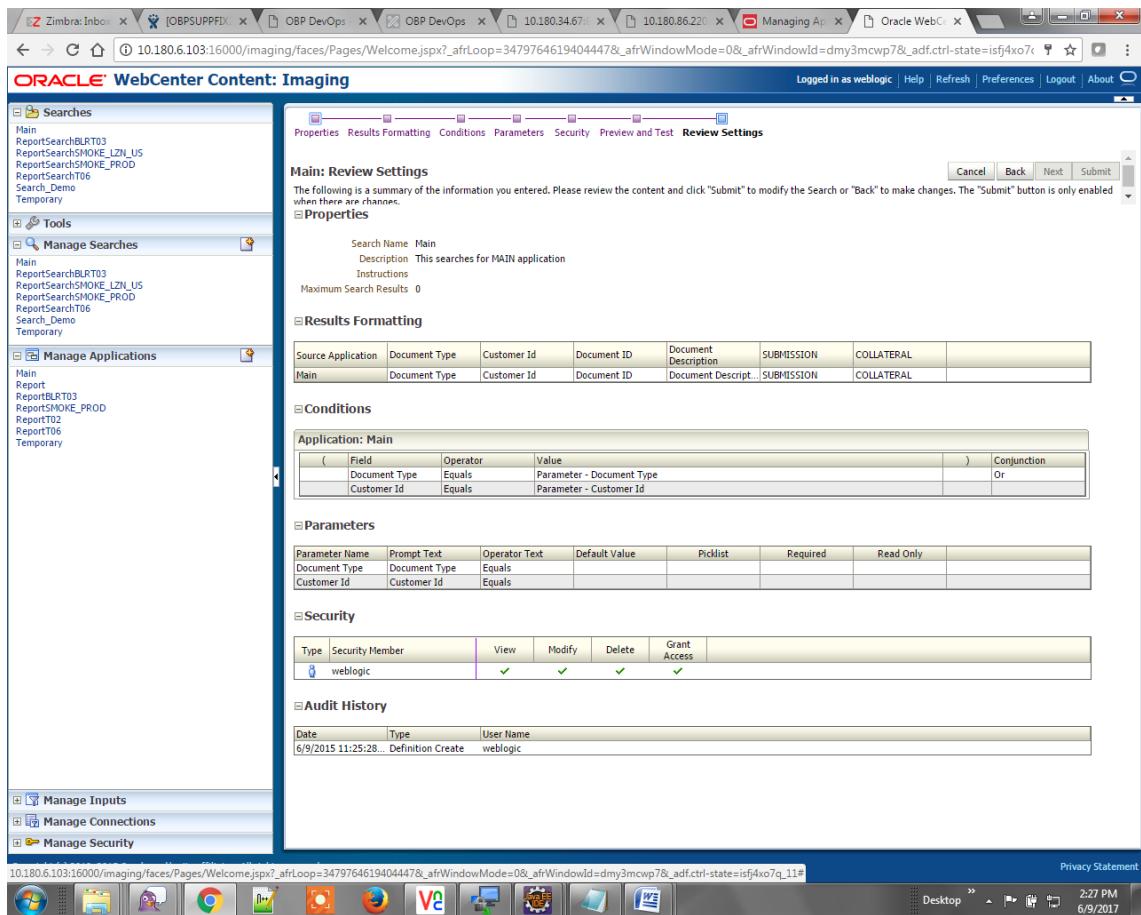


Figure 8–21 Main: Review Settings

8.1.3 Temp Application Configuration

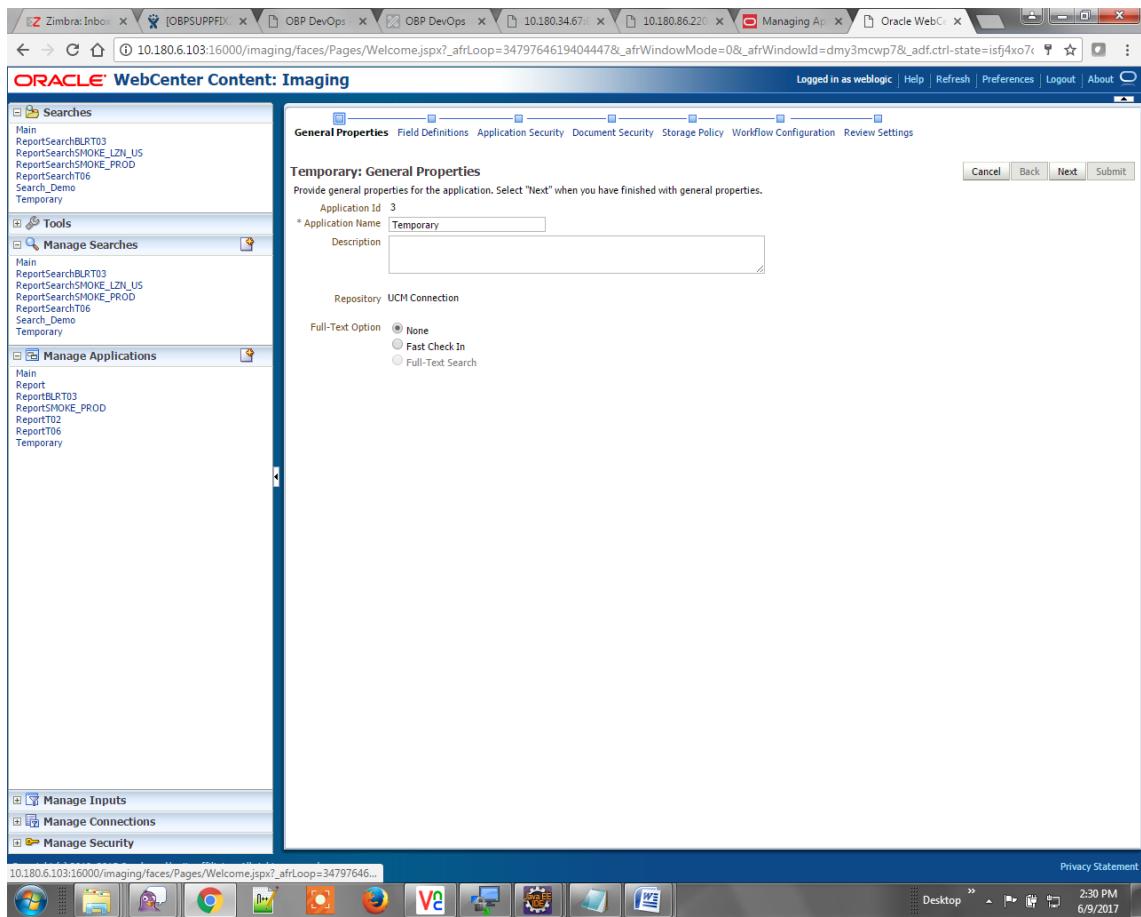
This section provides details about the temp application configuration.

8.1.3.1 Manage Application Configuration

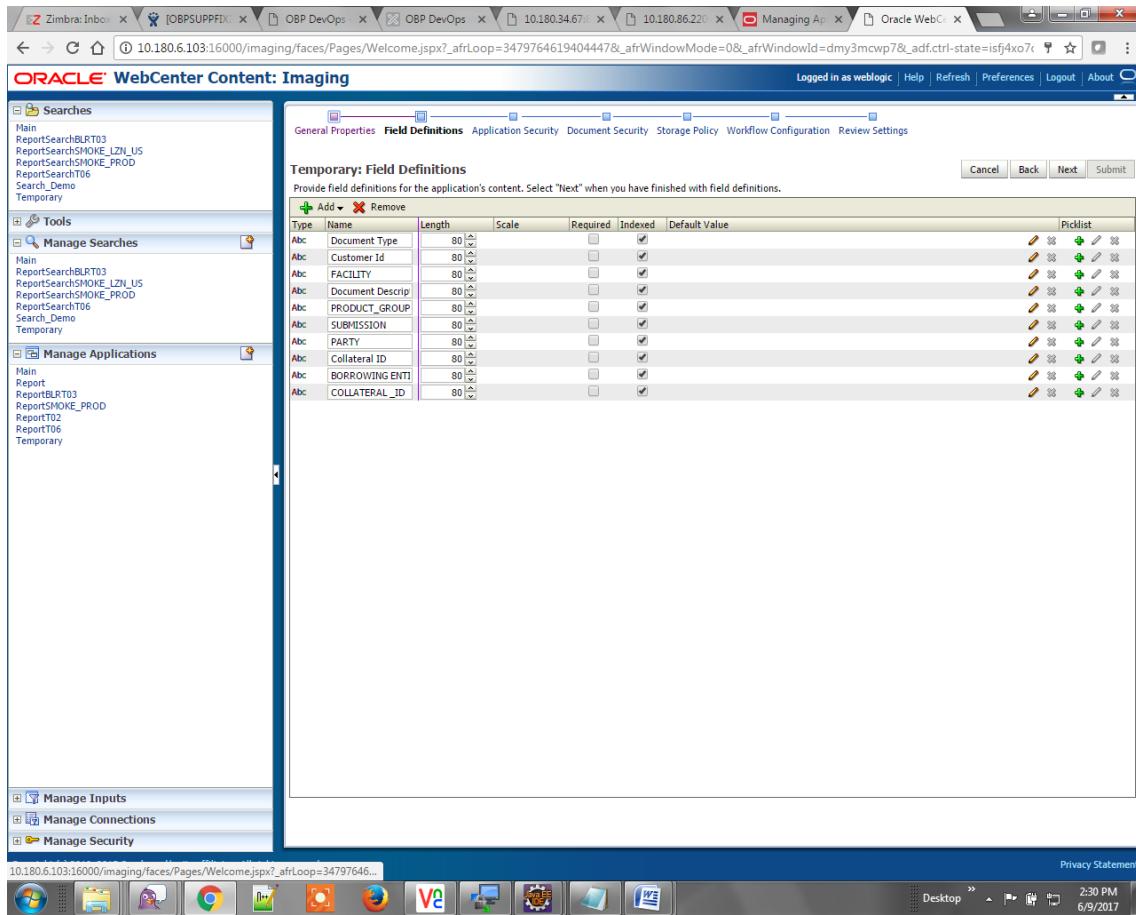
To manage application configuration:

1. Select the Create New Application option.
2. Enter the general properties and click **Next**.

Figure 8–22 Temporary: General Properties



3. Enter the field definition details and click **Next**.

Figure 8–23 Temporary: Field Definitions

4. In Application Security and Document Security pages, select the access rights for users and click **Next**.

Figure 8–24 Temporary: Application Security

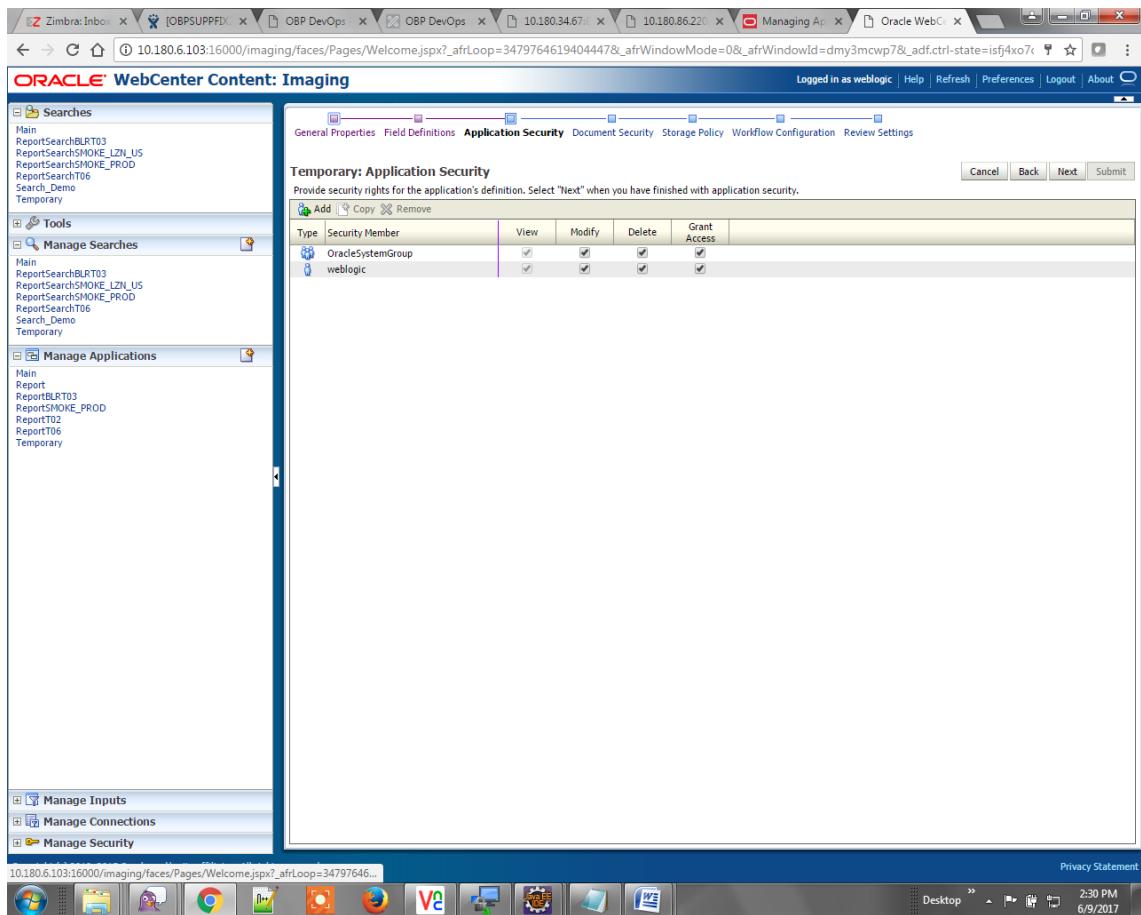
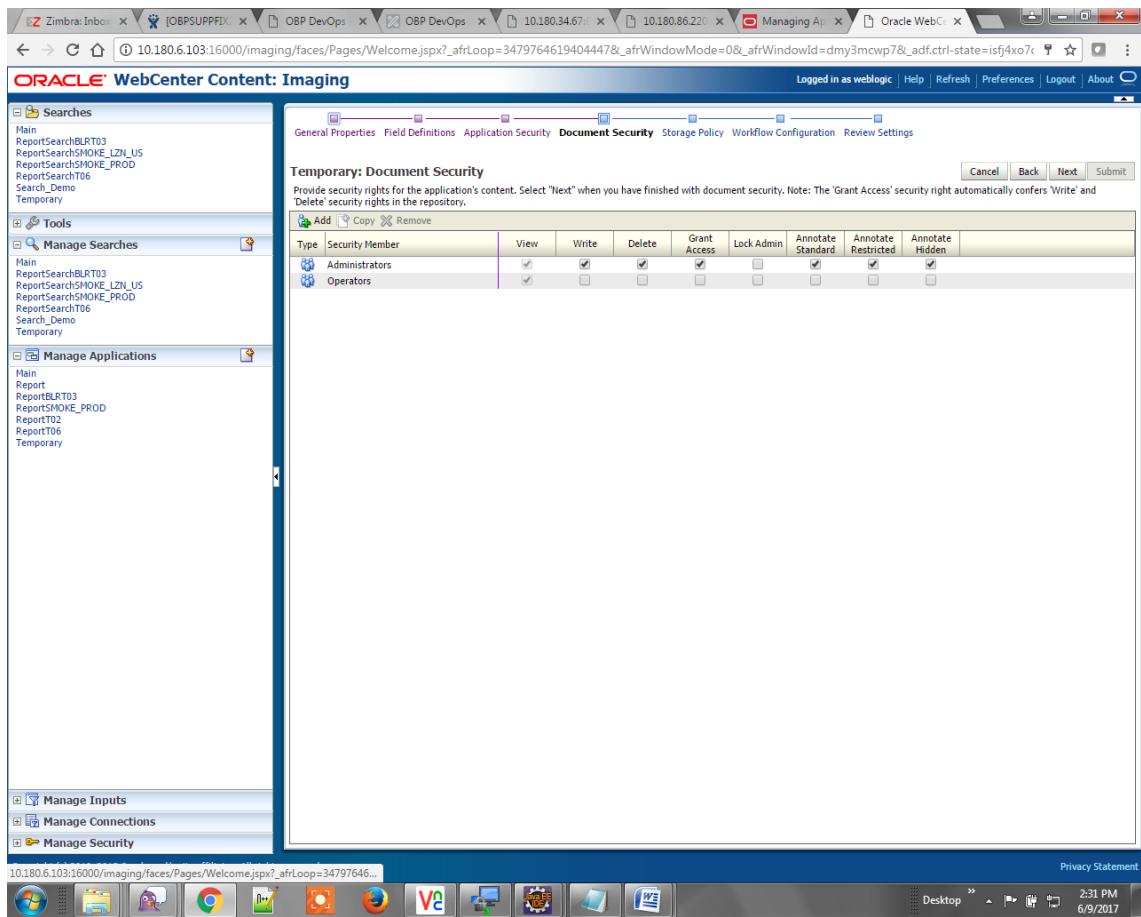
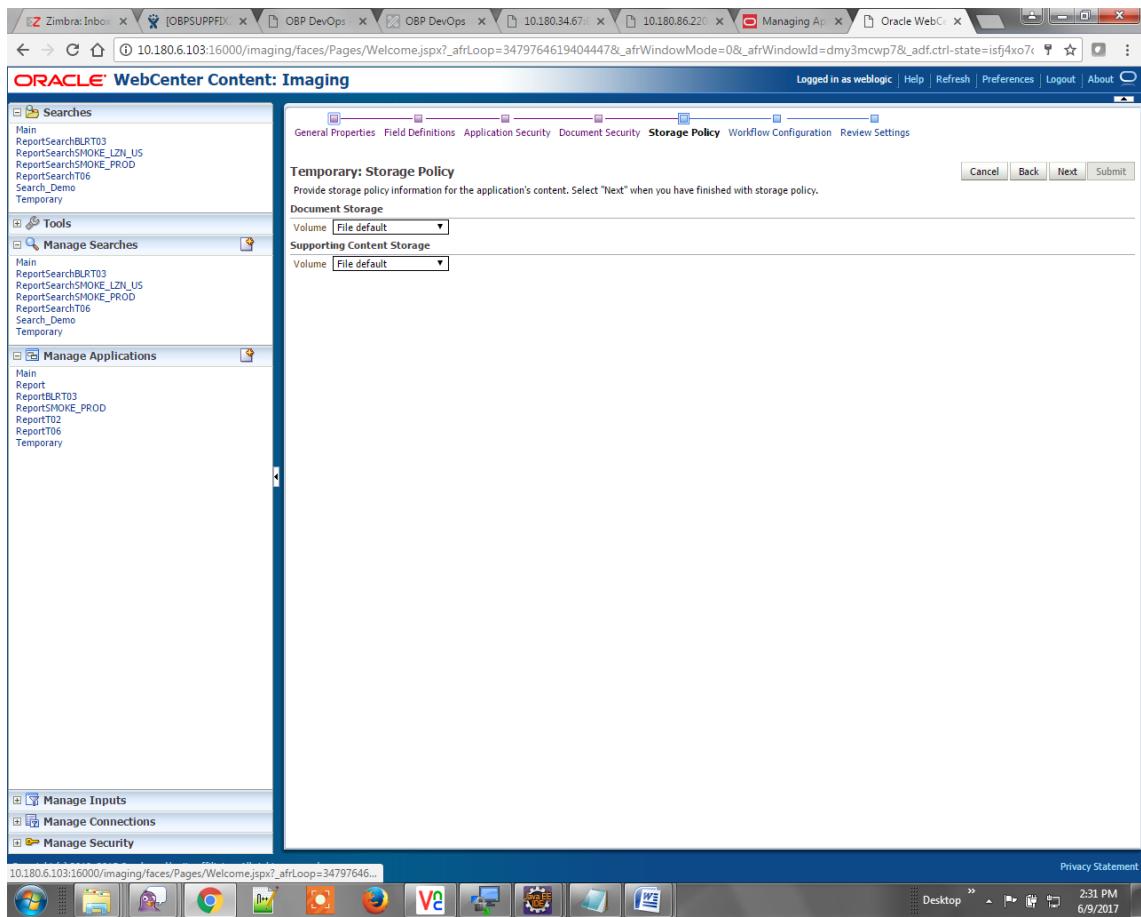


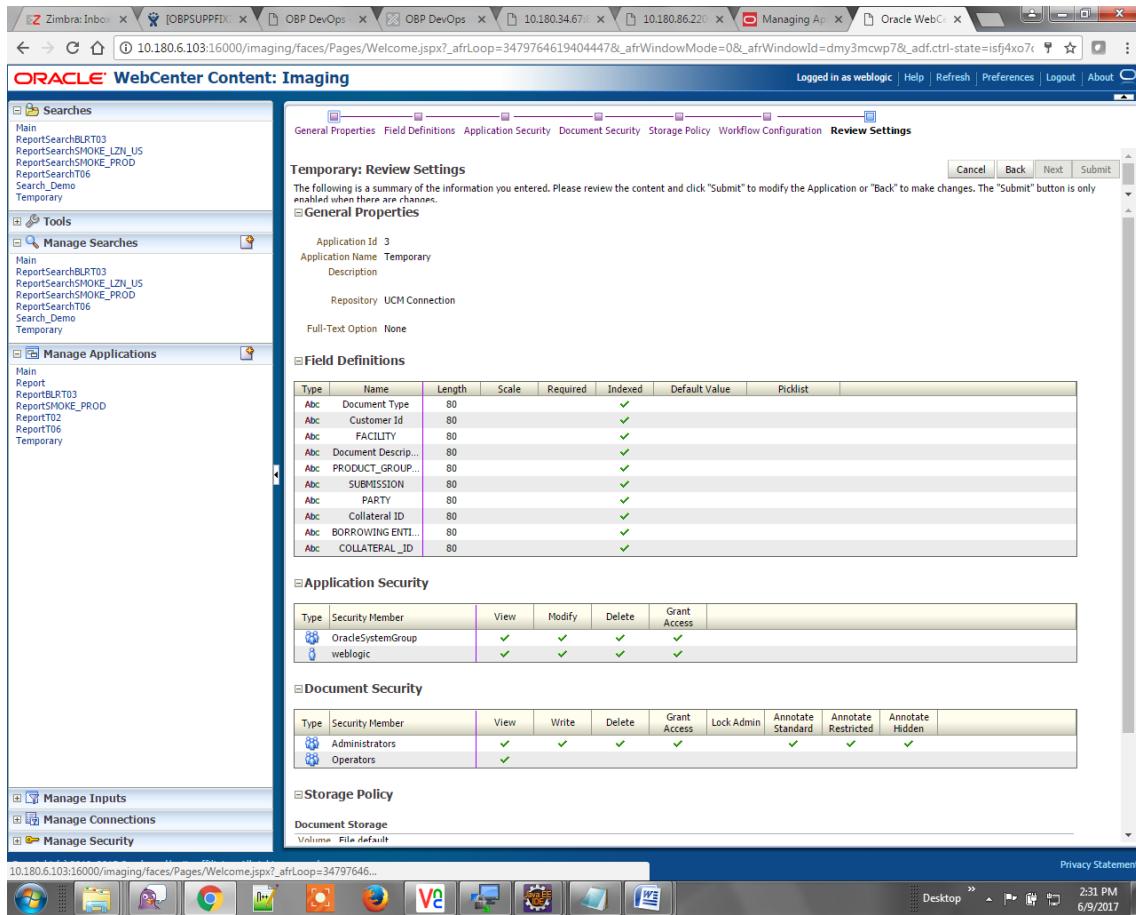
Figure 8–25 Temporary: Document Security

5. In the Storage Policy page, select the file default option has shown below.

Figure 8–26 Temporary: Storage Policy



6. Click **Next**. Skip the Workflow Configuration page.
7. Click **Next**.
8. Review the summary and click **Submit**.

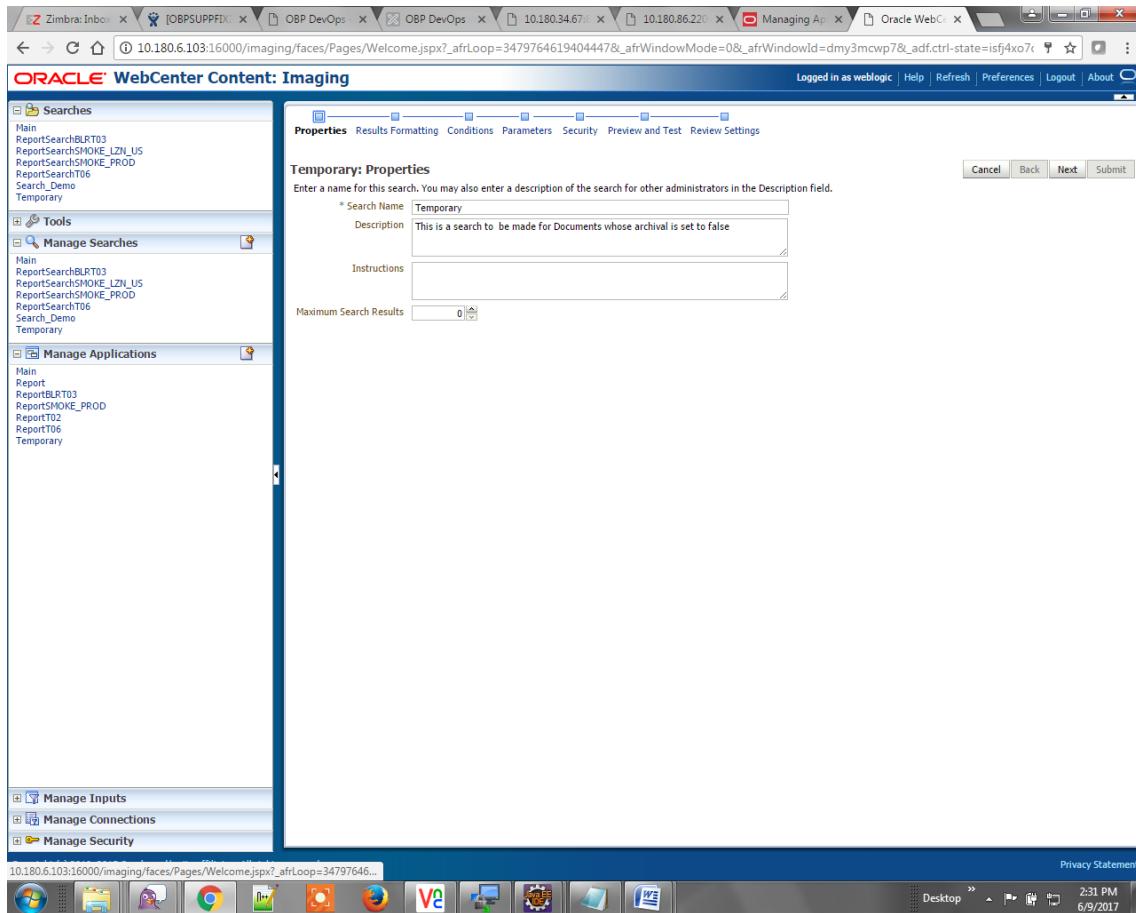
Figure 8–27 Temporary: Review Settings

8.1.3.2 Manage Searches

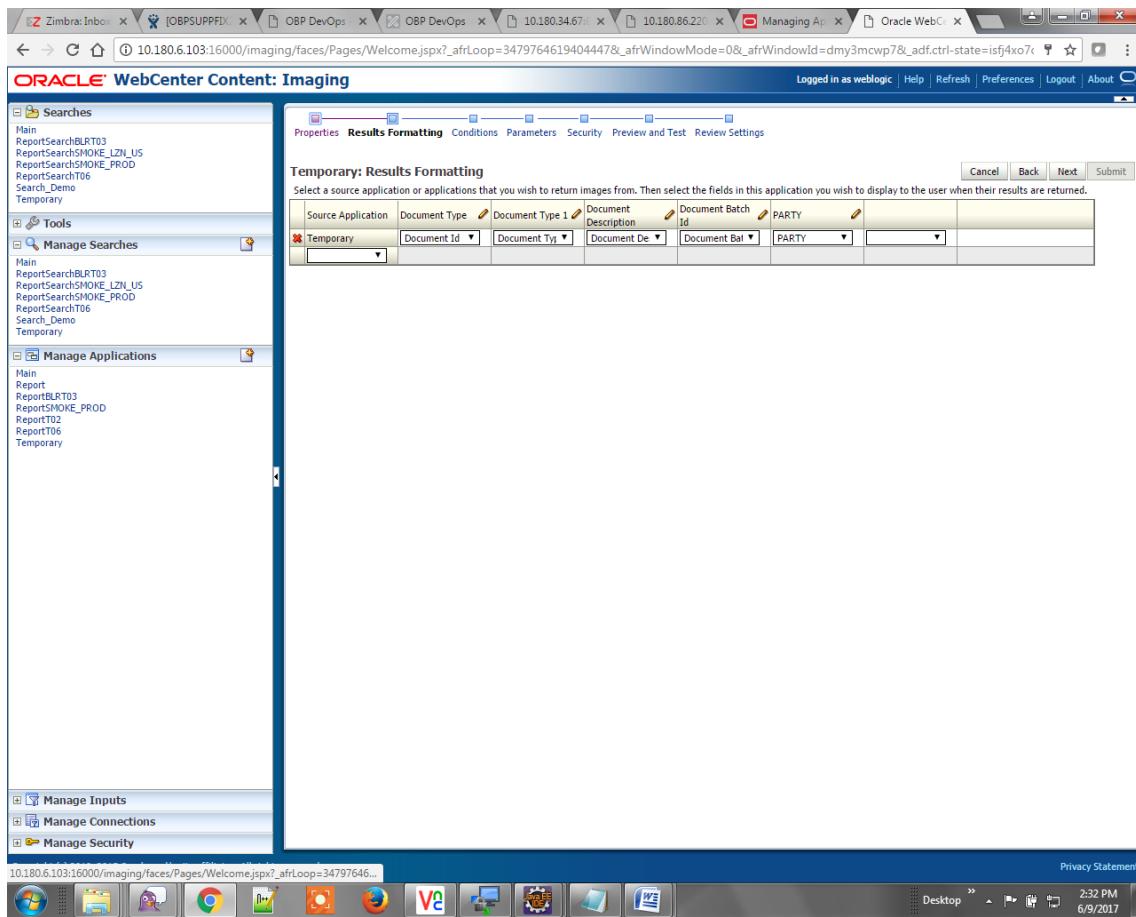
To manage searches:

1. Click the Manage Searches option and enter the search name with description.

Figure 8–28 Temporary: Properties

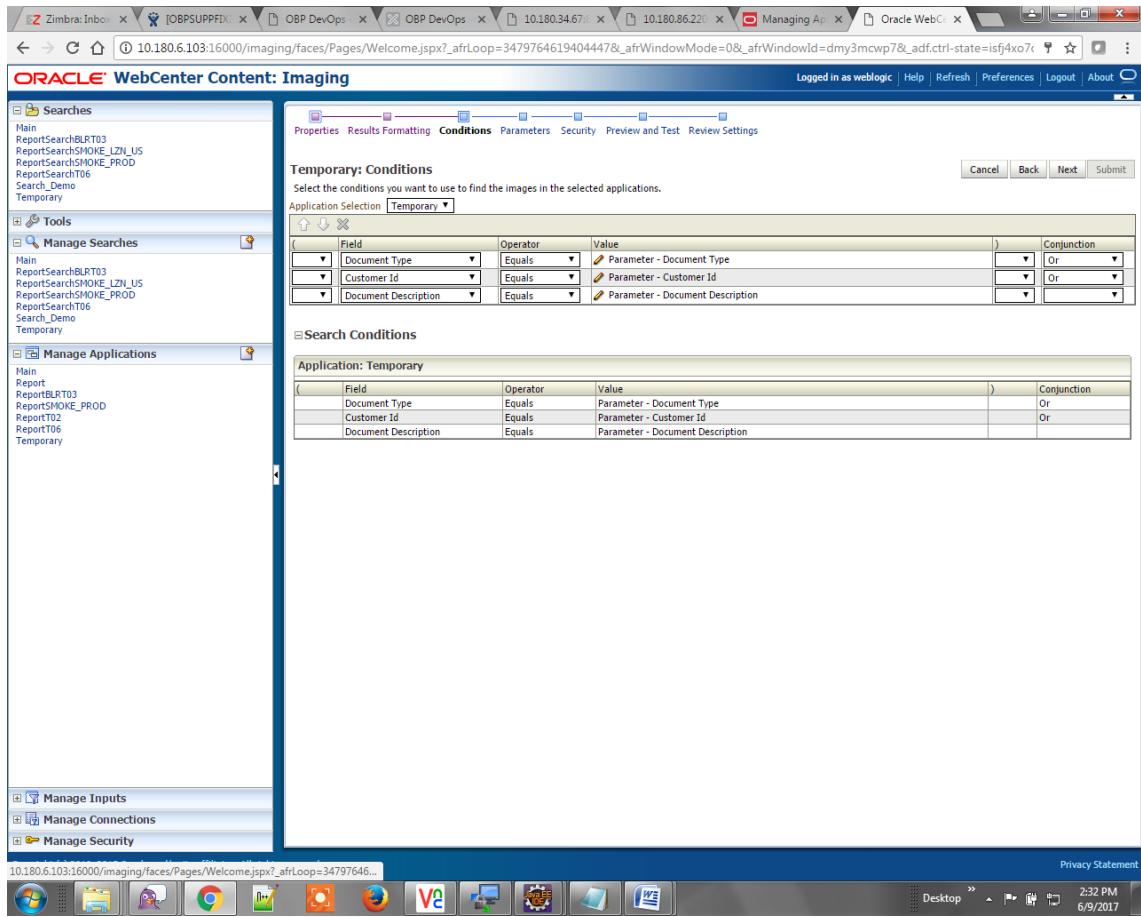


2. Select the source application along with its field details in the Results Formatting page.

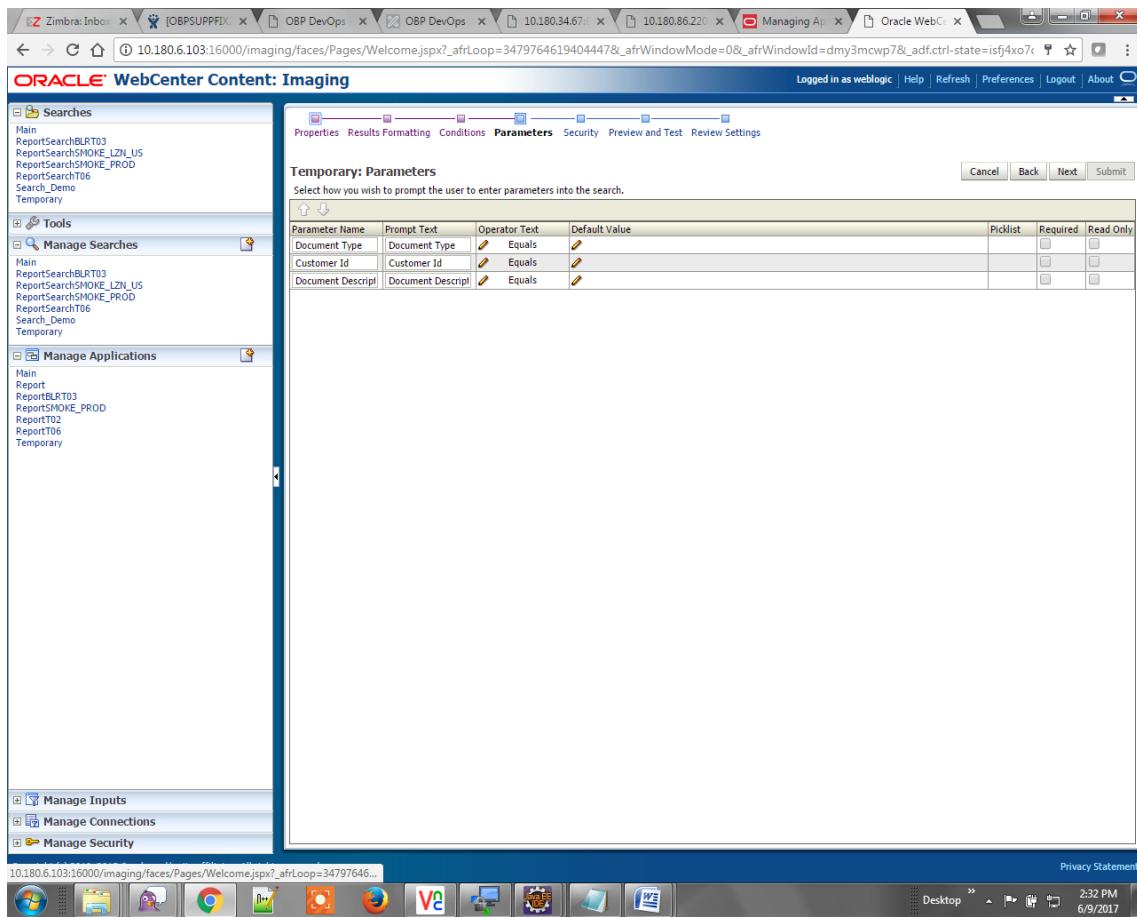
Figure 8–29 Temporary: Results Formatting

3. Select the appropriate conditions in the Conditions page as shown below.

Figure 8–30 Temporary: Conditions

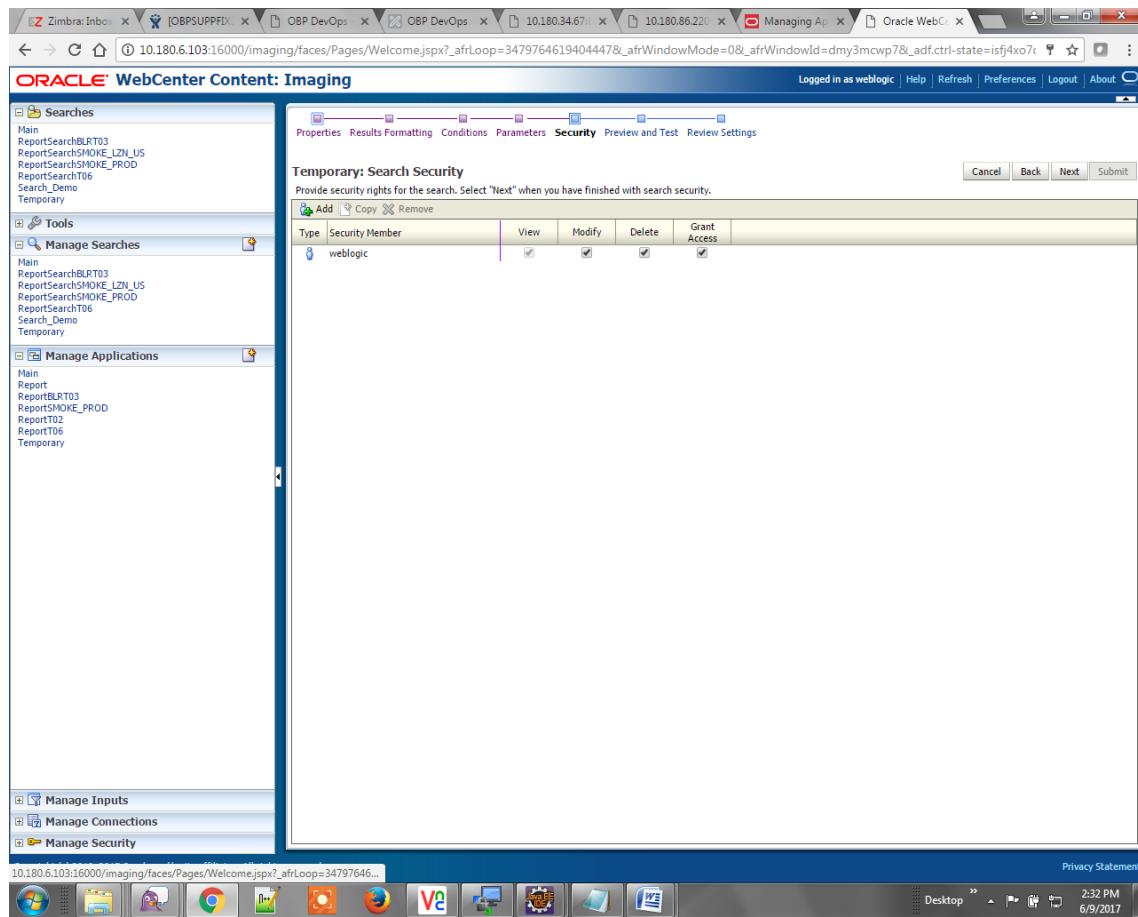


4. Select the appropriate settings in the Parameters page as shown below.

Figure 8–31 Temporary: Parameters

5. Configure the access rights for users for search in the Search Security page.

Figure 8–32 Temporary: Search Security



6. Review the summary and click **Submit**.

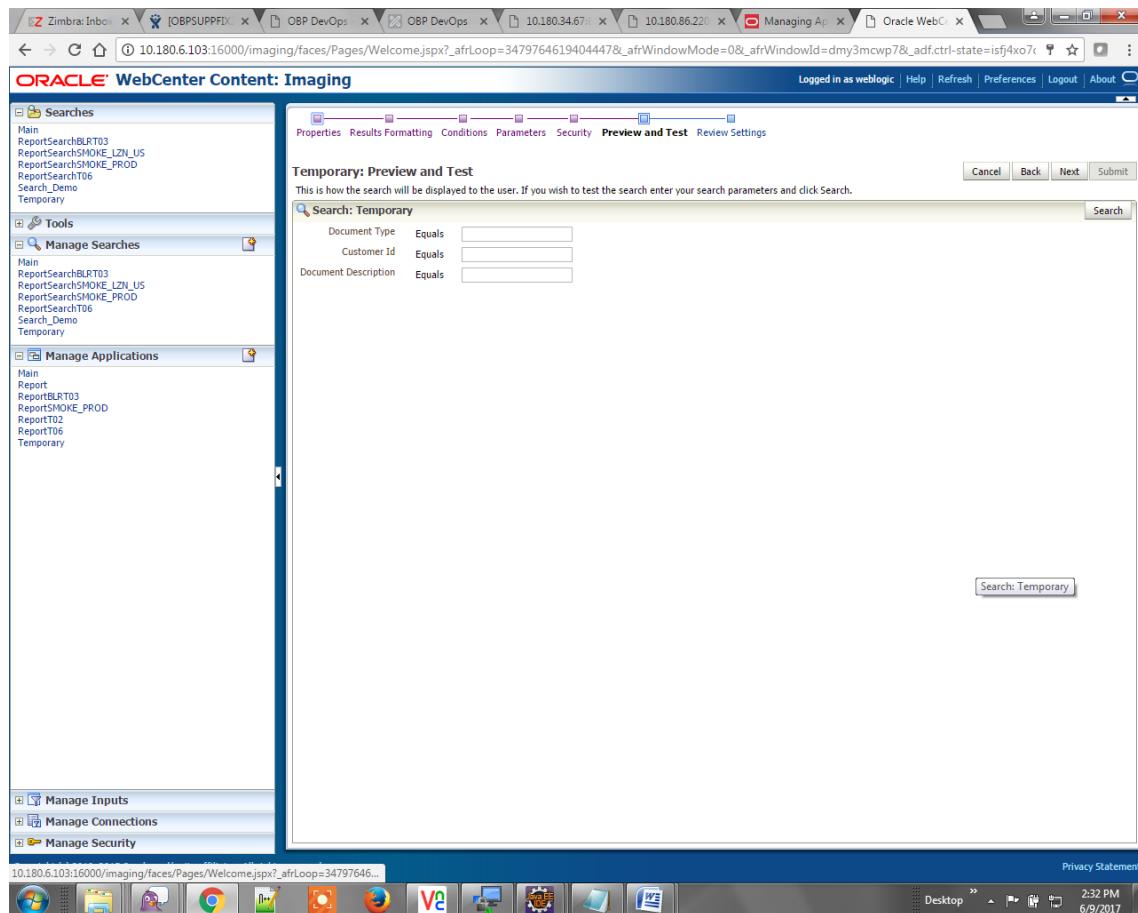
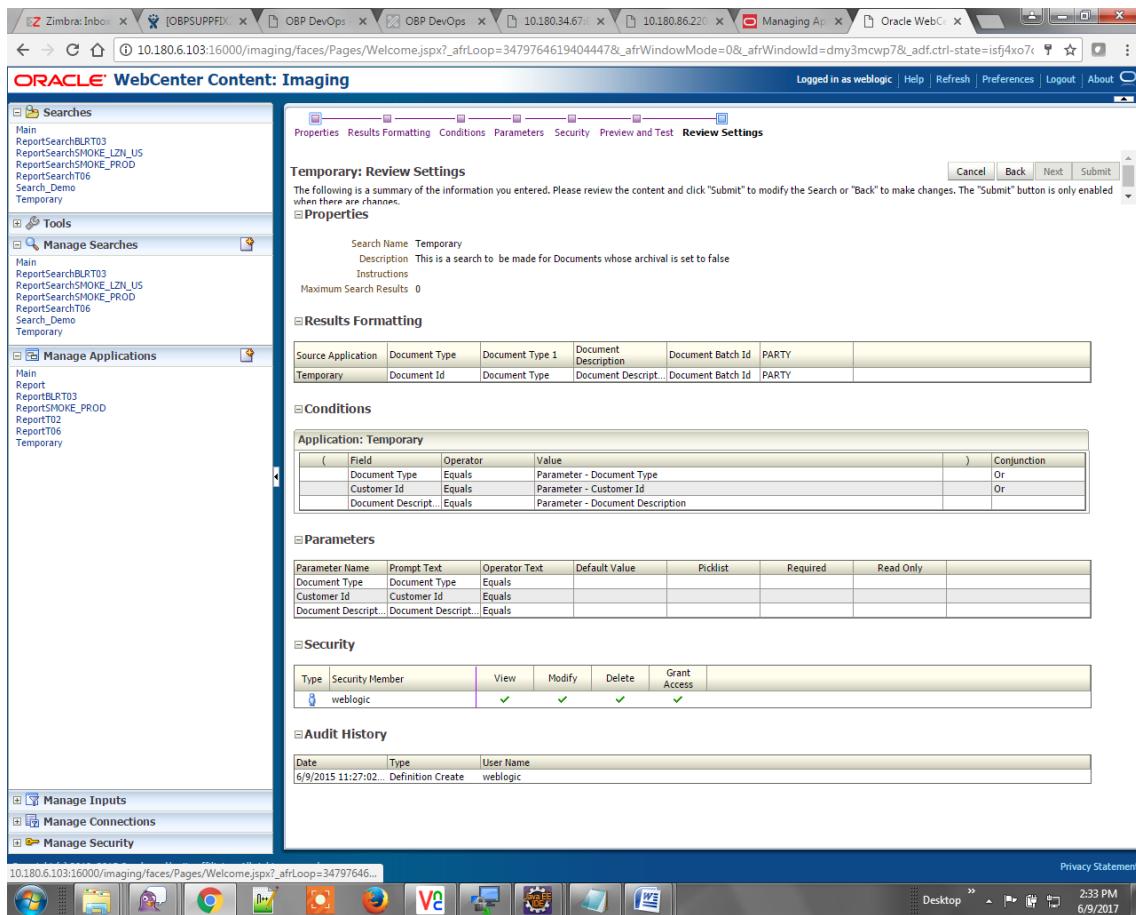
Figure 8–33 Temporary: Preview and Test

Figure 8–34 Temporary: Review Settings



The application ID generated for the main and temporary applications should be updated in the OBEO DB schema table `flx_cm_doc_typ_meta_data` using the following sql statements:

Note

Replace the <main application id> with the application ID generated for the IPM application and the <temporary application id> with the application ID generated for the IPM application sql statements with the actual generated.

SQL for Main Application

```
update flx_cm_doc_typ_meta_data
set app_id = '<main application id>'
where doc_typ_id = 'MAIN';
```

SQL for Temp Application

```
update flx_cm_doc_typ_meta_data tp
set app_id = '<temporary application id>'
where doc_typ_id = 'TEMP';
```

8.2 IPM Configuration for Bulk Upload Process Setup

This step is an optional configuration step. It is required only for banks that need to upload documents in bulk. Creation of an input configuration results in defining an input file format and mapping the file input data with the application field definitions. This file format is then understood by the IPM Bulk data upload feature (known as an document upload input agent in IPM), which uploads scanned documents from a shared folder on into IPM.

This upload takes place in the following steps:

A file containing details of the scanned documents to be uploaded is taken as an input from a location on the server. Then IPM uploads the scanned documents as specified in an input definition file.

Then IPM invokes the "IPMBulkUpload" BPEL process deployed on the SOA server as part of the SOA media pack installation process. The BPEL process updates the IPM document reference ID in OBEO for the document record.

8.2.1 Prerequisites

Following are the prerequisites before proceeding with the bulk upload process setup:

1. Application on IPM server is already created on which bulk upload process needs to be configured. For more information to understand the application creation process, see Image Processing and Management Admin Guide.
2. com.ofss.fc.workflow.process.IPMBulkUploadProcess is already deployed on the SOA server.

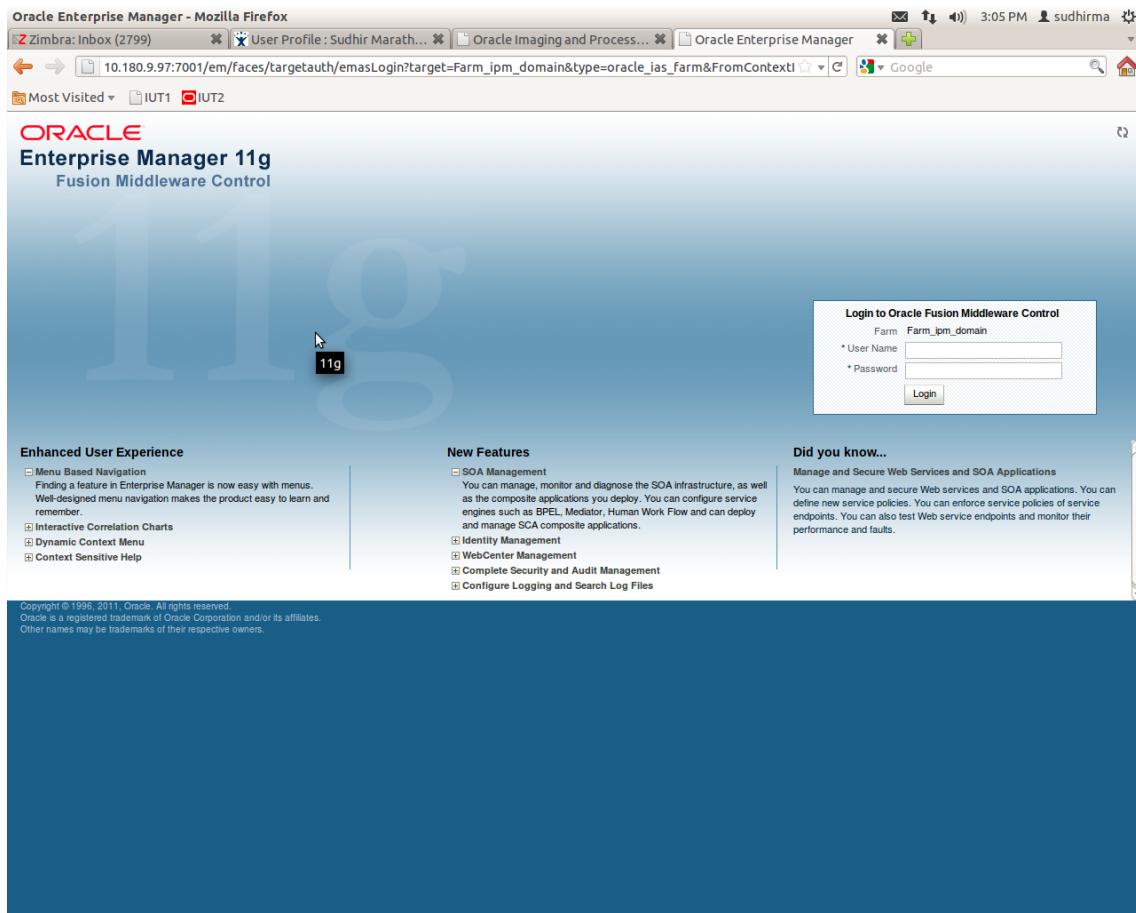
8.2.2 Setting up the Connection Name

To set up a bulk process, start by setting up the connection name, which is used as JNDI for IPM to BPEL connection.

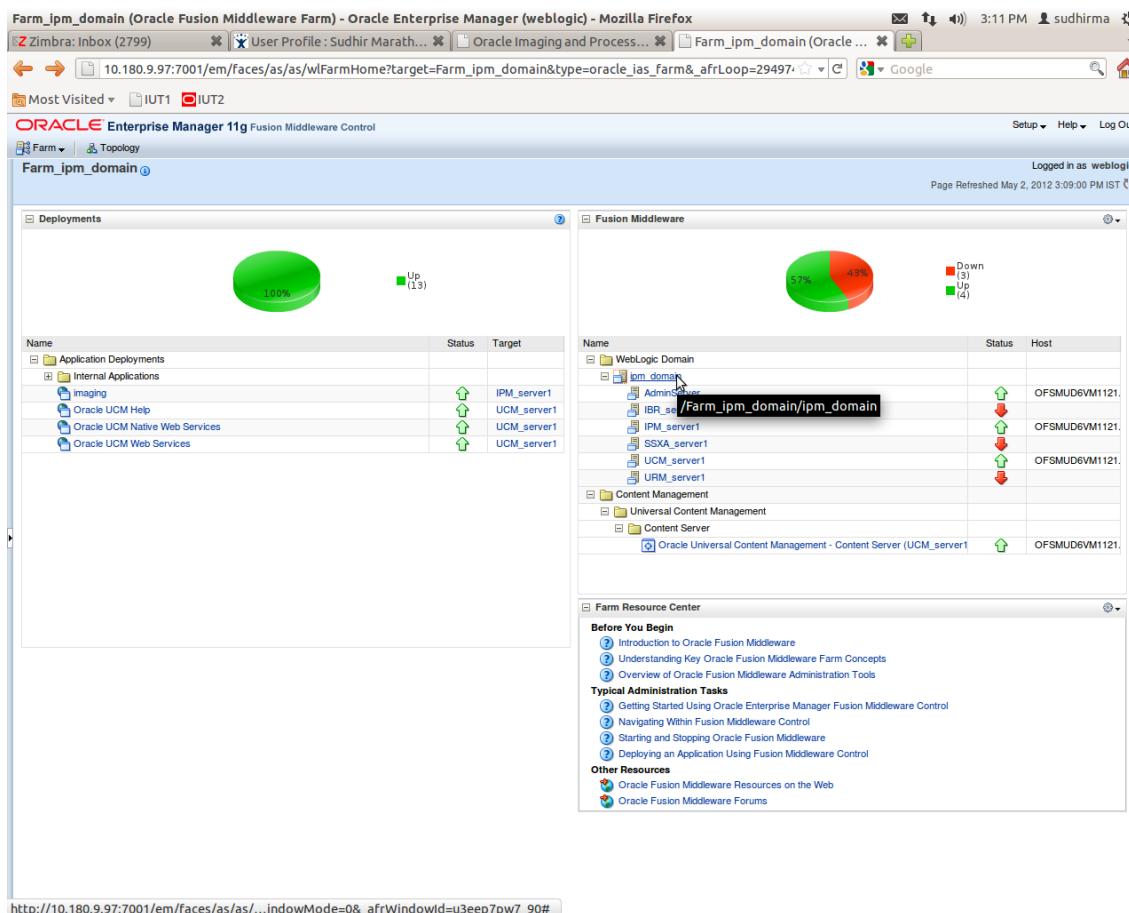
To set up a bulk process:

1. Log in to Enterprise Manager (EM) console.

Figure 8–35 EM Console Login



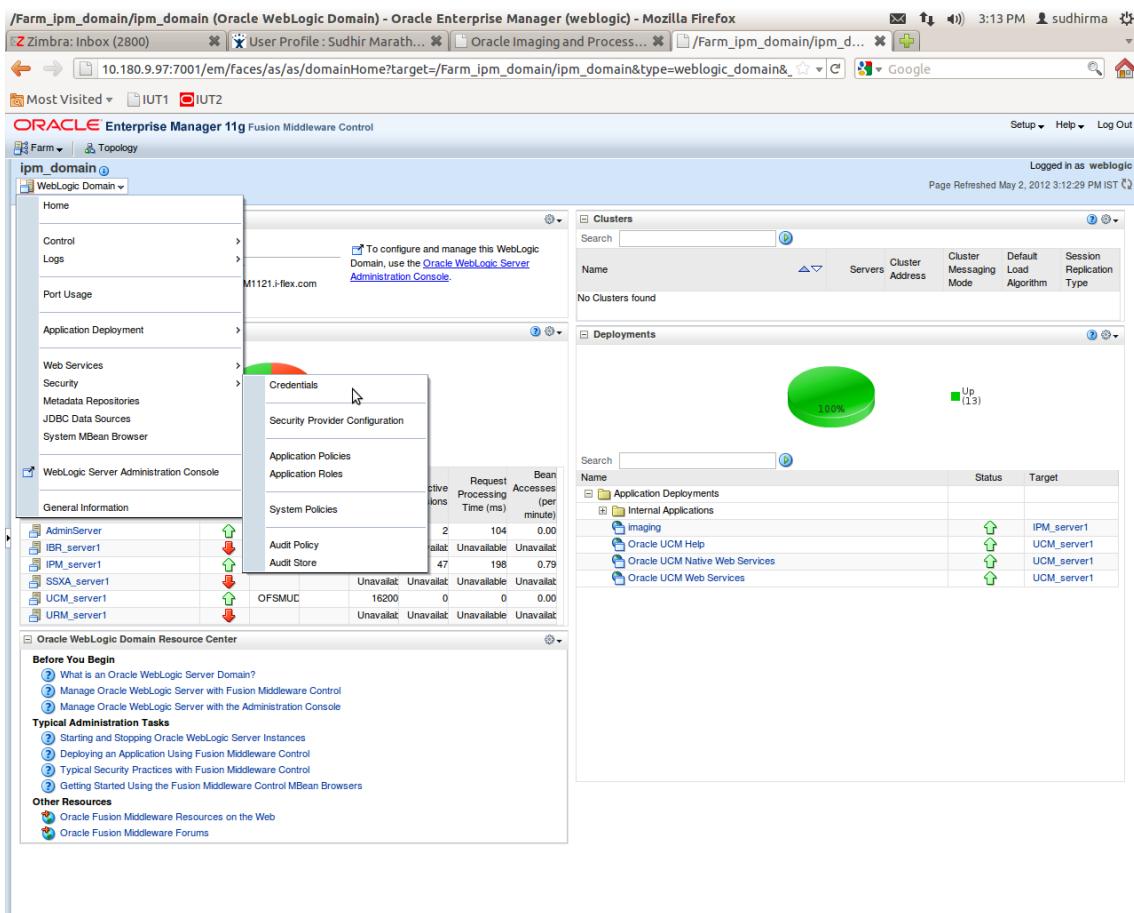
2. In the Name section, under Weblogic domain, click **ipm domain** (or base domain where ipm server is installed).

Figure 8–36 Click Weblogic Domain: ipm domain

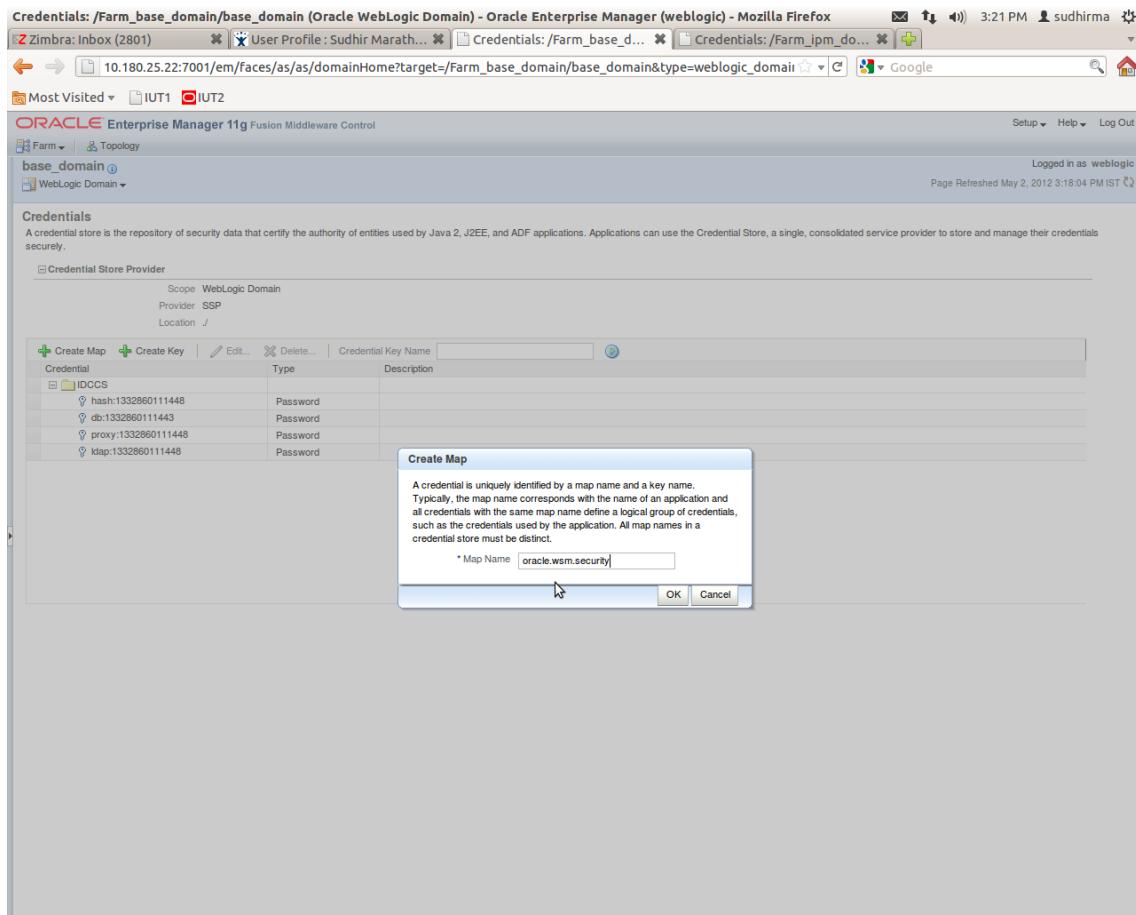
3. In the top menu, **click Weblogic Domain**. The corresponding menu appears.
4. Navigate to **Security > Credentials**. The Credentials page appears.

8.2 IPM Configuration for Bulk Upload Process Setup

Figure 8-37 Navigate to Weblogic Domain --> Security --> Credentials

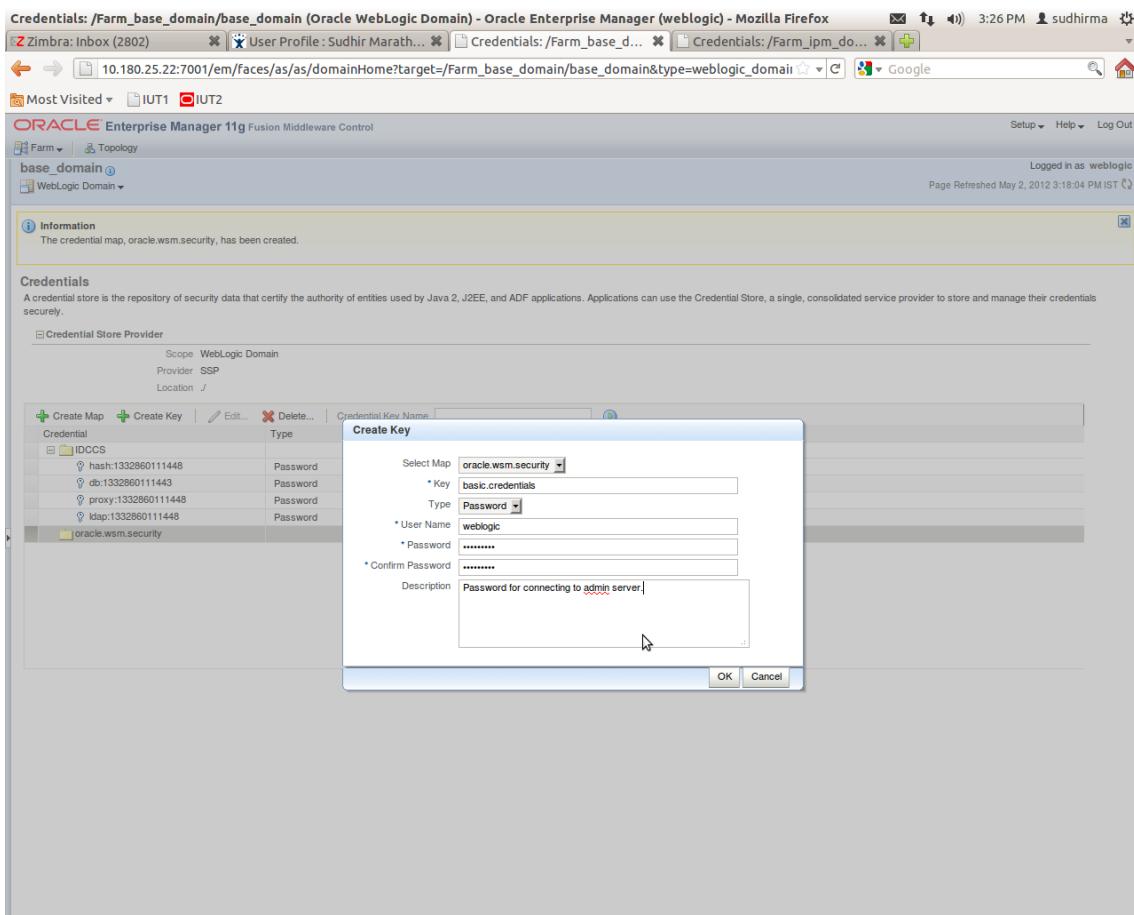


5. Click **Create Map** to create a map with the **Map Name** as **oracle.wsm.security**.

Figure 8–38 Create Map `oracle.wsm.security`

6. Click **Create Key** to create a key under the map **oracle.wsm.security**..

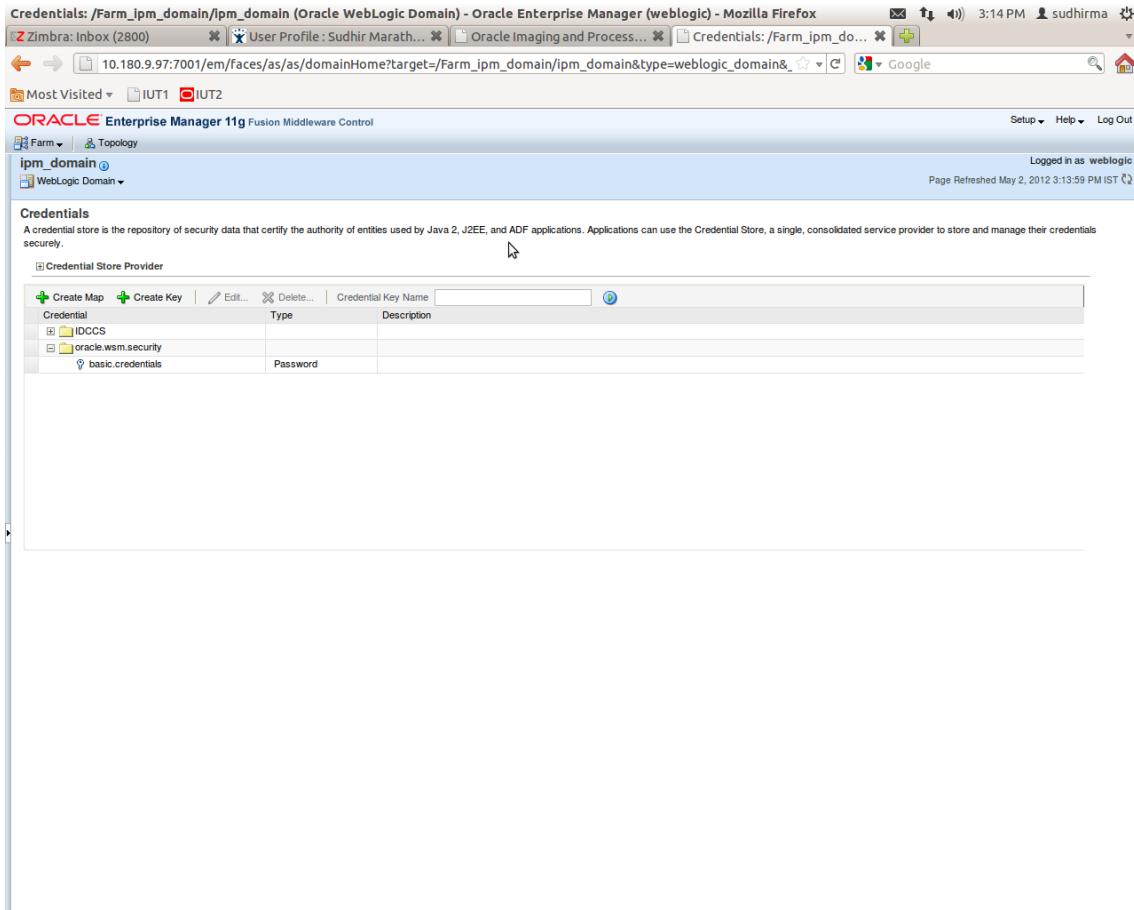
Figure 8–39 Create Key basic.credentials



7. In the **Key** field enter the key name as **basic.credentials**.
8. In the **Type** field, select the value as **Password**.
9. Enter the other required details.

10. Click **Ok**. The key is saved.

Figure 8–40 ipm_domain: Credentials Created

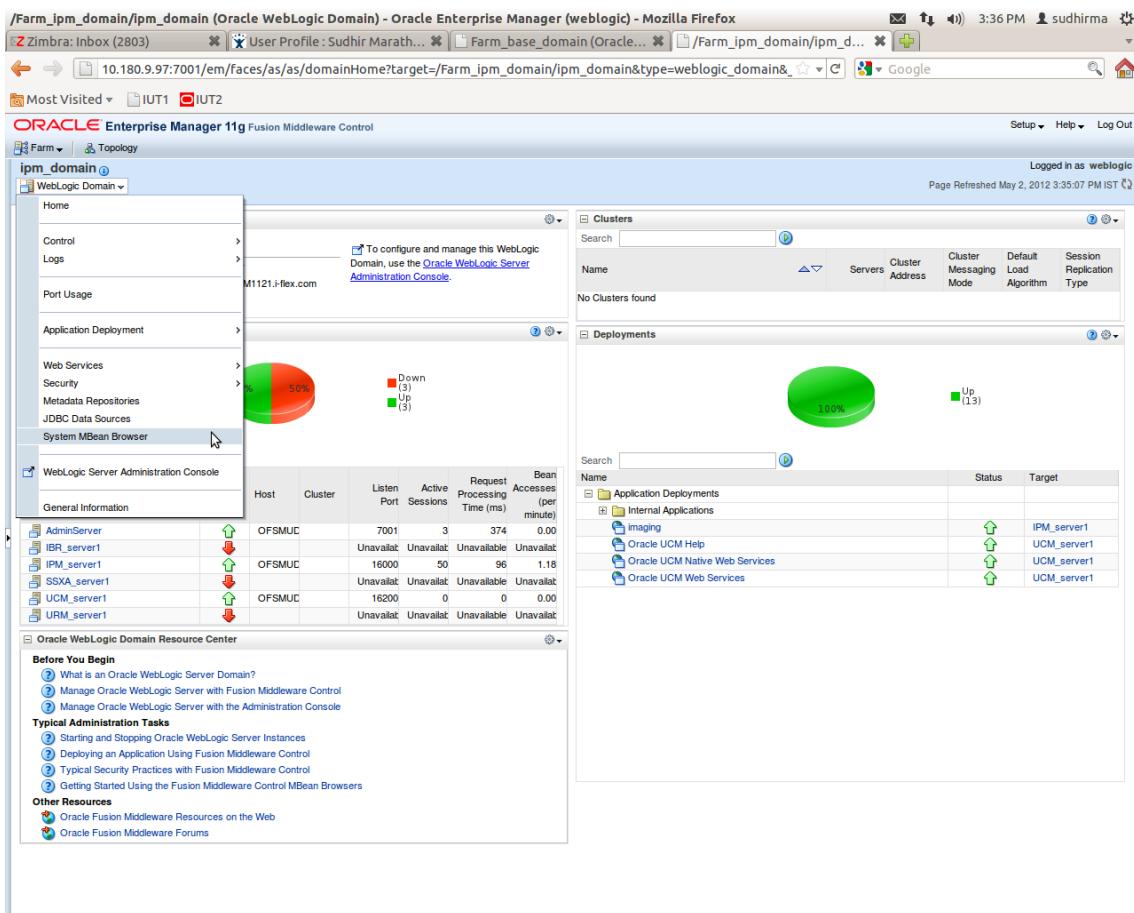


8.2.3 Setting up Input Agent Path

To set up input agent path:

1. Log in to Enterprise Manager (EM) console.
2. In the Name section, under Weblogic domain, click **ipm domain**.
3. In the top menu, click Weblogic Domain. The corresponding menu appears.
4. Navigate to the domain System MBean Browser. The System MBean Browser page appears.

Figure 8-41 Navigate to Weblogic Domain --> System MBean Browser



5. In the left hand pane, navigate to **Application Defined MBeans > oracle.imaging > Server: IPM_server1 > config**.
6. For the attribute **InputDirectories**, in the **Value** column enter the value to set the path for input agents.

Figure 8–42 InputDirectories: Enter Input Agent Path

The screenshot shows the Oracle Enterprise Manager 11g System MBean Browser interface. The left sidebar shows a tree view of MBeans, including Runtime MBeans and Application Defined MBeans. Under Application Defined MBeans, the IPM_server1 MBean is selected. The main panel displays the 'Application Defined MBeans: config' screen. The 'Attributes' tab is selected, showing a list of configuration parameters. The 'InputDirectories' attribute is highlighted with a red box. Its description is: 'Provides list of directories stored as CSV strings where input sources should look for work. Takes effect immediately.' The current value is 'RW home/oracle/test/inputagent/input.dir'. The 'Value' field is also highlighted with a red box. The 'Value' field contains the path '/home/oracle/test/inputagent/input.dir'.

| Name | Description | Access | Value |
|-----------------------------------|---|--------|---------------------------------------|
| 2 CacheLocation | Render page-cache temp file location. Takes effect at server restart. | RW | |
| 3 CheckInterval | Configures how often (in minutes) input agent checks for work. Takes effect on the next check cycle. | RW | 15 |
| 4 CleanupExpireDays | Configures how many days files will remain in the Input Agent Holding directory | RW | 0 |
| 5 CleanupFileExclusionList | Configures the filenames that will not be moved to the Input Agent Holding directory. File paths must be exact matches to these values. | RW | |
| 6 DefaultColorSet | Name of default skin used by UI if user has not set a preference. | RW | |
| 7 DefaultSecurityGroup | The default security group to use for document security when creating an application | RW | |
| 8 DocumentFileTimeout | The timeout in mSec for any repository operations like create/update/move document | RW | 2000000 |
| 9 GDFontPath | Path referencing a location containing TTF font files for use by OIT rendering package. Takes effect on session bean initialization. | RW | /usr/share/X11/fonts/TTF |
| 10 InputAgentRetryCount | Controls how many times a job can be retried. The default is 3; on the 4th try the job is placed in the failed directory. | RW | 3 |
| 11 InputDirectories | Provides list of directories stored as CSV strings where input sources should look for work. Takes effect immediately. | RW | home/oracle/test/inputagent/input.dir |
| 12 IPMVersion | The IPM version number. | R | 11.1.1.5.0 (110426.1700.11020) |
| 13 JpegImageQuality | Specifies desired quality level of rendered JPEG images | RW | 100 |
| 14 LogDetailedTimes | Provides detailed logging of UI activity with durations of many of the UI activities. Takes effect at server restart. | RW | false |
| 15 MaxSearchResults | Maximum number of rows a search is allowed to return. After this value is reached, the search is stopped. Takes effect on next search. | RW | 100 |
| 16 RequireBasicAuthSSL | Forces the use of SSL in all web service communication when set to true. | RW | false |
| 17 SampleDirectory | Specifies which directory holds the sample data for the input UI. Takes effect immediately. | RW | IPM/InputAgent/Input/Samples |
| 18 TIFFCompressionType | Compression algorithm used when creating TIFF images. Takes effect each time a TIFF is generated. | RW | LZW |
| 19 Uptime | Returns the uptime of the server. | R | 262:39:59 |
| 20 UseAdvancedAsDefaultViewerMode | Causes the advanced viewer to be used as the default viewer mode if a user has not set a preference. Takes effect at next login. | RW | false |

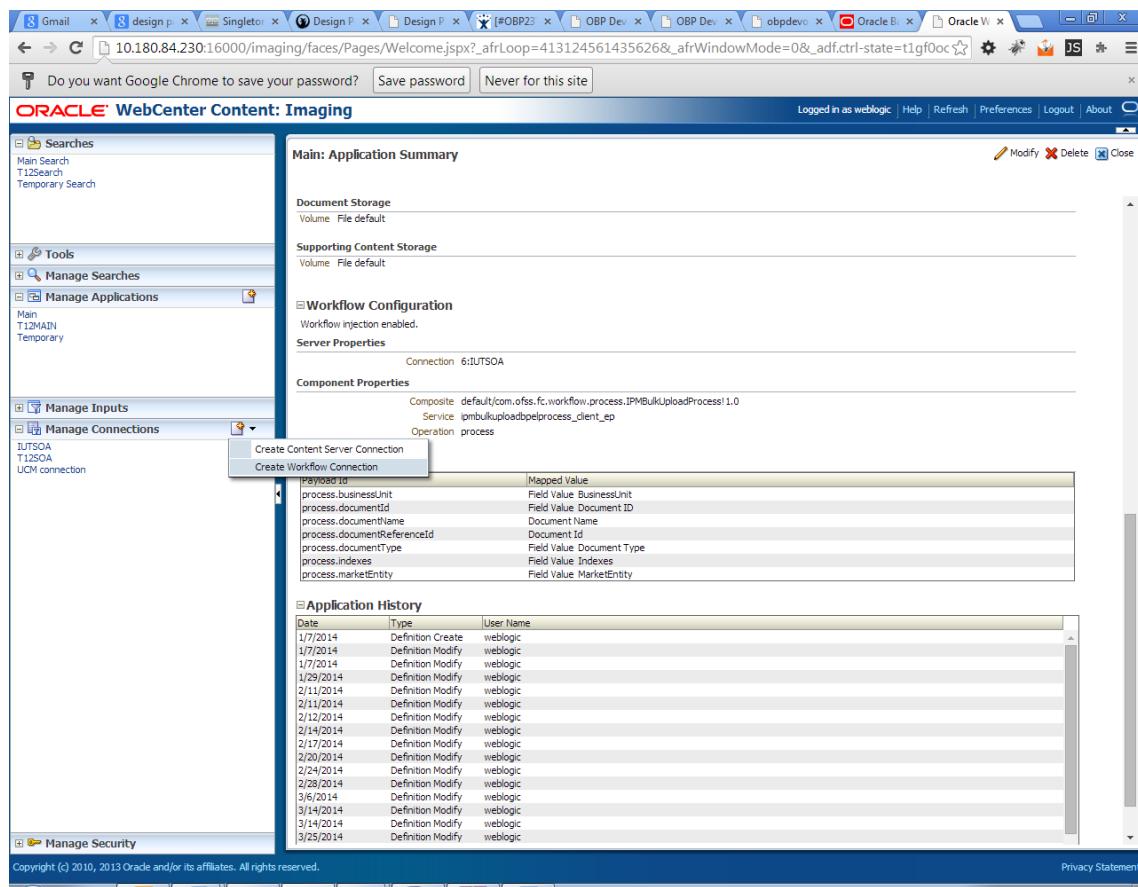
7. Restart IPM server.

8.2.4 Create SOA Connection

To create a SOA Connection:

1. Log in to Image Processing Management (IPM).
2. Navigate to the Manage Connections section.

Figure 8–43 Manage Connections: Create Workflow Connection



3. Click **Create Workflow Connection**.

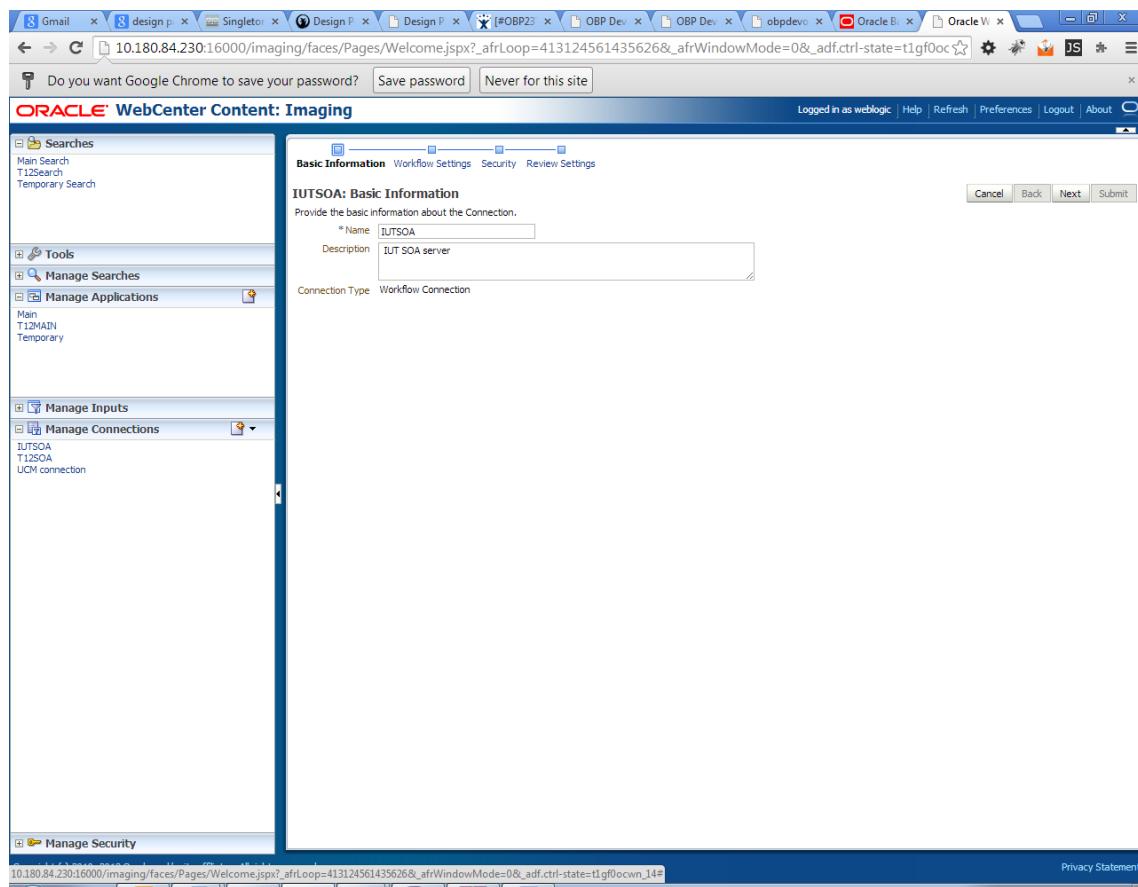
Workflow Connection is used to point to the "IPMBulkUpload" BPEL process deployed on the SOA server as part of the SOA media pack installation process.

OBP_IPM_SOA_CONN_NAME

SOA_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_ADDRESS

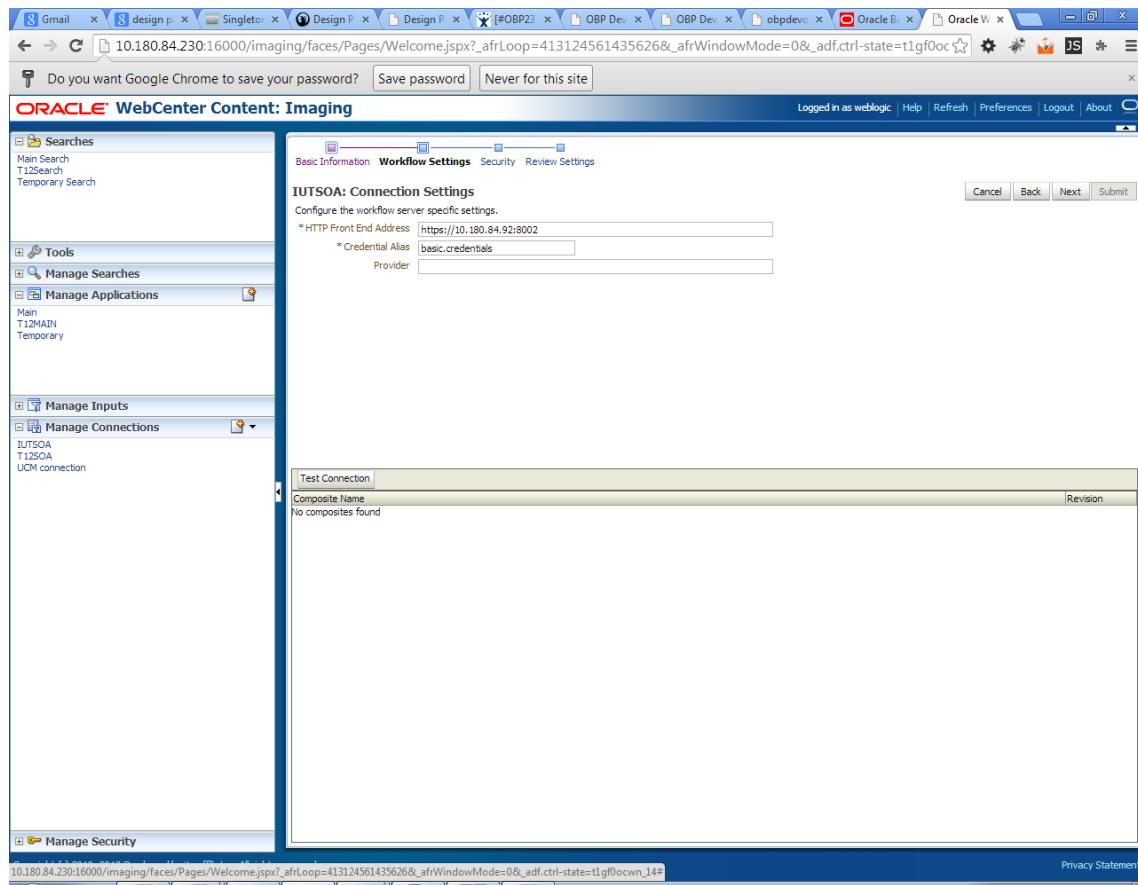
SOA_MANAGED_SERVER_LISTEN_PORT

4. In the **Name** field, enter the name for SOA Connection as IUTSOA.

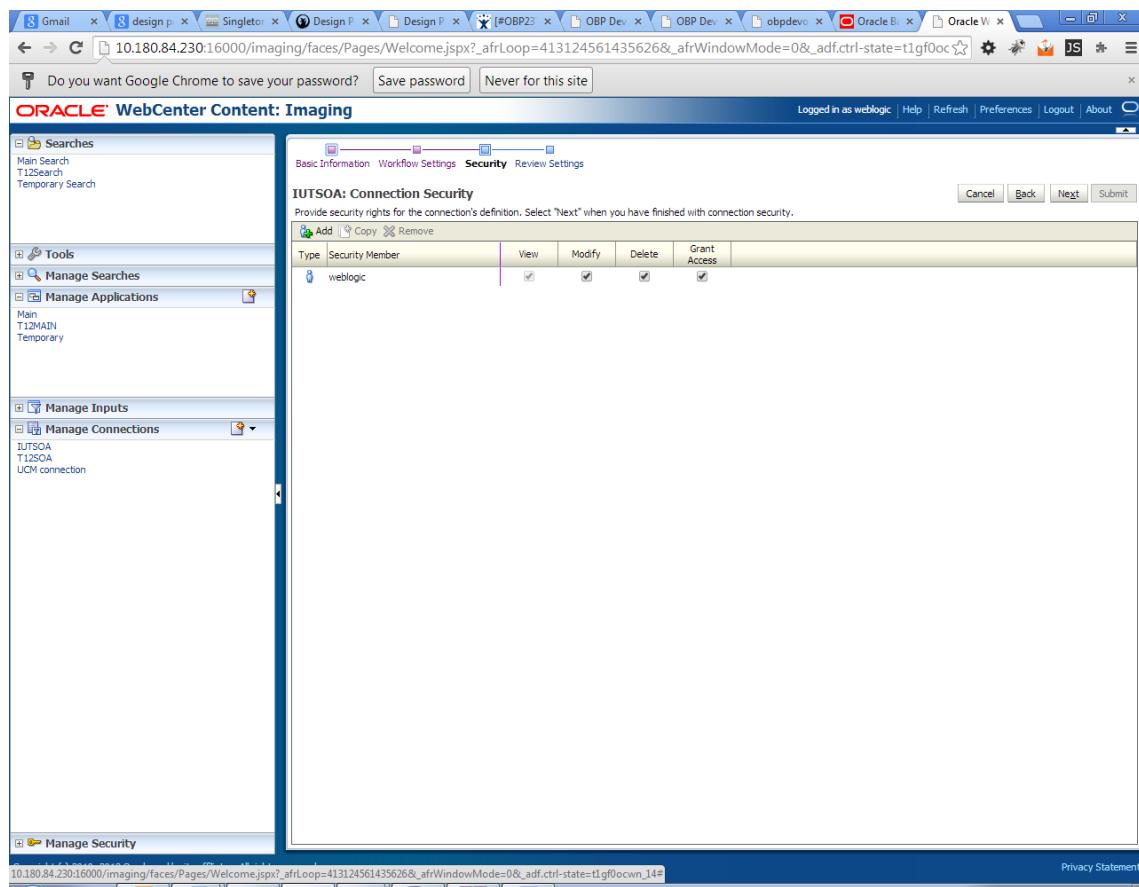
Figure 8–44 IUTSOA: Basic Information

5. In the **HTTP Front End Address** field, enter the value for SOA server.

Figure 8–45 IUTSOA: Workflow Settings

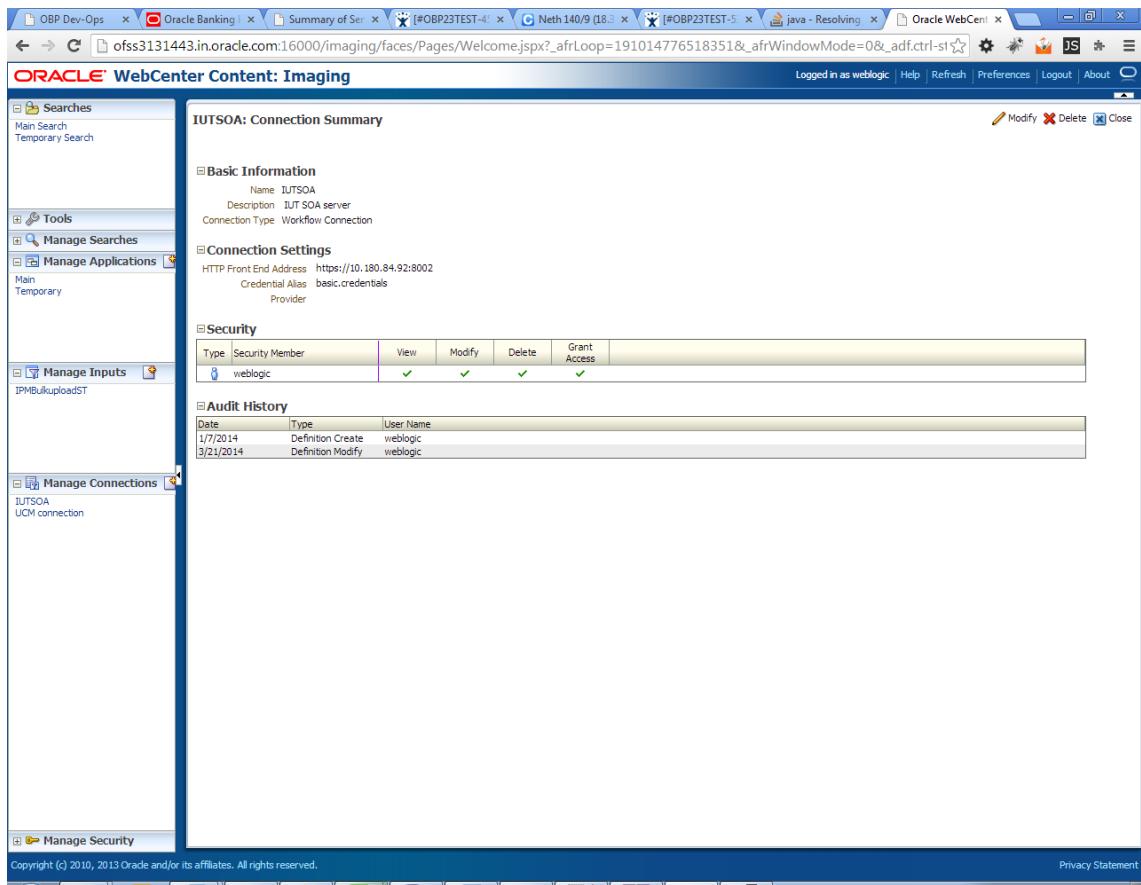


6. In the **Credential Alias** field, enter the value as **basic.credentials**.
7. Click **Next** to proceed. The Connection Security page appears.

Figure 8–46 IUTSOA: Connection Security

8. Provide the requisite security rights to the connection's definition.
9. Click **Submit**.
10. Click **Next**. The Review Settings page appears.

Figure 8–47 IUTSOA: Review Settings



8.2.5 Manage Workflow Configuration

To manage workflow configuration:

1. Log in to Image Processing Management (IPM).
2. Navigate to **Manage Applications** section.

Figure 8–48 Main: Application Summary

General Properties

| | |
|------------------|--------------------|
| Application Id | 2 |
| Application Name | Main |
| Description | Main Content Store |
| Repository | UCM connection |
| Full-Text Option | None |

Field Definitions

| Type | Name | Length | Scale | Required | Indexed | Default Value | Picklist |
|------|---------------------|--------|-------|----------|---------|---------------|----------|
| Abc | Document Type | 80 | | | ✓ | | |
| Abc | Customer Id | 80 | | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| Abc | Document ID | 80 | | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| Abc | Document Descrip... | 80 | | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| Abc | SUBMISSION | 80 | | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| Abc | APPLICATION | 80 | | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| Abc | COLLATERAL | 80 | | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| Abc | PARTY | 80 | | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| Abc | FACILITY | 80 | | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| Abc | PRODUCT_GROUP... | 80 | | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| Abc | COLLATERALVALU... | 80 | | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| Abc | COLLATERALITL... | 80 | | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| Abc | ID | 80 | | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| Abc | CUSTOMER_CONT... | 80 | | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| Abc | COLLATERAL ID | 80 | | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| Abc | COLLATERALVALU... | 80 | | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| Abc | INSTRUMENTTYPE | 80 | | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| Abc | ACCOUNT_ID | 80 | | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| Abc | COLLATERALITL... | 80 | | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| Abc | CHARGE CODE | 80 | | ✓ | ✓ | | |

Application Security

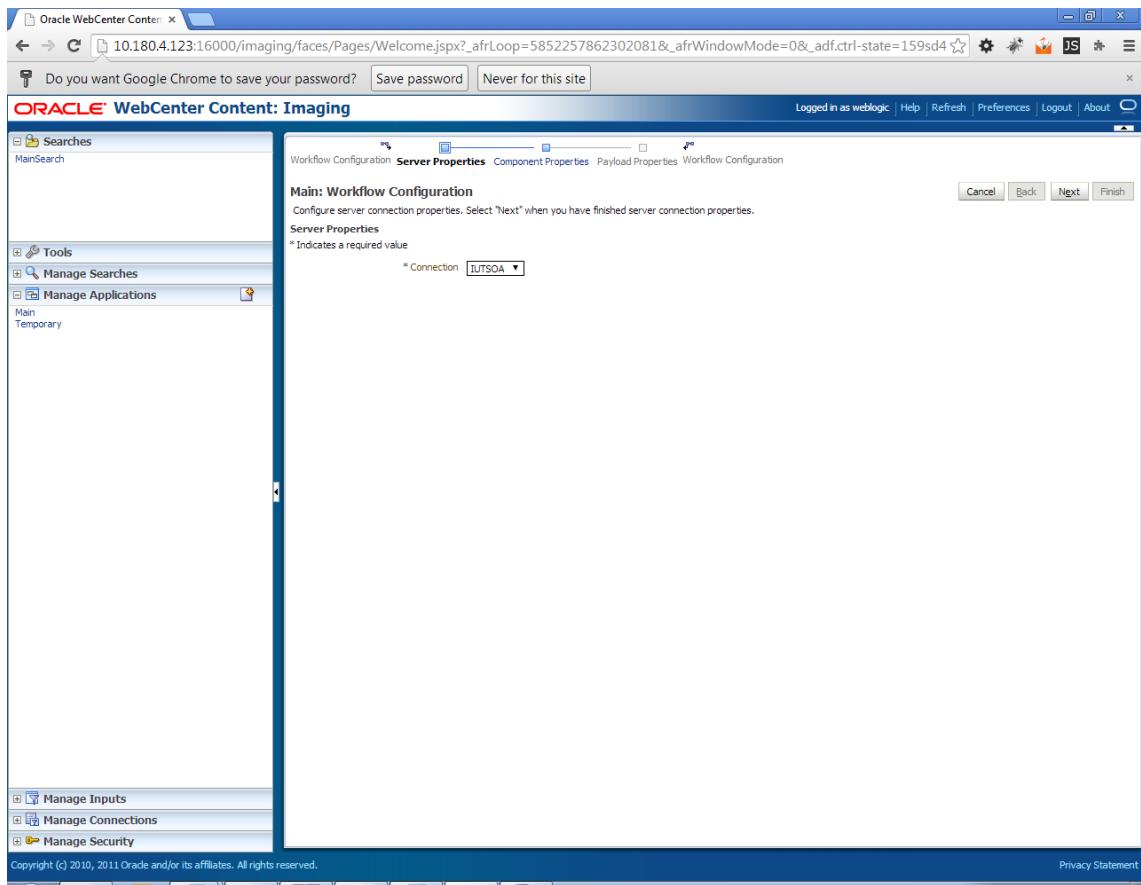
| Type | Security Member | View | Modify | Delete | Grant Access |
|------|-----------------|------|--------|--------|--------------|
| Abc | weblogic | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

Document Security

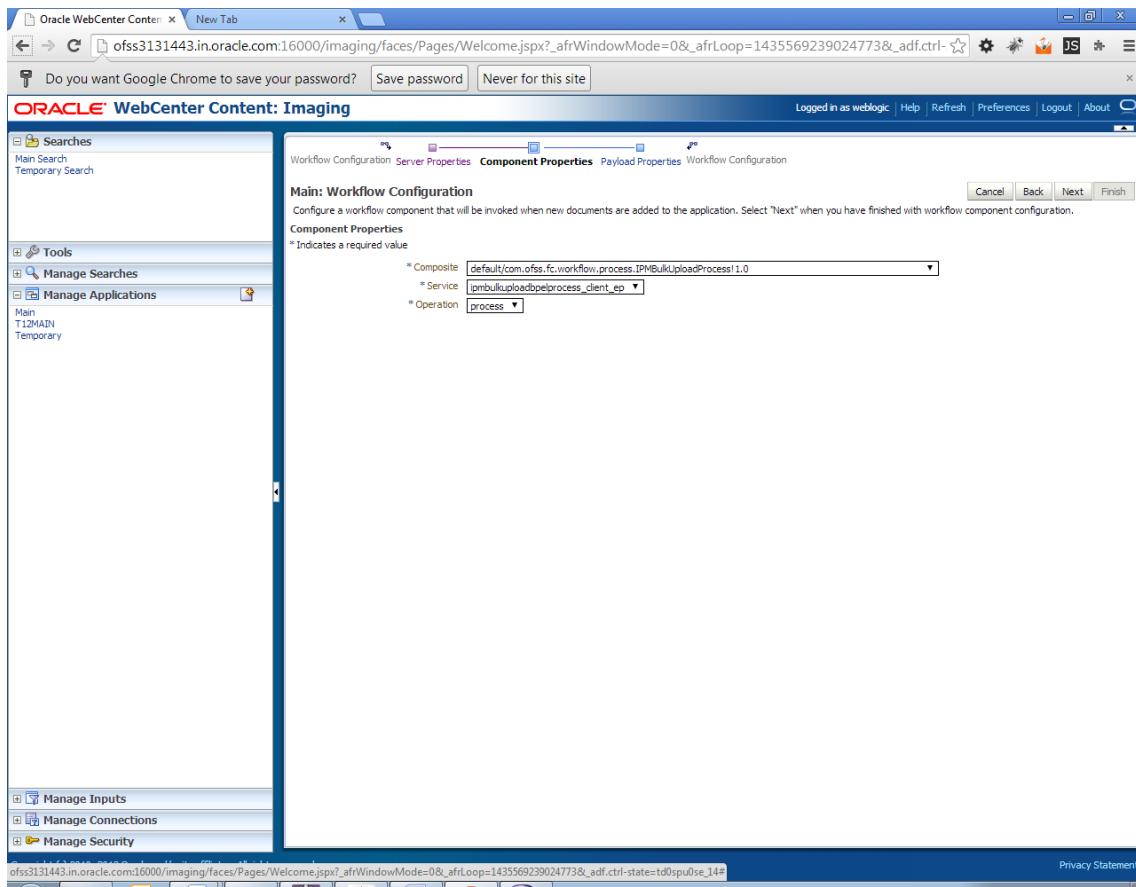
| Type | Security Member | View | Write | Delete | Grant Access | Lock Admin | Annotate Standard | Annotate Restricted | Annotate Hidden |
|------|-----------------|------|-------|--------|--------------|------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| Abc | Administrators | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Abc | Operators | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | | |

3. Select the application for which workflow configuration has to be done as shown in [Figure 8–48](#).
4. Click **Modify**.
5. Navigate to the Workflow Configuration section.
6. Click the **Add/Modify** button.
7. In the Server Properties section, select the connection (IUTSOA) which was created in **Manage Connections** section from the **Connection** list.

Figure 8–49 Manage Applications - Server Properties



8. Click **Next**.
9. In the Component Properties section, select the Composite, Service and Operation values.
10. From the Composite list, select `default/com.ofss.fc.workflow.process.IPMBulkUploadProcess!1.0` from the list of process.
11. From the Service list, select `ipmbulkuploadbpelprocess_client_ep`.
12. From the **Operation** list, select **process**.

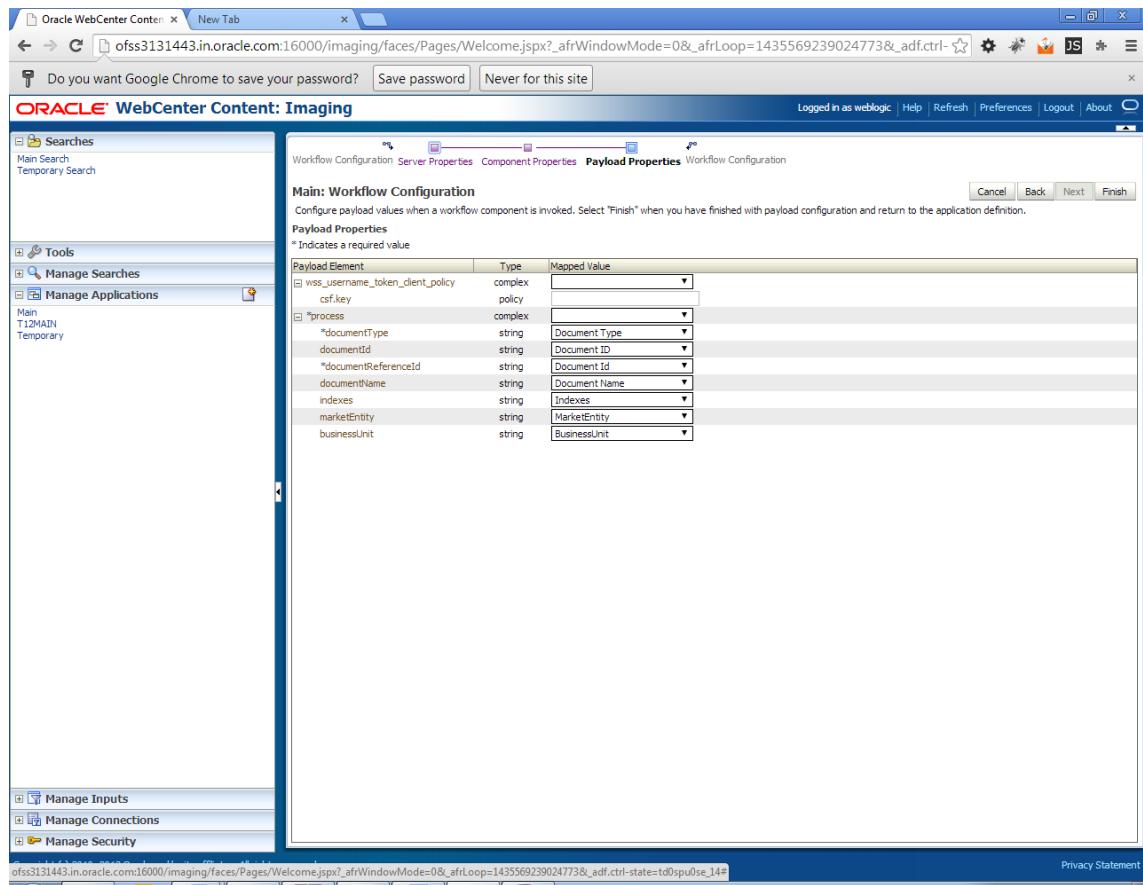
Figure 8–50 Manage Applications - Component Properties

13. Click **Next**.
14. In the Payload Properties section, map the payload elements with mapped value as shown in following figure.
15. Map the process fields with application field definitions.

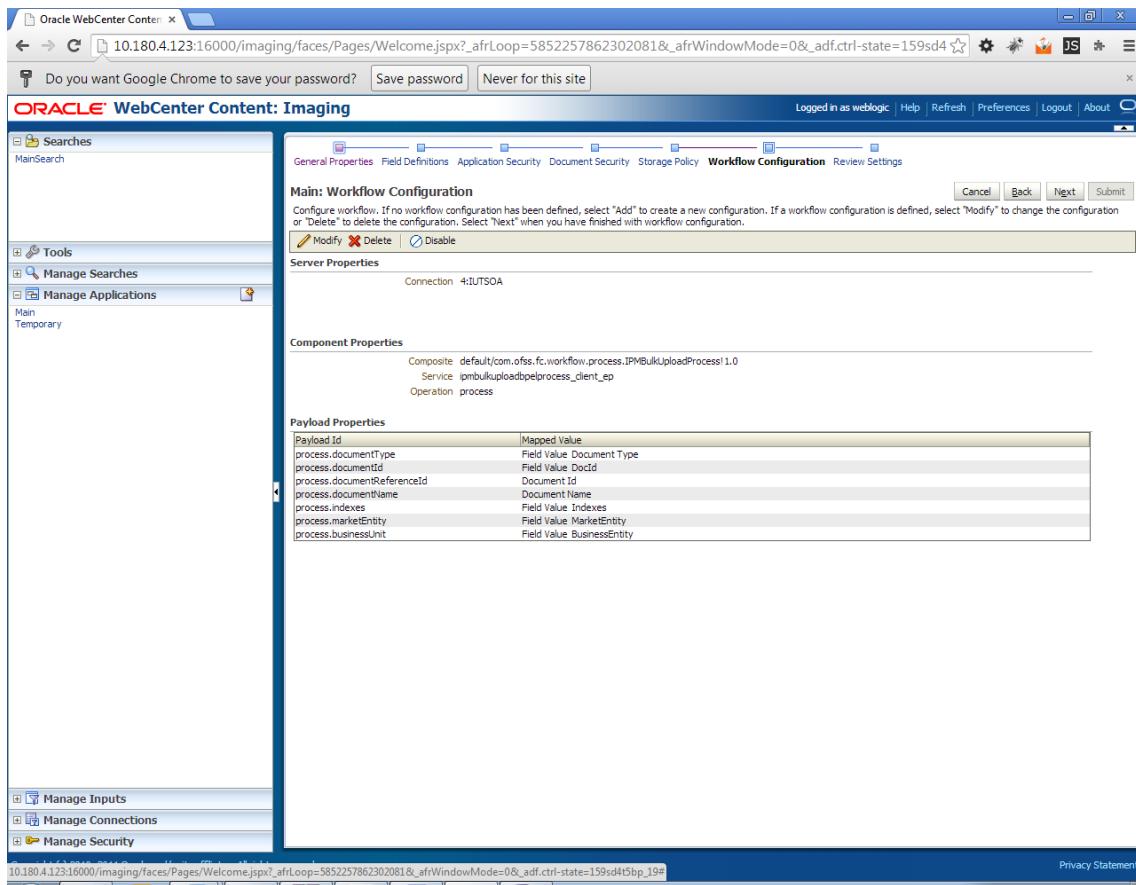
Note

The document ReferenceId is mapped to Document Id (IPM internal field), whereas documentId is mapped to doc Id which is application field.

Figure 8–51 Manage Applications - Payload Properties



16. Click **Next**.
17. Complete the Workflow Configuration. Click **Next**.

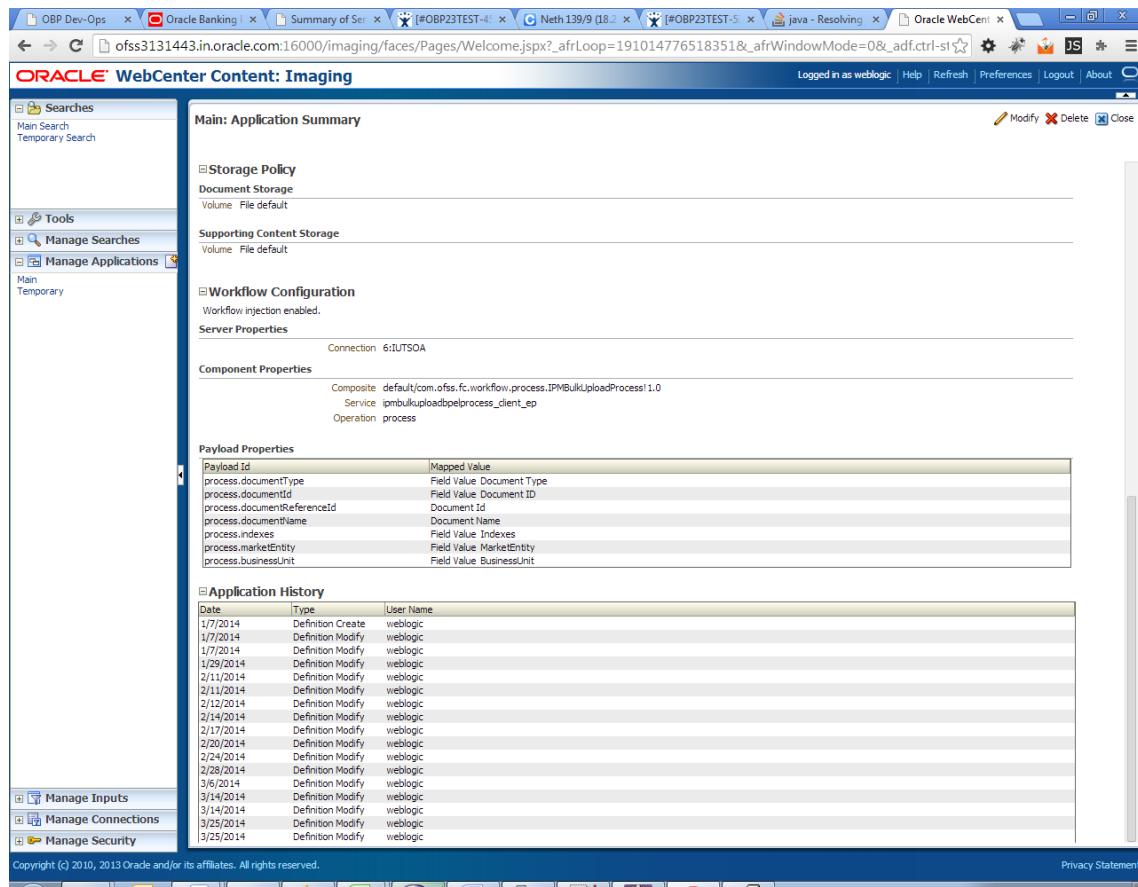
Figure 8–52 Manage Applications - Workflow Configuration

18. Add all those fields which are not present in the application as shown below.

Figure 8–53 Field Definitions

The screenshot shows the Oracle WebCenter Content: Imaging interface. The left sidebar contains links for Searches, Tools, Manage Searches, Manage Applications, Manage Inputs, Manage Connections, and Manage Security. The main content area is titled "T12MAIN: Field Definitions" and contains a table of field definitions. The table has columns: Type, Name, Length, Scale, Required, Indexed, Default Value, and Picklist. The rows list various fields: Document Type, SUBMISSION, APPLICATION, PARTY, Document Descript, COLLATERAL, COLLATERALVALU, COLLATERALTITLE, indexes, Doc Id, businessunit, marketentity, Customer Id, ID, COLLATERALVALU, and COLLATERALTITLE. Most fields have a length of 80 and are indexed. A warning message at the bottom of the table area states: "Warning: If you make changes to the field definitions, you may have to redo your work in the Workflow Configuration step." The status bar at the bottom shows the URL: 10.180.84.230:16000/imaging/faces/Pages/Welcome.jsp?_afrLoop=413124561435626&_afrWindowMode=0&_adf.ctrl-state=t1gf0ocn_14#.

The Main Application Summary appears as shown Figure 8–54.

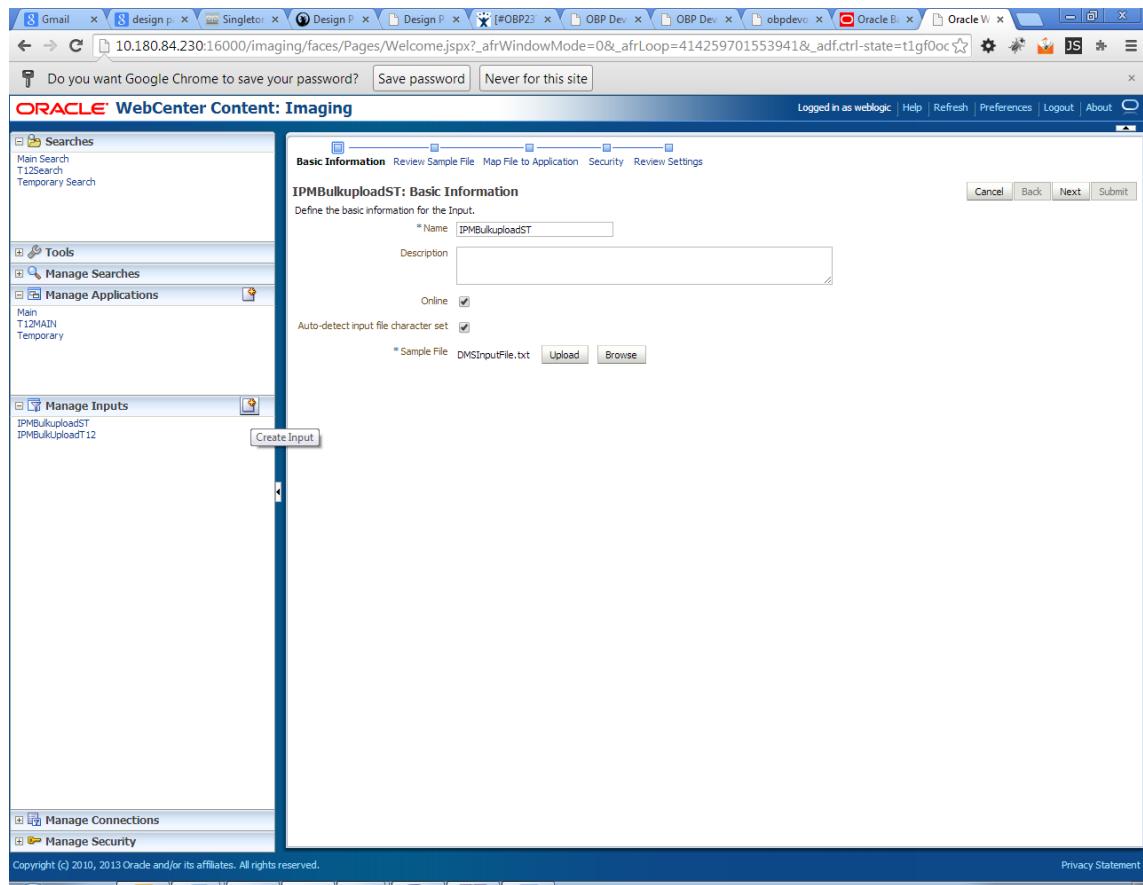
Figure 8–54 Main: Application Summary

8.2.6 Manage Inputs for Input Agents

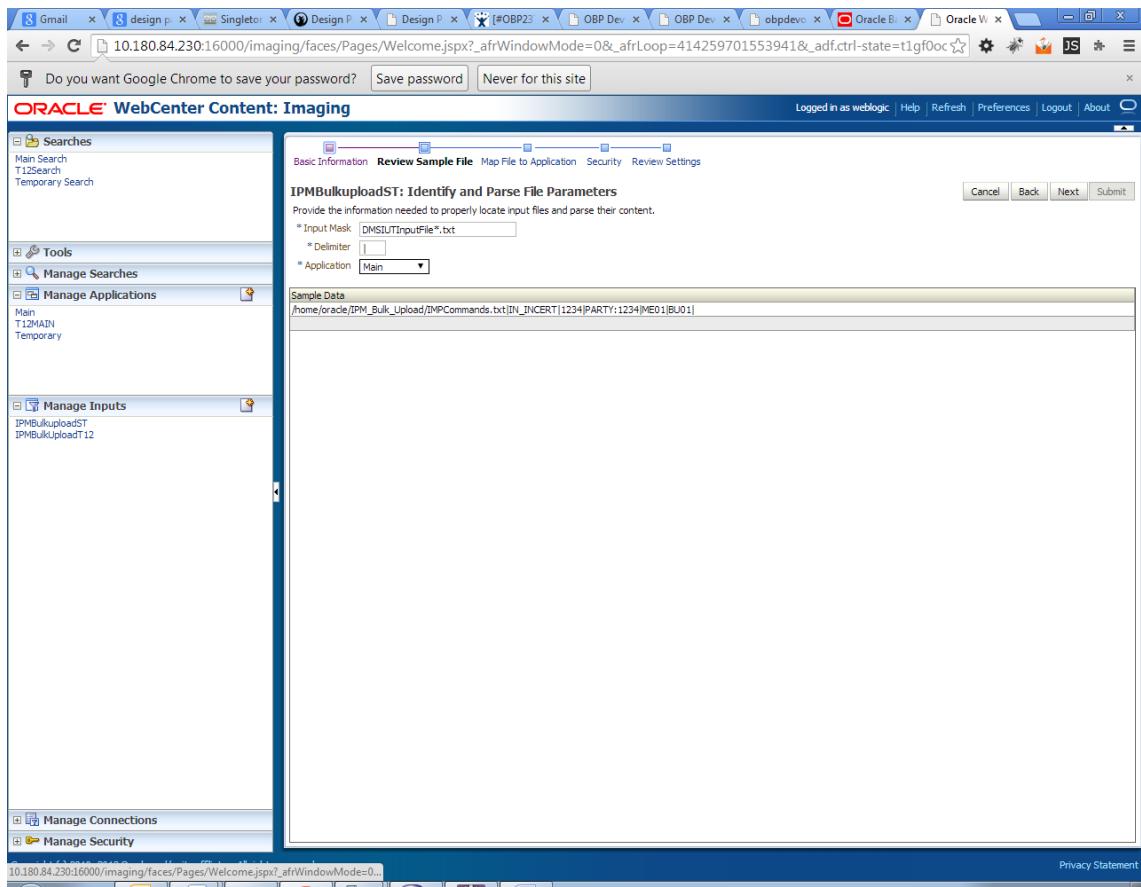
To manage workflow configuration:

1. Log in to Image Processing Management (IPM).
2. Navigate to **Manage Inputs** section.

Figure 8–55 Input Agent: Basic Information



3. Define an input agent by entering a **Name**. For example, **bulkUploadInput**.
4. Define Input Mask as **DMSInputSampleFile.txt**.

Figure 8–56 Input Agent: Input Mask

5. Upload the attached sample file.

For example, name the sample file as `DMSInputSampleFile.txt` and add the following content to the sample file.

```
/home/oracle/IPM_Bulk_Upload/IMPCommands.txt|IN_
INCERT|1234|PARTY:1234|ME01|BU01|
```

6. In the **Input Mask** field enter the value which should be the same as the name given in table `flx_fw_config_all_b`.

```
select prop_value from flx_fw_config_all_b where category_id = 'reports' and prop_id='BULK_
UPLOAD_FILE_NAME_PREFIX';
```

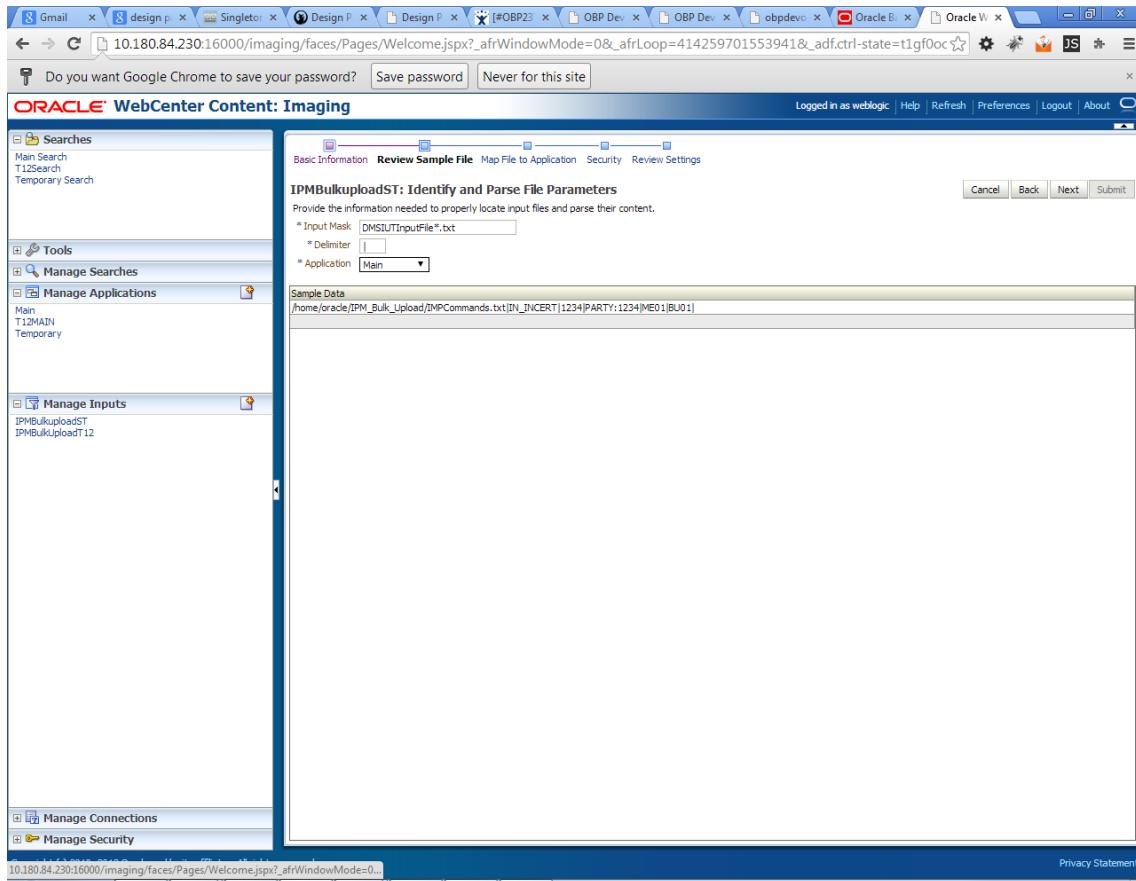
Note

Input Mask name should have a * (asterisk character) to enable the process to read all the files whose prefix is same as the input mask value.

7. In the **Delimiter** field, enter the delimiter value as | (vertical bar character).

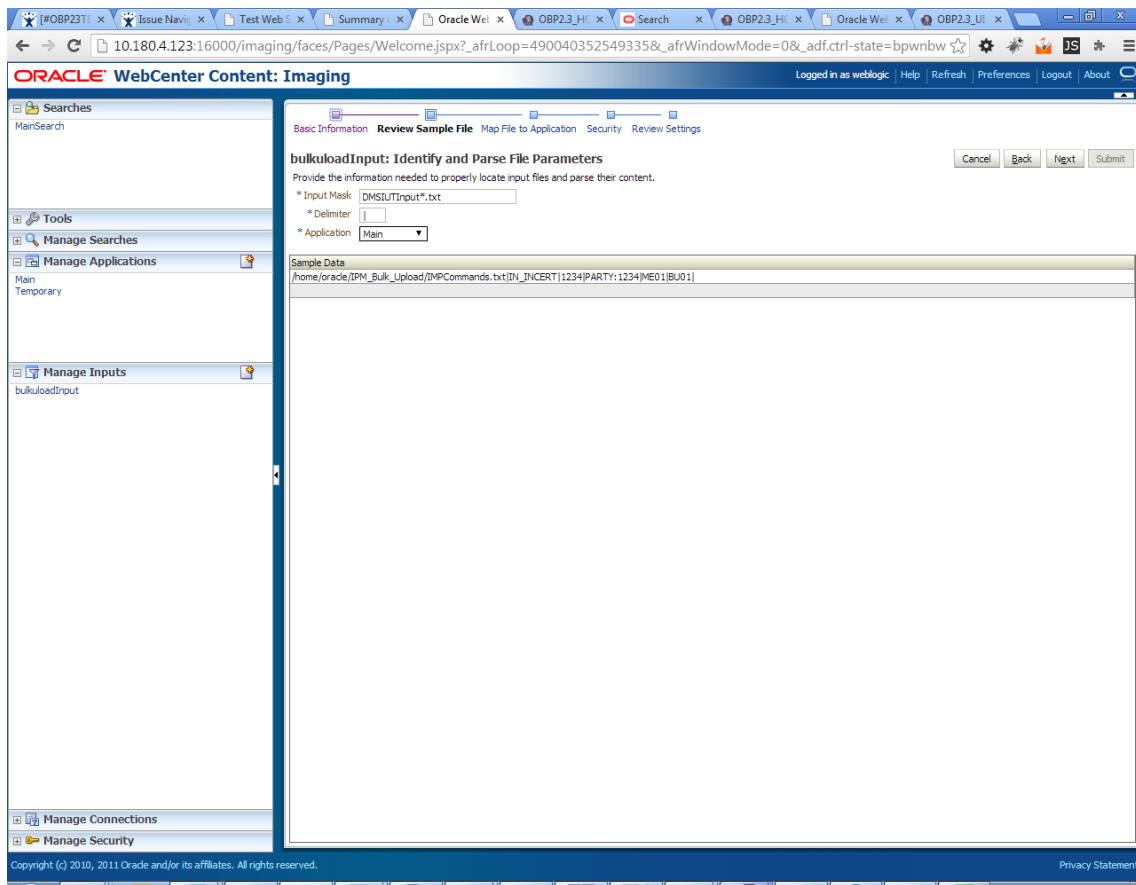
8. From the **Application** field, select the application to which the input agent will be applied.

Figure 8–57 Input Agent: File Parameters



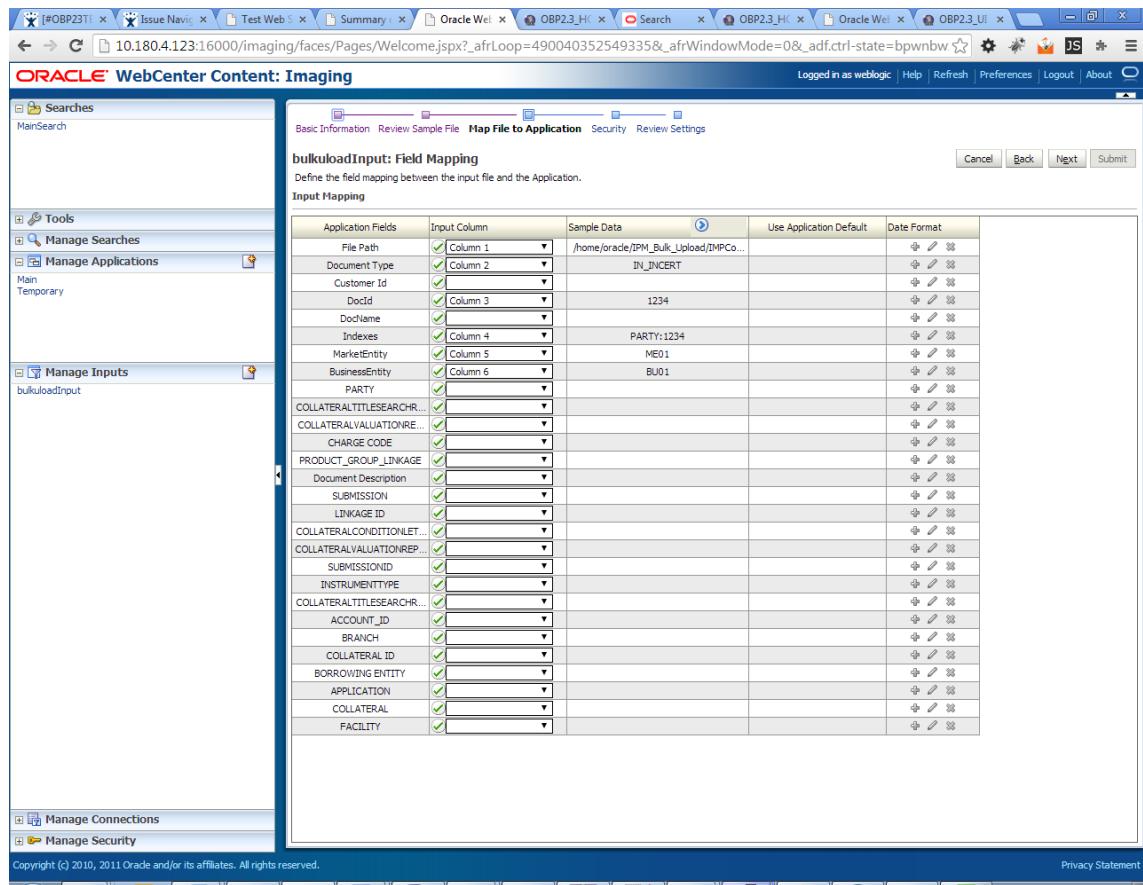
9. In the Field Mapping section, map the **Application Fields**.

Figure 8–58 Input Agent: Fields Mapping



10. After completion of the procedure, the Input Summary appears. The Input agent should have the settings similar to those shown in Figure 8–59.

Figure 8–59 Input Agent: Summary



Note

Do not forget to toggle online, else the input agent will not pick up any file for processing.

8.2.7 Additional Steps

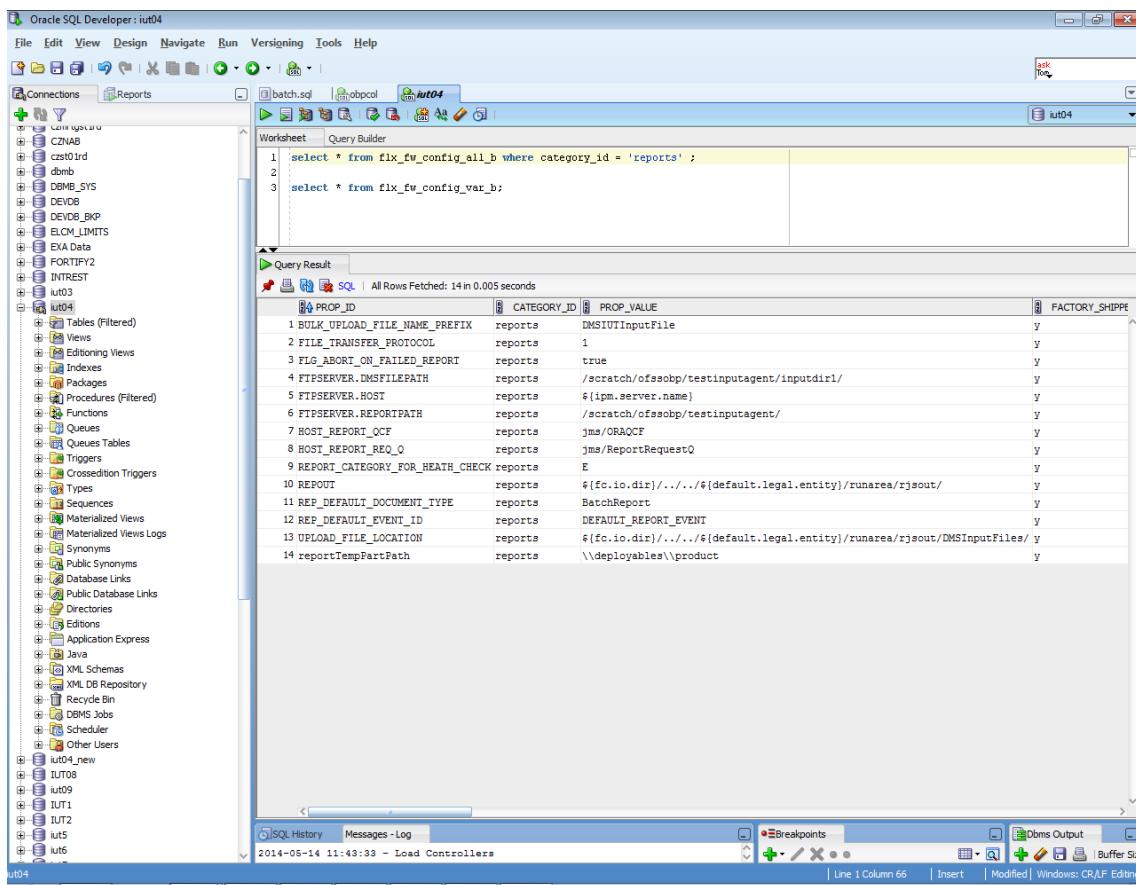
1. Update user and bankcode as follows:

```
update flx_fw_config_all_b set prop_value='48' where prop_value='335' and category_id like 'contentmanager%';
update flx_fw_config_all_b set prop_value='ofssuser' where prop_id='userId' and category_id like 'contentmanager%';
```

2. In the flx_fw_config_all_b table, the values for **PROP_ID** should be the same as mentioned for the path in IPM server.

Table 8–1 PROP ID Values

| PROP_ID | PROP_VALUE |
|--|--|
| FTPSERVER.DMSFILEPATH=/scratch/ofssobp/testinputagent/inputdir1/ | Path in IPM config |
| FTPSERVER.REPORTPATH=/scratch/reports/ | Path where files will be FTP |
| FTPSERVER.HOST | IPM IP |
| BULK_UPLOAD_FILE_NAME_PREFIX | Input Mask name given in 1.5 Manage Inputs for Input Agents section. |

Figure 8–60 f1x_fw_config_all_b table

3. FTP service on IPM server should be running and FTP user should be created on host user connectors.

8.2.8 SSL Handshake Resolution

For resolving the SSLHandshake between IPM and SOA server:

8.3 IPM Report Upload Setup

1. Save the SOA server Certificate. SOA certificate needs to be saved in Base64 (.cer) format for import to IPM server.
2. Import the SOA server certificate on IPM server with following command.

Copy certificate at following path on IPM server.

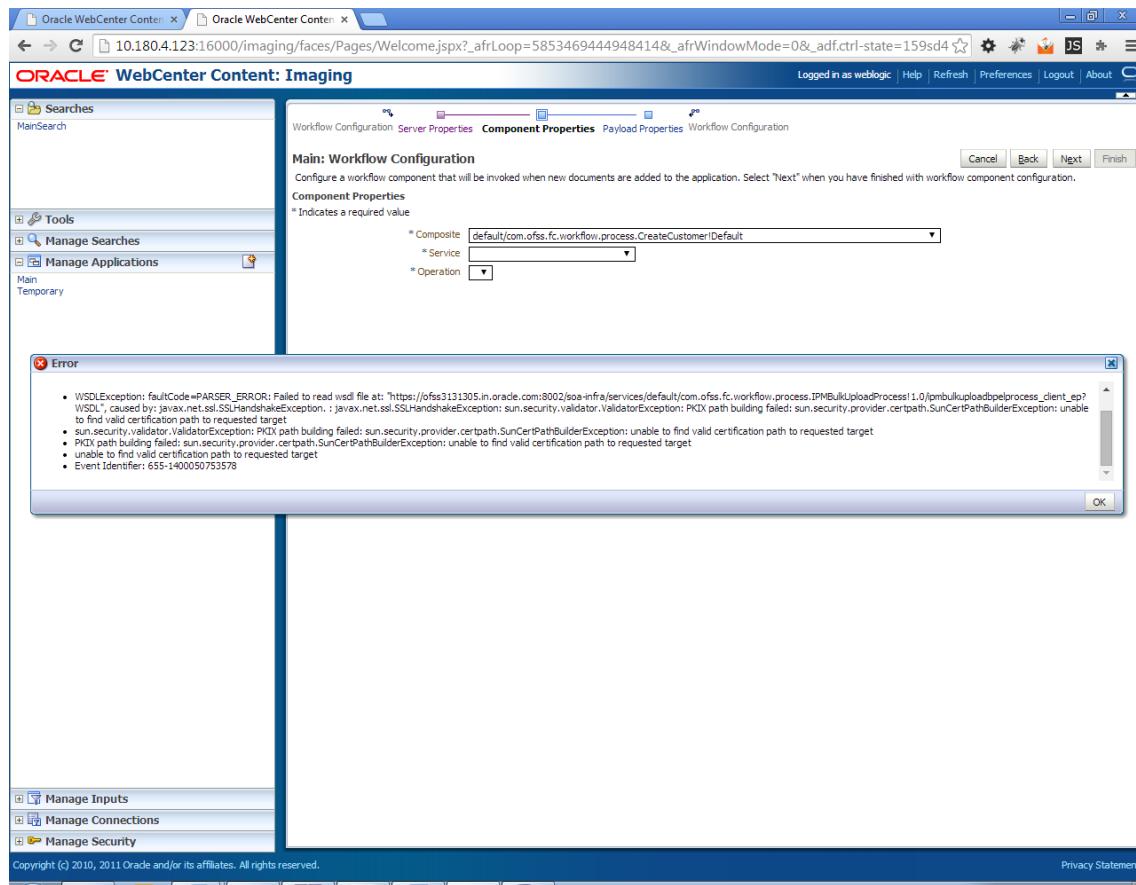
```
keytool -import -noprompt -trustcacerts -alias UI_SSL_trustself -file SOACert.cer -keystore cacerts -storepass changeit
```

3. Security policy for IPMbulkuploadProcess can be removed (if required).

Security for called method

com.ofss.fc.app.content.service.DocumentContentApplicationService.documentUpload (SessionContext, DocumentDTO) needs to be removed (for Development environment).

Figure 8–61 SSL Handshake Resolution



8.3 IPM Report Upload Setup

This section describes the configuration on IPM server, which is required for bulk report upload on IPM.

8.3.1 Prerequisites

Following are the prerequisites before proceeding with bulk upload process setup:

1. Application on IPM server on which bulk upload process needs to be configured must be created. For more information to understand the application creation process, see Image Processing and Management Admin Guide.
2. com.ofss.fc.workflow.process.ReportIPMRefStoreProcess must be deployed on SOA server.

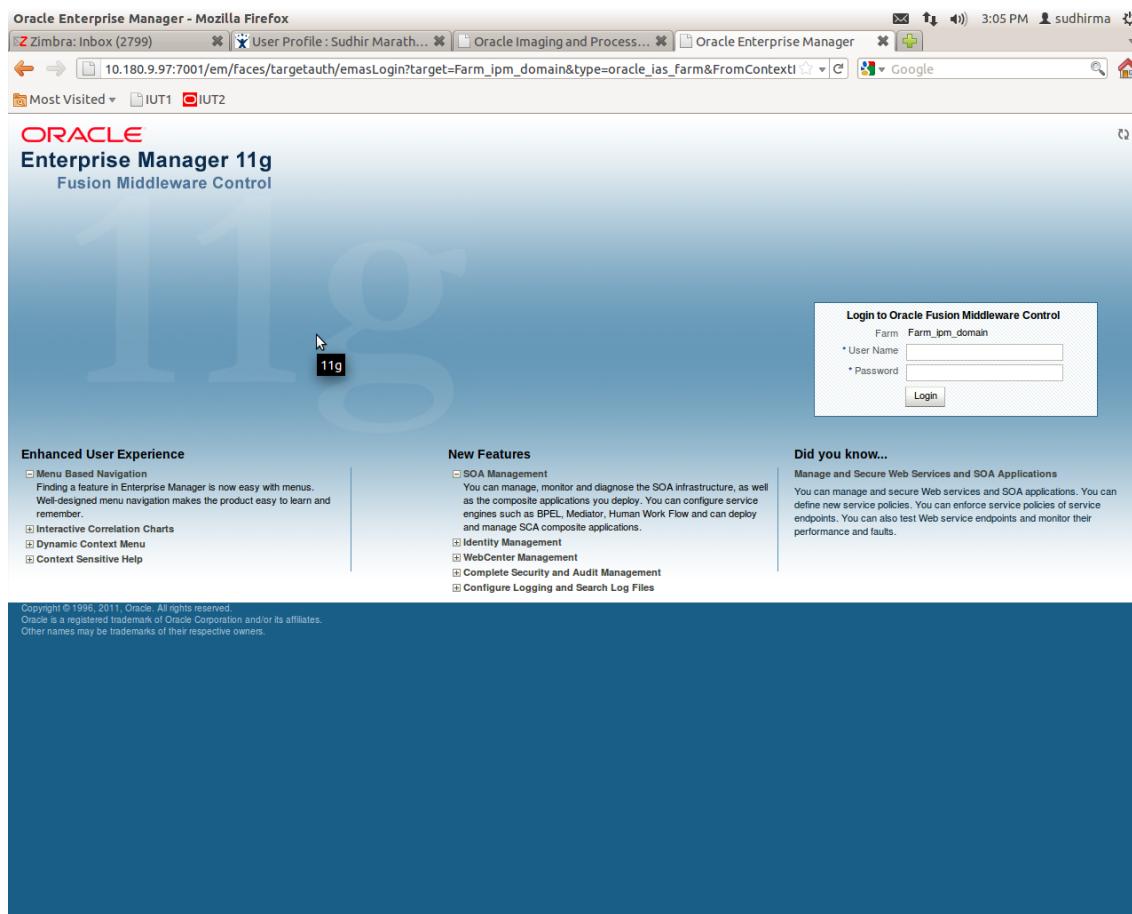
8.3.2 Setting up the Connection Name

To set up a bulk process we need to start by setting up the connection name, which is used as JNDI for IPM to BPEL connection.

To set up a bulk process:

1. Log in to Enterprise Manager (EM) console.

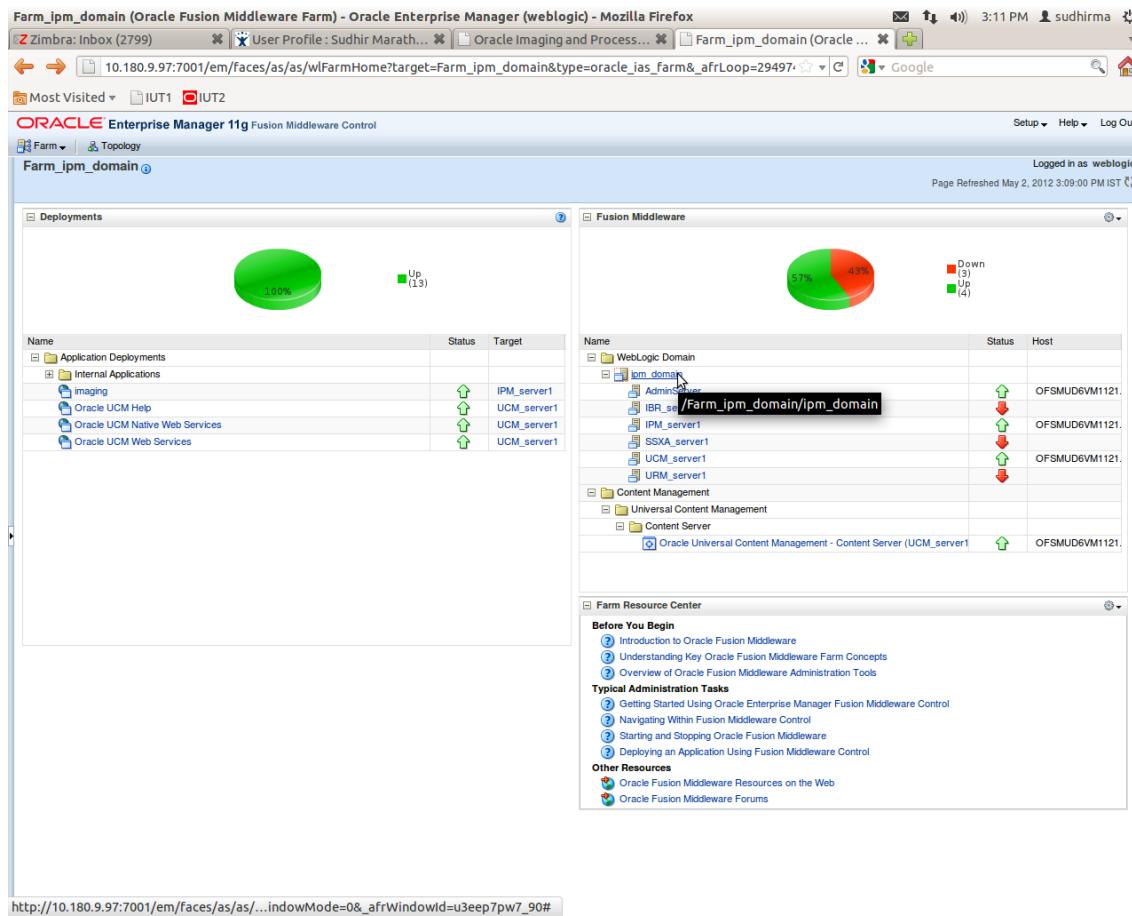
Figure 8–62 Log in to Enterprise Manager (EM) console



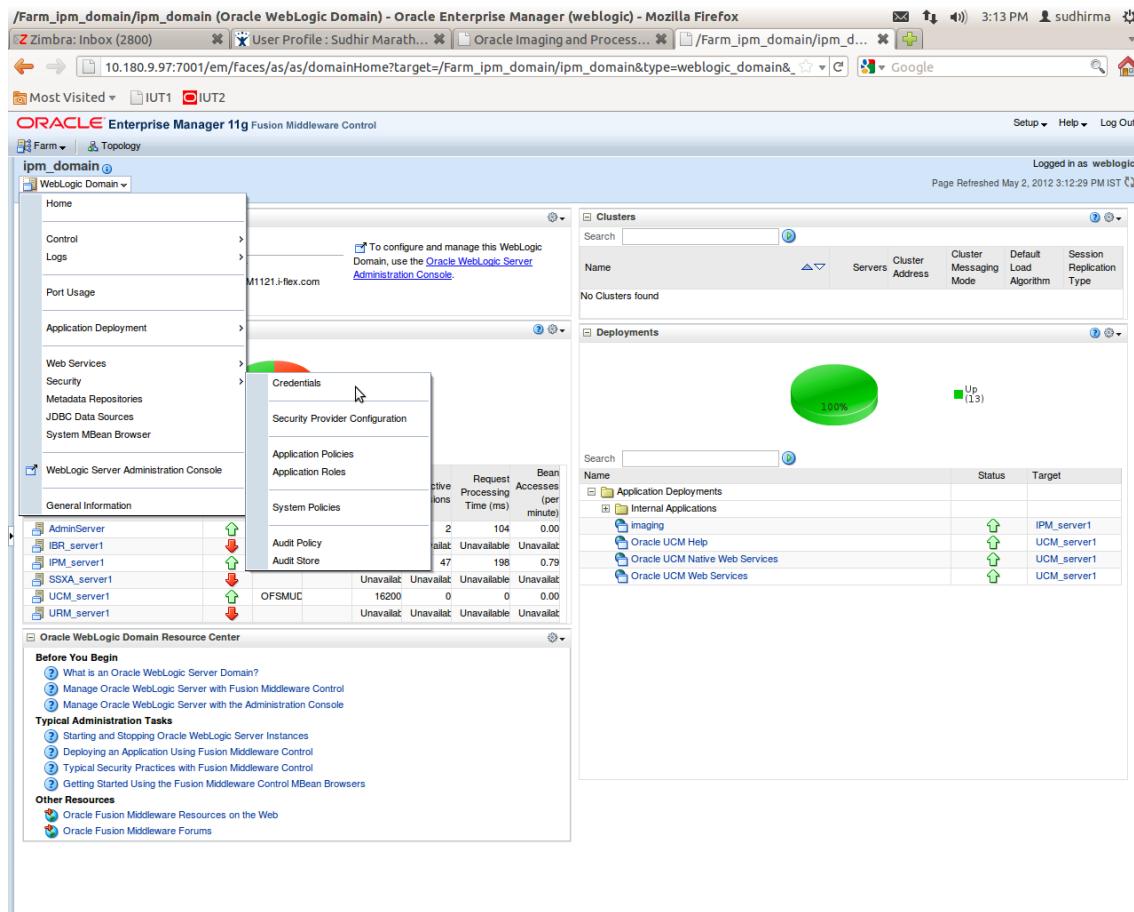
2. In the Fusion Middleware section, under Weblogic domain, click **ipm domain** (or base domain where ipm server is installed).

8.3 IPM Report Upload Setup

Figure 8–63 Click Weblogic Domain: ipm domain



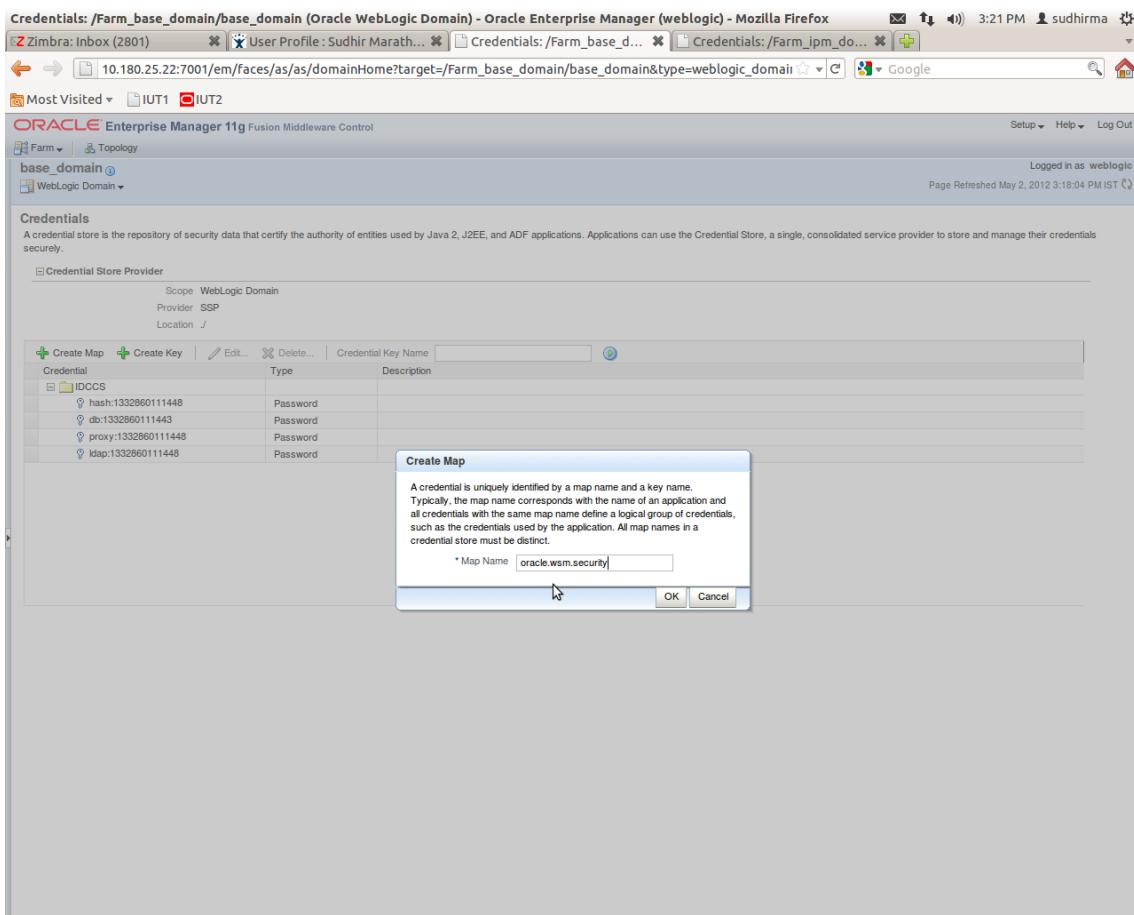
3. In the top menu, click **Weblogic Domain**. The corresponding menu appears.
4. Navigate to **Security > Credentials**. The Credentials page appears.

Figure 8–64 Navigate to Weblogic Domain --> Security --> Credentials

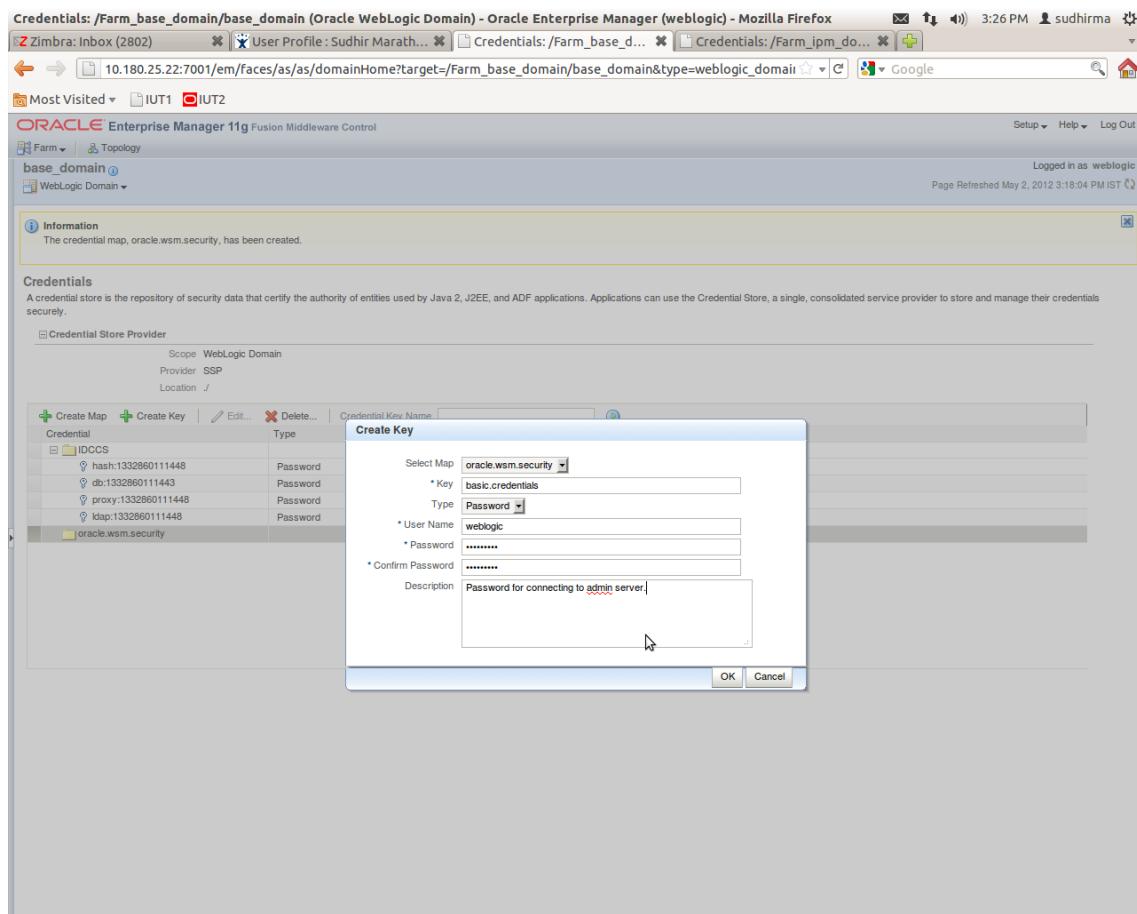
5. Click **Create Map** to create a map with the **Map Name** as **oracle.wsm.security**.

8.3 IPM Report Upload Setup

Figure 8–65 Create Map `oracle.wsm.security`

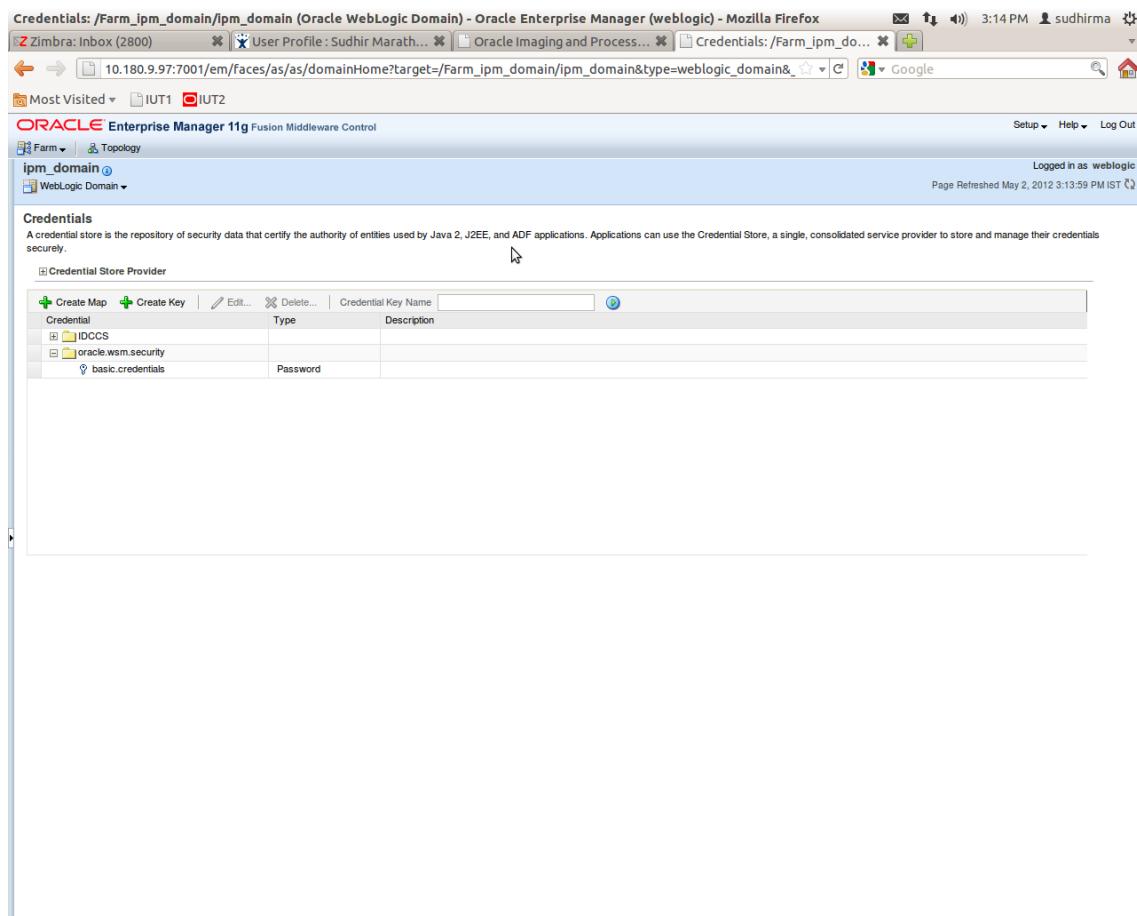


6. Click **Create Key** to create a key under the map `oracle.wsm.security`.

Figure 8–66 Create Key: basic.credentials

7. In the **Key** field, enter the key name as **basic.credentials**.
8. In the **Type** field, select the value as **Password**.
9. Enter the other required details.
10. Click **Ok**. The key is saved.

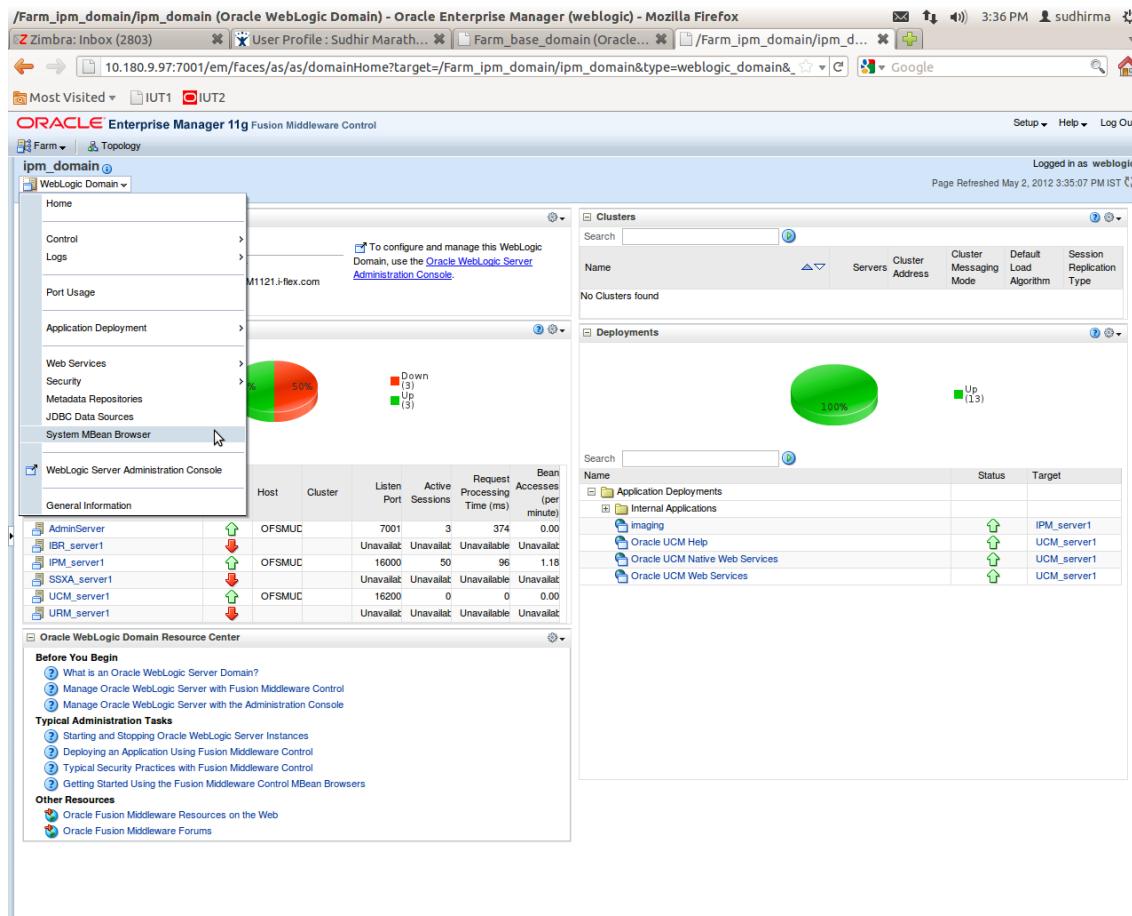
Figure 8–67 ipm_domain: Credentials Created



8.3.3 Setting up Input Agent Path

To set up input agent path:

1. Log in to Enterprise Manager (EM) console.
2. In the Fusion Middleware section, under Weblogic domain, click **ipm domain**.
3. In the top menu, click Weblogic Domain. The corresponding menu appears.
4. Navigate to the domain System MBean Browser. The System MBean Browser page appears.

Figure 8–68 Navigate to Weblogic Domain --> System MBean Browser

5. In the left hand pane, navigate to **Application Defined MBeans > oracle.imaging > Server: IPM_server1 > config**.
6. For the attribute **InputDirectories**, in the **Value** column enter the value to set the path for input agents.
7. Change the highlighted path value to **/scratch/ofssobp/testinputagent/inputdir1**.

8.3 IPM Report Upload Setup

Figure 8–69 InputDirectories: Enter Input Agent Path

The screenshot shows the Oracle Enterprise Manager (weblogic) System MBean Browser. The left sidebar shows a tree view of MBeans, including 'Runtime MBeans' and 'Application Defined MBeans' under 'IPM_server1'. The right panel displays the 'Application Defined MBeans: config' table. The 'InputDirectories' row is highlighted with a red box. The table has columns for Name, Description, Access, and Value. The 'Value' column for 'InputDirectories' contains the path 'home/oracle/testinagent/inputdir1'.

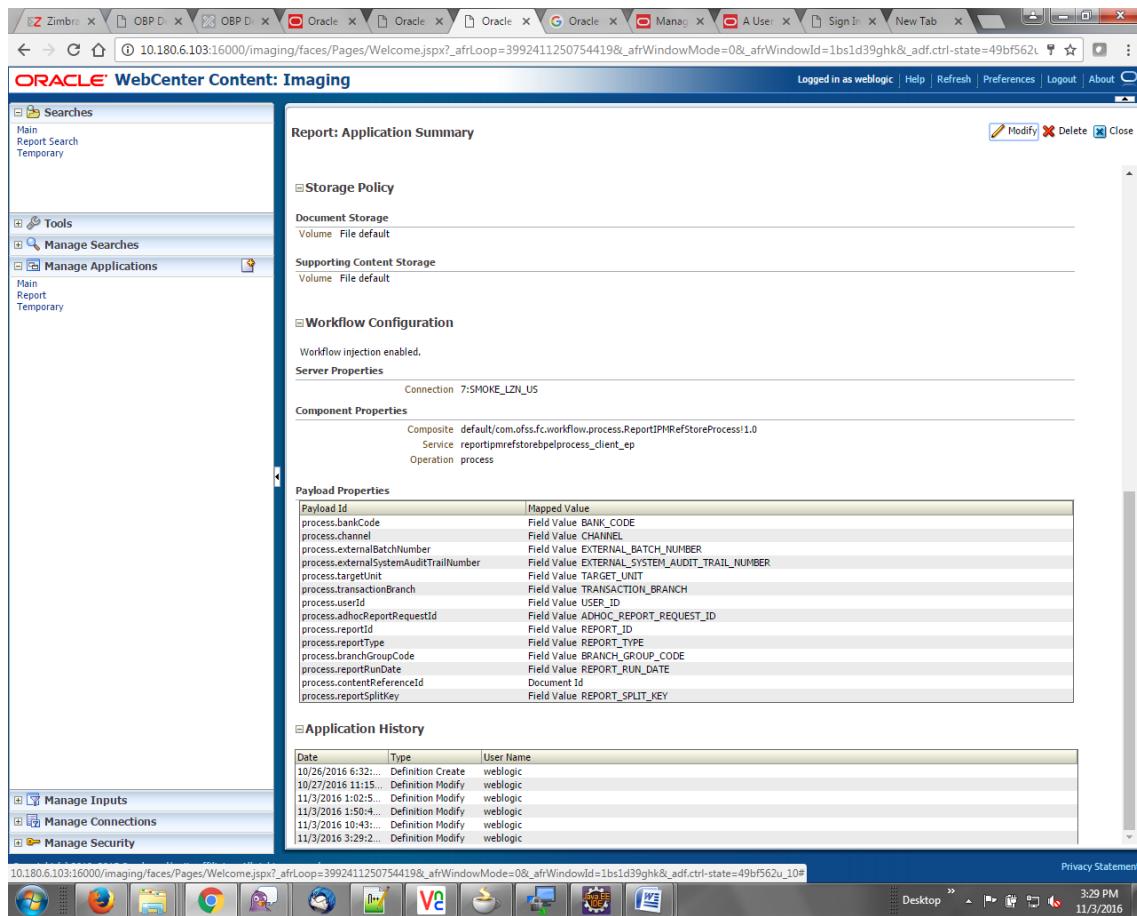
| Name | Description | Access | Value |
|-----------------------------------|---|--------|-----------------------------------|
| 2 CacheLocation | Render page-cache temp file location. Takes effect at server restart. | RW | |
| 3 CheckInterval | Configures how often (in minutes) input agent checks for work. Takes effect on the next check cycle. | RW | 15 |
| 4 CleanupExpireDays | Configures how many days files will remain in the Input Agent Holding directory | RW | 0 |
| 5 CleanupFileExclusionList | Configures the filenames that will not be moved to the Input Agent Holding directory. File paths must be exact matches to these values. | RW | |
| 6 DefaultColorSet | Name of default skin used by UI if user has not set a preference. | RW | |
| 7 DefaultSecurityGroup | The default security group to use for document security when creating an application. | RW | |
| 8 DocumentFileTimeout | The timeout in mSec for any repository operations like create/update/move document | RW | 2000000 |
| 9 GDFontPath | Path referencing a location containing TTF font files for use by OIT rendering package. Takes effect on session bean initialization. | RW | /usr/share/X11/fonts/TTF |
| 10 InputAgentRetryCount | Controls how many times a job can be retried. The default is 3, on the 4th try the job is placed in the failed directory. | RW | 3 |
| 11 InputDirectories | Provides list of directories stored as CSV strings where input sources should look for work. Takes effect immediately. | RW | home/oracle/testinagent/inputdir1 |
| 12 IPMVersion | The IPM version number | R | 11.1.1.5.0 (110426.1700.11020) |
| 13 JpegImageQuality | Specifies desired quality level of rendered JPG images | RW | 100 |
| 14 LogDetailedTimes | Provides detailed logging of UI activity with durations of many of the UI activities. Takes effect at server restart. | RW | false |
| 15 MaxSearchResults | Maximum number of rows a search is allowed to return. After this value is reached, the search is stopped. Takes effect on next search. | RW | 100 |
| 16 RequireBasicAuthSS | Forces the use of SSL in all web service communication when set to true | RW | false |
| 17 SampleDirectory | Specifies which directory holds the sample data for the input UI. Takes effect immediately. | RW | IPM/InputAgent/Input/Samples |
| 18 TiffCompressionType | Compression algorithm used when creating TIFF images. Takes effect each time a TIFF is generated. | RW | LZW |
| 19 Uptime | Returns the uptime of the server. | R | 262:39:59 |
| 20 UseAdvancedAsDefaultViewerMode | Causes the advanced viewer to be used as the default viewer mode if a user has not set a preference. Takes effect at next login. | RW | false |

8. Restart IPM server.

8.3.4 Create SOA Connection

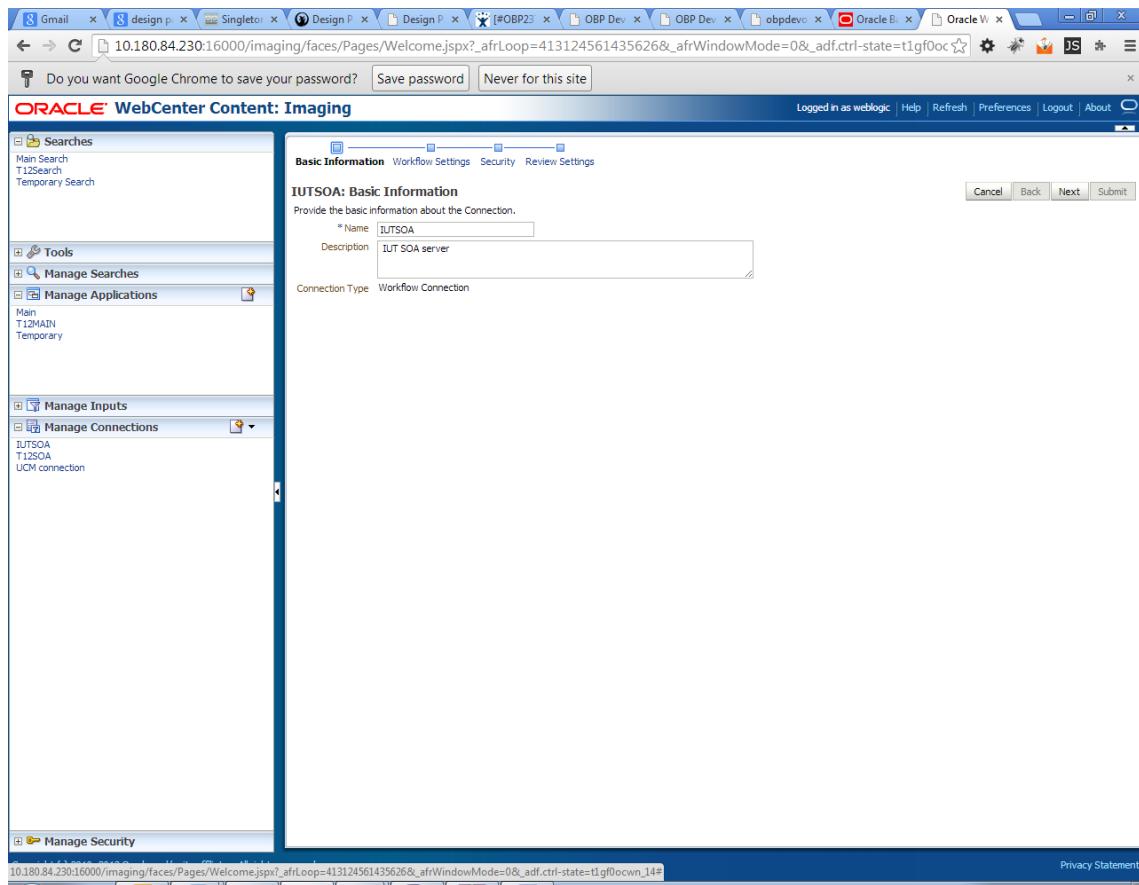
To create a SOA Connection:

1. Log in to Image Processing Management (IPM).
2. Navigate to the Manage Connections section.

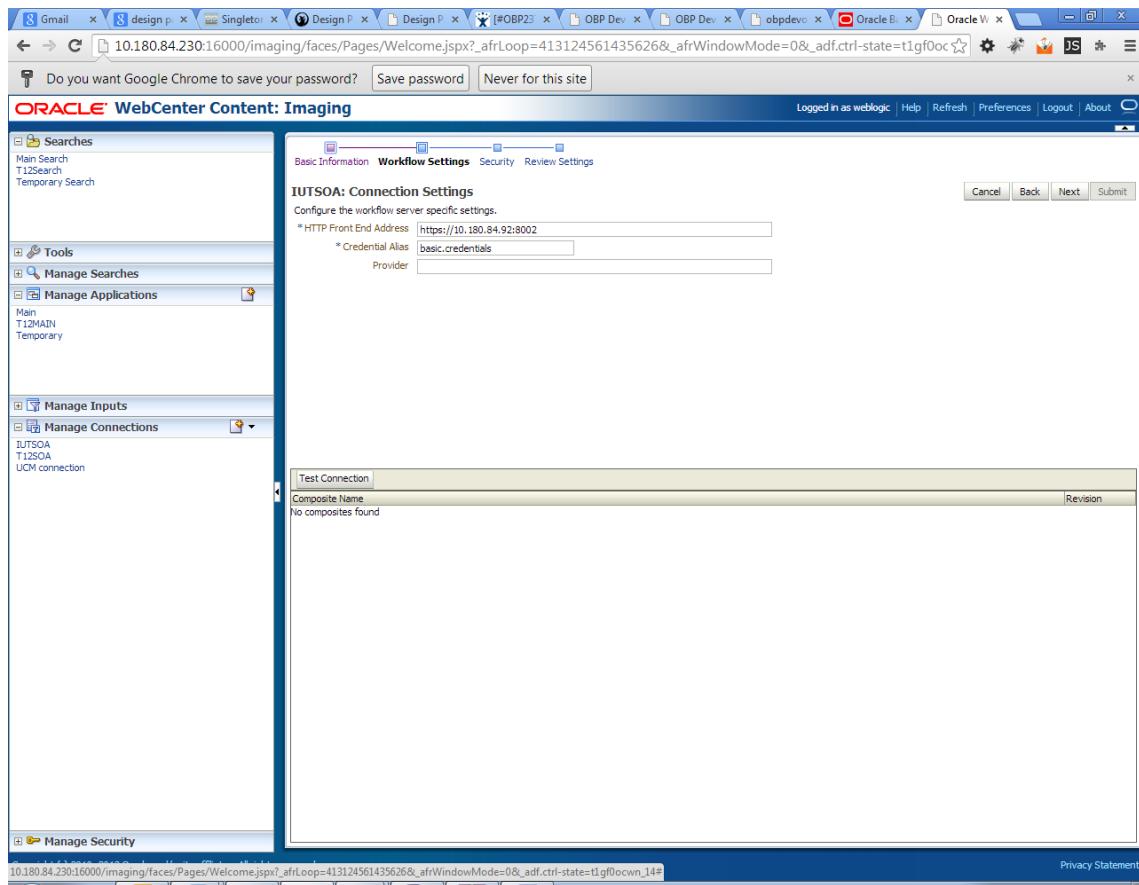
Figure 8–70 Manage Connections: Create Workflow Connection

3. Click **Create Workflow Connection**.
4. In the **Name** field, enter the name for SOA Connection as IUTSOA.

Figure 8–71 IUTSOA: Basic Information

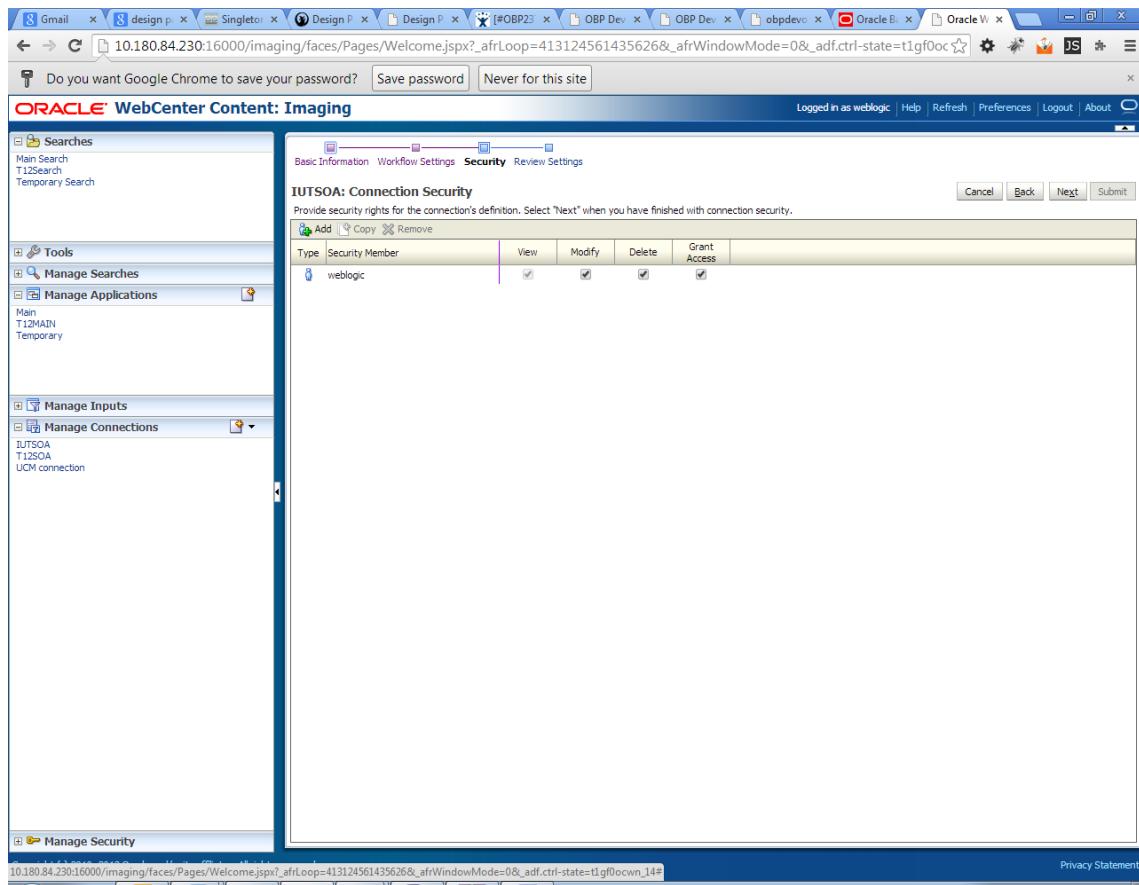


5. In the **HTTP Front End Address** field, enter the value for SOA server.

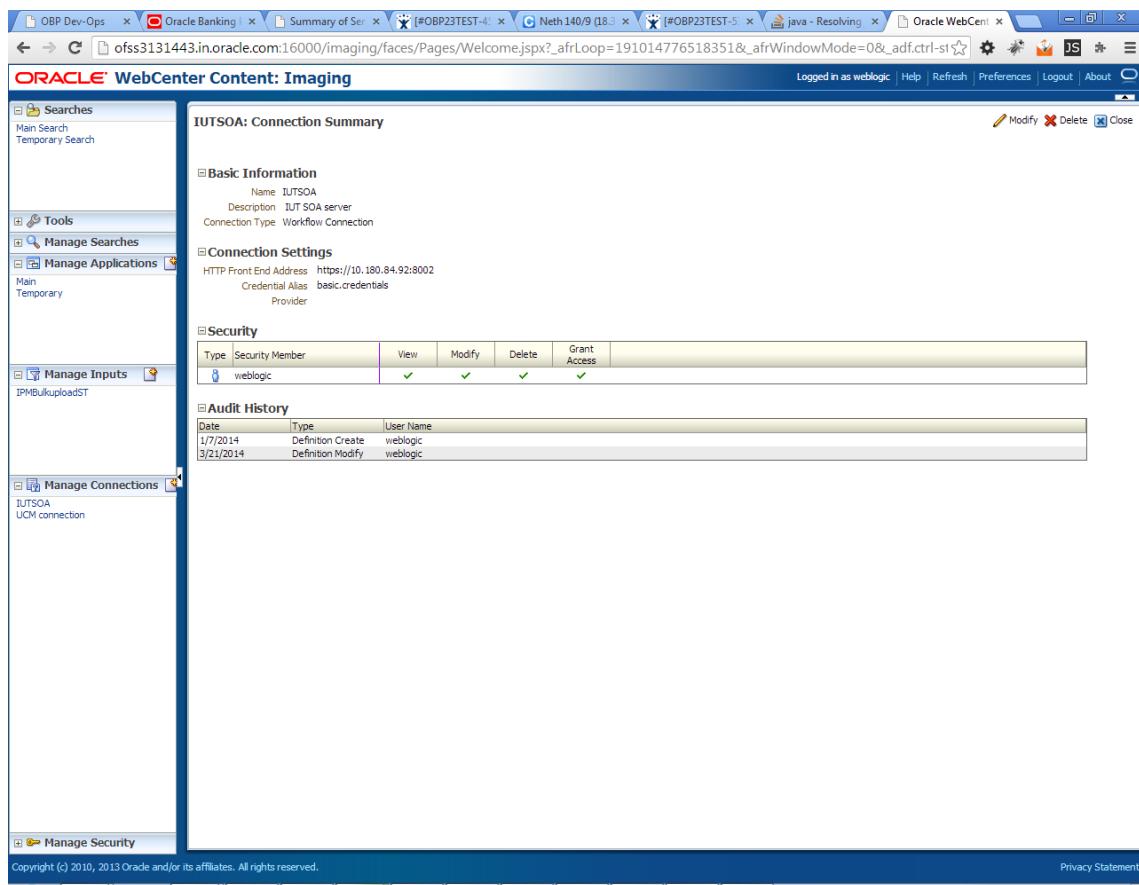
Figure 8–72 IUTSOA: Workflow Settings

6. In the **Credential Alias** field, enter the value as **basic.credentials**.
7. Click **Next** to proceed. The Connection Security page appears.

Figure 8–73 IUTSOA: Connection Security



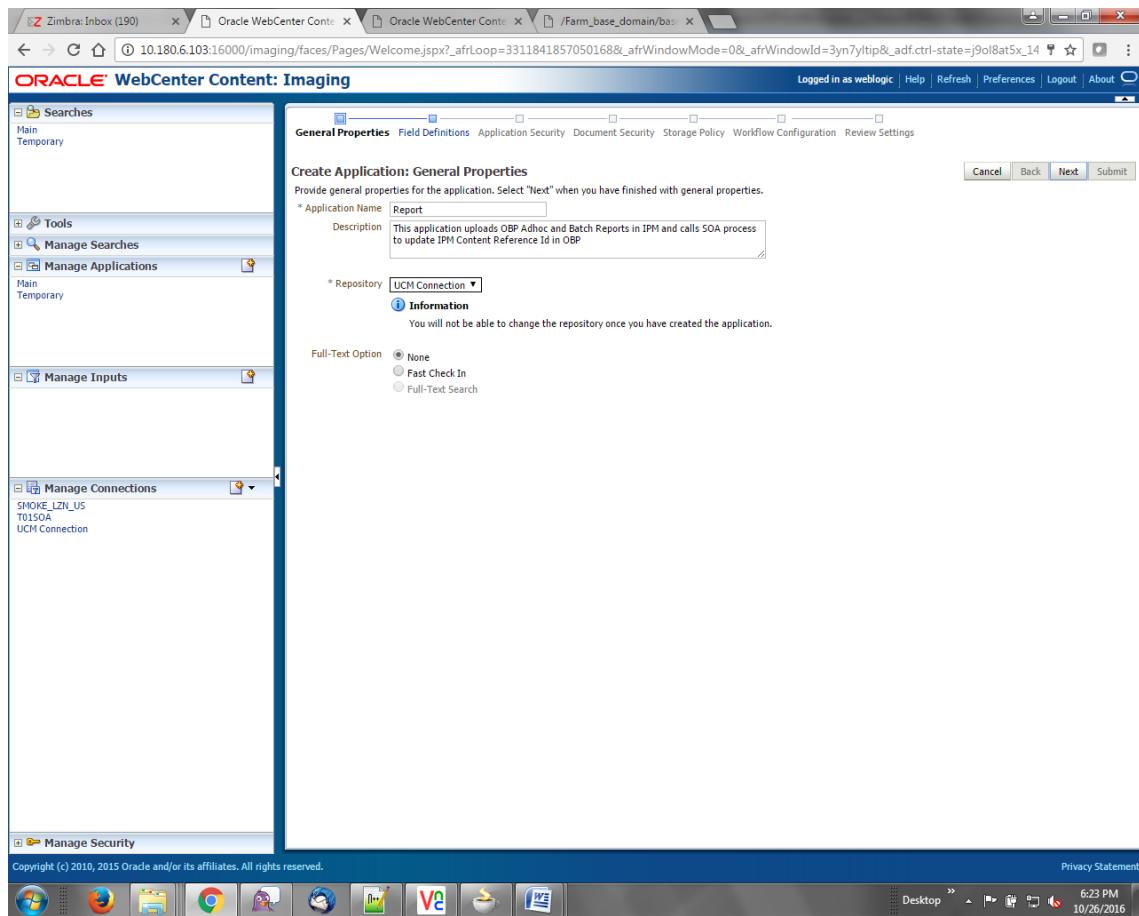
8. Provide the requisite security rights to the connection's definition.
9. Click **Submit**.
10. Click **Next**. The Review Settings page appears.

Figure 8–74 IUTSOA: Review Settings

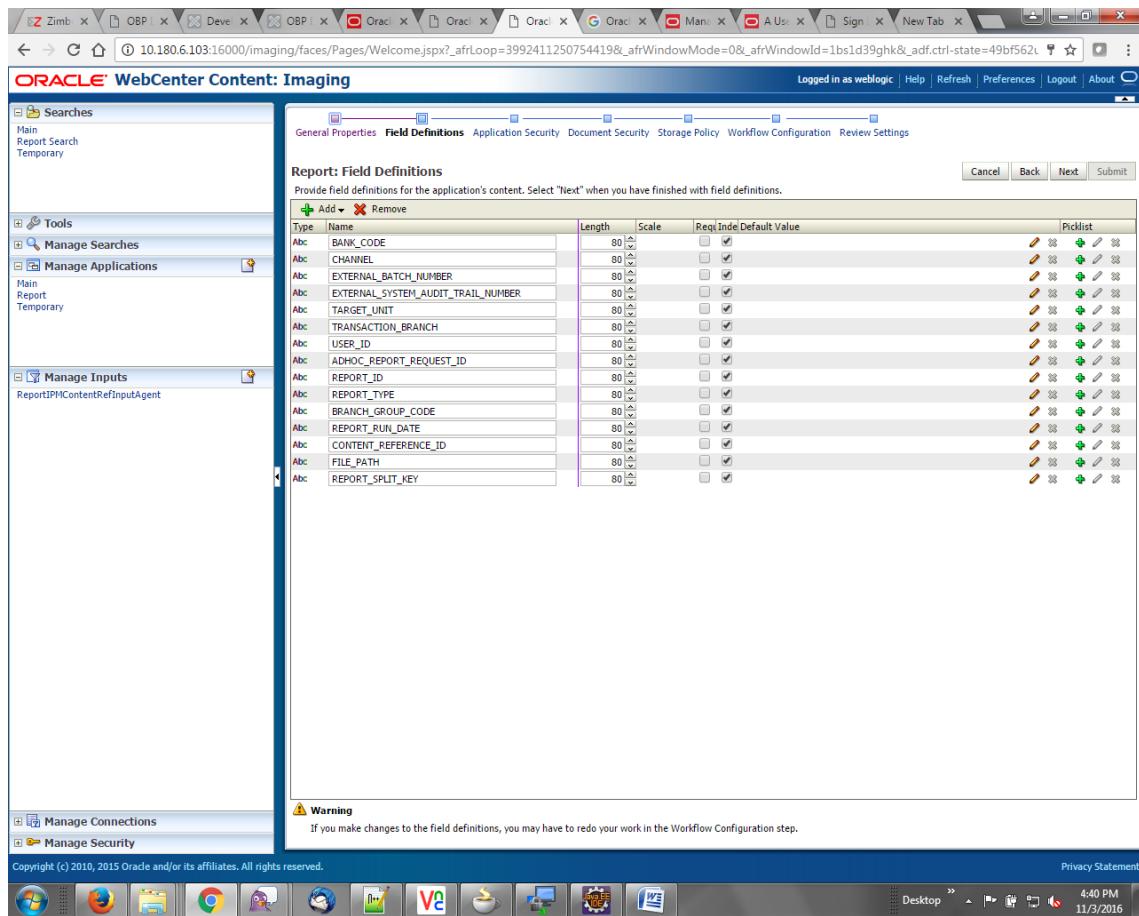
8.3.5 Manage Application Configuration

1. Navigate to the Manage Applications section.
2. Select Create New Application option. The Create Application: General Properties page appears.

Figure 8–75 Create Application: General Properties

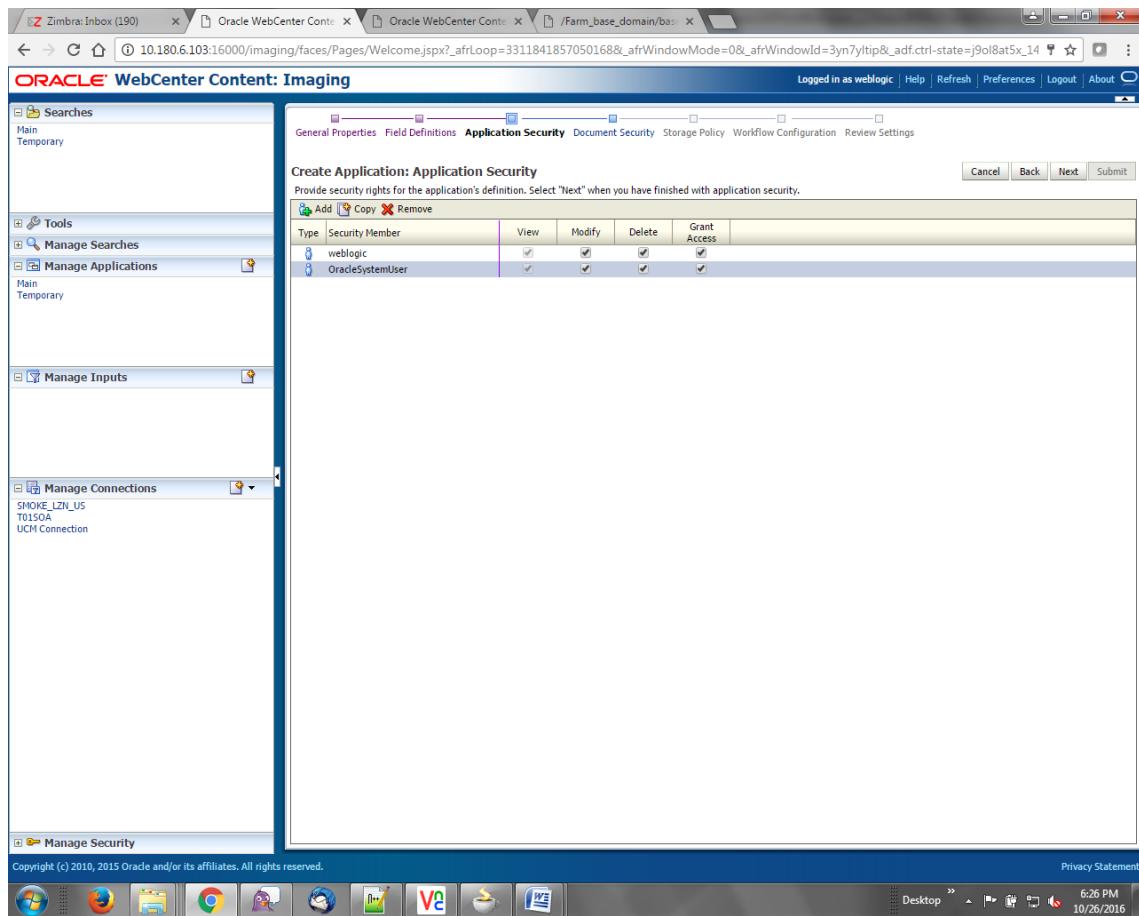


3. Enter the general properties for the application and click **Next**. The Report: Field Definitions page appears.

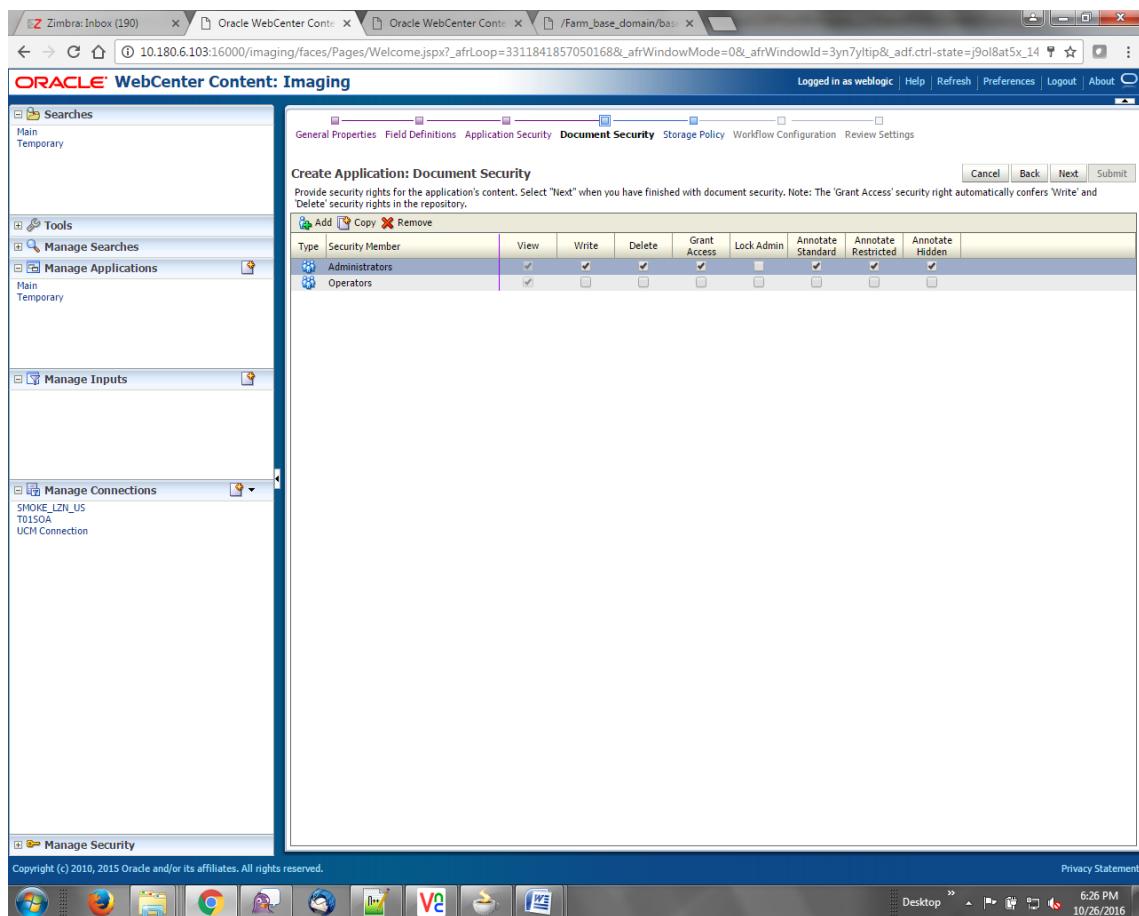
Figure 8–76 Report: Field Definitions

4. Enter the field definition details and click **Next**. The Create Application: Applications Security page appears.

Figure 8–77 Create Application: Applications Security

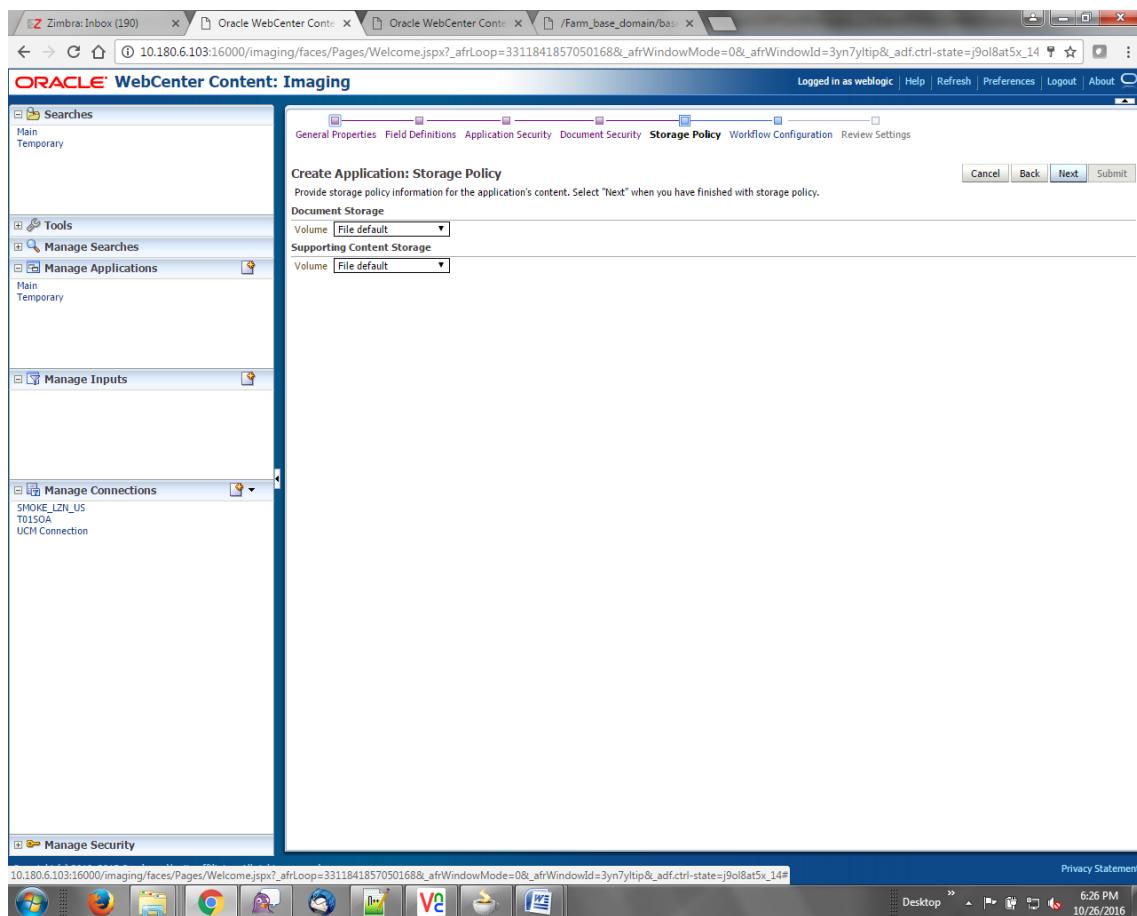


5. In the Application Security section, select the access rights for users and click **Next**. The Create Application: Document Security page appears.

Figure 8–78 Create Application: Document Security

6. In the Document Security section, select the access rights for users and click **Next**. The Create Application: Storage Policy page appears.

Figure 8–79 Create Application: Storage Policy



7. In Storage Policy section, select the **File Default** option in the Document Storage and Supporting Content Storage fields.
8. Click **Next**. The Report: Workflow Configuration page appears.
9. Enter the Workflow Configuration details in the Server Properties, Component Properties and Payload Properties sections as shown.

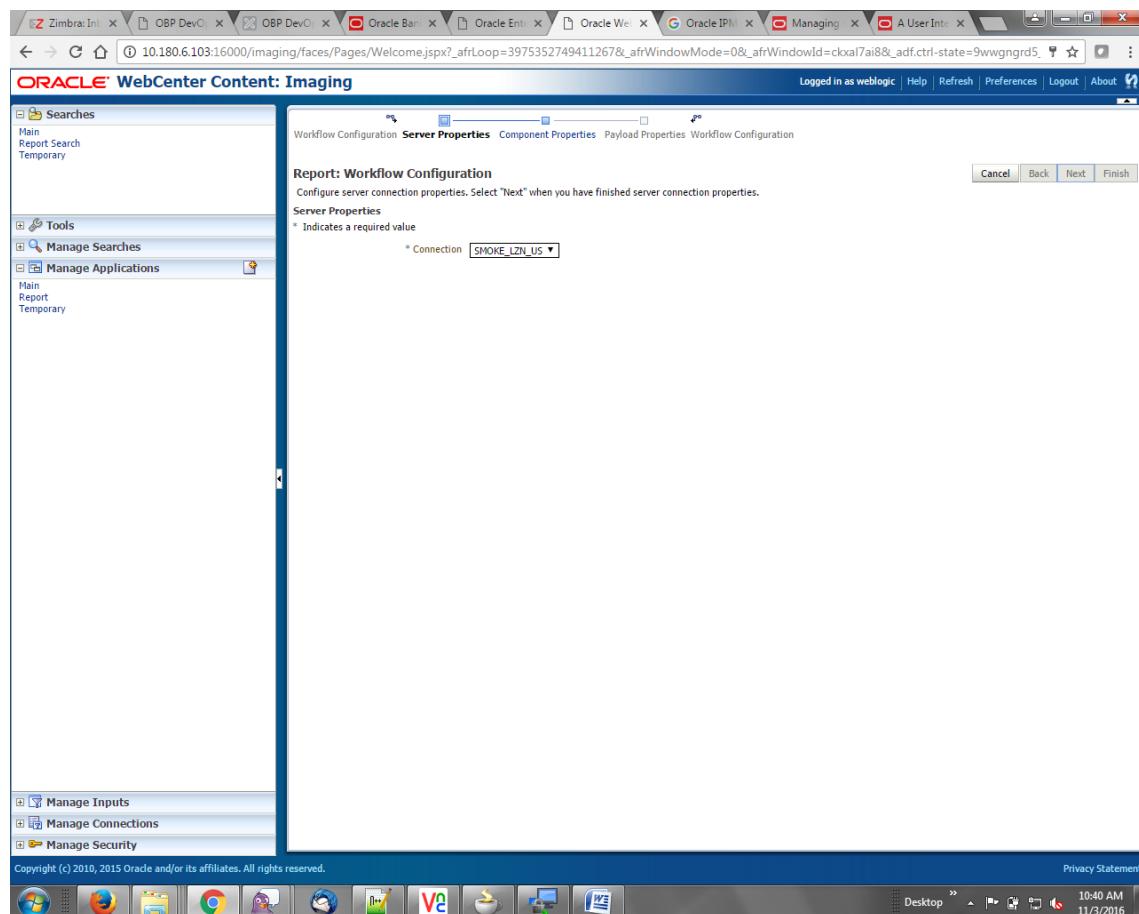
Figure 8–80 Report: Workflow Configuration - Server Properties

Figure 8–81 Report: Workflow Configuration - Component Properties

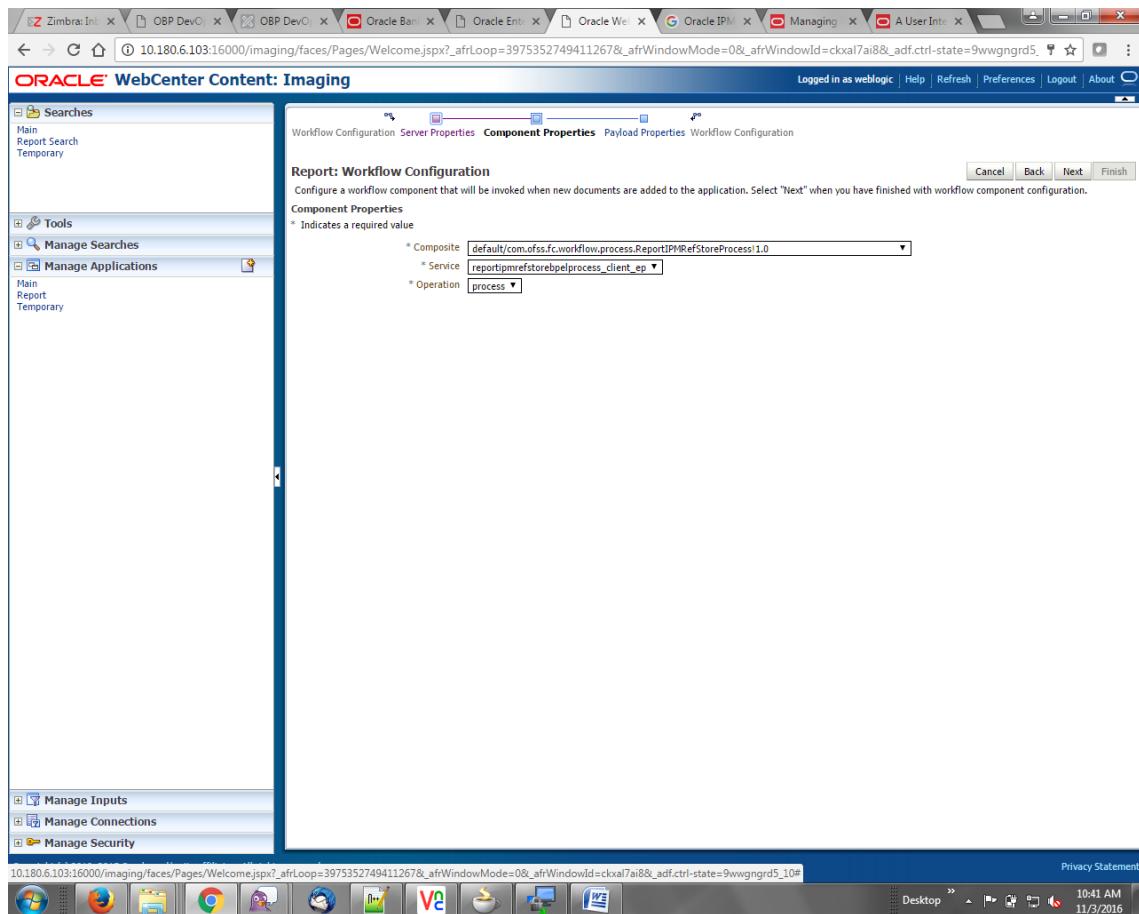


Figure 8–82 Report: Application Summary

Report: Application Summary

Storage Policy

Document Storage
Volume File default

Supporting Content Storage
Volume File default

Workflow Configuration

Workflow injection enabled.

Server Properties

Connection 7:SMOKE_LZN_US

Component Properties

Composite default/com.ofss.fc.workflow.process.ReportIPMRefStoreProcess!1.0
Service reportipmrefstorehelpprocess_client_ep
Operation process

Payload Properties

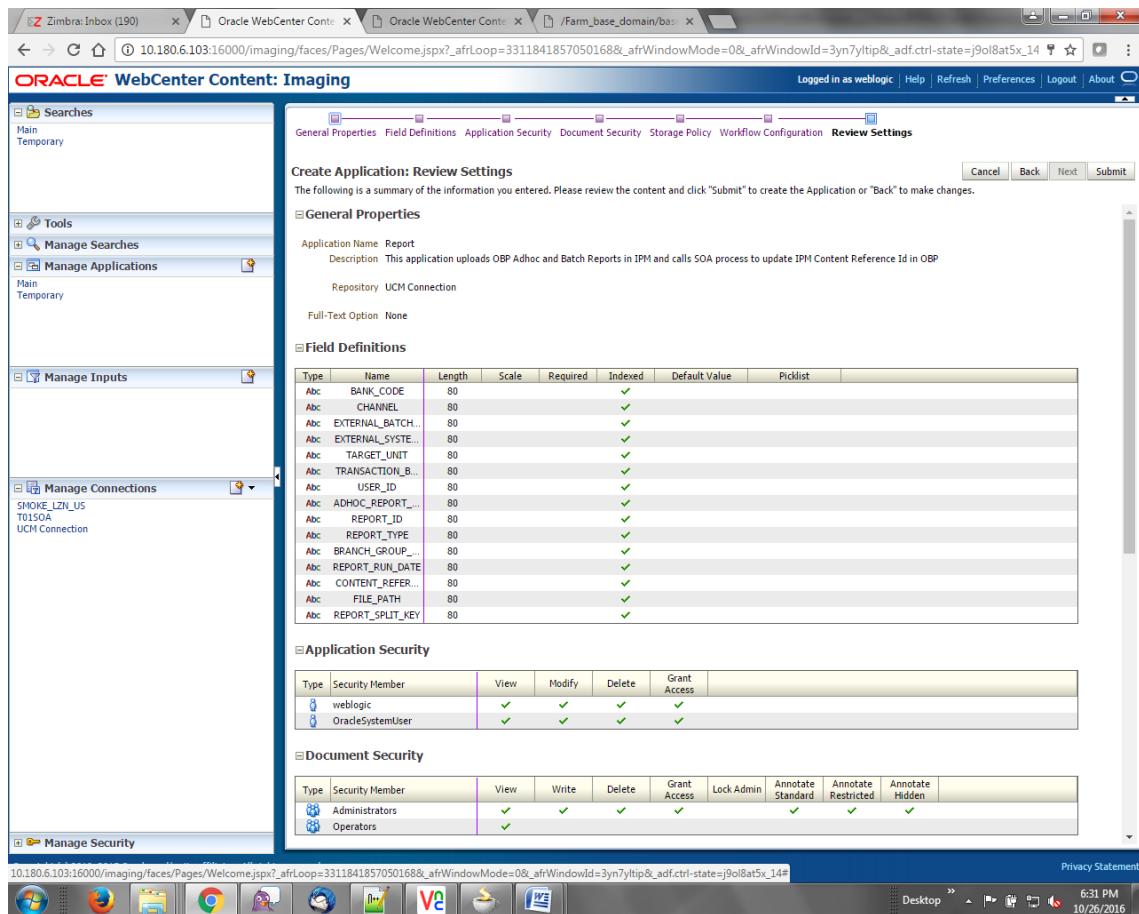
| Payload Id | Mapped Value |
|--|--|
| process.bankCode | Field Value BANK_CODE |
| process.channel | Field Value CHANNEL |
| process.externalBatchNumber | Field Value EXTERNAL_BATCH_NUMBER |
| process.externalSystemAuditTrailNumber | Field Value EXTERNAL_SYSTEM_AUDIT_TRAIL_NUMBER |
| process.targetUnit | Field Value TARGET_UNIT |
| process.transactionBranch | Field Value TRANSACTION_BRANCH |
| process.userId | Field Value USER_ID |
| process.adhocReportRequestId | Field Value ADHOC_REPORT_REQUEST_ID |
| process.reportId | Field Value REPORT_ID |
| process.reportType | Field Value REPORT_TYPE |
| process.branchGroupCode | Field Value BRANCH_GROUP_CODE |
| process.reportRunDate | Field Value REPORT_RUN_DATE |
| process.contentReferenceId | Document Id |
| process.reportSplitKey | Field Value REPORT_SPLIT_KEY |

Application History

| Date | Type | User Name |
|---------------------|-------------------|-----------|
| 10/26/2016 6:32... | Definition Create | weblogic |
| 10/27/2016 14:15... | Definition Modify | weblogic |
| 11/3/2016 1:02:5... | Definition Modify | weblogic |
| 11/3/2016 1:50:4... | Definition Modify | weblogic |
| 11/3/2016 10:43:... | Definition Modify | weblogic |
| 11/3/2016 3:29:2... | Definition Modify | weblogic |

10. Review the summary and click **Submit**.

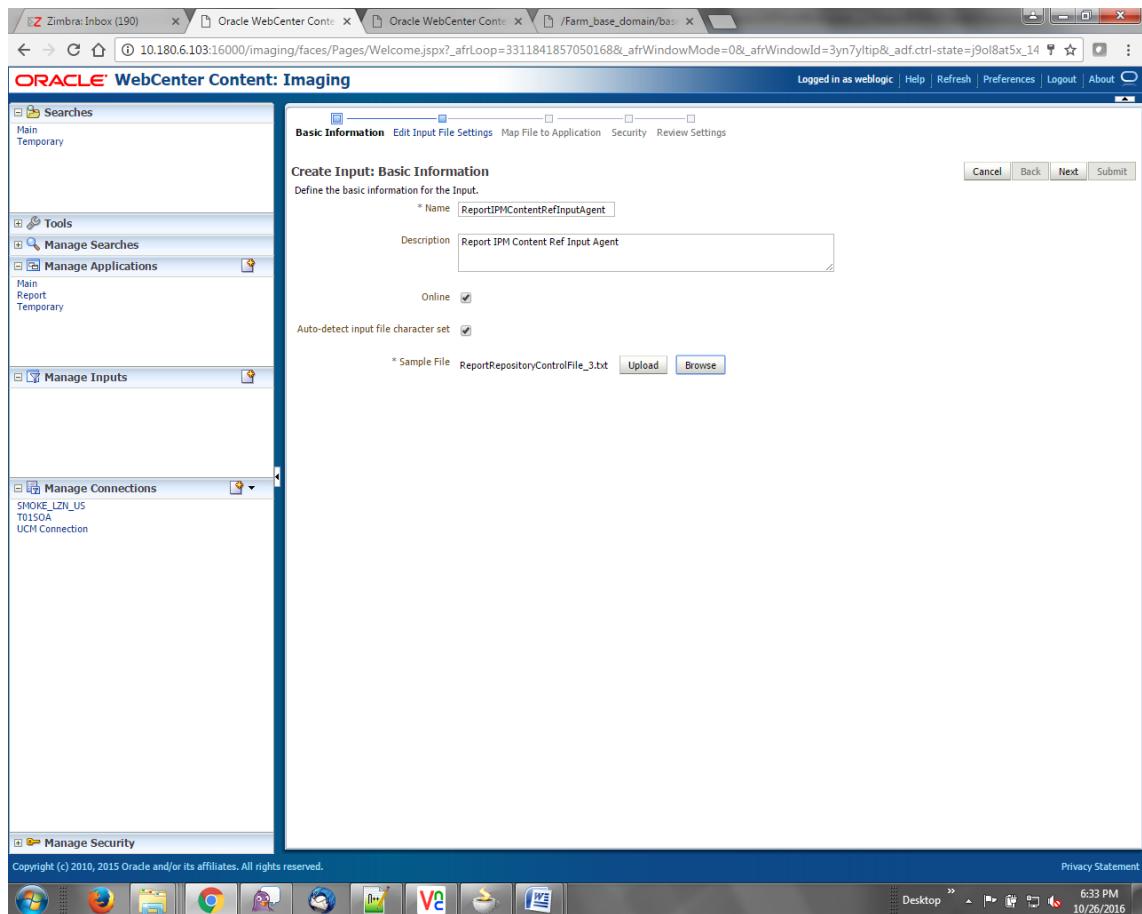
Figure 8–83 Create Application: Review Settings



8.3.6 Manage Inputs for Input Agents

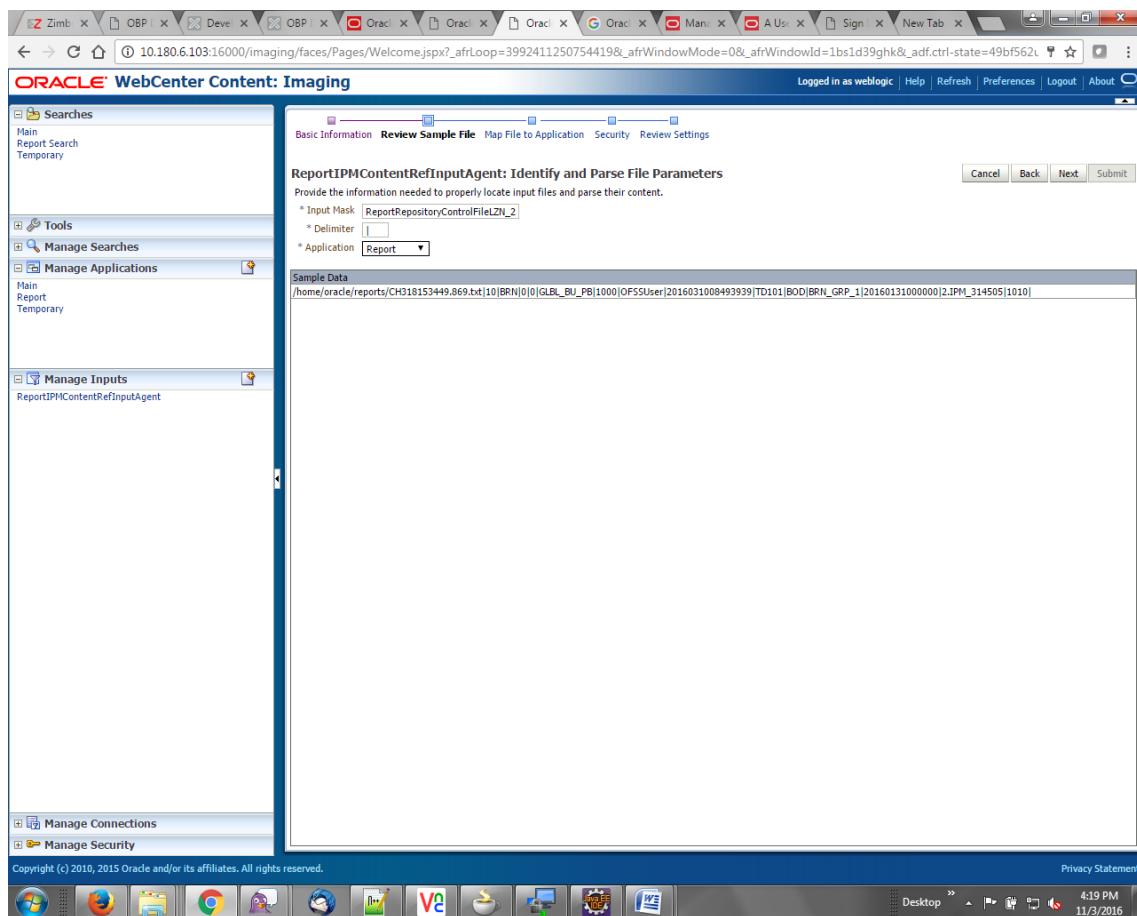
To manage workflow configuration:

1. Log in to Image Processing Management (IPM).
2. Navigate to Manage Inputs section.

Figure 8–84 Manage Inputs

3. Define an input agent by entering a Name. For example, bulkUploadInput.
4. Define Input Mask as ReportRepositoryControlFileLZN*.txt.

Figure 8–85 Input Agent Details: Input Mask



5. Upload the sample file.

For example, name the sample file as ReportRepositoryControlFile.txt and add the following content to the sample file.

```
/home/oracle/reports/CH318153449.869.txt|10|BRN|0|0|GLBL_BU_
PB|1000|OFSSUser|2016031008493939|TD101|BOD|BRN_GRP_
1|20160131000000|2.IPM_314505|1010|
```

6. In the **Input Mask** field, enter the value which should be the same as the name given in table.

```
flx_fw_config_all_b
```

```
select prop_value from flx_fw_config_all_b where category_id = reports and prop_id=REPORT_
UPLOAD_FILE_NAME_PREFIX;
```

appended with name given in table flx_fw_config_var_b

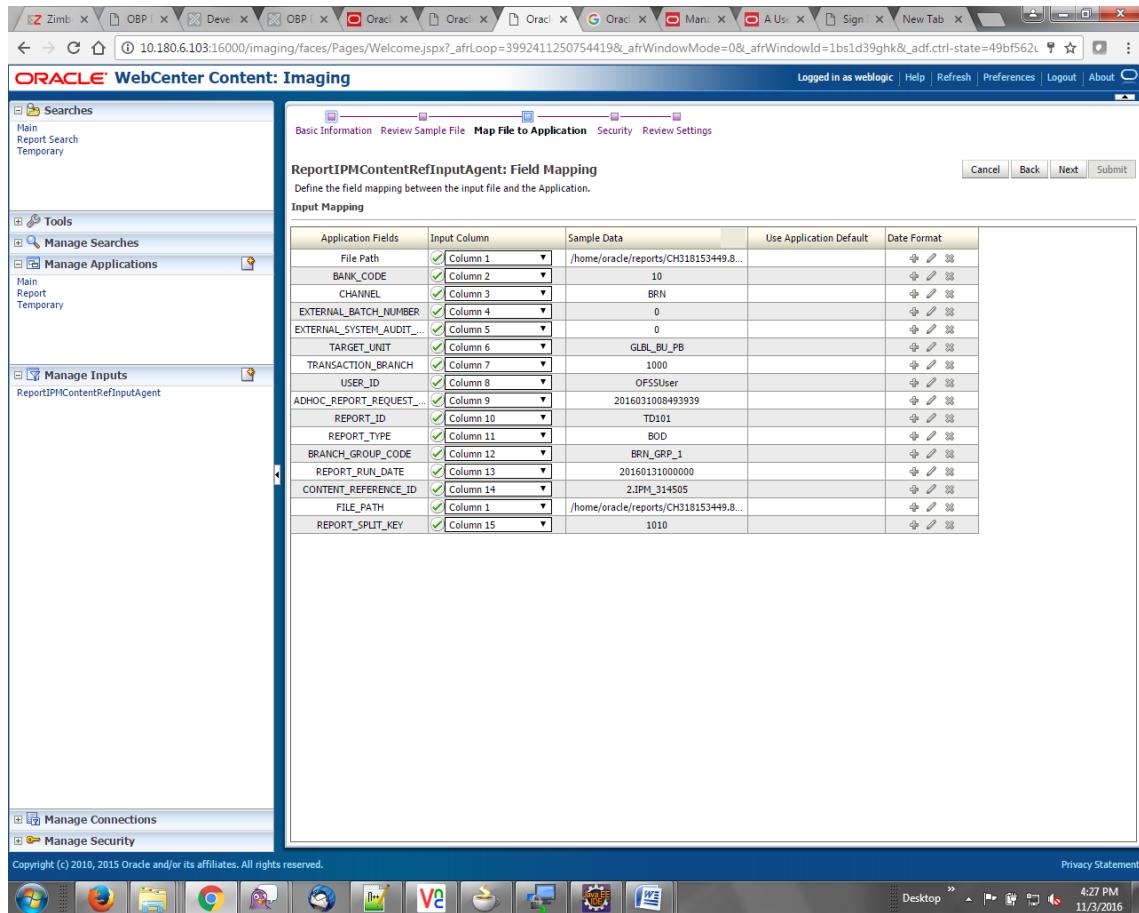
```
select prop_value from flx_fw_config_var_b where prop_id = env.name;
```

Note

Input Mask name should have a * (asterisk character) to enable the process to read all the files whose prefix is same as the input mask value.

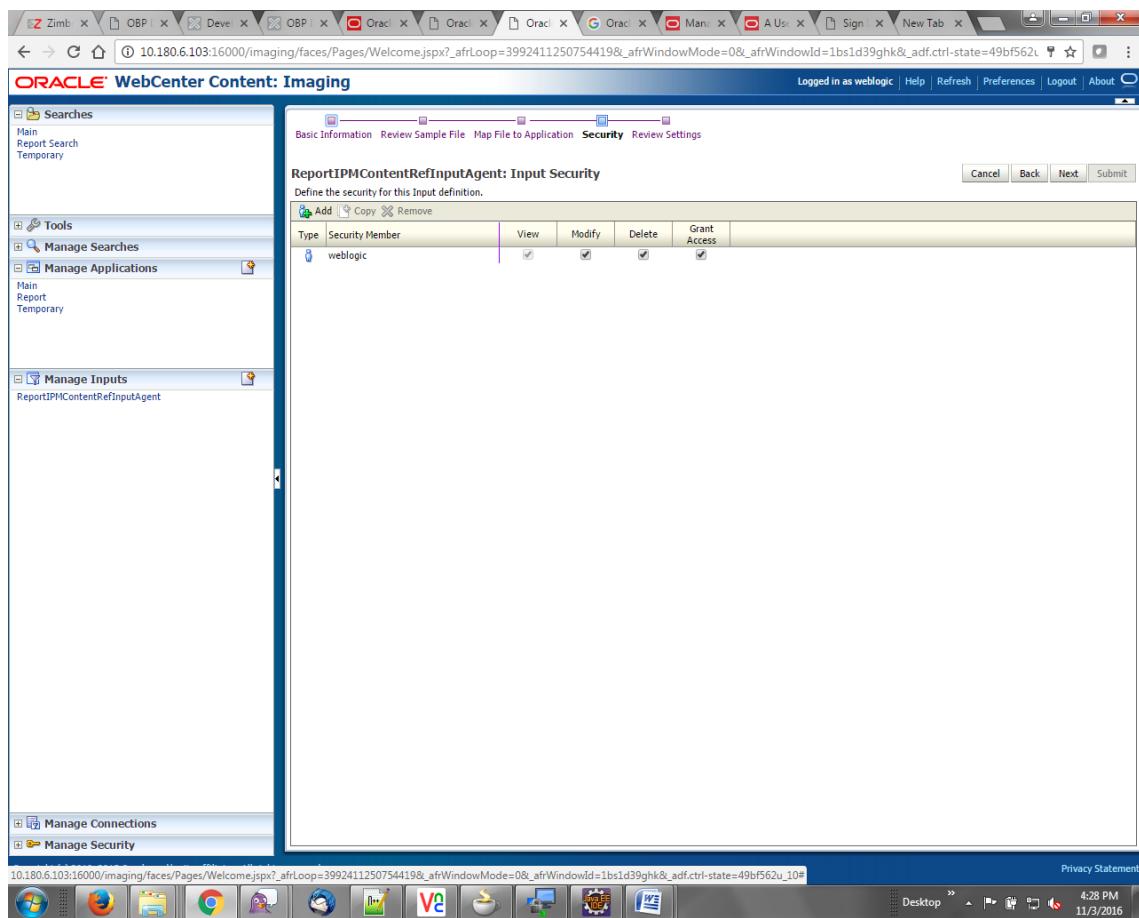
7. In the **Delimiter** field, enter the delimiter value as | (vertical bar character).
8. From the **Application** field, select the application to which the input agent will be applied.

Figure 8–86 Input Agent Details: Field Mapping

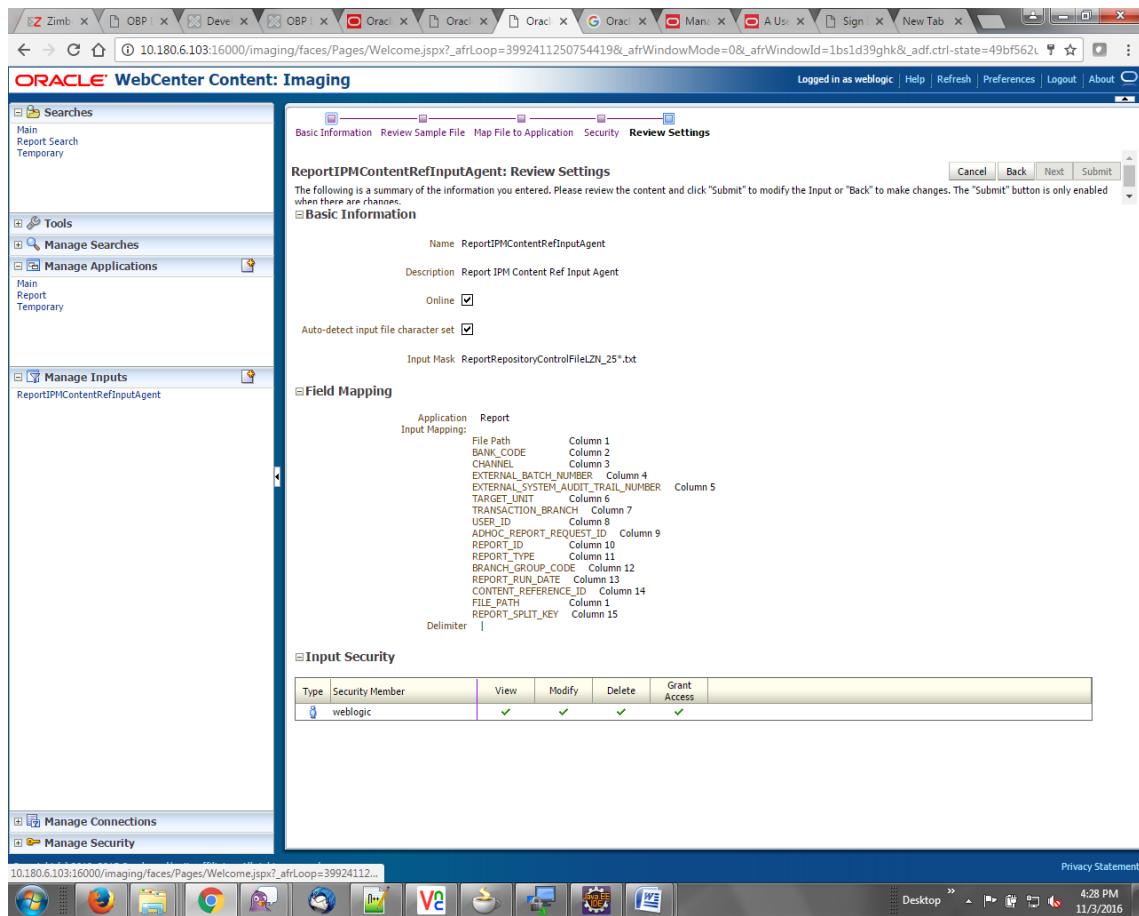


9. Select the access rights for user in the Security section and click **Next**.

Figure 8–87 Input Agent Details: Security



The Input Summary appears. The Input agent must have the settings similar to those shown in the following figure.

Figure 8–88 Input Agent Details: Review Settings**Note**

Do not forget to toggle online, else the input agent will not pick up any file for processing.

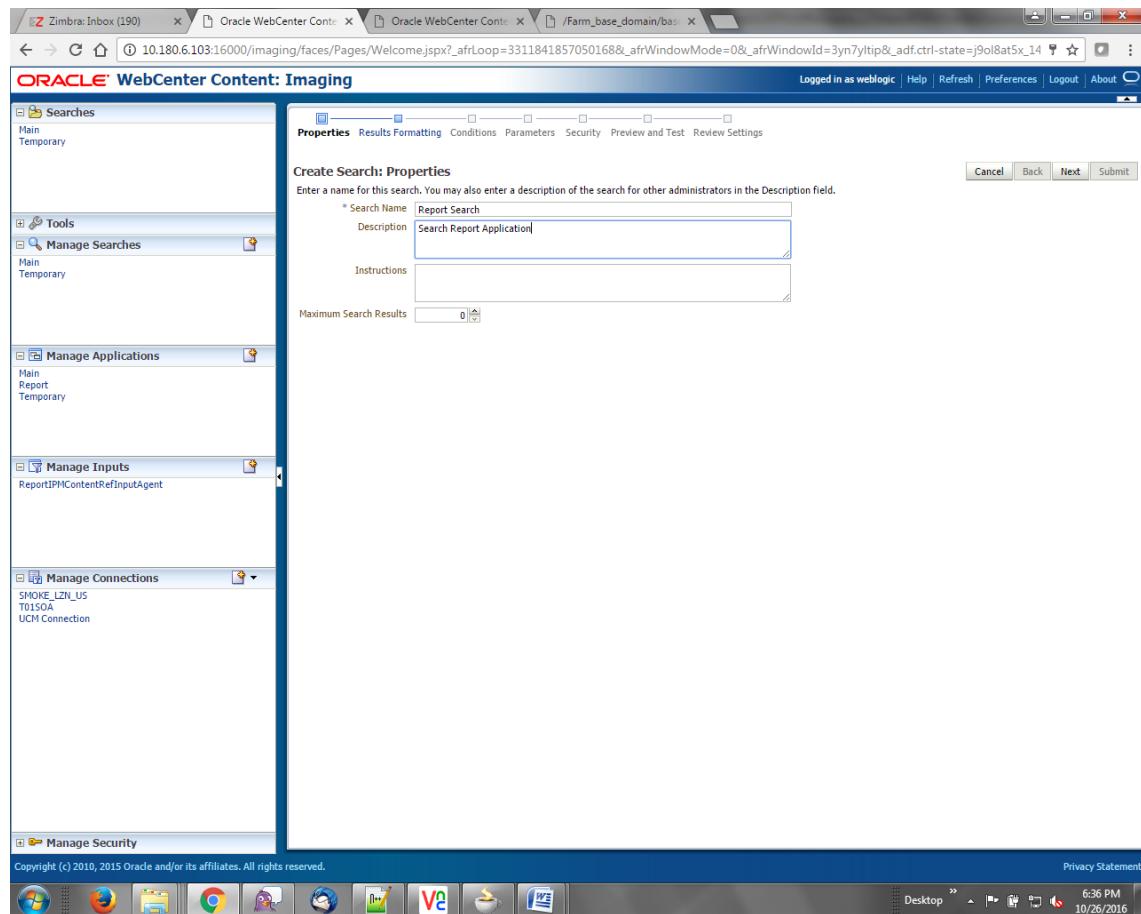
8.3.7 Manage Searches

To manage searches:

8.3 IPM Report Upload Setup

1. Click Manage Searches option and enter the search name with description.

Figure 8–89 Create Search: Properties



2. Select the source application along with its field details.

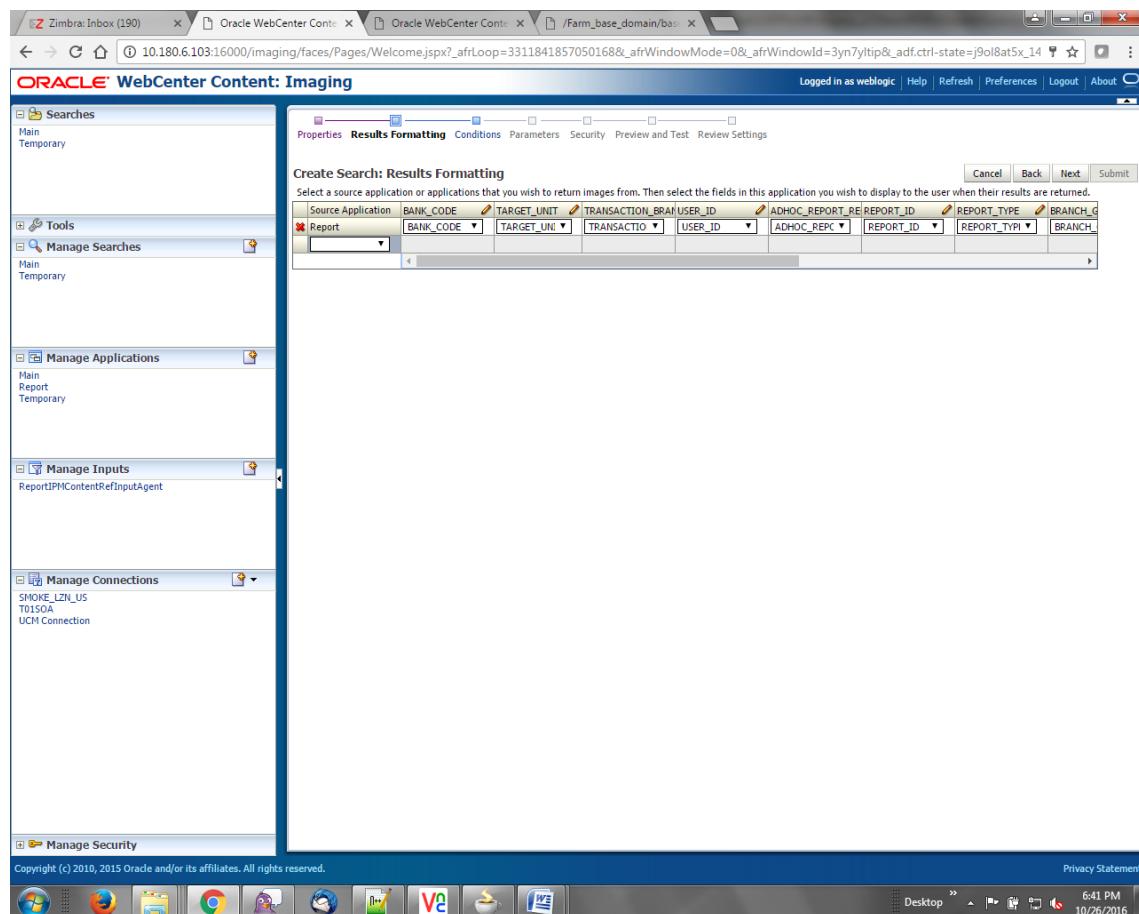
Figure 8–90 Create Search: Results Formatting

Figure 8–91 Create Search: Conditions

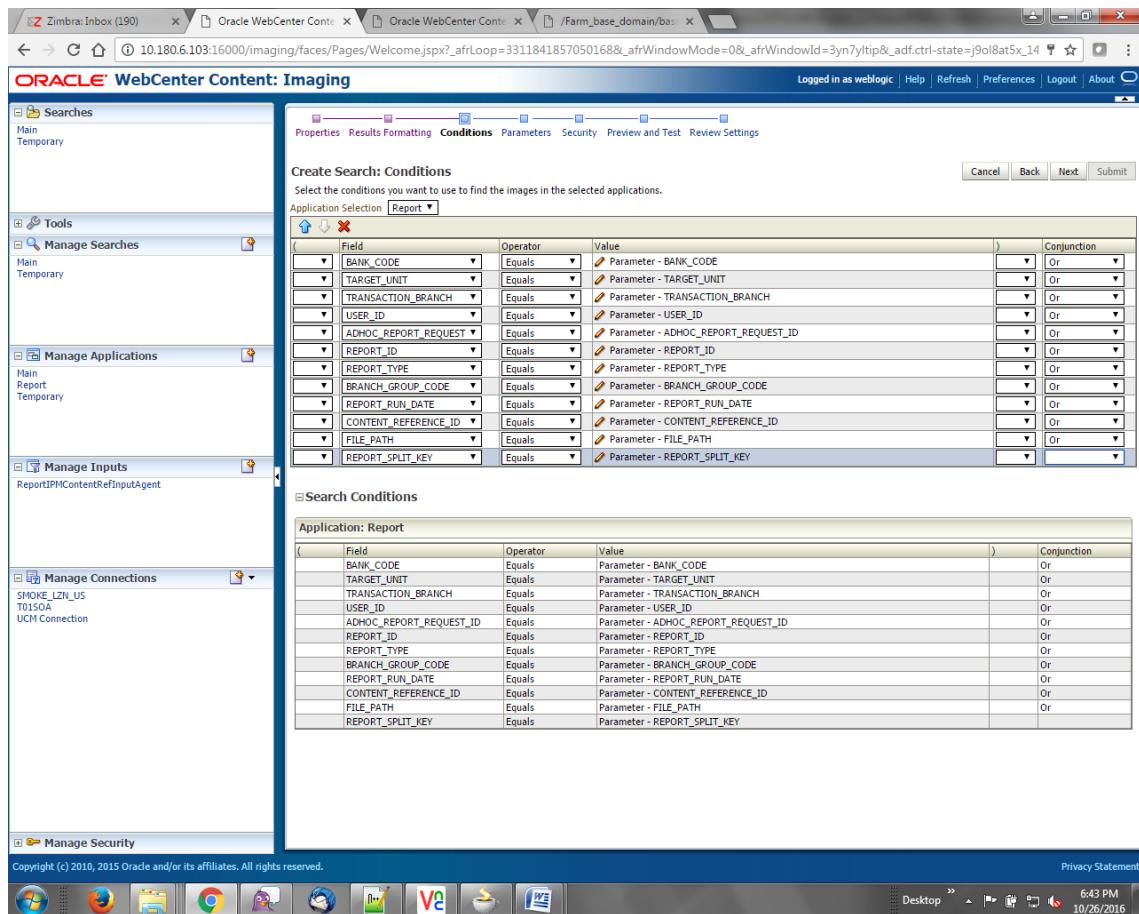
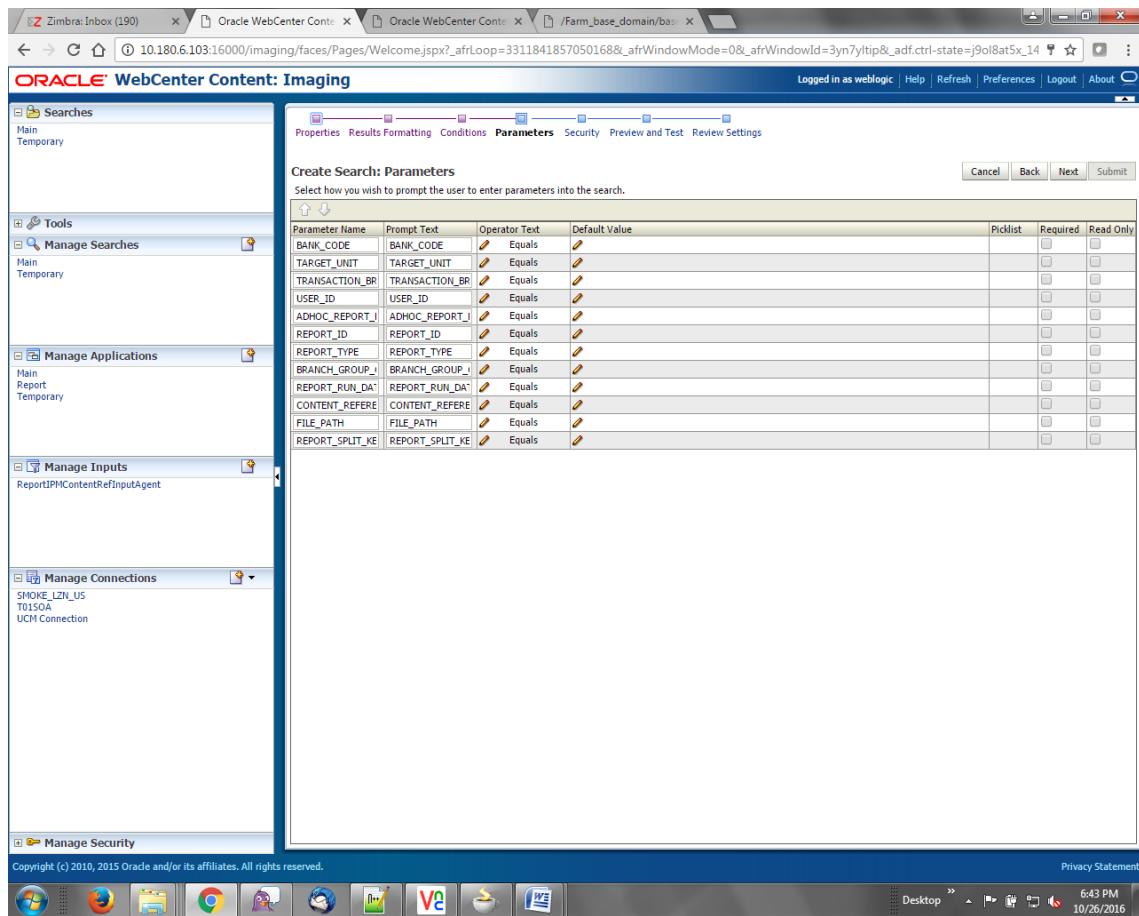
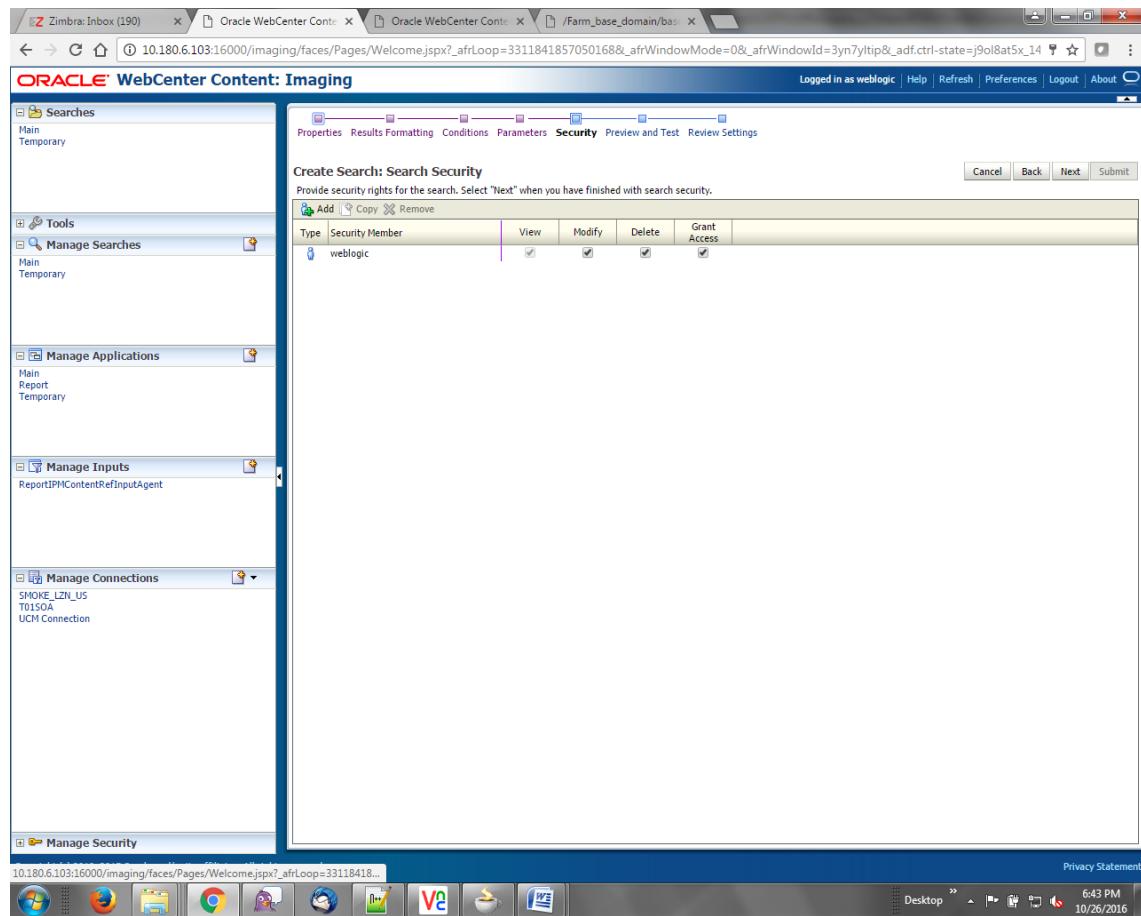


Figure 8–92 Create Search: Parameters

3. Select the access rights for users in security configuration.

Figure 8–93 Create Search: Security



4. Review the summary and click **Submit**.

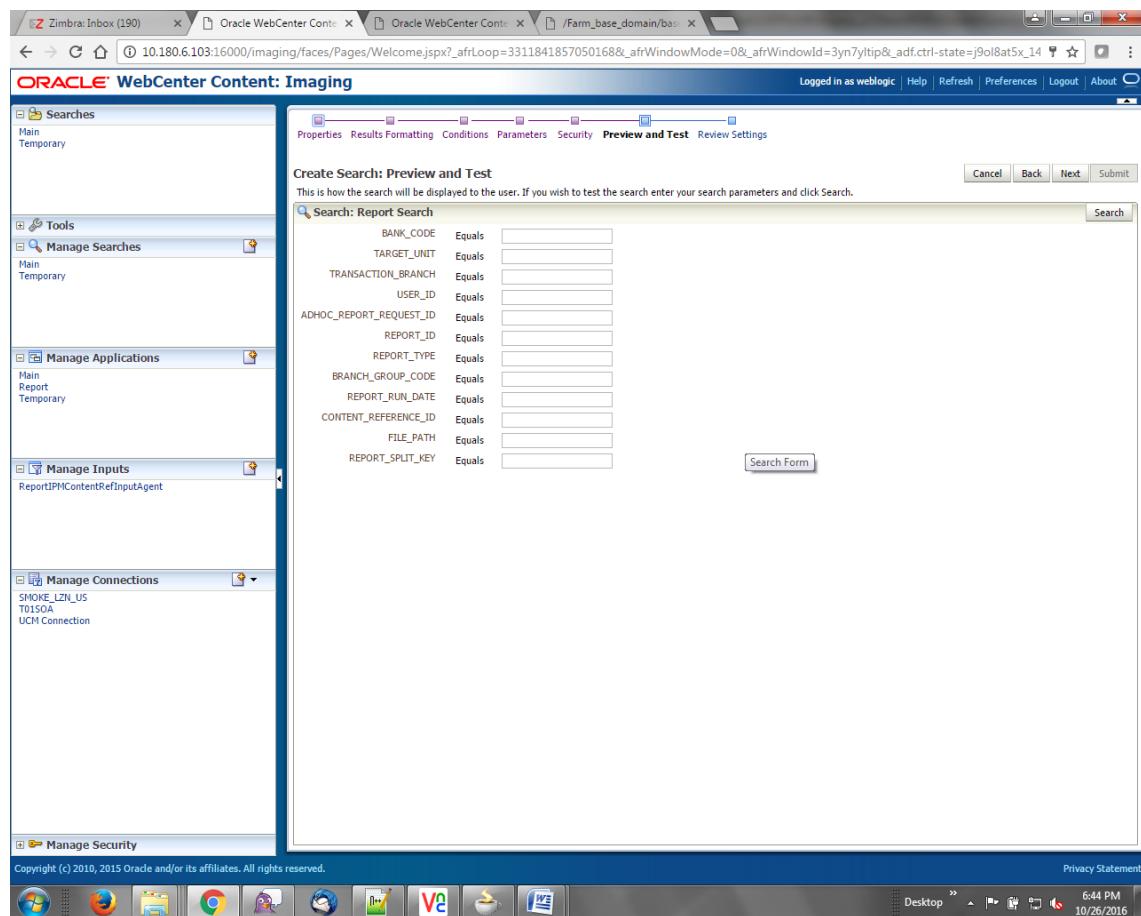
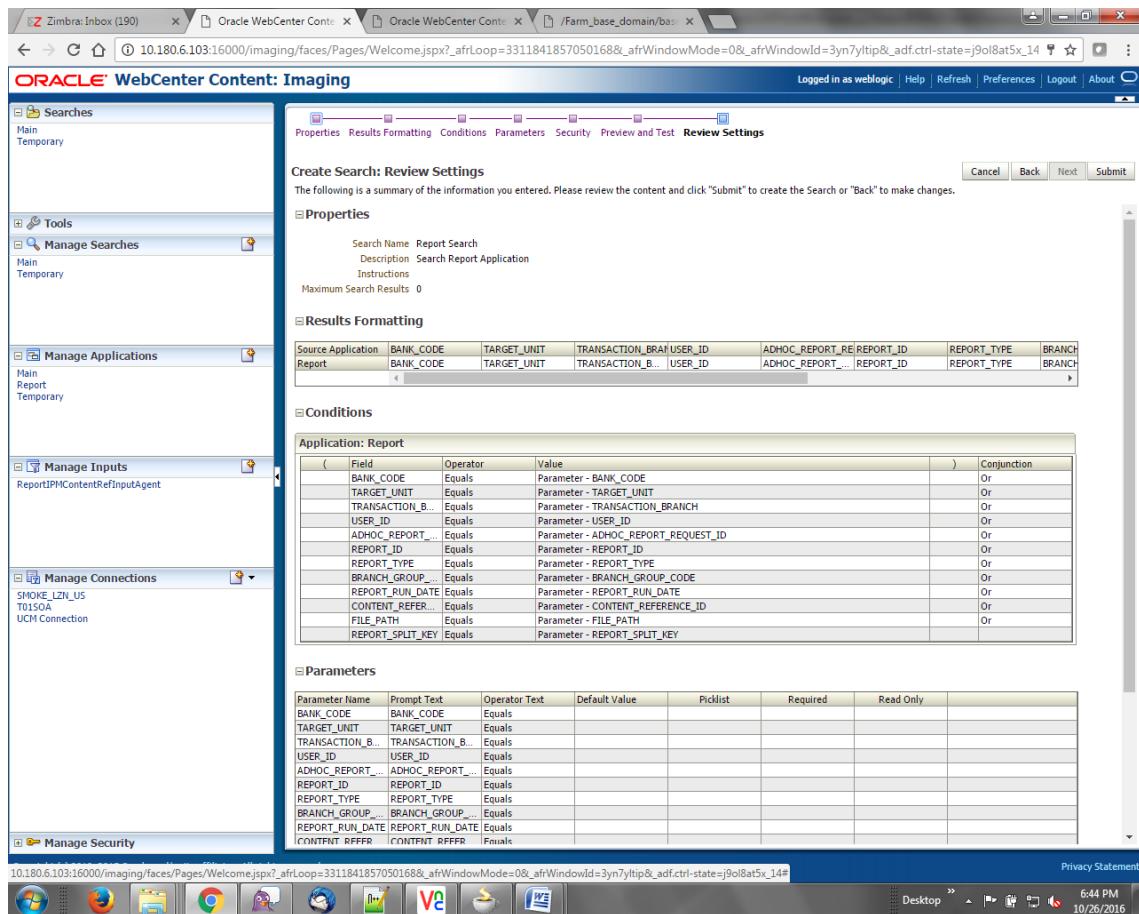
Figure 8–94 Create Search: Preview and Test

Figure 8–95 Create Search: Review Settings



8.3.8 Additional Steps

1. Update user and bankcode as follows:

```
update flx_fw_config_all_b set prop_value= ofssuser where prop_id='userId' and category_id like contentmanager%;
```

2. In the flx_fw_config_all_b table, the values for PROP_ID should be the same as mentioned for path in IPM server.

Table 8–2 PROP ID Values

| PROP_ID | PROP_VALUE |
|--|------------------------------|
| FTPSERVER.DMSFILEPATH=/scratch/ofssobp/testinputagent/inputdir1/ | Path in IPM config |
| FTPSERVER.REPORTPATH=/scratch/reports/ | Path where files will be FTP |
| FTPSERVER.HOST | IPM IP |
| BULK_UPLOAD_FILE_NAME_PREFIX | Input Mask name |

| PROP_ID | PROP_VALUE |
|---------|--|
| | given in 1.5 Manage Inputs for Input Agents section. |

3. FTP service on IPM server should be running and FTP user should be created on host user connectors.

4. For resolving the SSLHandshake between IPM and SOA server:

a. Save the SOA Server Certificate. SOA certificate needs to be saved in Base64 (.cer) format for import to IPM server.

b. Import the SOA server certificate on IPM server with following command.

Copy certificate at the following path on IPM server.

```
path:/scratch/app/product/oracle_jrockit_jdk1.6.0_37_R28.2.5_4.1.0/jre/lib/security
keytool -import -noprompt -trustcacerts -alias UI_SSL_trustself -file SOACert.cer -keystore
cacerts -storepass changeit
```

c. Security policy for ReportIPMRefStoreProcess can be removed (if required).

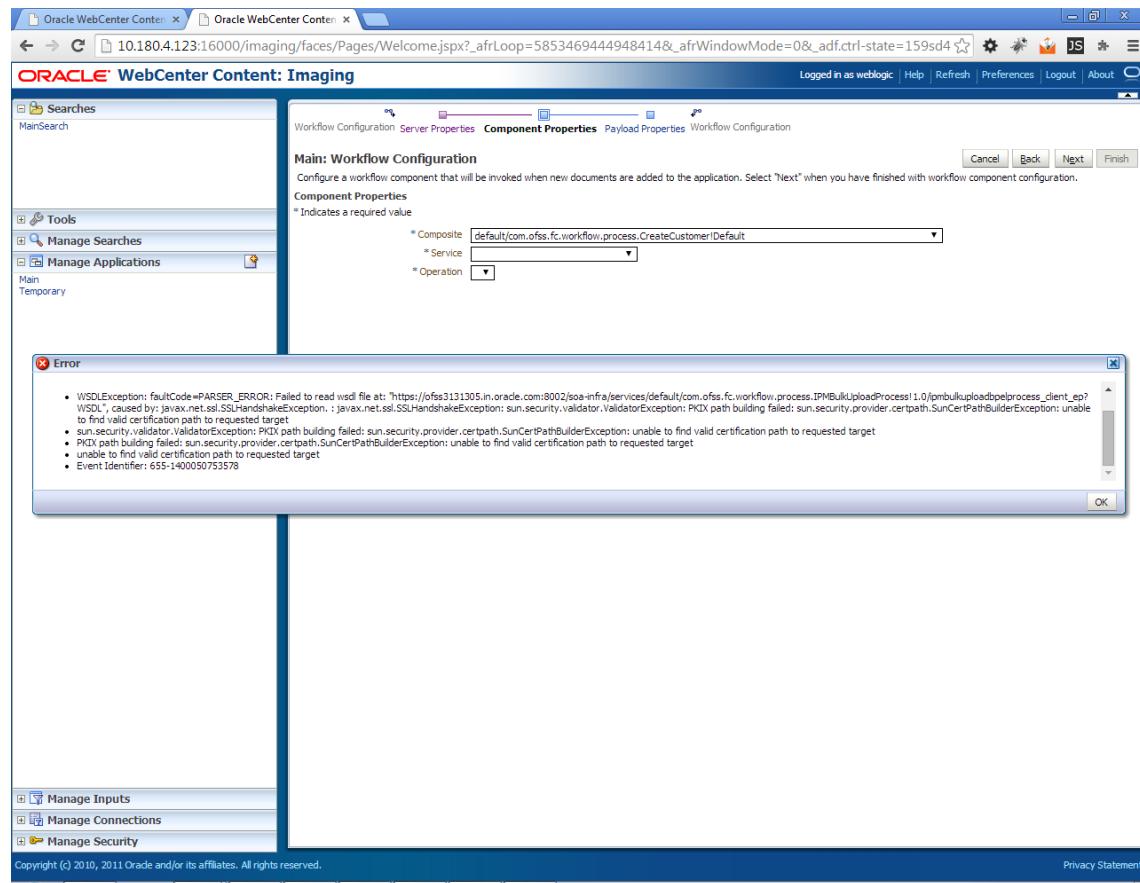
Security for called method

com.ofss.fc.app.report.ReportGenerationApplicationService.updateAdhocReportContentRefId
(SessionContext, ReportRequestDTO) needs to be removed (for Development environment).

com.ofss.fc.app.report.ReportGenerationApplicationService.updateBatchReportContentRefId
(SessionContext, BatchRequestDTO) needs to be removed (for Development environment).

com.ofss.fc.app.report.ReportGenerationApplicationService.updateSplitReportContentRefId
(SessionContext, ReportSplitDetailDTO) needs to be removed (for Development environment).

Figure 8–96 Component Properties



9 BIP Datasource Creation

This chapter explains the steps required for Business Intelligence Publisher (BIP) datasource creation.

9.1 BIP Datasource Creation

To use BIP, it is required to create datasource in BIP server. This can be done after Host pre-install. The data source must point to the same db schema as given in BIP_DATASOURCE_NAME in `installobphost.properties`.

Follow the below mentioned steps to create the datasource:

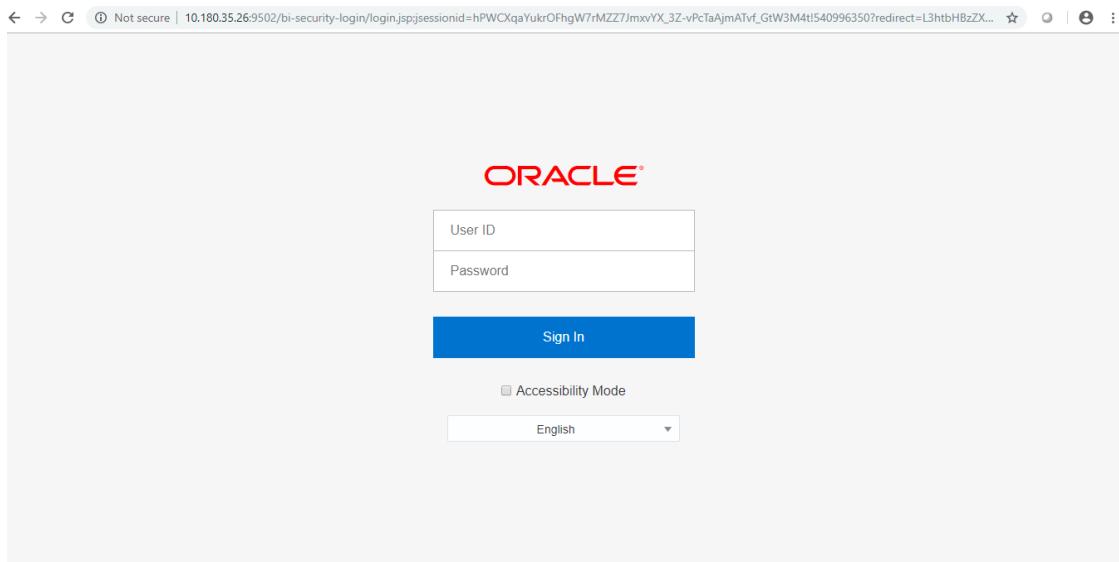
1. Open a browser and navigate to:

`<BIP_SERVER_IP>:<BIP_SERVER_PORT>/xmlpserver`

2. Log in using the following credentials:

- Username: `<BIP_SERVER_USER>`
- Password: `<BIP_SERVER_PSWD>`

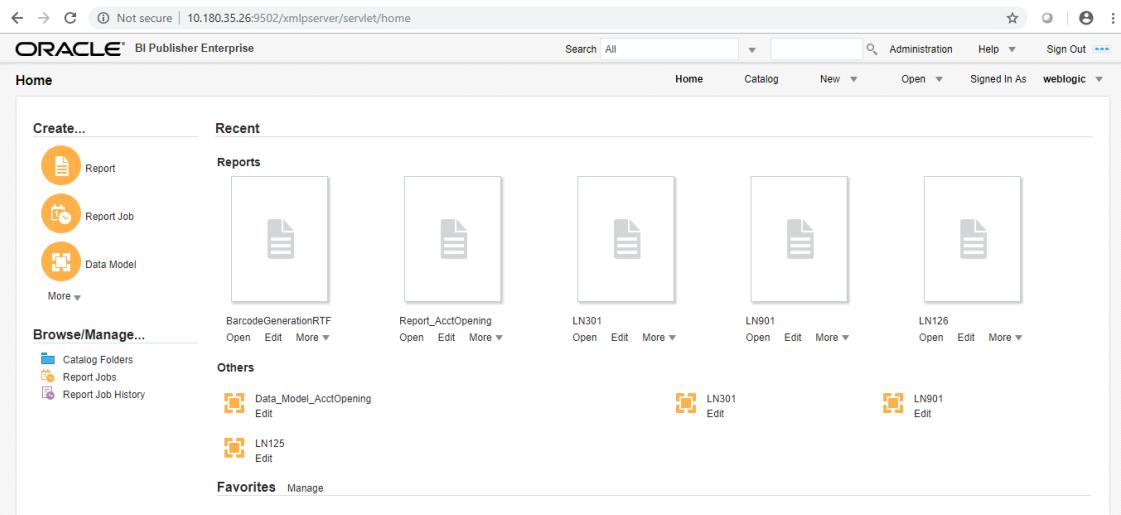
Figure 9–1 BIP Server Console Login



3. After logging in, click **Administration**.

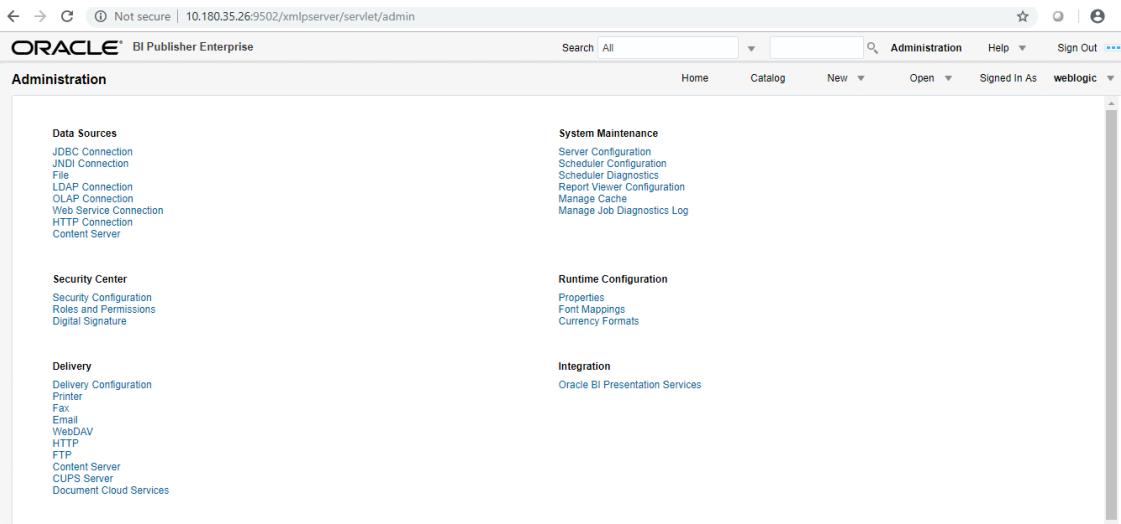
9.1 BIP Datasource Creation

Figure 9–2 BIP Administration

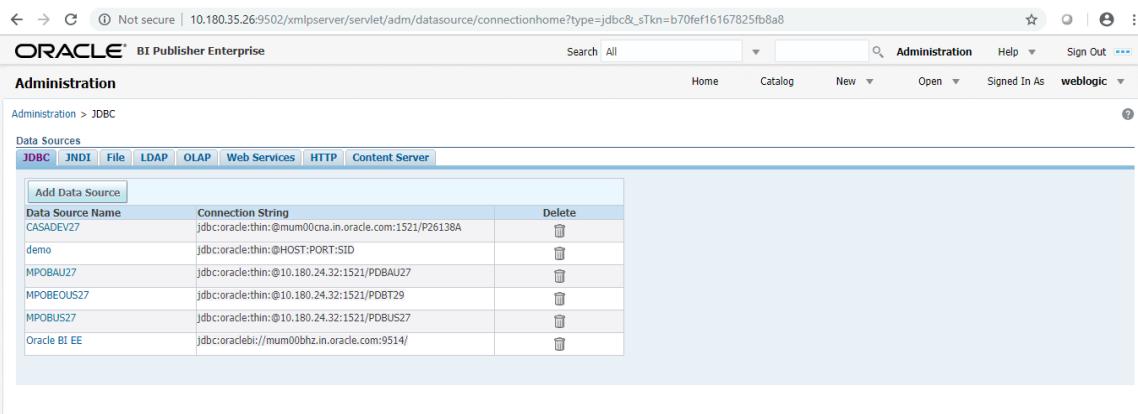


4. Click JDBC Connection under Data Sources.

Figure 9–3 BIP JDBC Connection



5. Click the Add Data Source button.

Figure 9–4 BIP - Add Data Source

6. Fill up the following fields:

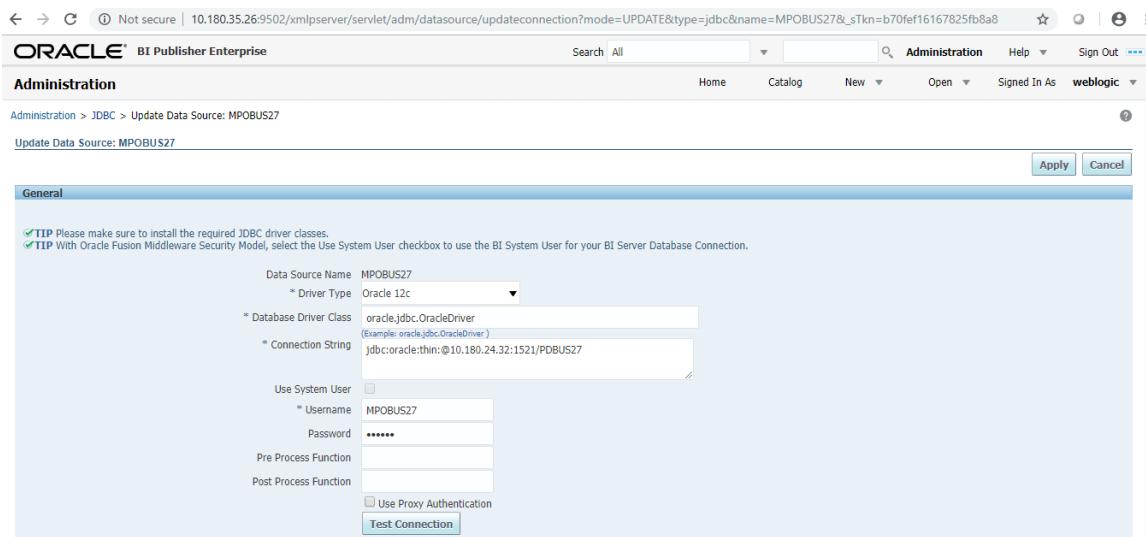
Table 9–1 Data Source Details

| Field Name | Description |
|-----------------------|--|
| Data Source Name | Any name can be given here |
| Driver Type | Oracle 11g |
| Database Driver Class | oracle.jdbc.OracleDriver |
| Connection String | jdbc:oracle:thin:@<OBP_HOST_DB_IP>:<OBP_HOST_DB_PORT>:<OBP_HOST_DB_SERVICE_NAME> |
| Username | <BIP_DATASOURCE_NAME> |
| Password | <OBP_HOST_DB_PASSWORD> |

7. Click **Ok**.

9.1 BIP Datasource Creation

Figure 9–5 BIP Data Source Created



10 ODI Configuration

This chapter details steps involved in the configuration of ODI. Before configuring ODI, you need to install the required ODI version mentioned in [Section 1.1.2.1 Certification Details](#).

You can configure ODI using odi.tar.gz. ODI configuration zip is present inside the ob-utils zip/Insights.zip.

10.1 Configuration Procedure

Following are the steps required for ODI configuration using ob-utils zip/Insights.zip:

1. Create master and work repository using RCU. At the end of RCU run, master and work repository is created in one schema.
2. Create a staging area to copy all the scenarios from ob-utils.zip\Insights.zip\odi.tar.gz\odi.tar.
3. Set ODI Level Configurations as mentioned in [Section 12 Analytics Configuration](#).
4. Create data source for master and work repository with schema and DB details based on step 1.
 - odiMasterRepository for Master Repository having JNDI name: jdbc/odiMasterRepository.
 - odiWorkRepository for Work Repository having JNDI name: jdbc/odiWorkRepository.
5. Create three more data sources in the ODI domain.
 - odiOCSA for CSA DB having JNDI name: jdbc/odiOracleCsa
 - odiUploadOBP for OBP DB having JNDI name: jdbc/odiUploadOBP
 - odiOBP for source DB having JNDI name: jdbc/odiOBP
6. Deploy agent from staging area in ODI domain.
7. Create one data source to access reporting db (jdbc/FCBDataSourceODI) with the name OBP_HOST_ODI_XA in host domain where batch will run.
8. Make the entry for WSDL_URL in odi.properties file in host domain where batch will run.

Example: WSDL_URL =

http://<ODIDOMAINSERVER>:8080/oracle12diagent/OdiInvoke?WSDL

11 Monitoring Servers Using Oracle Enterprise Manager

This chapter lists the steps required to monitor servers using Oracle Enterprise Manager (OEM).

The OBEO servers can be monitored using Oracle Enterprise Manager. 'em_monitor.zip' is available inside 'ob-utils' for this purpose. The procedure is as follows:

1. Extract the 'ob-utils' to get 'em_monitor.zip'.
2. Extract 'em_monitor.zip'. It contains 'obp_em_view_script' folder.

For monitoring the OBEO Servers, follow the procedures given in Oracle Banking Enterprise Originations Management Pack Setup Guide.

12 Analytics Configuration

This chapter explains the configuration required to set up analytics. Oracle Business Intelligence Enterprise Edition (OBIEE) (which is a separately licensed product) is used for performing analytics using the following dashboards:

- Origination Analytics dashboard (OBIEE 12.2.1.3.0)
- Credit Monitor (LCM) dashboard (OBIEE 12.2.1.3.0)

12.1 Create Schema Objects

Perform the following steps.

1. Run the SQL script from the following location to create the Analytics OBIEE schema data objects. This creates the required dimension, fact and other related database objects.

`/host/analytics.tar/analytics/historical/db/run_script.sql`

2. Run the SQL script from the following location on OBEO Host database. This script creates the required staging area database objects.

`/host/analytics.tar/analytics/historical/db/run_script_CSASchema.sql`

12.2 ODI Import Master Repository

This section explains the process of importing ODI Master Repository.

12.2.1 Create Schema of ODI Master Repository

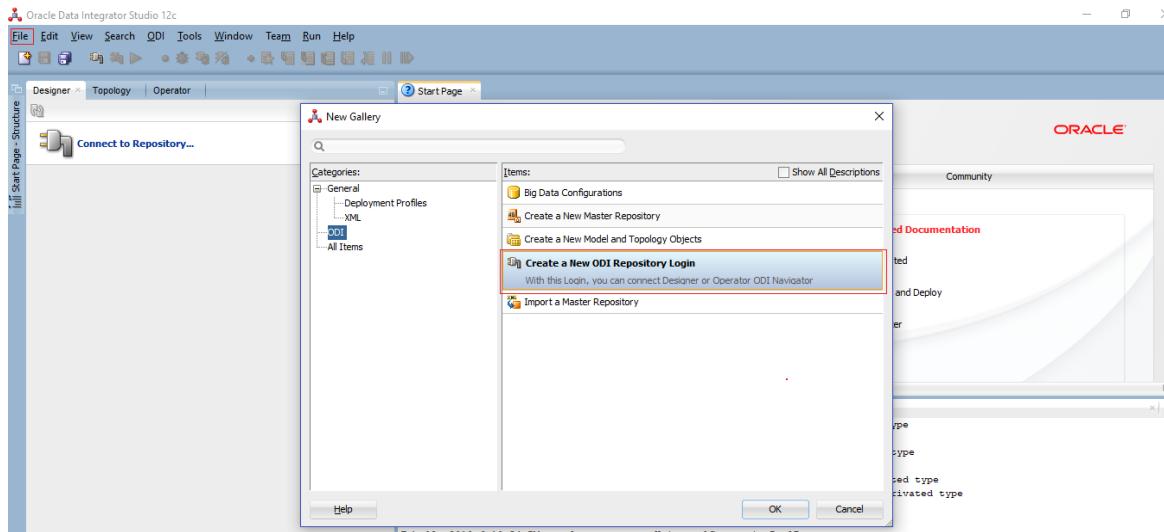
Create new database schema for ODI master repository with the help of DBA. Schema for master repository can be create using ODI studio also.

12.2.2 Create New ODI Repository Login

To create a new ODI repository login:

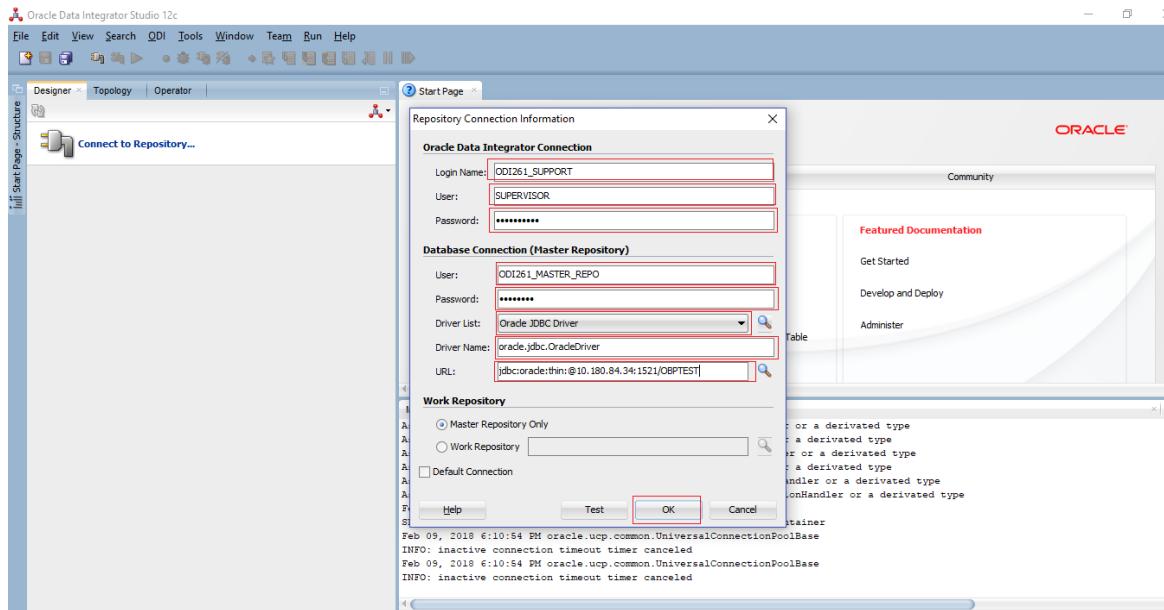
1. Click **File > New**.

Figure 12–1 Create new repository



2. Provide the required details and click **OK**.

Figure 12–2 Enter repository details

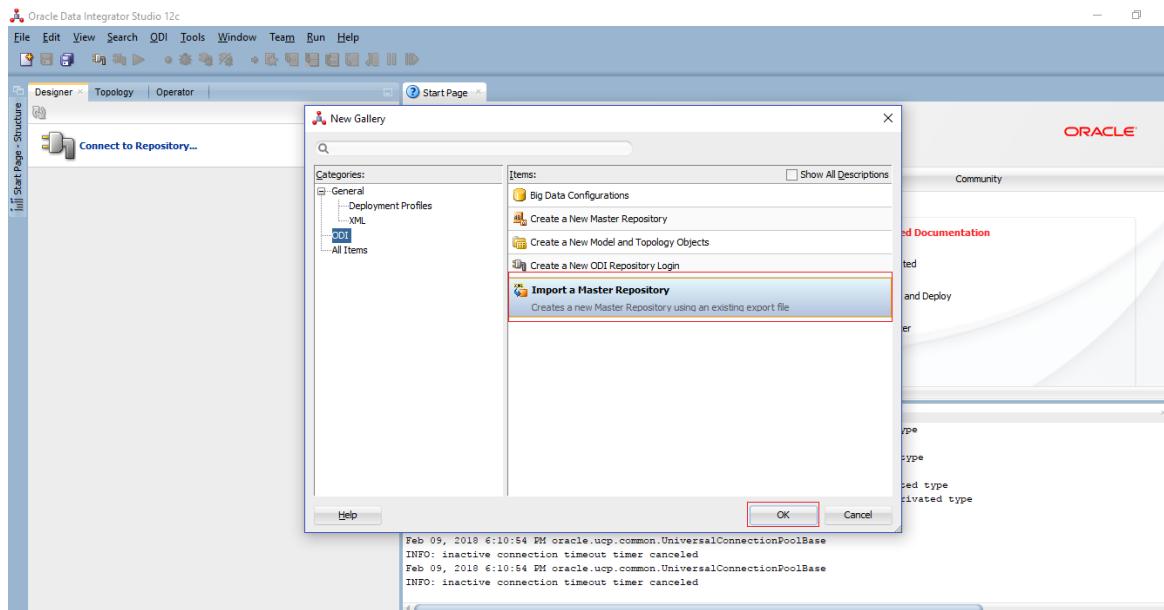


12.2.3 Import Master Repository

To import ODI master repository:

1. Click **File > New**.

Figure 12–3 Import master repository



2. Provide the required details.
3. Select the master repository zip file (/host/analytics.tar/analytics/historical/odi/Repositories) from file system and click **OK**.

Figure 12–4 Select master repository zip file

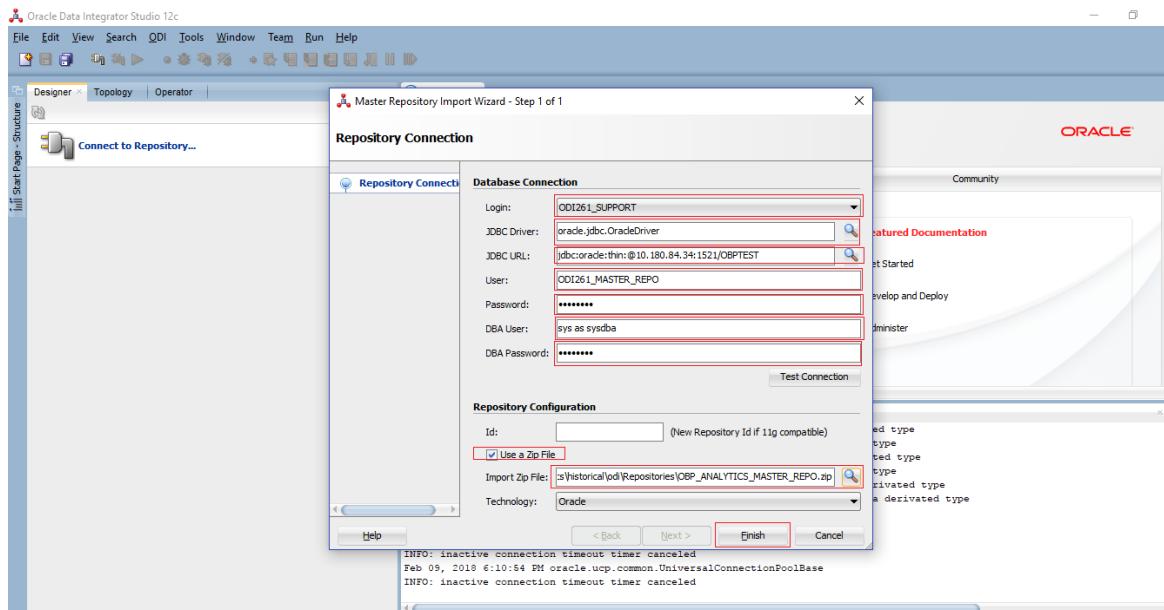
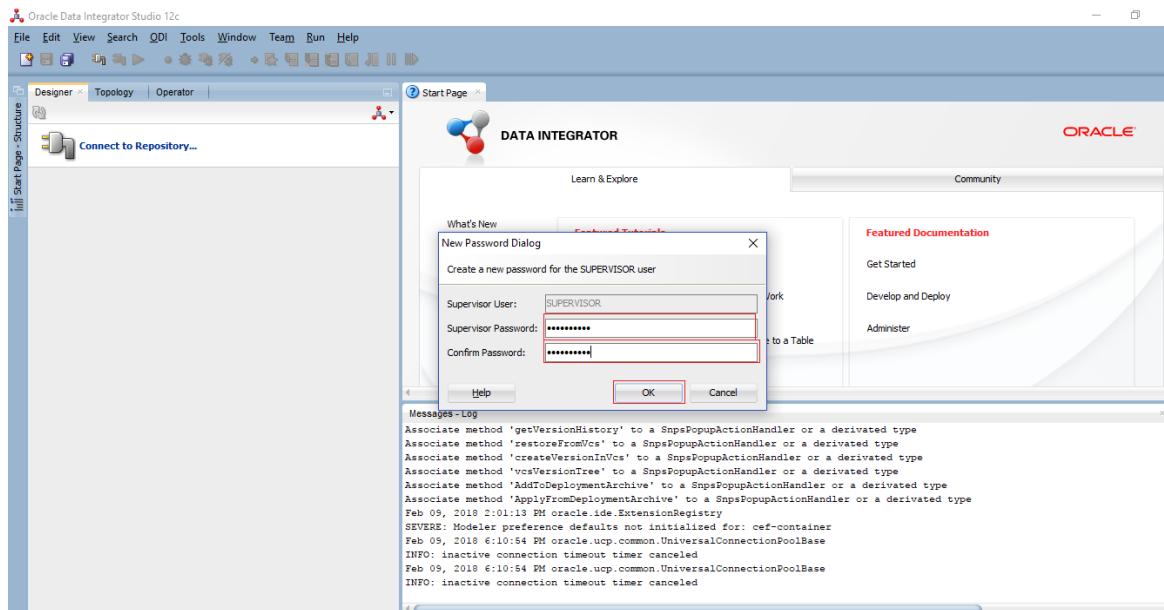


Figure 12–5 Set password



12.3 ODI Import Work Repository

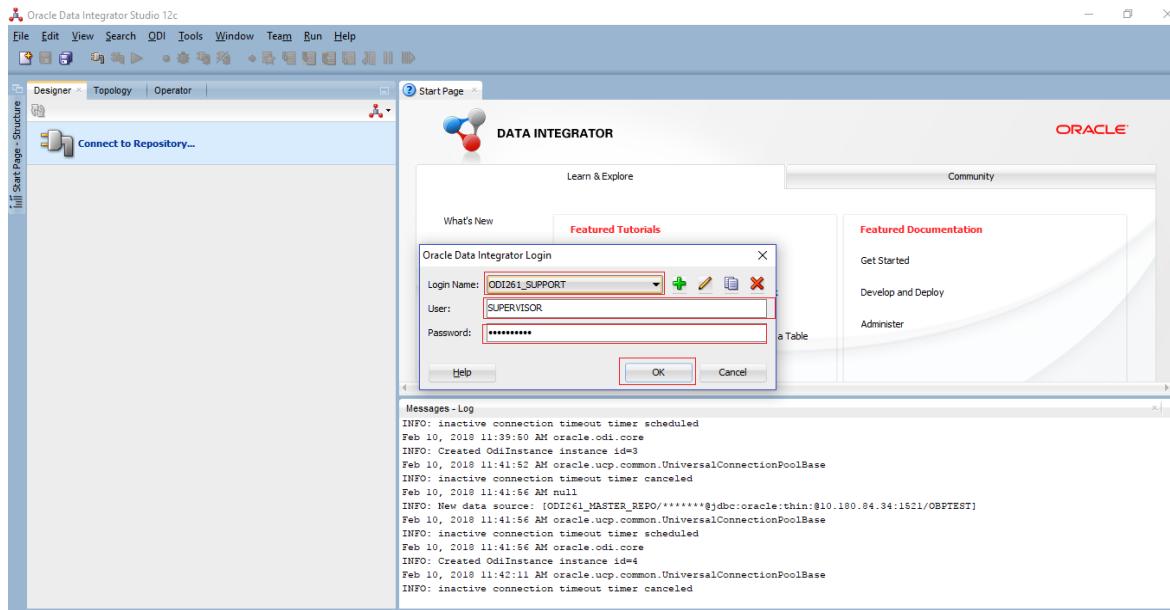
This section explains the process of importing ODI Work Repository.

12.3.1 Create New ODI Work Repository

To create a new ODI repository:

1. Log in to newly create master repository.

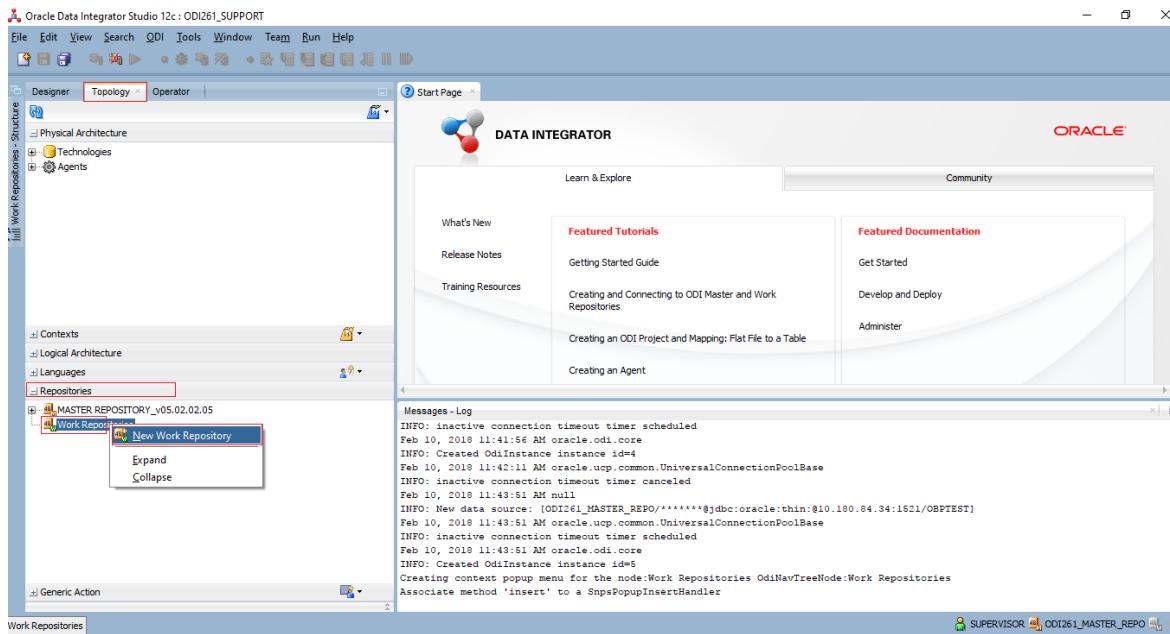
Figure 12–6 Log in to master repository



2. Click **Topology > Repositories > Work Repositories**.

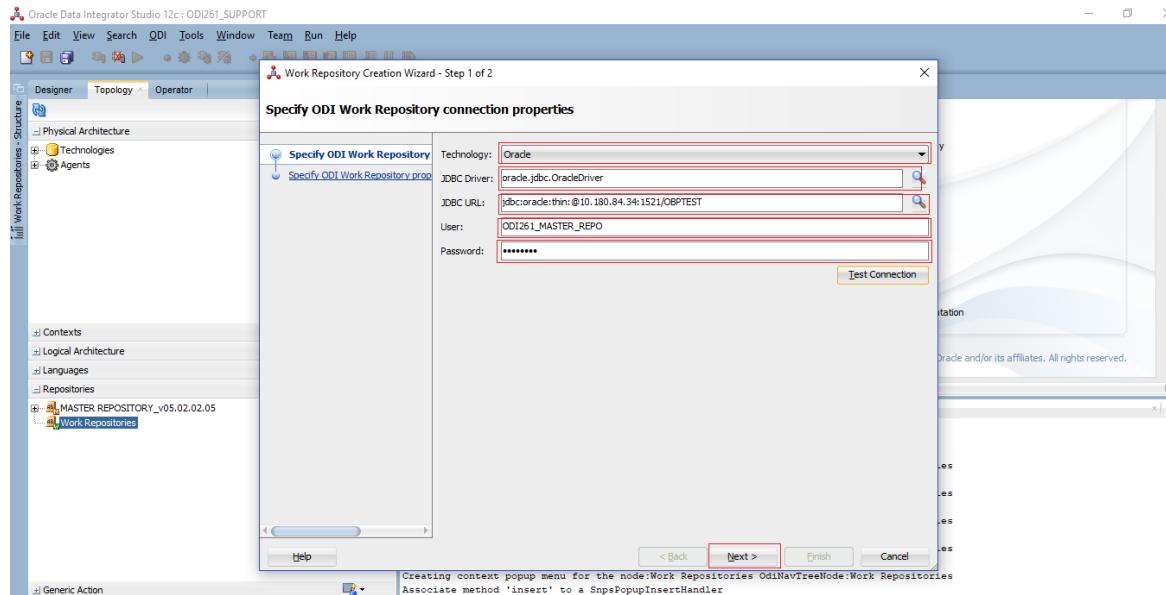
3. Click **New Work Repository**.

Figure 12–7 Select new work repository



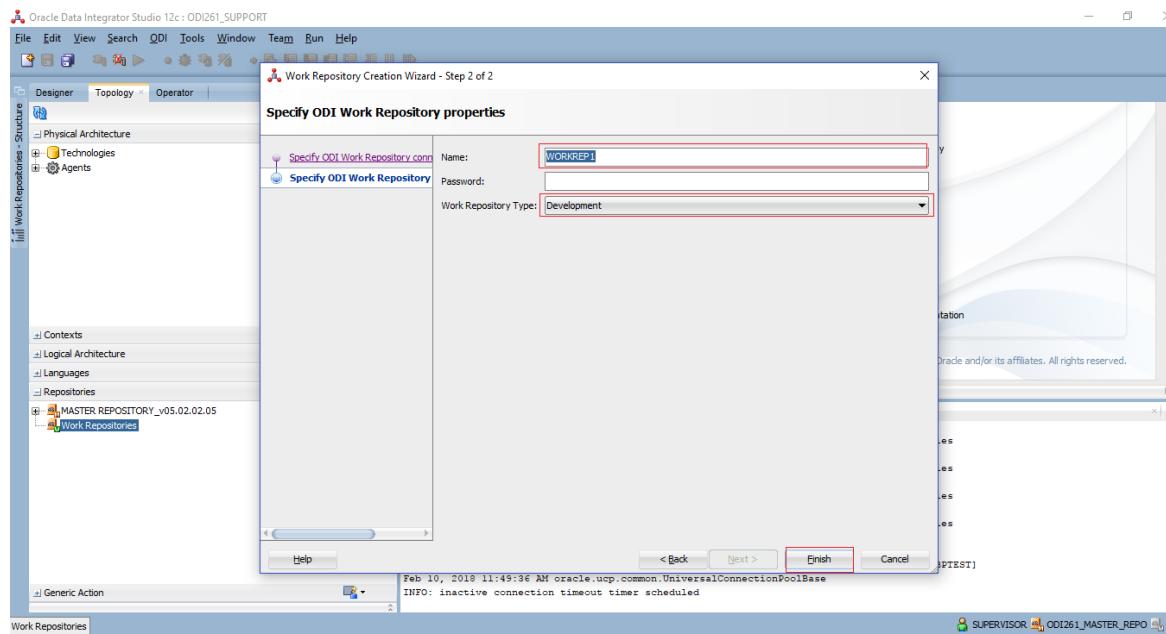
4. Check repository connection details and click **Next**.

Figure 12-8 Check repository details



5. Specify work repository name as **WORKREP1**. Password is optional. Then click **Finish**.

Figure 12-9 Specify repository name

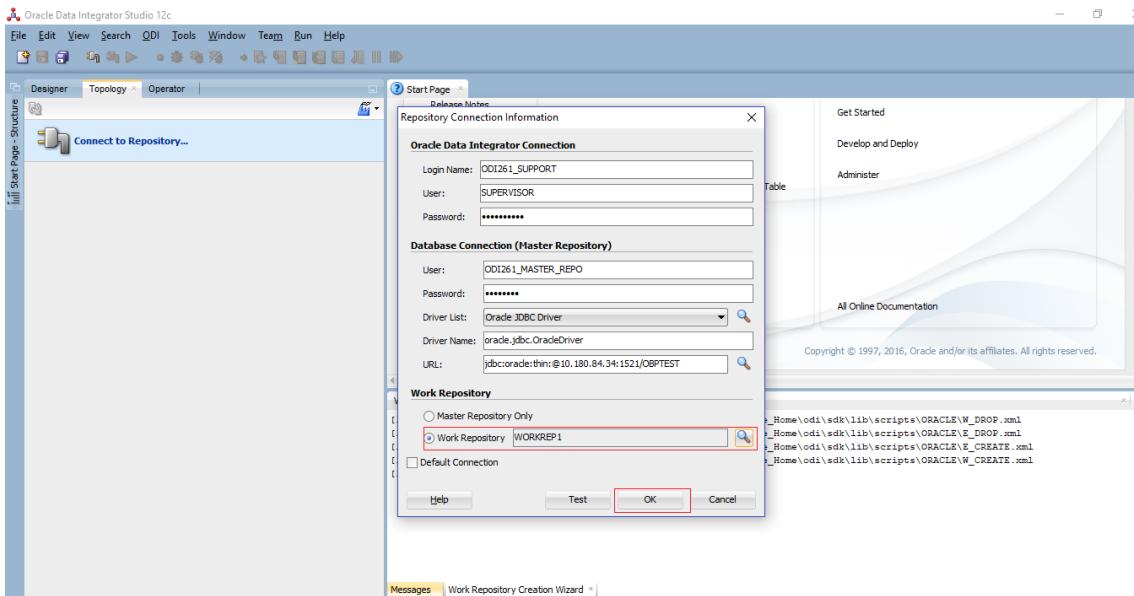


12.3.2 Import ODI Work Repository

To import ODI work repository:

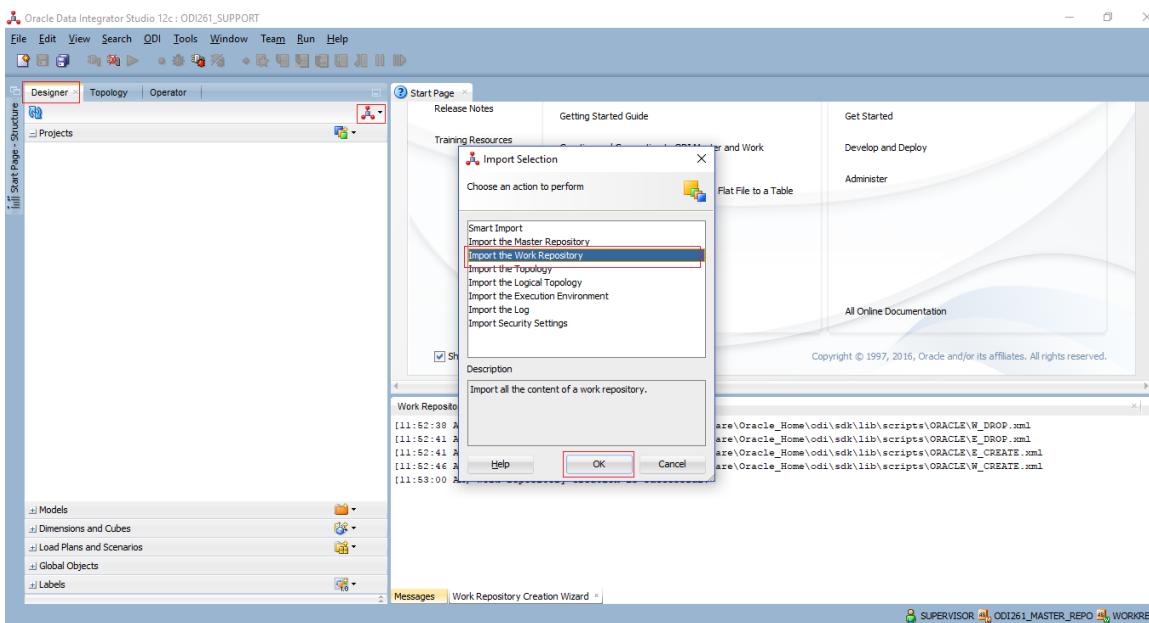
1. Log in to ODI master repository after selecting newly created work repository.

Figure 12–10 Log in to repository



2. Click Designer > Designer Menu > Import.
3. Select Import Work Repository and click OK.

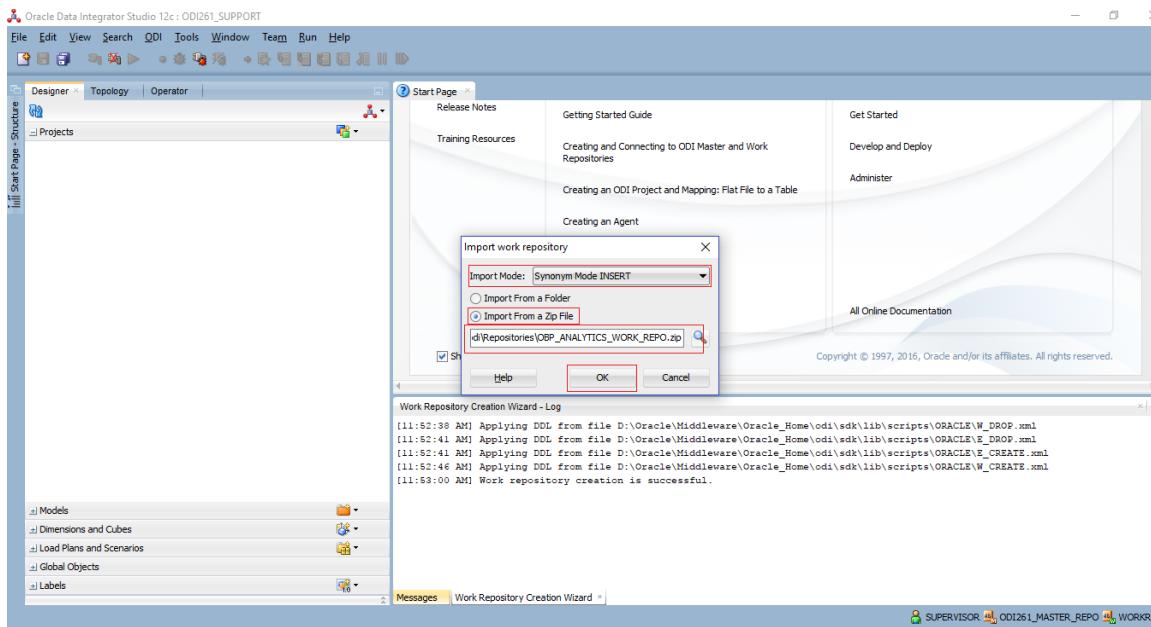
Figure 12–11 Import work repository



4. Select import mode as **Synonym Mode INSERT**.

5. Select option as **Import as Zip File**.
6. Select work repository zip file from file system
(/host/analytics.tar/analytics/historical/odi/Repositories)

Figure 12–12 Select work repository zip

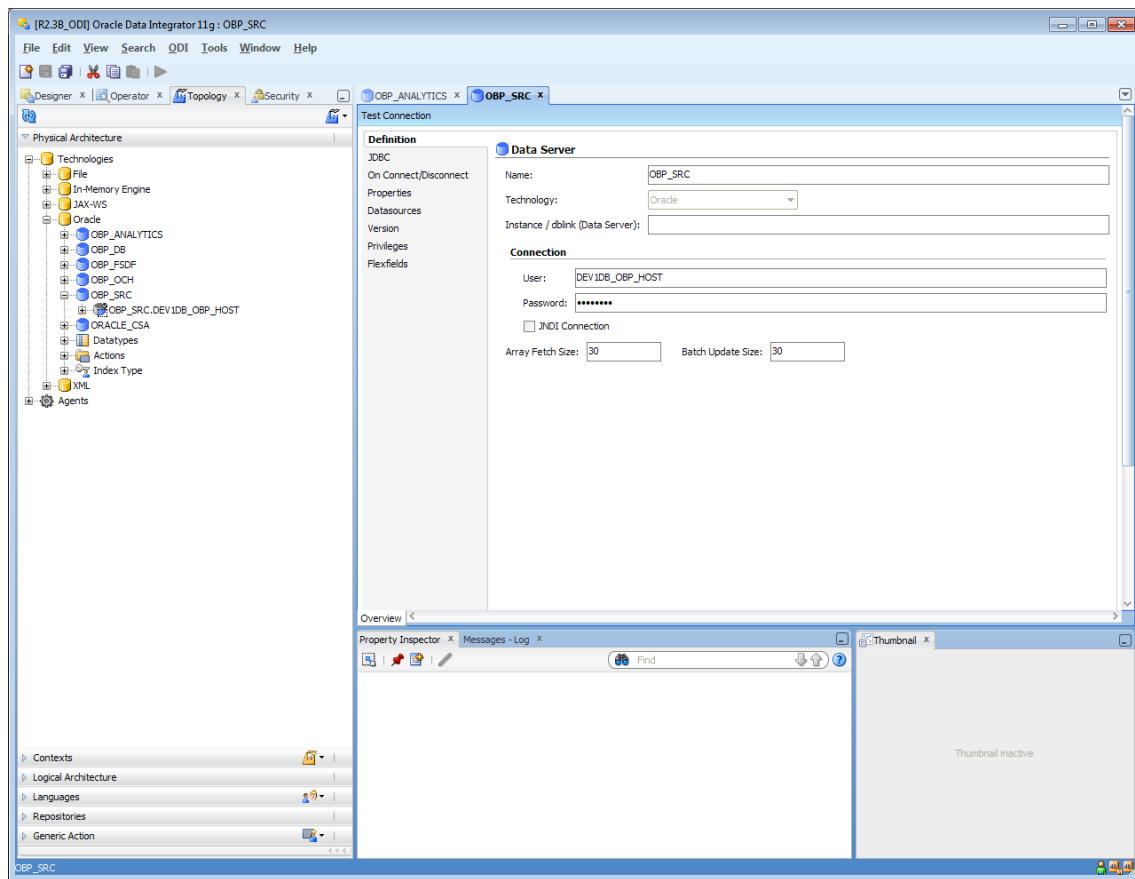


12.4 ODI Level Configuration

This section explains the configurations required at ODI level.

12.4.1 Setting Target Data Server in ODI Topology

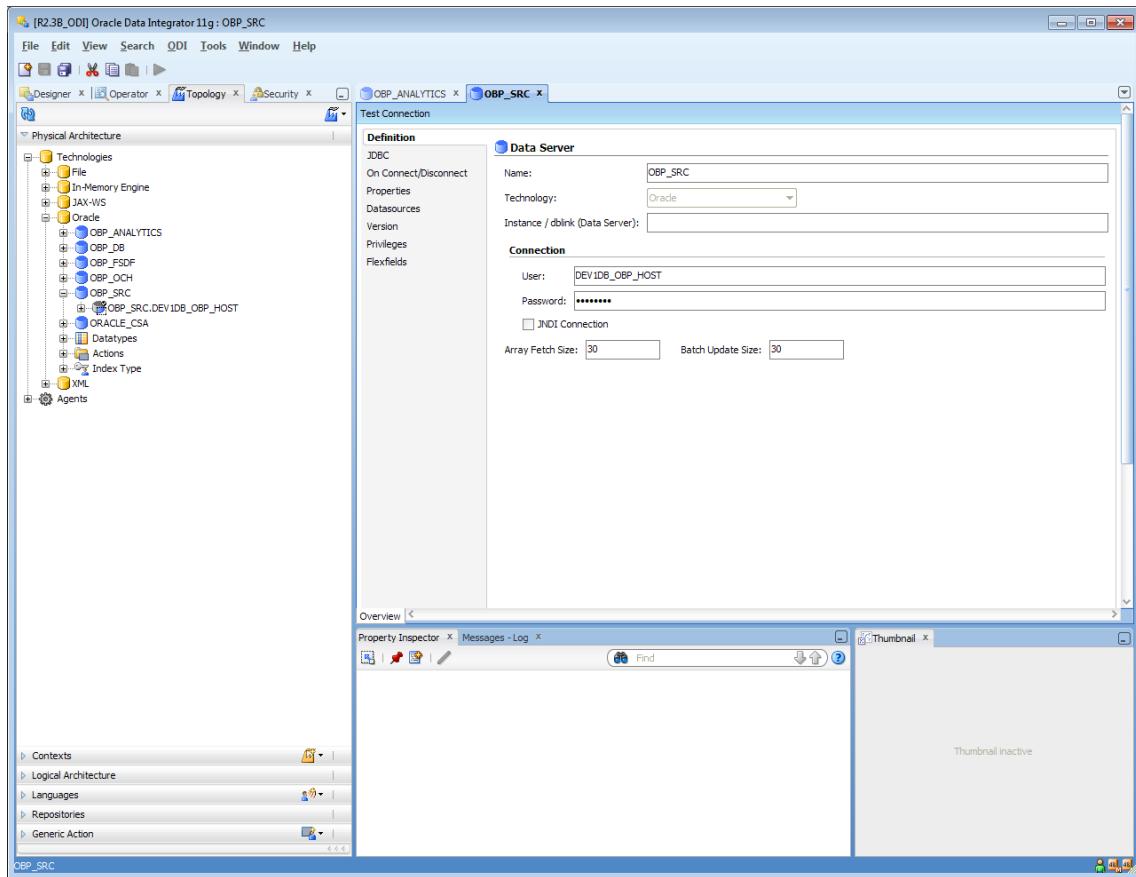
Provide the db details for analytics database containing the stage, dimension and fact table in the OBP_ANALYTICS data base under Topology.

Figure 12–13 Set target data server

12.4.2 Setting Source Data Server in ODI Topology

Provide the db details for OBEO Host database in the OBP_SRC data server tab under Topology.

Figure 12–14 Set source data server



12.5 ODI Agent Deployment Configuration

This section explains the configurations required for ODI agent deployment.

12.5.1 Update the Connection Details of Master Repository and Work Repository

To update the details:

1. Log in to WebLogic console.
2. Click **Services > Data Sources > odiMasterRepository**

Figure 12–15 Select odiMasterRepository

The screenshot shows the Oracle WebLogic Server Administration Console. The left sidebar shows a 'Domain Structure' with 'odi_domain' selected. Under 'odi_domain', 'Data Sources' is highlighted. The main content area is titled 'Summary of JDBC Data Sources' and shows a table of data sources. One row, 'odiMasterRepository', is highlighted with a red box. The table columns are: Name, Type, JNDI Name, Targets, Scope, and Domain Partitions. The 'odiMasterRepository' row has the following values: Type: Generic, JNDI Name: jdbc/odiMasterRepository, Targets: odi_server1, Scope: Global, and Domain Partitions: (empty).

3. Click **Connection Pool** and update database connection details for the repository.

Figure 12–16 Update connection details

The screenshot shows the 'Connection Pool' configuration for the 'odiMasterRepository'. The 'URL' field is set to 'jdbc:oracle:thin:@//10.180.84.34:1521/OBPTEST'. The 'Driver Class Name' is 'oracle.jdbc.OracleDriver'. The 'Properties' section contains a property 'user=odi1411_odiMaster_JDBC' with a value of 'odi1411_odiMaster_JDBC'. The 'System Properties' section is empty. The 'Encrypted Properties' section contains a password field with the value '*****'. The 'Confirm Password' field also contains '*****'.

12.6 OBI Configuration

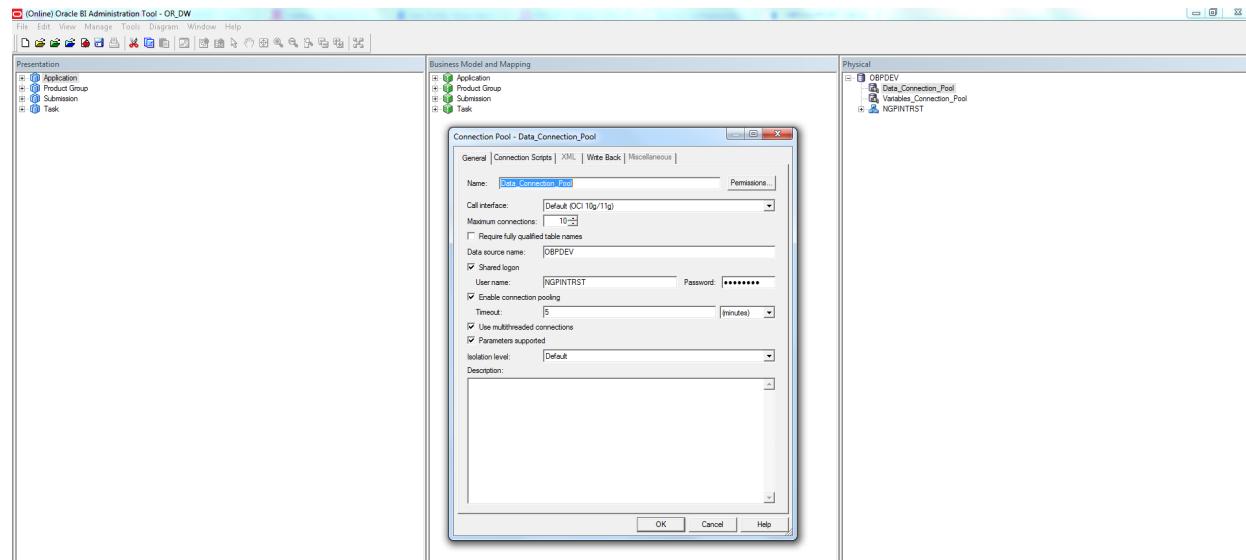
This section explains the configurations required for OBI.

12.6.1 Update the Analytics DB Details in the Repository

Analytics database details are updated in repository file. Catalog file can be found in HOST installer zip in analytics.tar.gz. Inside analytics.tar.gz, catalog files can be found at analytics/historical/obi/catalog location and RPD files can be found at analytics/historical/obi/repository location. Catalog files are updated with the help of Oracle BI Administration Tool.

Update the DB source name and the user credentials in the Connection Pool of the repository and set it to the Analytics DB.

Figure 12–17 Update Analytics DB details



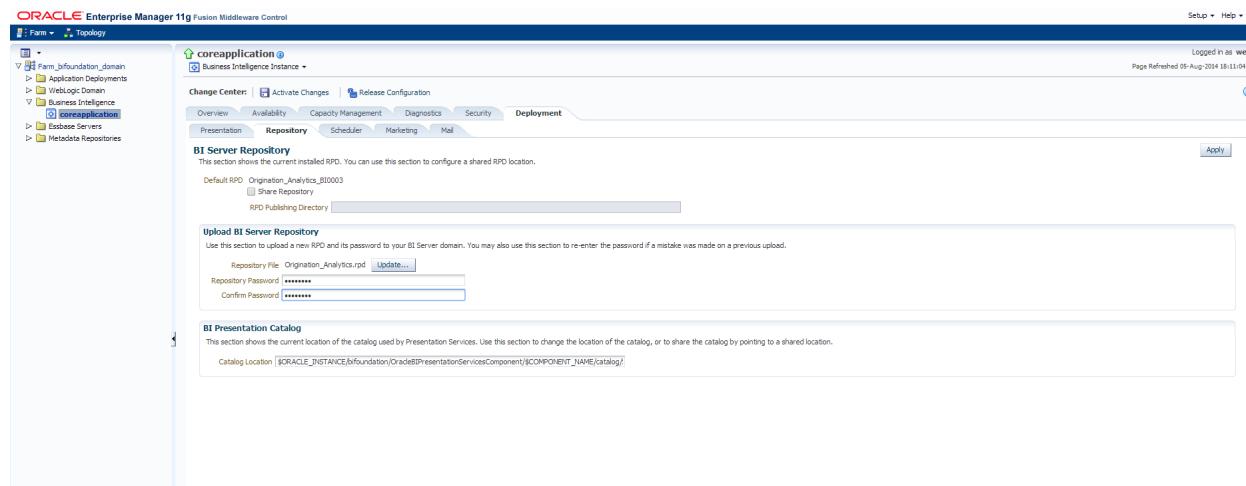
12.6.2 Add the Analytics DB TNS Entry

Add the TNS entry for the analytics DB in the tnsnames.ora file at location ORACLE_HOME/network/admin.

12.6.3 Upload the Repository to the OBI Server

Perform the following steps.

1. Log in to the OBI EM server console.
2. Navigate to **Business Intelligence > coreapplication > Deployment > Repository** tab.
3. Click **Release Configuration**.
4. Click **Upload** and select the repository to be uploaded.
5. Enter the repository password.
6. Click **Apply**.
7. Restart the OBI server components.

Figure 12–18 Upload repository

12.6.4 Upload the Catalogs to the OBI Server

Perform the following steps.

1. Navigate to the Oracle Business Intelligence Sign In page and sign in.
2. Click **Catalog** and navigate to **Shared Folders > Components**.
3. Click **Unarchive** in the Tasks Panel and select the Analyses catalog to upload the analyses to the OBI server.
4. Click **Unarchive** in the Tasks Panel and select the Dashboards catalog to upload the dashboards to the OBI server.

Figure 12–19 Upload catalogs

12.7 Global Configuration

This configuration is required to set up all global parameters to execute ODI scenario. Following parameters need to be configured. All the seed files are available in "/host/analytics.tar/analytics/ historical/odi/seed" folder.

- WSDL url of ODI agent
- CredentialStore type
- ODI repository username
- ODI repository password
- Flag for ODI source database

Run `flx_fw_config_all_b.sql` to configure above parameters.

ODI agent server and port need to be configured. Please run `flx_fw_config_var_b.sql`.

12.8 Batch Configuration for Analytics

This section explains the batch configurations required for analytics.

- **Analytics Batch Category:** Run `flx_batch_job_category_master.sql` to configure analytics batch category.
- **Analytics Batch Code Type:** Run `flx_batch_job_code_type.sql` to configure analytics batch code.
- **Analytics Batch Group Category:** Run `flx_batch_job_grp_category.sql` to configure analytics batch group category.
- **Analytics Category Batch Shell Dependencies:** Run `FLX_BATCH_JOB_SHELL_DEPEND.sql` to configure shell dependency.
- **Analytics Category Batch Shell:** Run `flx_batch_job_shell_master.sql` to configure analytics shell.
- **Analytics Batch Job Type:** Run `flx_batch_job_type.sql` to configure analytics batch job type.
- **Analytics Job Definition:** Run `flx_di_etl_job_definition.sql` to configure analytics job definition.

12.9 OBIEE Monitoring Hierarchy Setup

In a banking organization, there are different users who need access to different types and levels of information. Banks need to identify the users who will use the dashboards for analysis. Based on the organization structure, the bank can establish its own monitoring hierarchy and map users to this hierarchy, to control and provide access to specific dashboards and widgets.

Points to note:

- OBIEE supports 10 levels of hierarchy. Currently in OBP, 3 levels of hierarchy have been configured. As per their requirements, the bank can configure more levels of hierarchy.
- Each user in the hierarchy can be linked to other users up to 3 levels of monitoring hierarchy (for example, a user reports to a supervisor who in turn reports to a manager). This hierarchy structure is created as seed data during the day 0 implementation. The data in the dashboards is displayed based on this hierarchy.
- The users belonging to the same monitoring levels are grouped together and linked to the monitoring hierarchy through application roles in OBIEE. The hierarchy can be defined for tasks, or geographic region, or as per any other categorization required by the bank.

The following table provides an example of a simple hierarchy mapping based on tasks. As per this structure, John Doe, as an Operations Manager, will be able to see the information related to Jane, Mary, Paul, William and Samantha's work in the widgets of his dashboard.

Table 12–1 Example: Monitoring Hierarchy

| Users | Operations Manager (Level 1) (Access to Operations Manager Dashboard) | Group Manager (Level 2) (Access to Group Manager Dashboard) | Business Unit Manager (Level 3) (Access to Business Unit Manager Dashboard) |
|--|---|---|---|
| Jane, Mary, Paul, William, Samantha | John Doe | David Williams | Mary Smith |
| Joe, Dominic, Martha, Sam, Peter, Dave | Mary Doe | John Smith | Robin Jenson |

- Each dashboard can be mapped to an application role in the hierarchy. The following three dashboards specific to three monitoring hierarchy levels are available as out-of-the-box (OOTB):
 - Business Unit Manager Dashboard
 - Group Manager Dashboard
 - Operations Manager Dashboard
- Different widgets can be linked to a dashboard. The bank can also remap the widgets to different dashboards as per its requirement.
- Logged-in users can view the dashboards corresponding to their hierarchy and the data displayed in the widgets depends on the user hierarchy to which they are linked. For example, a business unit manager can view the details of all regional managers reporting to the particular BU manager. Similarly, the regional group managers can only view details specific to the operations managers under them.
- The details that appear in the widgets are fetched from OBP and are refreshed based on the frequency configured in the batches. For example, if a batch is configured to run weekly, the details will be refreshed once in a week.

Example:

Let us consider the following monitoring hierarchy levels:

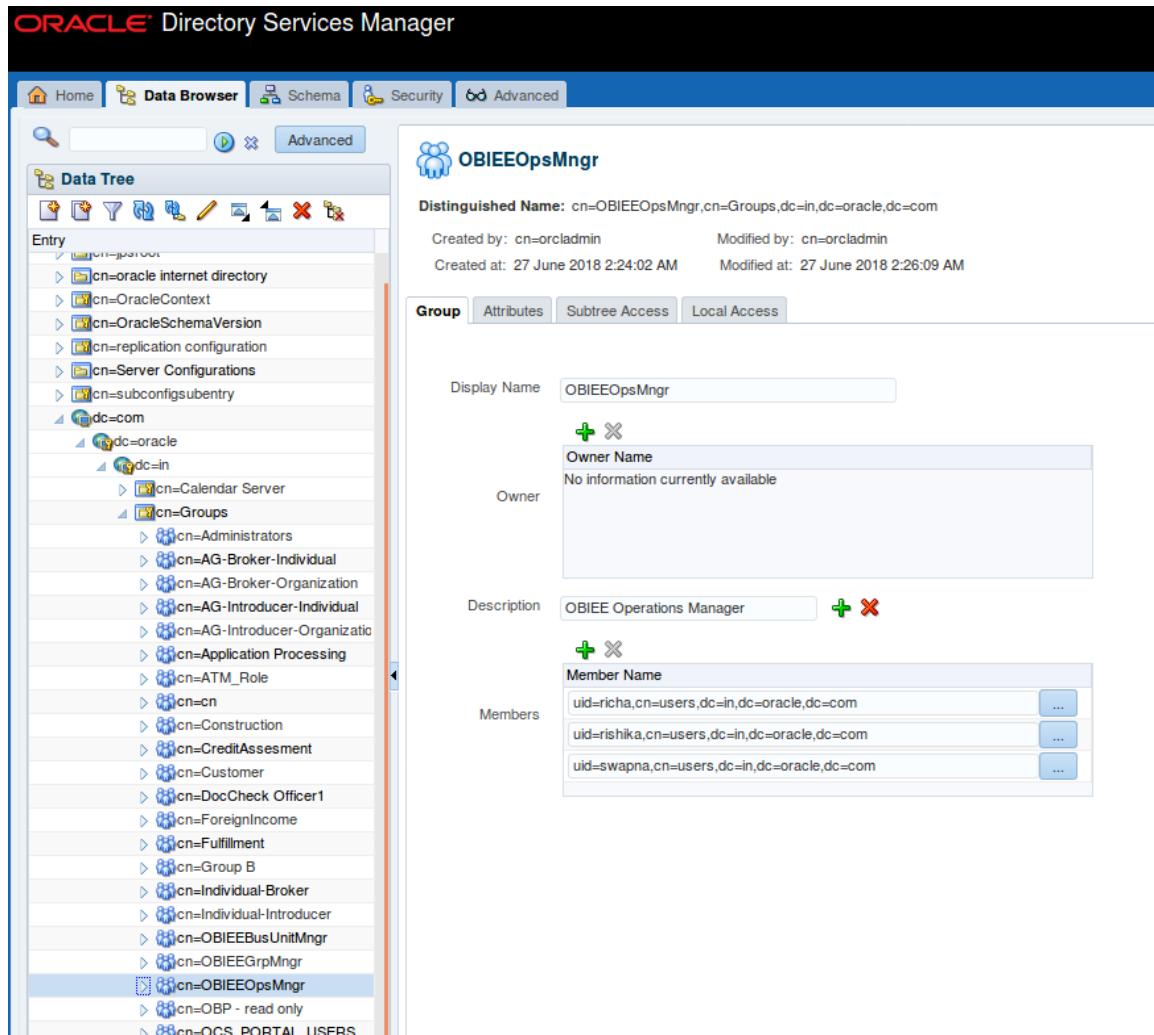
1. Branch (Level 1): This level includes Operation Managers. They can supervise the activities of other users who handle branch-specific activities. They report to the Group Manager of their respective regions.
2. Region (Level 2): This level includes Group Managers who handle the activities for a specific region where the bank operates. They supervise the activities of different Operations Managers coming under the same region and report to the Business Unit Manager.
3. Business Unit (Level 3): This level includes Business Unit Managers or General Managers who handle the activities of a business unit within a bank. They supervise the activities of different Group Managers and Operations Managers.

12.9.1 Setup Process

Since the access to specific dashboards or widgets is configured based the monitoring hierarchy, the bank needs to do the following:

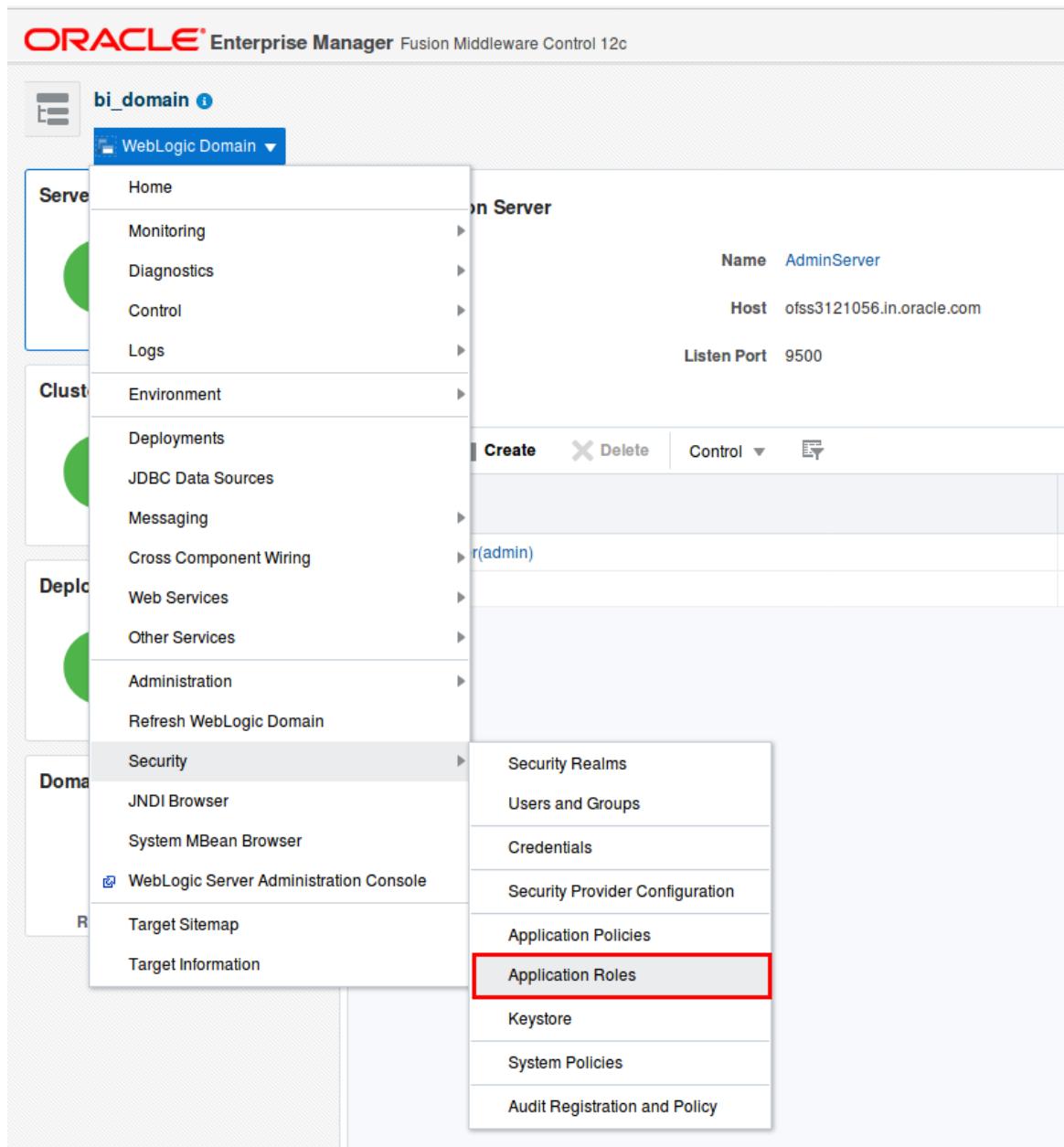
1. Identify the stakeholders or users who will access and use OBIEE dashboards.
2. In OID, create user IDs (similar to that in OBP) and user access groups, and add the required users to these groups. For example, OBIEE Ops Mngr group.

Figure 12–20 Create User Groups



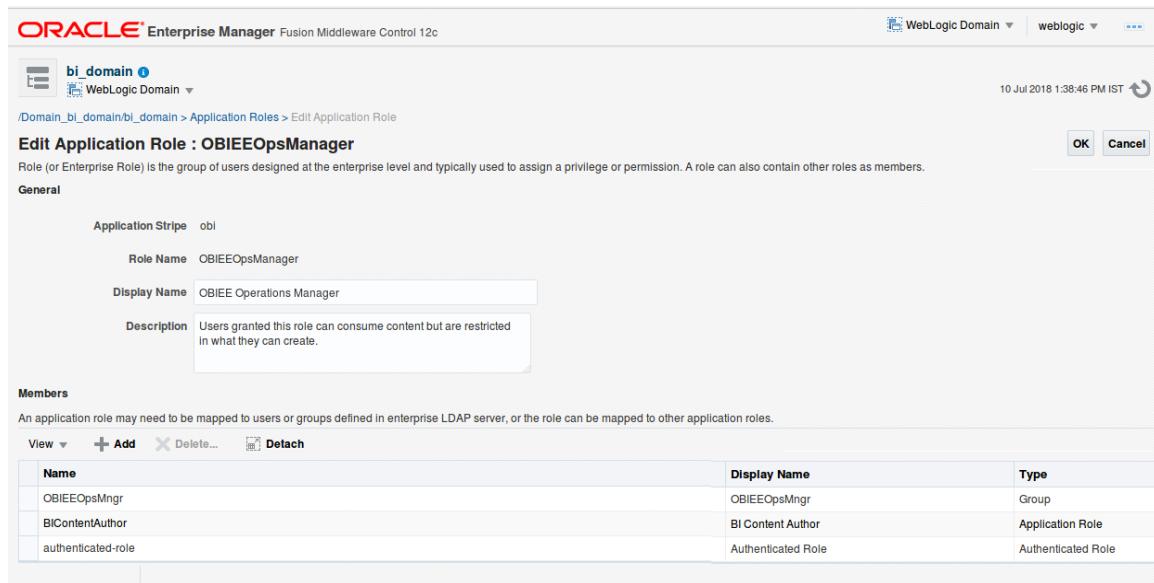
3. In OBIEE Server EM, go to WebLogic Domain > Security > Application Roles, and create the different roles that you need in OBIEE. For example, OBIEE Ops Manager role.

Figure 12–21 Create Application Roles



4. For each role, add the relevant user group. For example, add the OBIEEOpsMngr group to the OBIEEOpsManager role.

Figure 12–22 Add User Groups to Application Role



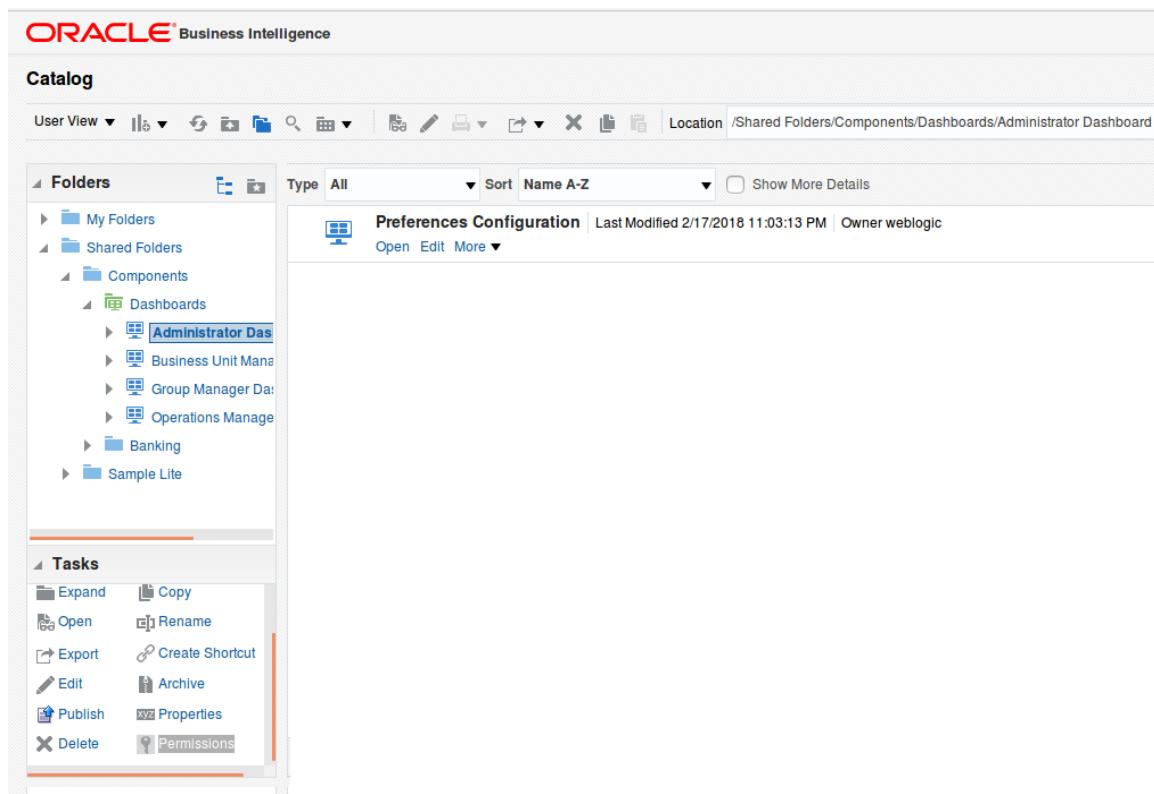
5. In `flx_br_user_dim.sql`, create a hierarchy by mapping users and user groups with the various hierarchy levels. For example, if you have three levels of monitoring hierarchy, the mapping can be done as seen in the below table. If you have more levels, you can add the respective levels in the mapping.

Table 12–2 Monitoring Hierarchy Example

| Users | Operations Manager (Monitoring Level 1) | Group Manager (Monitoring Level 2) | Business Unit Manager (Monitoring Level 3) |
|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|---|
| Jane, Mary, Paul, William, Samantha | John Doe | David Williams | Mary Smith |

6. Log in to BI Analytics as an Admin user and go to Catalog > Dashboards.

Figure 12–23 Access Dashboard from Catalog



7. For each dashboard, go to Permissions, add the relevant roles that you created and set the rights as Open. For example, for Operations Manager Dashboard, add the OBIEEOpsManager role.

Figure 12–24 Add Application Roles to Dashboards

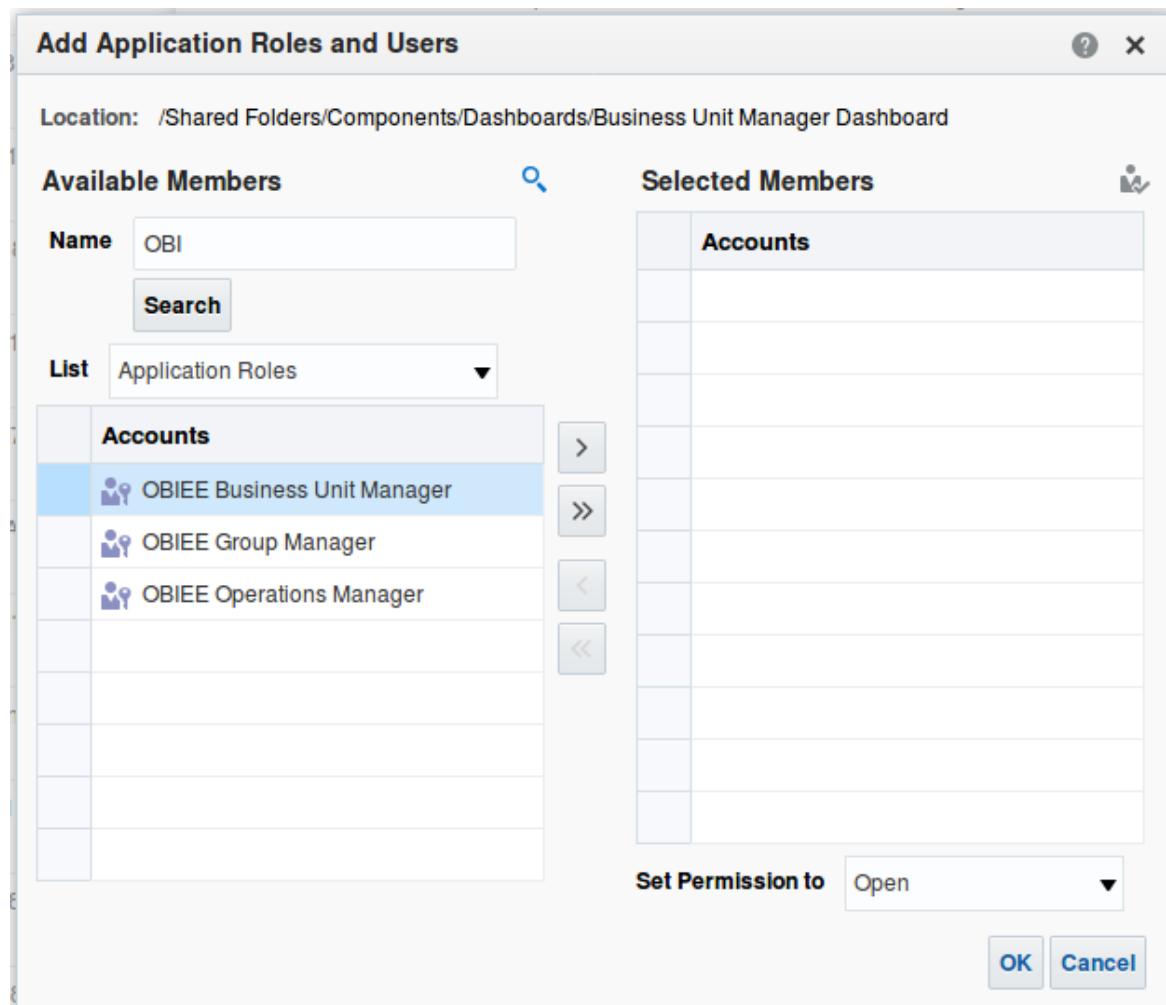
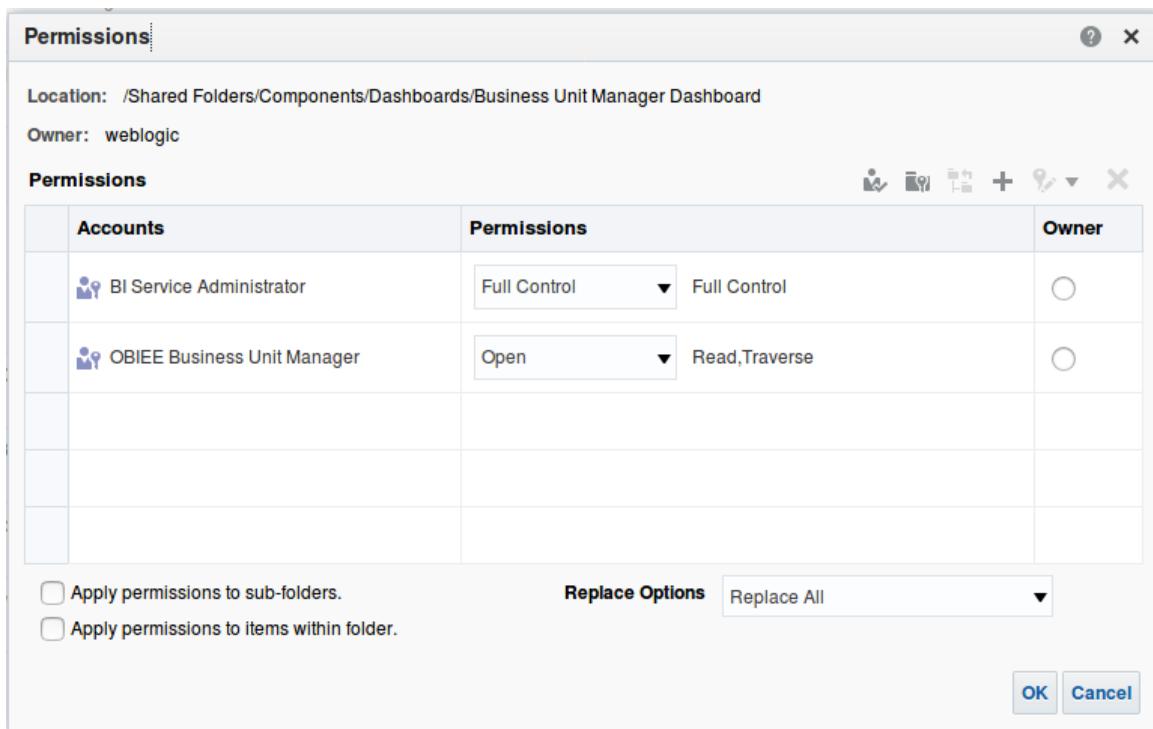


Figure 12–25 Provide Permissions

13 Post Installation Verification

This chapter lists the steps required to verify the Oracle Banking Enterprise Originations solution installation.

13.1 UI Domain Verification

To verify the UI domain installation:

1. Start the UI domain Admin and Managed servers.
2. In the WebLogic console (<UI_IP>:<UI_ADMIN_PORT>/console), navigate to the **Summary of Deployments** page.
3. Verify that the **Status** of the following OBEO libraries and applications is *Active*.
 - Shared Libraries
 - ob.app.client.coll
 - ob.app.client.communications
 - ob.app.client.cz
 - ob.app.client.deposit
 - ob.app.client.fw
 - ob.app.client.indirectlending
 - ob.app.client.lcm
 - ob.app.client.lending
 - ob.app.client.or
 - ob.app.client.party
 - ob.app.client.pm
 - ob.app.client.pricing
 - ob.app.client.sh
 - ob.ui.coll
 - ob.ui.communications
 - ob.ui.cz
 - ob.ui.deposit
 - ob.ui.fusion
 - ob.ui.lcm
 - ob.ui.indirectlending
 - ob.ui.lending
 - ob.ui.or

- ob.ui.party
- ob.ui.pm
- ob.ui.pricing
- ob.ui.sh
- ob.ui.tp
- ob.ui.tp.cz

- Ears
- com.ofss.fc.app.monitoring
- com.ofss.fc.app.ui.connector
- com.ofss.fc.ui.view.obcm
- com.ofss.fc.ui.view.admin
- com.ofss.fc.ui.view.admin.dashboard
- com.ofss.fc.ui.view.developer
- com.ofss.fc.ui.view.mds
- com.ofss.fc.ui.view.obeo
- com.ofss.fc.ui.view.obepm
- com.ofss.fc.ui.view.qa

4. In EM console (<UI_IP>:<UI_ADMIN_PORT>/em), check the status of:

- Cluster
- Managed Servers
- Applications

Figure 13–1 UI EM Console Status Check

| Name | Status | Cluster | Machine | State | Health | Listen Port | CPU Usage (%) | Heap Usage (MB) |
|--------------------|--------|---------------|-------------|---------|--------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|
| AdminServer(admin) | Up | | | Running | OK | 7001 | 4.31 | 805.6 |
| obpu_server1 | Up | obpu_cluster1 | ui_machine1 | Running | OK | 8001 | 0.98 | 2,870.1 |

5. In (<UI_IP>:<UI_ADMIN_PORT>/wsm-pm/validator) and (<UI_IP>:<UI_MANAGED_PORT>/ wsm-pm/validator) screens, all policies must appear.

Figure 13–2 UI Admin wsm-pm Validator

| 10.180.85.196:7001/wsm-pm/validator | |
|--|---|
| oracle/wss_saml20_token_over_ssl_service_policy | 1 configuration: A SAML token, included in the SOAP message, is used in SAML-based authentication with sender vouches confirmation. These credentials are provided either programmatically or through the security configuration. This policy performs dynamic identity switching by propagating a different identity than the one based on authenticated Subject. This policy can be attached to any SOAP-based client. |
| oracle/wss11_username_token_with_message_protection_wssc_client_policy | 1 This policy authenticates users using credentials provided in SAML V2.0 token in the WS-Security SOAP header. The credentials in the SAML V2.0 token are authenticated against a SAML V2.0 login module. The policy verifies that the transport protocol provides SSL message protection. This policy can be applied to any SOAP-based endpoint. |
| oracle/wss11_x509_token_with_message_protection_wssc_client_policy | 1 This policy provides message-level protection and authentication for outbound SOAP requests in accordance with the WS-Security 1.1 standard. Messages are protected using WS-Security's Basic 128 suite of symmetric key technologies, specifically RSA key mechanisms for message confidentiality, SHA-1 hashing algorithm for message integrity, and AES-128 bit encryption. The keystore on the client side is configured either on a per-request basis or through the security configuration. Credentials are included in the WS-Security UsernameToken header of outbound SOAP request messages. Only plain text mechanism is supported. Credentials are provided either programmatically through the current Java Authentication and Authorization Service (JAAS) subject or by a reference in the policy to the configured credential store. This policy has secure conversation enabled. This policy can be attached to any SOAP-based client. |
| oracle/wss_saml_token_over_ssl_service_policy | 1 This policy authenticates users using credentials provided in SAML tokens in the WS-Security SOAP header. The credentials in the SAML token are authenticated against a SAML login module. The policy verifies that the transport protocol provides SSL message protection. This policy can be applied to any SOAP-based endpoint. |
| oracle/wss11_saml_or_username_token_with_message_protection_service_policy | 1 This policy authenticates users using credentials provided in SAML token or Username token or SAML token with confirmation method 'Bearer' in the WS-Security SOAP header or using credentials in the HTTP header against the configured identity store. Messages are protected either over transport layer using HTTPS or message level protection using WS-Security 1.1 standard. Message level protection(integrity, confidentiality) is done using WS-Security's Basic 128 suite of symmetric key technologies, specifically RSA key mechanisms for message confidentiality, SHA-1 hashing algorithm for message integrity, and AES-128 bit encryption. This policy can be attached to any SOAP based endpoint or any HTTP based endpoint. |

Figure 13–3 UI managed wsm-pm validator

| 10.180.85.196:8001/wsm-pm/validator | | |
|--|----------------|---|
| Policy Manager Status: Operational | | |
| Policies (183) | | |
| Name | Latest Version | Description |
| oracle/binding_authorization_permitall_policy | 1 | This policy is a special case of simple role based authorization policy based upon the authenticated Subject. This policy permits all users with any roles. This policy should follow an authentication policy where the Subject is established. This policy can be attached to any SOAP-based endpoint. |
| oracle/http_saml20_token_bearer_client_policy | 1 | This policy includes SAML Bearer V2.0 token in the HTTP header. The SAML Bearer V2.0 token is automatically created. The issuer name and subject name are provided either programmatically or declarative through policy. Audience restriction condition can be specified. This policy can be attached to any Http-based endpoint. |
| oracle/wss_saml_token_bearer_service_policy | 1 | This policy authenticates users using credentials provided in SAML Bearer token in the WS-Security SOAP header. By default, SAML Bearer token is expected to be signed with an enveloped signature. This policy can be applied to any SOAP-based endpoint. |
| oracle/wss11_sts_issued_saml_with_message_protection_client_policy | 1 | This policy inserts SAML Sender vouches assertion issued by a trusted STS (Security Token Service). Messages are protected using client's private key. |
| oracle/http_wls_security_service_policy | 1 | This policy verifies that WLS based Security has authenticated the user and has established an identity. This policy can be applied to any Http-based endpoint in disjunction with other authentication policies. |
| oracle/wsmtom_policy | 1 | This Message Transmission Optimization Mechanism (MTOM) policy rejects inbound messages that are not in MTOM format and verifies that outbound messages are in MTOM format. MTOM refers to specifications http://www.w3.org/TR/2005/REC-soap12-mtom-20050125/ and http://www.w3.org/Submission/2006/SUBM-soap11mtom10-20060405/ for SOAP 1.2 and SOAP 1.1 bindings, respectively. |
| oracle/soap_request_processing_service_policy | 1 | This policy facilitates enabling support for SOAP requests on the web service endpoint. |
| oracle/async_web_service_policy | 1 | This policy facilitates enabling and configuring JRF service-side async support. |
| oracle/no_atomic_transaction_policy | 1 | This policy facilitates the disabling of atomic transaction support. It also disables globally attached policy of the same policy category/subcategory. |
| oracle/wss11_sts_issued_saml_hok_with_message_protection_client_policy | 1 | This policy inserts SAML HOK assertion issued by a trusted STS (Security Token Service). Messages are protected using proof key material provided by STS. |
| oracle/no_messageprotection_client_policy | 1 | This policy facilitates the disabling of a globally attached message protection policy. This will include disabling that whole global policy containing any other assertions in addition to the messageprotection assertion. |

13.2 Host Domain Verification

To verify the Host domain installation:

1. Start the Host domain Admin and Managed servers.
2. Navigate to the **Summary of Deployments** page.
3. Verify that the **Status** of the following OBEO libraries and applications is *Active*. Following are the details of all XD components libraries and ears:

batchhost Server deployments

- Shared libraries
 - ob.app.client.coll
 - ob.app.client.communications
 - ob.app.client.cz
 - ob.app.client.deposit
 - ob.app.client.fw
 - ob.app.client.indirectlending
 - ob.app.client.lcm
 - ob.app.client.lending
 - ob.app.client.or
 - ob.app.client.party
 - ob.app.client.pm
 - ob.app.client.pricing
 - ob.app.client.sh
 - ob.app.host.communications
 - ob.app.host.cz
 - ob.app.host.fw
 - ob.app.host.lcm
 - ob.app.host.or
 - ob.app.host.party
 - ob.app.host.pm
 - ob.app.host.pricing
 - ob.app.host.sh
 - ob.app.host.tp
 - ob.app.host.tp.cz
 - ob.app.integration
 - ob.web.client.fw
 - com.ofss.ob.ui.common

- com.ofss.ob.ui.components.content
- com.ofss.ob.ui.core.components

■ Ears

- com.ofss.fc.app.connector
- com.ofss.fc.app.monitoring
- com.ofss.fc.messaging
- com.ofss.fc.middleware
- com.ofss.fc.module.rest.ops
- com.ofss.fc.reports.communications
- com.ofss.fc.webservices
- com.ofss.fc.ui.common
- com.ofss.ob.ui.view.broker
- com.ofss.ob.ui.view.origination
- OBPAPI

OBPR Server deployments

■ Shared libraries

- ob.app.client.coll
- ob.app.client.communications
- ob.app.client.cz
- ob.app.client.deposit
- ob.app.client.fw
- ob.app.client.lcm
- ob.app.client.lending
- ob.app.client.or
- ob.app.client.party
- ob.app.client.pm
- ob.app.client.pricing
- ob.app.client.sh
- ob.app.host.cz
- ob.app.host.fw
- ob.app.host.pricing
- ob.app.host.tp
- ob.app.host.tp.cz

- Ears

- com.ofss.fc.app.connector
- com.ofss.fc.app.monitoring
- com.ofss.fc.messaging.pricing
- com.ofss.fc.middleware.pricing
- com.ofss.fc.webservices.pricing

OBEPM Server deployments

- Shared libraries

- ob.app.client.communications
- ob.app.client.cz
- ob.app.client.fw
- ob.app.client.lcm
- ob.app.client.party
- ob.app.client.pm
- ob.app.client.pricing
- ob.app.client.sh
- ob.app.host.communications
- ob.app.host.cz
- ob.app.host.fw
- ob.app.host.lcm
- ob.app.host.pm
- ob.app.host.sh
- ob.app.host.tp
- ob.app.host.tp.cz

- Ears

- com.ofss.fc.app.connector
- com.ofss.fc.app.monitoring
- com.ofss.fc.messaging.pm
- com.ofss.fc.middleware.pm
- com.ofss.fc.webservices.pm

OBEO Server deployments

- Shared libraries

- ob.app.client.coll
- ob.app.client.communications
- ob.app.client.cz
- ob.app.client.deposit
- ob.app.client.fw
- ob.app.client.lcm
- ob.app.client.lending
- ob.app.client.indirectlending
- ob.app.client.or
- ob.app.client.party
- ob.app.client.pm
- ob.app.client.pricing
- ob.app.client.sh
- ob.app.host.communications
- ob.app.host.cz
- ob.app.host.fw
- ob.app.host.or
- ob.app.host.sh
- ob.app.host.tp
- ob.app.host.tp.cz
- ob.app.integration

- Ears

- com.ofss.fc.app.connector
- com.ofss.fc.app.monitoring
- com.ofss.fc.messaging.or
- com.ofss.fc.middleware.or
- com.ofss.fc.webservices.or

OBPM Server deployments

- Shared libraries

- ob.app.client.coll
- ob.app.client.communications
- ob.app.client.cz

- ob.app.client.deposit
- ob.app.client.fw
- ob.app.client.indirectlending
- ob.app.client.lcm
- ob.app.client.lending
- ob.app.client.or
- ob.app.client.party
- ob.app.client.pm
- ob.app.client.pricing
- ob.app.client.sh
- ob.app.host.cz
- ob.app.host.fw
- ob.app.host.communications
- ob.app.host.party
- ob.app.host.sh
- ob.app.host.tp
- ob.app.host.tp.cz
- ob.app.integration

- Ears
 - com.ofss.fc.app.connector
 - com.ofss.fc.app.monitoring
 - com.ofss.fc.messaging.party
 - com.ofss.fc.middleware.party
 - com.ofss.fc.webservices.party

OBCCM Server deployments

- Shared libraries
 - ob.app.client.coll
 - ob.app.client.communications
 - ob.app.client.cz
 - ob.app.client.deposit
 - ob.app.client.fw
 - ob.app.client.lcm
 - ob.app.client.indirectlending

- ob.app.client.lending
- ob.app.client.or
- ob.app.client.party
- ob.app.client.pm
- ob.app.client.pricing
- ob.app.client.sh
- ob.app.host.communications
- ob.app.host.cz
- ob.app.host.fw
- ob.app.host.lcm
- ob.app.host.sh
- ob.app.host.tp
- ob.app.host.tp.cz

■ Ears

- com.ofss.fc.app.connector
- com.ofss.fc.app.monitoring
- com.ofss.fc.messaging.lcm
- com.ofss.fc.middleware.lcm
- com.ofss.fc.webservices.lcm

JMS Modules

JMS Modules for all XD host servers.

JMS Modules (Filtered - More Columns Exist)

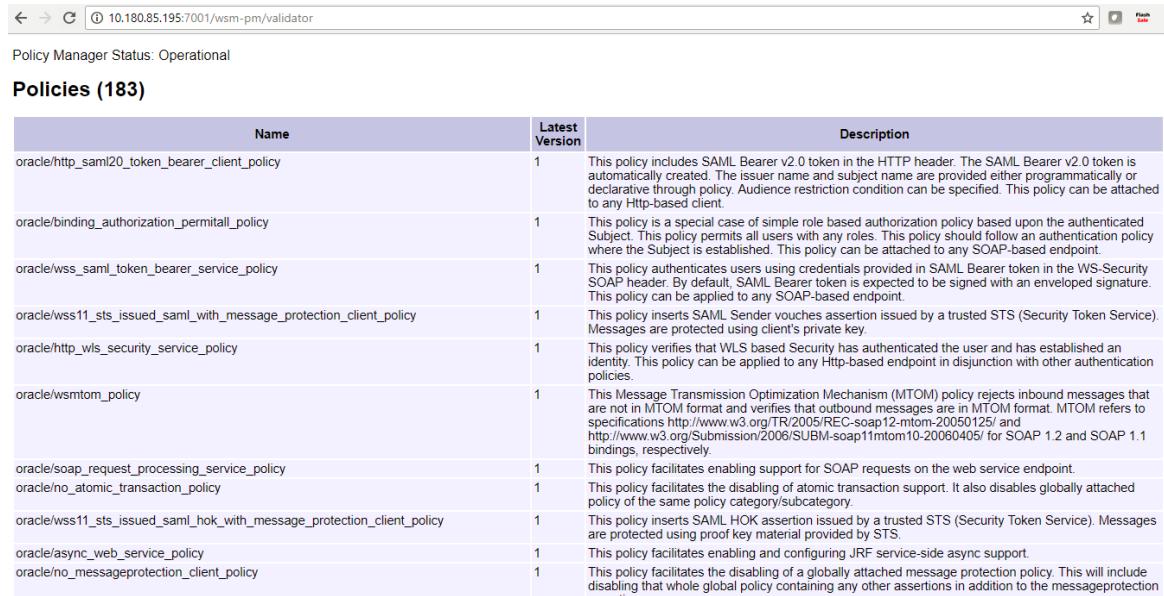
Click the *Lock & Edit* button in the Change Center to activate all the buttons on this page.

| | Name | Type | Showing 1 to 17 of 17 Previous Next | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | jmsAccountingModule | JMSSystemResource | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | jmsAnalyticsModule | JMSSystemResource | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | jmsAsyncAuditModule | JMSSystemResource | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | jmsBatchModule | JMSSystemResource | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | jmsCasaModule | JMSSystemResource | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | jmsCollateralModule | JMSSystemResource | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | jmsCollectionModule | JMSSystemResource | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | jmsDocumentOutboundModule | JMSSystemResource | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | jmsDomainPublishModule | JMSSystemResource | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | jmsODIModule | JMSSystemResource | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | jmsOriginationModule | JMSSystemResource | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | jmsPartyModule | JMSSystemResource | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | jmsPaymentModule | JMSSystemResource | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | jmsPricingAnalysisModule | JMSSystemResource | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | jmsReportModule | JMSSystemResource | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | jmsRuleModule | JMSSystemResource | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | jmsWorkflowModule | JMSSystemResource | | |

13.2 Host Domain Verification

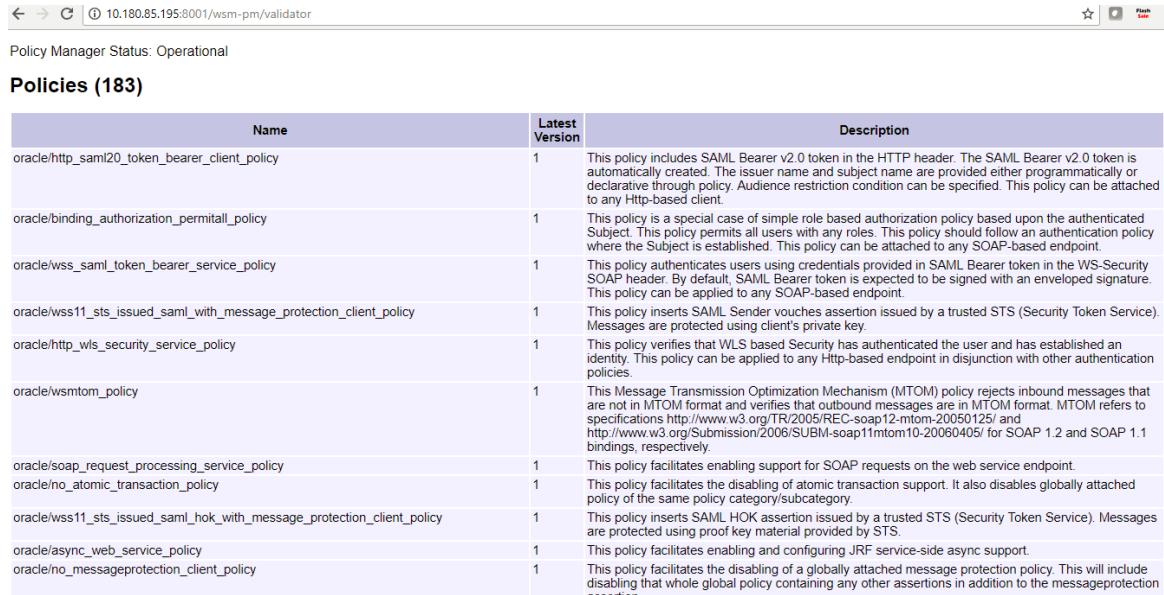
4. In (<HOST_IP>:<HOST_ADMIN_PORT>/wsm-pm/validator) and (<HOST_IP>:<HOST_MANAGED_PORT>/wsm-pm/validator) screens, all policies must appear.

Figure 13–4 HOST admin wsm-pm validator



| Name | Latest Version | Description |
|--|----------------|---|
| oracle/http_saml20_token_bearer_client_policy | 1 | This policy includes SAML Bearer v2.0 token in the HTTP header. The SAML Bearer v2.0 token is automatically created. The issuer name and subject name are provided either programmatically or declaratively through policy. Audience restriction condition can be specified. This policy can be attached to any Http-based client. |
| oracle/binding_authorization_permitall_policy | 1 | This policy is a special case of simple role based authorization policy based upon the authenticated Subject. This policy permits all users with any roles. This policy should follow an authentication policy where the Subject is established. This policy can be attached to any SOAP-based endpoint. |
| oracle/wss_saml_token_bearer_service_policy | 1 | This policy authenticates users using credentials provided in SAML Bearer token in the WS-Security SOAP header. By default, SAML Bearer token is expected to be signed with an enveloped signature. This policy can be applied to any SOAP-based endpoint. |
| oracle/wss11_sts_issued_saml_with_message_protection_client_policy | 1 | This policy inserts SAML Sender vouches assertion issued by a trusted STS (Security Token Service). Messages are protected using client's private key. |
| oracle/http_wls_security_service_policy | 1 | This policy verifies that WLS based Security has authenticated the user and has established an identity. This policy can be applied to any Http-based endpoint in disjunction with other authentication policies. |
| oracle/wsmtom_policy | 1 | This Message Transmission Optimization Mechanism (MTOM) policy rejects inbound messages that are not in MTOM format and verifies that outbound messages are in MTOM format. MTOM refers to specifications http://www.w3.org/TR/2005/REC-soap12-mtom-20050125/ and http://www.w3.org/Submission/2006/SUBM-soap11mtom10-20060405/ for SOAP 1.2 and SOAP 1.1 bindings, respectively. |
| oracle/soap_request_processing_service_policy | 1 | This policy facilitates enabling support for SOAP requests on the web service endpoint. |
| oracle/no_atomic_transaction_policy | 1 | This policy facilitates the disabling of atomic transaction support. It also disables globally attached policy of the same policy category/subcategory. |
| oracle/wss11_sts_issued_saml_hok_with_message_protection_client_policy | 1 | This policy inserts SAML HOK assertion issued by a trusted STS (Security Token Service). Messages are protected using proof key material provided by STS. |
| oracle/async_web_service_policy | 1 | This policy facilitates enabling and configuring JRF service-side async support. |
| oracle/no_messageprotection_client_policy | 1 | This policy facilitates the disabling of a globally attached message protection policy. This will include disabling that whole global policy containing any other assertions in addition to the messageprotection assertion. |

Figure 13–5 HOST managed wsm-pm validator



| Name | Latest Version | Description |
|--|----------------|---|
| oracle/http_saml20_token_bearer_client_policy | 1 | This policy includes SAML Bearer v2.0 token in the HTTP header. The SAML Bearer v2.0 token is automatically created. The issuer name and subject name are provided either programmatically or declaratively through policy. Audience restriction condition can be specified. This policy can be attached to any Http-based client. |
| oracle/binding_authorization_permitall_policy | 1 | This policy is a special case of simple role based authorization policy based upon the authenticated Subject. This policy permits all users with any roles. This policy should follow an authentication policy where the Subject is established. This policy can be attached to any SOAP-based endpoint. |
| oracle/wss_saml_token_bearer_service_policy | 1 | This policy authenticates users using credentials provided in SAML Bearer token in the WS-Security SOAP header. By default, SAML Bearer token is expected to be signed with an enveloped signature. This policy can be applied to any SOAP-based endpoint. |
| oracle/wss11_sts_issued_saml_with_message_protection_client_policy | 1 | This policy inserts SAML Sender vouches assertion issued by a trusted STS (Security Token Service). Messages are protected using client's private key. |
| oracle/http_wls_security_service_policy | 1 | This policy verifies that WLS based Security has authenticated the user and has established an identity. This policy can be applied to any Http-based endpoint in disjunction with other authentication policies. |
| oracle/wsmtom_policy | 1 | This Message Transmission Optimization Mechanism (MTOM) policy rejects inbound messages that are not in MTOM format and verifies that outbound messages are in MTOM format. MTOM refers to specifications http://www.w3.org/TR/2005/REC-soap12-mtom-20050125/ and http://www.w3.org/Submission/2006/SUBM-soap11mtom10-20060405/ for SOAP 1.2 and SOAP 1.1 bindings, respectively. |
| oracle/soap_request_processing_service_policy | 1 | This policy facilitates enabling support for SOAP requests on the web service endpoint. |
| oracle/no_atomic_transaction_policy | 1 | This policy facilitates the disabling of atomic transaction support. It also disables globally attached policy of the same policy category/subcategory. |
| oracle/wss11_sts_issued_saml_hok_with_message_protection_client_policy | 1 | This policy inserts SAML HOK assertion issued by a trusted STS (Security Token Service). Messages are protected using proof key material provided by STS. |
| oracle/async_web_service_policy | 1 | This policy facilitates enabling and configuring JRF service-side async support. |
| oracle/no_messageprotection_client_policy | 1 | This policy facilitates the disabling of a globally attached message protection policy. This will include disabling that whole global policy containing any other assertions in addition to the messageprotection assertion. |

Additionally, the installer can verify the following:

■ JMS Resources and Security Credentials

- Verify the creation of JMS resources Using admin console.
- Verify security credential mappings for resource adapter under obphost.

- **OID Integration**

- Verify that the users and groups are created under **Security -->Myrealms --> Users And Groups**. This is one of the indicators of successful OID integration.

- **SMS Policy Seeding**

- Verify from logs under \${HOST_FWM}/obpoidinstall/PolicyStoreSetup/logs to ensure policy seeding was complete.
 - EM and OWSM should also be verified in host as in UI.

13.3 SOA Domain Verification

To verify the SOA domain installation:

1. Start the SOA domain Admin and Managed servers (SOA and human task).
2. Navigate to the **Summary of Deployments** page.
3. Verify that the **Status** of the following OBEO libraries and human task files with .ear extension is **Active**.

- Shared Libraries

- ob.app.client.coll
 - ob.app.client.communications
 - ob.app.client.cz
 - ob.app.client.deposit
 - ob.app.client.fw
 - ob.app.client.lcm
 - ob.app.client.lending
 - ob.app.client.or
 - ob.app.client.party
 - ob.app.client.pm
 - ob.app.client.pricing
 - ob.app.client.sh
 - ob.ui.coll
 - ob.ui.communications
 - ob.ui.cz
 - ob.ui.deposit
 - ob.ui.fusion
 - ob.ui.lcm
 - ob.ui.lending
 - ob.ui.or

- ob.ui.party
- ob.ui.pm
- ob.ui.pricing
- ob.ui.sh
- ob.ui.tp
- ob.ui.tp.cz

- Ears
 - com.ofss.fc.app.ui.connector
 - com.ofss.fc.ui.view.mds
 - com.ofss.fc.workflow.ui.batchexceptionrecovery
 - com.ofss.fc.workflow.ui.brop
 - com.ofss.fc.workflow.ui.CapturePartyFinancialsHumanTask
 - com.ofss.fc.workflow.ui.common.approval
 - com.ofss.fc.workflow.ui.FeeNegotiationApprovalTask
 - com.ofss.fc.workflow.ui.hardshiprelief
 - com.ofss.fc.workflow.ui.lcm.PerformManualAllocationUITask
 - com.ofss.fc.workflow.ui.lcm.valuation
 - com.ofss.fc.workflow.ui.origination
 - com.ofss.fc.workflow.ui.PartyMerge
 - com.ofss.fc.workflow.ui.ProcessLoanRolloverHumanTask

4. Also verify that the standard SOA application soa-infra is in *Active* state.

13.4 BAM Installation Verification

To verify the BAM installation:

1. Bring up the Admin and Managed servers (bam_server1).
2. Go to the BAM Login Page Link: http://<BAM_IP>:9003/bam/composer/faces/designer

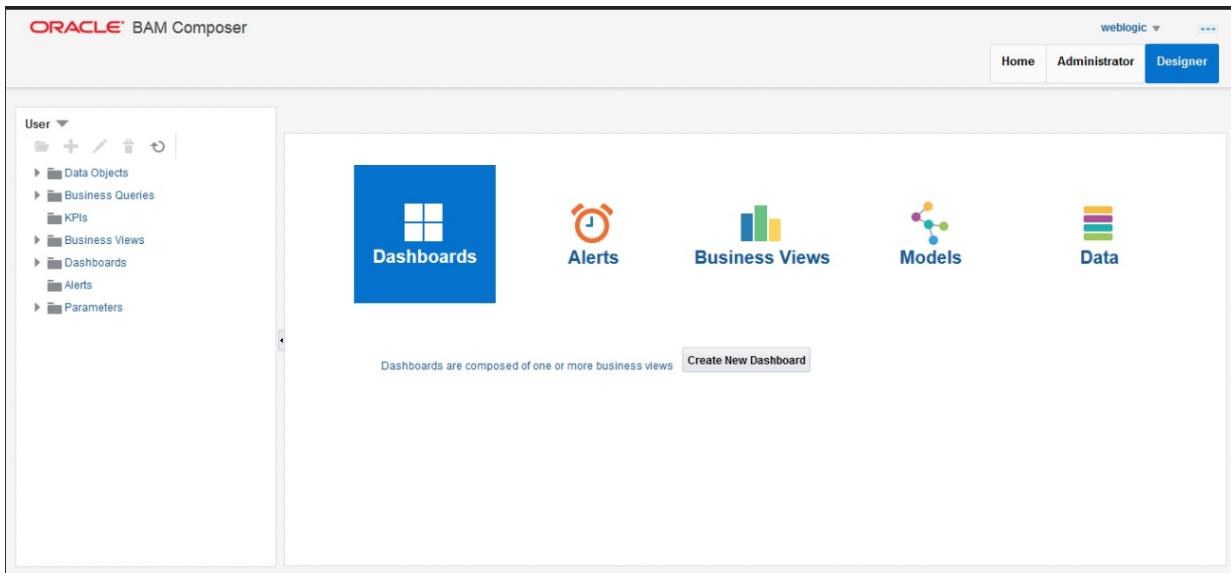
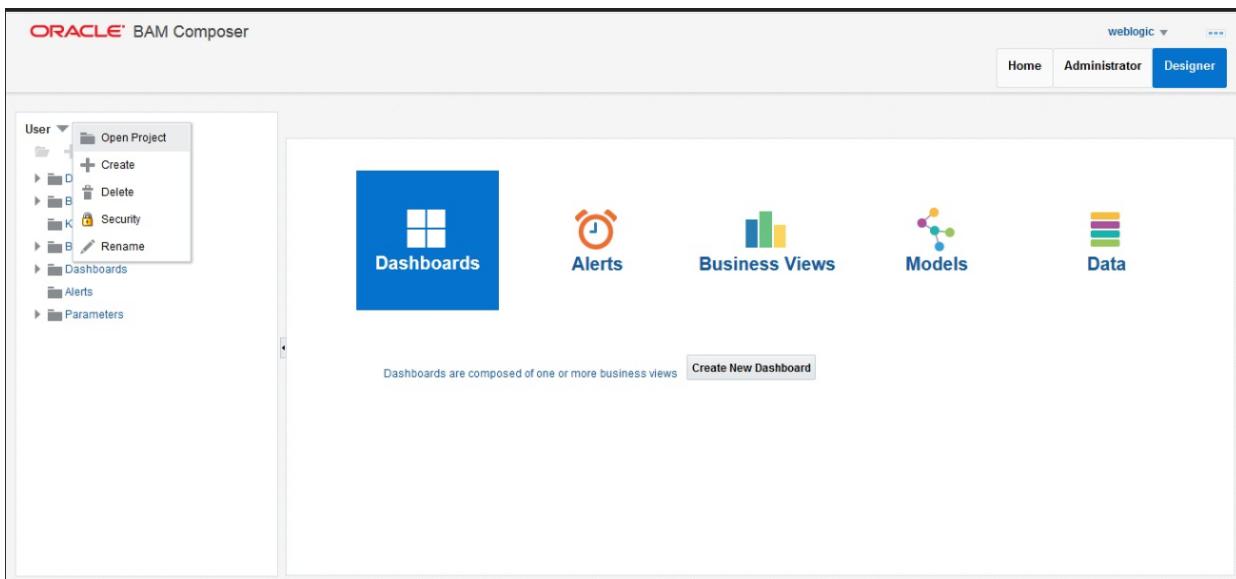
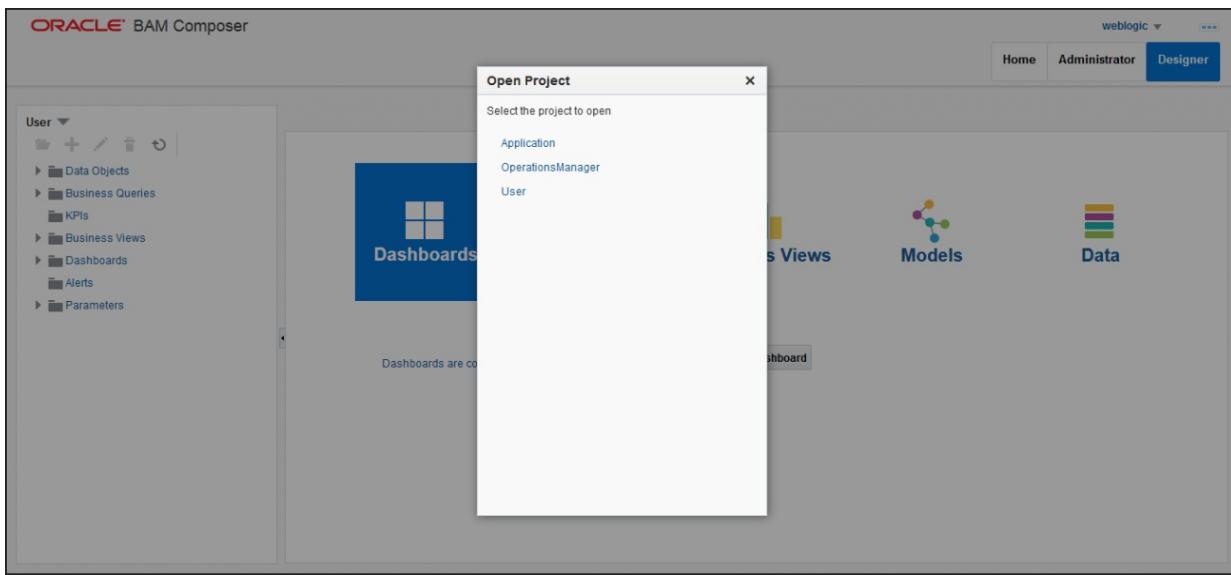
Figure 13–6 BAM Composer**Figure 13–7 BAM Composer**

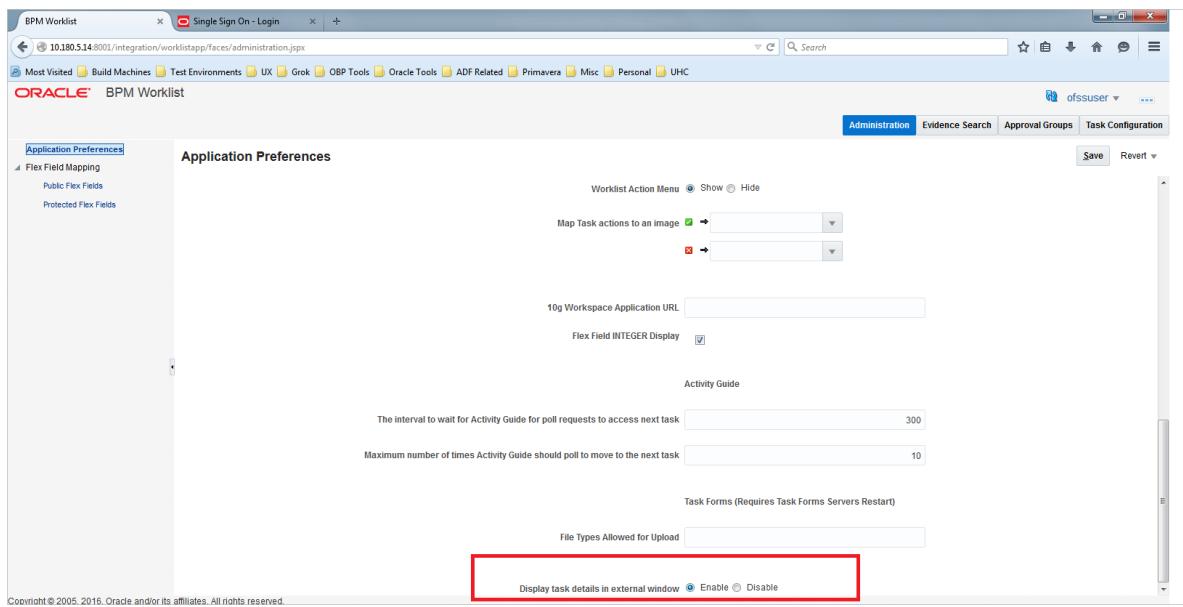
Figure 13–8 BAM Composer



13.5 BPM Worklist Window Setting

For BPM Worklist window setting, the option **Display task details in external window** must be set to enable mode. This option is present in administration mode of BPM Worklist as shown in Figure 13–9.

Figure 13–9 BPM Worklist Window Settings



14 Errors and Remedies

This chapter provides information on troubleshooting to help diagnose and remedy some of the problems encountered during installation of the Oracle Banking Enterprise Originations.

14.1 OBEO Domain Installation

In general, any environmental condition such as a network error that may lead to a halt in the installation is evident to you on the console itself. You can additionally inspect WLST logs created in logs directory under middleware for any anomalies.

While creating OBEO SOA domain, ignore the following error:

Error: No domain or domain template has been read.

Error: No domain or domain template has been read.

Figure 14-1 SOA Domain Error

```
Welcome to WebLogic Server Administration Scripting Shell
Type help() for help on available commands
Domain creation started...
Error: No domain or domain template has been read.
Error: No domain or domain template has been read.
Read domain /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/base_domain to applyJRF
Target JRF components to "obpsoa_cluster1"
Copying JRF configuration files from /scratch/app/product/fmw/oracle_common/modules to /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/base_domain/config/fmwconfig/servers/sea_serv
er1
Update JRF changes to domain /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/base_domain in offline mode
Target JRF components to "obphuman_task_cluster1"
Copying JRF configuration files from /scratch/app/product/fmw/oracle_common/modules to /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/base_domain/config/fmwconfig/servers/obphuman
task_server1
Update JRF changes to domain /scratch/app/product/fmw/user_projects/domains/base_domain in offline mode
Domain created successfully
ora: Oracle configuration starting now
```

The domain is created successfully. Also note that for recreation of SOA, Host, and UI domain, a new set of RCUs is required, otherwise the pre-installation of respective component fails.

14.2 OBEO Security Policy Seeding

For monitoring Oracle Banking Enterprise Originations application security policy seeding, you can check the logs generated in \$HOST_FMW/obpoidinstall/PolicyStoreSetup/logs.

14.3 OBEO Domain Post Installation

This section lists various log files that assist in troubleshooting domain post installation as follows:

obp-* logs

During post installation in order to monitor errors, if any, you can check the obp-* logs created in the OBEO WebLogic domain. These logs contain adequate tracing information required to understand the current execution point of the script. This facilitates to determine the various configurations that were executed and those that need due action.

WebLogic Admin Server Logs and stderr file

The script does domain level configurations that require several automated reboots of admin server, which can be monitored by checking the WebLogic admin server logs and stderr file created under obp-domain-dir/servers/AdminServer/stderr.log.

For instance, consider a scenario of OBEO Host installation in which once the post install script for OBEO host has secured itself against a LDAP (OID/OVD) it proceeds to restart the OBEO Host domain admin server to produce these changes. During this if due to a momentary network failure the host machine is unable to make a connection to LDAP then the admin server would fail to start. This will result in the post install script to abruptly abort throwing a subsequent script error (again which might not conclusive enough to point out the root cause). The 'obp-*' logs created in the OBEO Host domain would indicate an incomplete attempt by post install script to start the admin server.

You can check the admin server logs (to find why the admin server could not start) which will ultimately yield out the actual reasons (in this case the reason being host machine was unable to connect to LDAP).

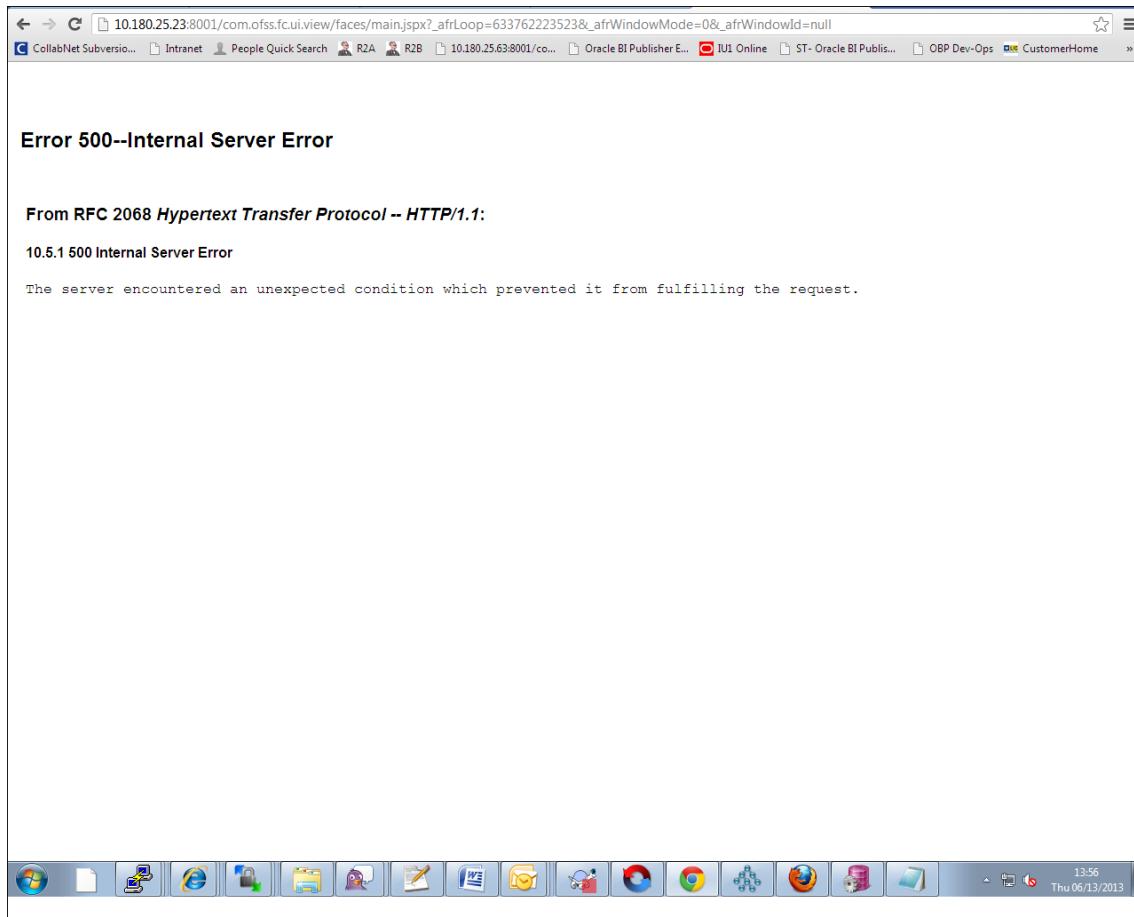
stderr log, WebLogic Domain Managed Server logs, OFSS logs

Once the post install script is completed successfully, you can start the domain servers and enter a dummy transaction to check the system correctness. If you face an error you can inspect the stderr log, the WebLogic domain managed server logs as well as the ofss logs under domain directory.

When you start the managed servers post installation, there may occur a lot of error printing in startup logs that you can ignore. However, ensure that the status of the applications deployed on the components is active and the server is in running mode. Even if there are errors during startup of the managed server, you can login to the application successfully.

14.4 Error on First Log in

In the first log in after installation, the following page may appear or blank page may appear:

Figure 14–2 Error on First Log In

In this case, remove the part of the url after '/main.jspx', and then hit the rest of the url (Example: <https://10.180.25.23:8001/com.ofss.fc.ui.view/faces/main.jspx>) again.

14.5 Log in Issues

If there is a problem during logging in the main page, you can check whether the home branch and business unit of the user in OID are the same with the Host DB table. Use the following query to verify it in database:

```
select * from flx_cs_branches_b;
select * from flx_me_business_unit_b;
```

If there is mismatch between the database and OID, make change in OID to match with the database.

14.6 SOA Setup in Cluster

This section explains the error that can be encountered in SOA setup in Cluster, and its resolution.

14.6.1 "COMPONENTTYPE": invalid identifier error

Due to one of the one-off patches for SOA applied during the OBEO installation, in SOA cluster environment, the following error might be seen in SOA server logs.

```
Internal Exception: java.sql.SQLSyntaxErrorException: ORA-00904:
```

"COMPONENTTYPE": invalid identifier

Though this is not a fatal kind of exception, it can be resolved by adding one more column **componenttype** of size **10** with **char** type in **soainfra** schema for table **cluster_master**.

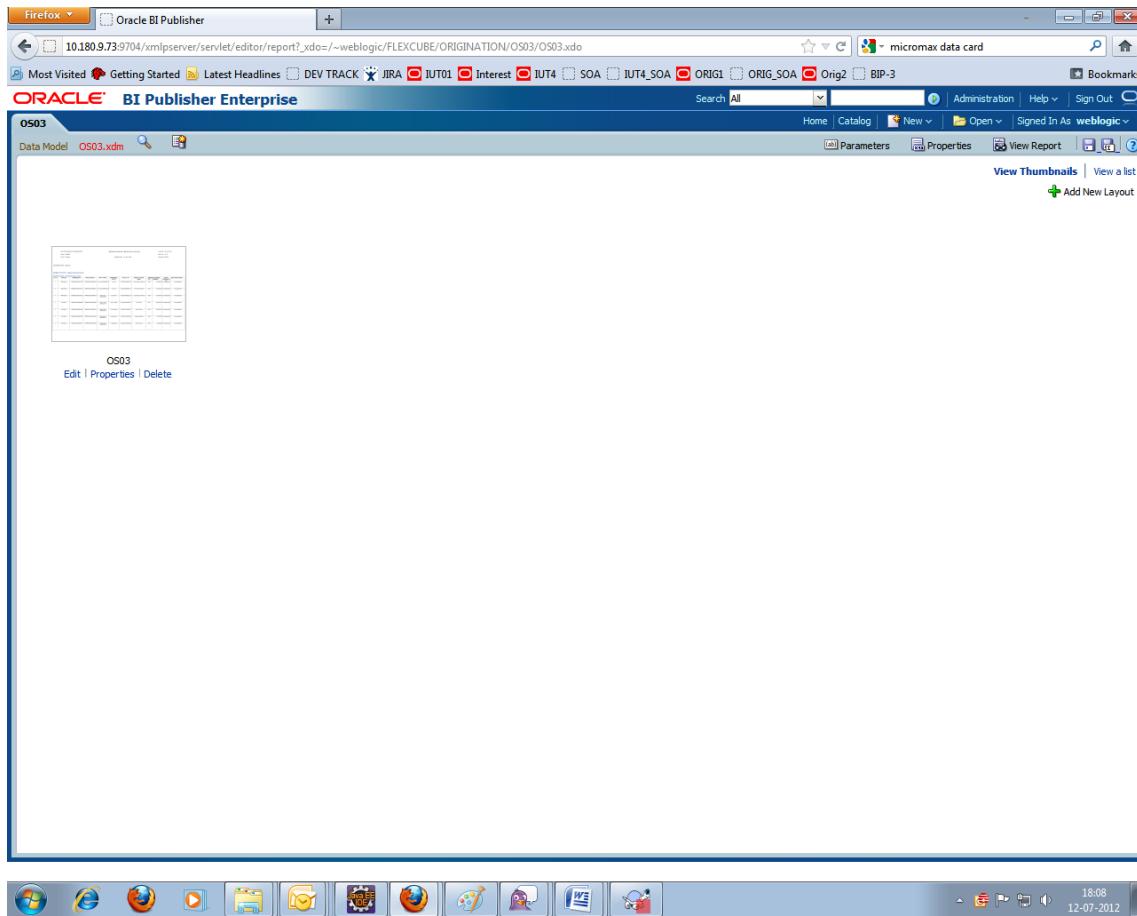
For example on Oracle database user needs to run the following command on soainfra schema:

```
alter table cluster_master add (componenttype varchar2(10));
```

14.7 BIP Report Data Model Linkage Problem after Host Post Installation Step

After editing a report, click the magnifying glass icon  to select the data model associated with this report. (Here **OS03.xdm** in red indicates that the data model is not properly connected with the report or that the report is not able to find the model at the location that it is referring)

Figure 14-3 Selecting the Data model



Note

The above step is to be carried out in case the data model of a report has not correctly linked with a report, after reports are deployed in BIP server in Host Post Installation step.

14.8 Oracle BAM Command Utility Issue

This is not an issue. This occurs if Oracle BAM is installed for the second time on the same machine.

The following message appears:

Oracle BAM Command Utility [Build 19427, BAM Repository Version 2025] Copyright © 2002, 2015.

Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

java.lang.SecurityException: User: weblogic, failed to be authenticated.

[ErrorSource="javax.security.auth.login.LoginException: java.lang.SecurityException: User: weblogic, failed to be authenticated."]

The solution or pre-requisite before a second installation is to alter the following file:

<MIDDLEWARE_HOME>/soa/bam/config/BAMICommandConfig.xml

In this file, remove the following tags:

```
<ICommand_Default_User_Name>weblogic</ICommand_Default_User_Name>
<ICommand_Default_
Password>HkFBFDf0t65Kuw9/I70cnwXPYIXKz/OElh10ID+qjdw=</ICommand_
Default_Password>
```

14.9 BPM Worklist Task Issue

If the BPM Task (human task) is not working after installation and you get a backend error indicating access denied, then:

1. Add the following parameters in setStartupEnv.sh for obphumantask_server1.

```
-Djavax.xml.parsers.DocumentBuilderFactory=com.sun.org.apache.xerces.internal.jaxp.DocumentBuilderFactoryImpl
|-Djavax.xml.transform.TransformerFactory=com.sun.org.apache.xalan.internal.xsltc.trax.TransformerFactoryImpl
```

```
-Djavax.xml.parsers.SAXParserFactory=com.sun.org.apache.xerces.internal.jaxp.SAXParserFactoryImpl
```

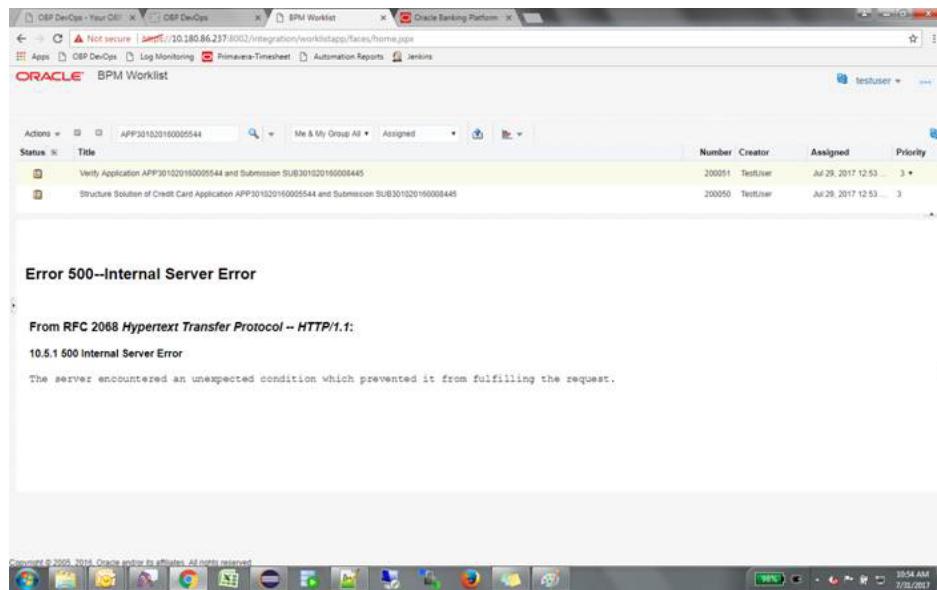
And jps-config.xml

```
<property name="trust.keystoreType" value="KSS"/>
<property name="trust.keyStoreName" value="kss://opss/trustservice_ks"/>
<property name="trust.trustStoreName" value="kss://opss/trustservice_ts"/>
```

2. Restart it.

14.10 Artifacts Issue for SM500 page

Figure 14-4 BPM Worklist Task issue



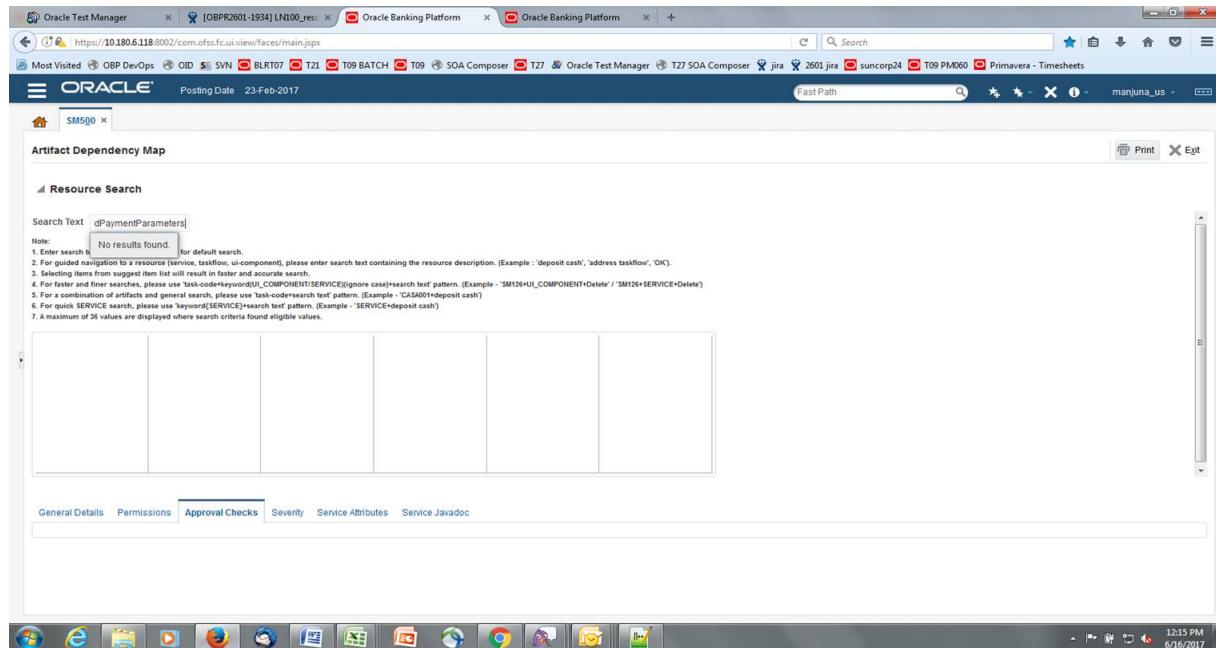
14.10 Artifacts Issue for SM500 page

If artifacts are not available for SM500, execute the load-artifacts.sh script present at the host installable path.

For example,

```
sh /scratch/install/ load-artifacts.sh
```

Figure 14-5 Artifacts Issue for SM500 page



14.11 ra/FCRJConnectorSOA connector issue

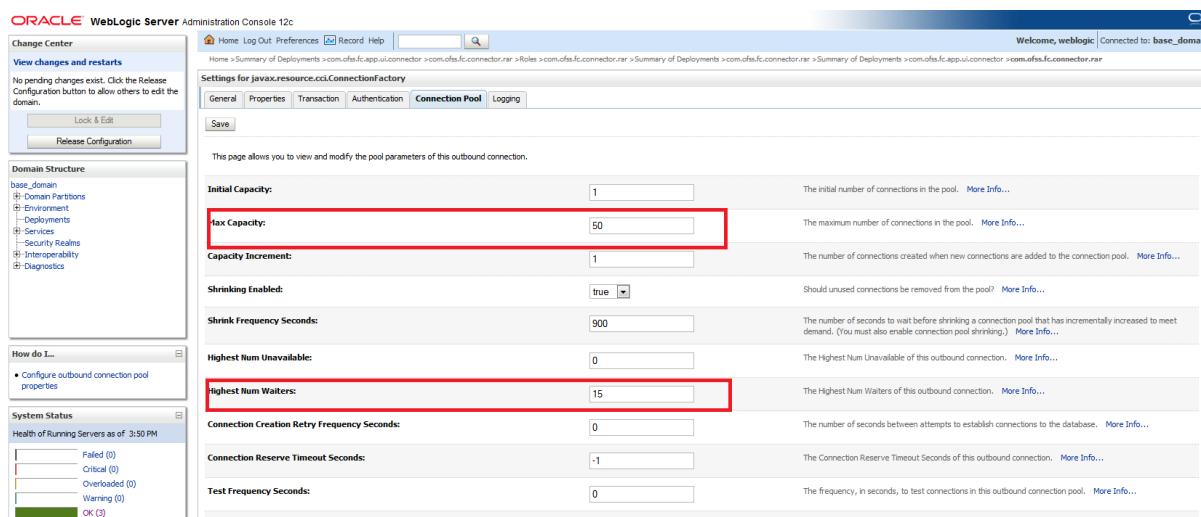
If below mentioned error is faced on Humantask server, configuration shown in the below figure has to be done to resolve issue.

Caused By: javax.resource.spi.ApplicationServerInternalException: Unable to get a connection for pool = "ra/FCRJConnectorSOA", weblogic.common.resourcepool.ResourceUnavailableException: No resources currently available in pool ra/FCRJConnectorSOA to allocate to applications. Either specify a time period to wait for resources to become available, or increase the size of the pool and retry.

at weblogic.connector.outbound.ConnectionManagerImpl.getConnectionInfo
(ConnectionManagerImpl.java:458)

Set the Max Capacity size to 50 and Highest Num Waiters to 15 as shown in the below figure and redeploy the connector on Humantask server.

Figure 14–6 Settings for javax.resource.cci.ConnectionFactory page



14.12 Humantask Startup Issue

If Humantask server is not coming up in running mode after installation and if you face below mentioned error,

<Nov 21, 2017, 7:40:52,638 PM GMT+05:30> <Error> <Socket> <BEA-000403> <IOException occurred on socket: Socket[addr=/10.180.35.5,port=57761,localport=7001]

weblogic.socket.MaxMessageSizeExceededException: Incoming message of size: '10000080' bytes exceeds the configured maximum of: '10000000' bytes for protocol: 't3'.

weblogic.socket.MaxMessageSizeExceededException: Incoming message of size: '10000080' bytes exceeds the configured maximum of: '10000000' bytes for protocol: 't3'

at weblogic.socket.BaseAbstractMuxableSocket.incrementBufferOffset
(BaseAbstractMuxableSocket.java:212)

at weblogic.socket.BaseAbstractMuxableSocket.incrementBufferOffset
(BaseAbstractMuxableSocket.java:188)

at weblogic.rjvm.t3.MuxableSocketT3.incrementBufferOffset(MuxableSocketT3.java:675)

at weblogic.socket.SocketMuxer.readFromSocket(SocketMuxer.java:1004)

at weblogic.socket.NIOSocketMuxer.readFromSocket(NIOSocketMuxer.java:771)

Truncated. see log file for complete stacktrace

>

Update the setDomainEnv.sh configuration file by setting MaxMessageSize for server as,

EXTRA_JAVA_PROPERTIES="\${EXTRA_JAVA_PROPERTIES} -

Dweblogic.MaxMessageSize=50000000"

export EXTRA_JAVA_PROPERTIES

14.13 Collection Mocking

By default collection is enabled in enterprise application. For mocking collection, perform the following steps:

1. Execute the following SQL queries in application database:

```
update flx_fw_config_all_b set prop_value='false' where prop_id='collection.bootstrap' and category_id='root';
```

```
update flx_fw_config_all_b set prop_value='false' where prop_id='collection.webservice.bootstrap' and category_id='root';
```

2. Update the setDomainEnv.sh configuration file on HOST server with the following parameters:

```
EXTRA_JAVA_PROPERTIES="${EXTRA_JAVA_PROPERTIES} -  
DAdapterFactories:INS_COLLECTION_ADAPTER_MOCKED=true -  
DAdapterFactories:PARTY_COLLECTION_ADAPTER_MOCKED=true -  
DAdapterFactories:LN_COLLECTION_ADAPTER_MOCKED=true -  
DAdapterFactories:LCM_COLLECTION_ADAPTER_MOCKED=true -  
DAdapterFactories:ACCOUNT_COLLECTION_ADAPTER_MOCKED=true -  
DAdapterFactories:DDA_COLLECTION_ADAPTER_MOCKED=true -  
DAdapterFactories:AC_COLLECTION_ADAPTER_MOCKED=true -  
DAdapterFactories:CS_COLLECTION_ADAPTER_MOCKED=true"  
export EXTRA_JAVA_PROPERTIES
```

3. Restart the HOST managed server.

14.14 DDA, Party and LOAN Mocking for OBEO installer

For DDA, Party and LOAN Mocking, perform the following steps:

1. Update the setDomainEnv.sh configuration file on HOST server with the following parameters:

```
EXTRA_JAVA_PROPERTIES="${EXTRA_JAVA_PROPERTIES} -
```

```
DAdapterFactories:ACCOUNT_DDA_MOCKED=true -
```

```
DAdapterFactories:ACCOUNT_LOAN_MOCKED=true -
```

```
DAdapterFactories:PARTY_ENTITLEMENT_ADPT_MOCKED=true "
```

```
export EXTRA_JAVA_PROPERTIES
```

2. Restart the HOST managed server.

15 Uninstalling the Application

This chapter explains the process of uninstalling the Oracle Banking Enterprise Originations.

15.1 Manual Uninstall

Currently an installed OBEO WebLogic domain can be uninstalled manually by removing following directories:

- Manually delete WebLogic domain (Middleware_Home/user_projects/domains) created from obpinstall template.
- Clean up middleware directory for any files or folders containing obp in their names (simply run `rm -rf *obp*` under middleware directory).
- For uninstalling any of the Oracle Banking Enterprise Originations related database schemas run the RCU utility and choose the **Drop** option.